Main Estimates

2006 - 2007

NORTHWEST TERRITORIES

Volume I

106-02465/

Volume I

Main Estimates

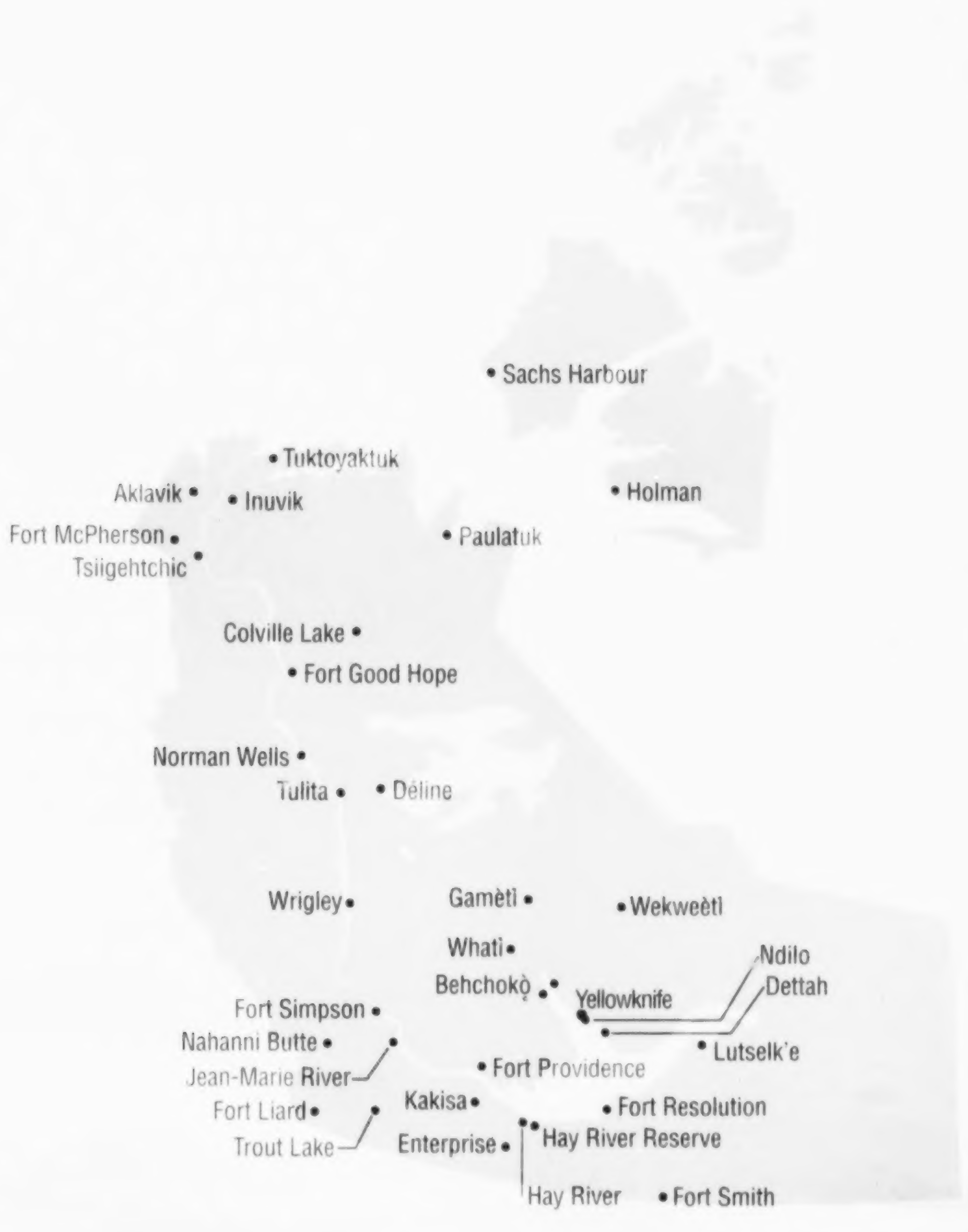
2006 - 2007

NORTHWEST TERRITORIES

Prepared By:
The Financial Management Board Secretariat
Department of the Executive
under the direction of the
Financial Management Board

4th Session of the 15th Legislative Assembly
February 2006
Yellowknife, Northwest Territories

Northwest Territories


Sachs Harbour
Tuktoyaktuk
Aklavik
Inuvik
Holman
Fort McPherson
Paulatuk
Tsiigehtchic
Colville Lake
Fort Good Hope
Norman Wells
Tulita
Déline
Wrigley
Gamètì
Wekweètì
Whatì
Ndilo
Behchokǫ̀
Dettah
Yellowknife
Fort Simpson
Nahanni Butte
Lutselk'e
Jean-Marie River
Fort Providence
Fort Liard
Kakisa
Fort Resolution
Trout Lake
Enterprise
Hay River Reserve
Hay River
Fort Smith

Northwest Territories

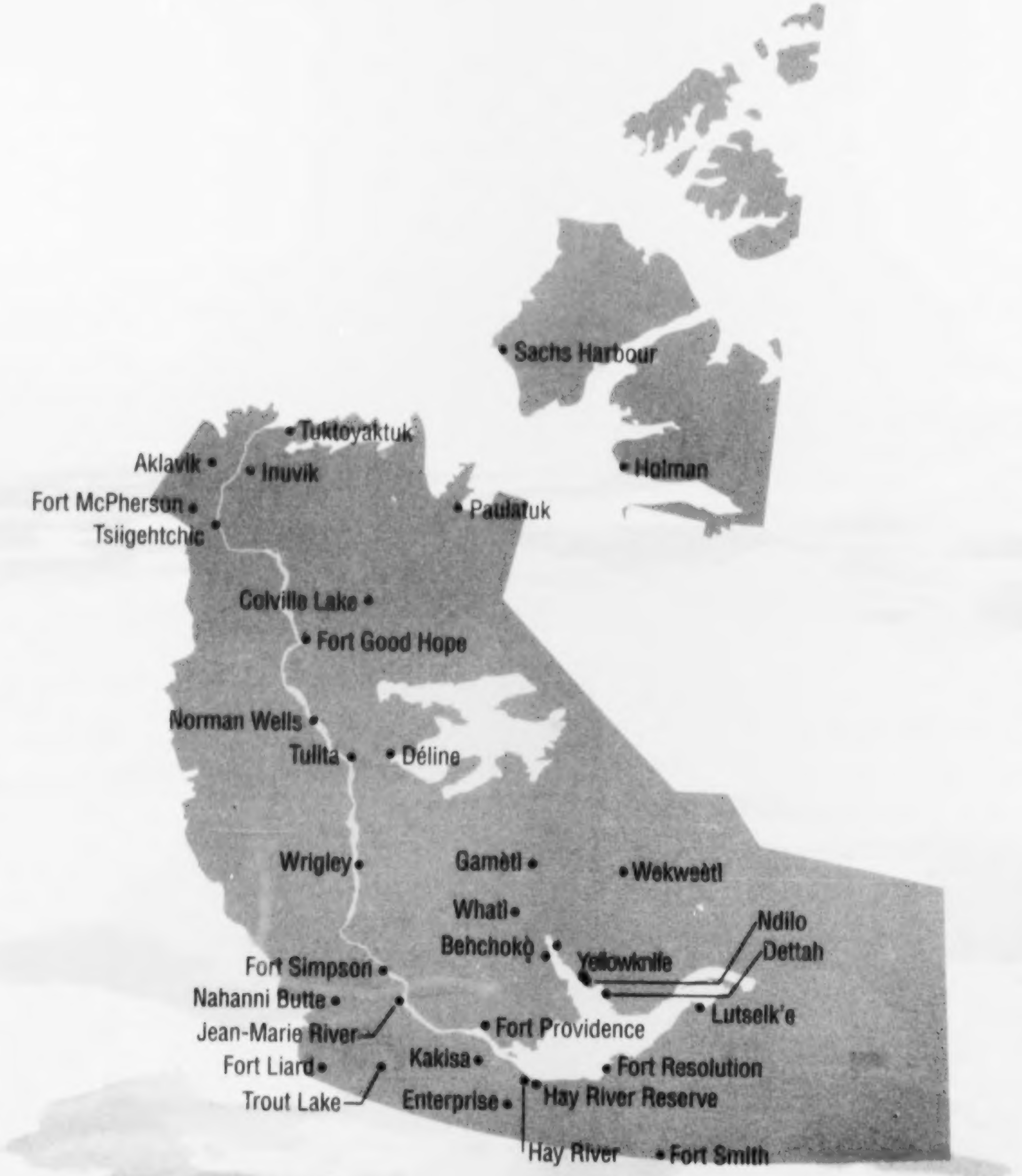

Sachs Harbour
Tuktoyaktuk
Aklavik
Inuvik
Holman
Fort McPherson
Paulatuk
Tsiigehtchic
Colville Lake
Fort Good Hope
Norman Wells
Tulita
Déline
Wrigley
Gamètì
Wekweètì
Whatì
Ndilo
Behchokǫ̀
Dettah
Yellowknife
Fort Simpson
Nahanni Butte
Lutselk'e
Jean-Marie River
Fort Providence
Fort Liard
Kakisa
Fort Resolution
Trout Lake
Enterprise
Hay River Reserve
Hay River
Fort Smith

Table of Contents

Introduction ii

SUMMARY INFORMATION

Graphs vii
Summary of Operations viii
Summary of Revenues ix
Summary of Operations Expense by Department x
Summary of Accumulated Cash Position xi
Summary of Net Debt and Available Borrowing Capacity xii
Summary of Active Positions xiii
Regional Distribution of Active Positions xiv
Community Distribution of Active Positions xv

OPERATIONS EXPENDITURES

Legislative Assembly 1-1
Executive 2-1
Finance 3-1
Municipal and Community Affairs 4-1
Public Works and Services 5-1
Health and Social Services 6-1
Justice 7-1
NWT Housing Corporation 8-1
Education, Culture and Employment 9-1
Transportation 10-1
Industry, Tourism and Investment 11-1
Environment and Natural Resources 12-1

APPENDICES

Glossary A-1
Budget Process of the Government of the Northwest Territories B-1

INTRODUCTION

The Main Estimates represent the Government of the Northwest Territories' proposed appropriations for the 2006-2007 fiscal year. The Estimates detail all expenditures projected to be incurred, all revenues projected to be earned and the projected level of capital investment, for the period April 1, 2006 to March 31, 2007, in order to implement strategies and achieve the goals of the Government.

The 2006-2007 Budget Address is an integral part of these Estimates. The Budget Address and the Main Estimates together constitute the budget of the Northwest Territories.

The Legislative Assembly is being requested to appropriate funds at the departmental level, as detailed in the Main Estimates, for operations and capital investment expenditures for the fiscal year ending March 31, 2007.

The 2006-2007 Main Estimates are presented in two separate volumes, Operations Expenditures and Infrastructure Investment Expenditures.

Volume 1 - Operations Expenditures

Operations Expenditures include only the proposed operating expenses and amortization for each department.

The following detailed information is provided for each department:

- **Accounting Structure Chart**: detail on how the department's financial accounts are organized.
- **Organizational Chart**: details how the department is organized for administrative purposes.
- **Department Overview**: includes the vision, mission and goals of the department.
- **Graphs**: illustrate the allocation of proposed expenditures to major activities and a five-year comparison of actual and proposed expenditures.
- **Department Summary**: the following information is provided for each department:
  - **Operations Expenditure Summary:** the total appropriation requirements by control object for the department. The control objects included are compensation and benefits, grants and contributions, other expenses and amortization. This schedule also provides further details of the other expenses category.
  - **Active Position Summary – By Region:** the total number of positions, by category, serving the department in each region.
  - **Active Position Summary – Community Allocation:** the total number of positions, by category, serving the department by community groupings
  - **Revenue Summary**.
- **Activity Summary**: the following are provided for each activity;
  - **Activity Description**: an explanation of the purpose or programs delivered for each activity.
  - **Operations Expenditure Summary**: appropriation requirements for the activity summarized by major categories (control objects).
  - **Program Delivery Details**: details of appropriations required for each of the major program functions within each activity. This schedule is not provided for those activities that only provide administrative service to the department.

INTRODUCTION (continued)

- ○ **Grants and Contributions**: details on the proposed grants and contributions included in the required appropriations for each activity.

- ○ **Summary of Active Positions - By Region:** the total number of positions, by category, serving the activity in each region.

- ○ **Summary of Active Positions – Community Allocation:** the total number of positions, by category, serving the activity by community groupings.

- **Summary of Work Performed on Behalf of Others:** the Government undertakes to perform certain functions, in the Northwest Territories, on behalf of the Government of Canada or others. Expenditures incurred for these activities are fully recovered and are not required to be voted on by the Legislative Assembly.

- **Other Information Items:** includes proposed departmental expenditures or financial activities related to various boards, agencies or revolving funds.

Volume 2 - Infrastructure Investment Expenditures

This volume of the Estimates provides a summary, by department and activity, of how much the Government is planning to invest in infrastructure assets during 2006-2007. The government-wide Infrastructure Acquisition Plan is included in the summary section of this volume. In addition, a separate departmental plan is included with each activity that has planned infrastructure investment expenditures in the 2006-07 fiscal period.

The Infrastructure Investment Plan includes projected infrastructure investment for a three year period. The infrastructure investment authority is being requested only for the 2006-2007 year. Prior Years' Costs and Future Years' Anticipated Costs are shown only for those infrastructure projects that are considered multiple year projects and for which an amount is included in the 2006-2007 Estimates. It should be clarified that the amount of infrastructure investment planned for 2006-2007 will not usually compare to the cost of infrastructure assets coming into service in 2006-2007. The assets coming into service during the year will include costs expended on those projects in prior years and included in prior years' work-in-progress. This calculation is shown in the Infrastructure Investment Summary for each department summary and activity summary.

Infrastructure Investment Summary

An infrastructure investment summary is provided for all departments and/or activities that have assets currently in service, regardless of whether any infrastructure is planned during 2006-07. The infrastructure investment summary provides the following information:

- ○ The total historical cost of capital assets in service acquired in previous years and the total net book value of these assets. The net book value represents that portion of the original cost that has not been amortized. This should not be construed as being representative of market value.

- ○ The changes that are projected to occur during the year. This includes the total cost of assets expected to be put into service during the year and any estimated disposals during the year.

- ○ The estimated amortization expense for the year, based on assets in service at the beginning of the year adjusted for additions or disposals during the year.

- ○ Work-in-Progress is the cost expended on capital projects that will be incomplete at the end of the year.

- ○ A calculation of the value of the assets the department is projecting to come into service.

INTRODUCTION (continued)

For further clarification on terms used in the Main Estimates and the budget development process, please consult the Glossary in Appendix A and The Budget Development Process in Appendix B.

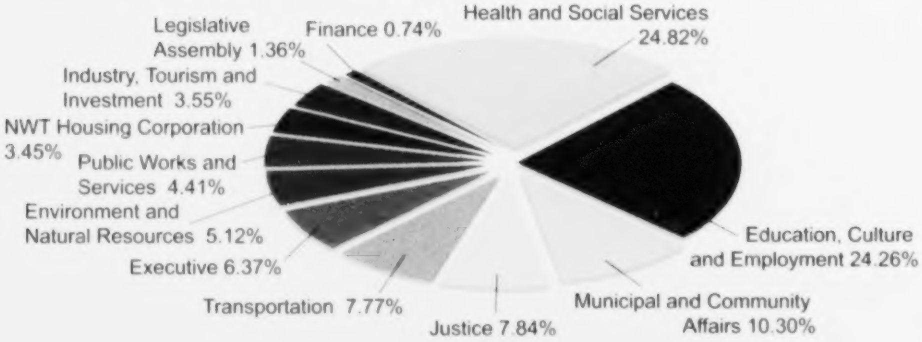
The 2006-2007 Main Estimates and Budget Address are available on the Net through the GNWT Home Page (www.gov.nt.ca) or through the Financial Management Board Secretariat Home Page (www.gov.nt.ca/FMBS) for Main Estimates and Business Plans, and the Department of Finance Home Page (www.fin.gov.nt.ca) for the BudgetAddress.

This page intentionally left blank

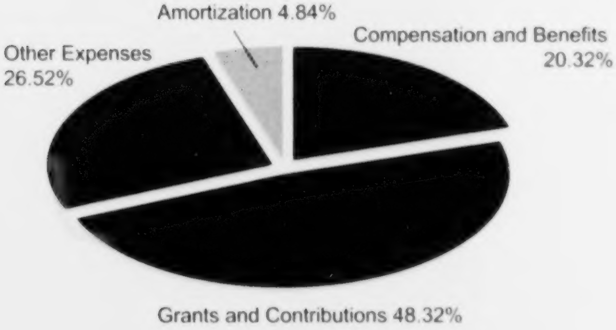
This page intentionally left blank

Operations Expenditures

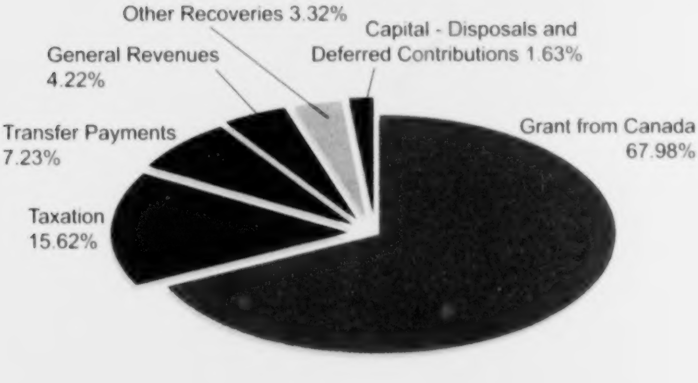
By Department



By Expenditure Category



Summary of Revenue Sources



Summary of Operations
For the Fiscal Year Ending March 31, 2006

(thousands of dollars)

	2006-2007 Main Estimates	2005-2006 Revised Estimates	2005-2006 Main Estimates	2004-2005 Actuals
REVENUES	**1,106,057**	**1,084,435**	**1,054,664**	**995,710**
OPERATIONS EXPENSE				
Compensation and Benefits	217,114	204,548	185,466	192,729
Grants and Contributions	516,406	527,398	444,234	481,389
Other Expenses	283,133	292,082	294,893	293,309
Amortization	51,670	47,295	49,717	45,061
TOTAL OPERATIONS EXPENSE TO BE VOTED	**1,068,323**	**1,071,323**	**974,310**	**1,012,488**
OPERATING SURPLUS (DEFICIT) PRIOR TO ADJUSTMENTS	**37,734**	**13,112**	**80,354**	**(16,778)**
PETROLEUM PRODUCTS REVOLVING FUND - NET REVENUE	-	-	-	15
ESTIMATED SUPPLEMENTARY REQUIREMENTS				
Health Reform Fund	-	-	(4,700)	-
Operations Expenditures	(15,000)	(6,000)	(35,000)	-
ESTIMATED APPROPRIATION LAPSES				
Regular Operating Activities	8,000	11,000	8,000	-
WORK PERFORMED ON BEHALF OF OTHERS				
Recoveries	31,159	35,060	26,248	47,134
Expenditures	(31,159)	(35,060)	(26,248)	(47,134)
OPERATING SURPLUS (DEFICIT) FOR THE YEAR	**30,734**	**18,112**	**48,654**	**(16,763)**
ACCUMULATED SURPLUS AT THE BEGINNING OF THE YEAR	**696,526**	**678,414**	**738,877**	**695,177**
ACCUMULATED SURPLUS AT THE END OF THE YEAR	**727,260**	**696,526**	**787,531**	**678,414**

Summary of Revenues

(thousands of dollars)

	2006-2007 Main Estimates	2005-2006 Revised Estimates	2005-2006 Main Estimates	2004-2005 Actuals
GRANT FROM CANADA	**751,774**	**727,654**	**724,280**	**710,675**
TRANSFER PAYMENTS	**80,158**	**110,967**	**70,678**	**69,222**
TAXATION REVENUE				
Personal Income Tax	46,829	38,887	39,837	51,811
Corporate Income Tax	45,178	15,687	44,422	3,508
Tobacco Tax	14,462	14,362	15,044	14,379
Fuel Tax	19,894	19,670	17,679	19,452
Payroll Tax	28,340	27,535	26,798	17,062
Property Tax and School Levies	15,249	15,179	13,812	14,406
Insurance Taxes	2,800	2,250	2,250	2,869
	172,752	**133,570**	**159,842**	**123,487**
GENERAL REVENUES				
Revolving Funds Net Revenue	20,923	20,309	19,920	19,929
Regulatory Revenues	12,396	10,786	10,756	12,176
Investment Income	10,106	13,216	13,109	9,019
Other General Revenues	3,230	3,493	3,116	1,987
	46,655	**47,804**	**46,901**	**43,111**
OTHER RECOVERIES				
Lease and Accommodations	1,175	1,220	1,220	1,892
Service	1,805	1,827	2,182	1,297
Program	30,530	30,646	30,499	29,345
Commodity Sales	48	52	444	28
Insurance Proceeds	60	60	60	323
Other Miscellaneous Recoveries	90	444	120	77
Recovery of Prior Years' Expenditures	3,000	3,000	3,000	2,724
	36,708	**37,249**	**37,525**	**35,686**
GRANTS IN KIND	**582**	**8,212**	**411**	**405**
CAPITAL				
Other	5,215	7,117	1,615	137
Deferred Capital Contributions	12,213	11,862	13,412	12,987
	17,428	**18,979**	**15,027**	**13,124**
TOTAL REVENUES	**1,106,057**	**1,084,435**	**1,054,664**	**995,710**

Summary of Operations Expenditures by Department

(thousands of dollars)

	2006-2007 Main Estimates	2005-2006 Revised Estimates	2005-2006 Main Estimates	2004-2005 Actuals
Legislative Assembly	14,536	14,473	14,477	13,896
Executive	68,045	67,299	48,136	52,011
Finance	7,953	7,072	6,959	6,403
Municipal and Community Affairs	110,012	131,987	82,504	78,004
Public Works and Services	47,140	45,568	44,285	43,901
Health and Social Services	265,186	259,685	252,706	258,905
Justice	83,800	81,036	79,803	80,079
NWT Housing Corporation	36,828	35,971	35,956	38,232
Education, Culture and Employment	259,205	255,280	245,003	251,655
Transportation	82,973	78,974	77,393	77,914
Industry, Tourism and Investment	37,934	36,594	34,973	32,722
Environment and Natural Resources	54,711	57,384	52,115	78,766
TOTAL OPERATIONS EXPENDITURES	**1,068,323**	**1,071,323**	**974,310**	**1,012,488**

Summary of Cash Flow

(thousands of dollars)

	2006-2007 Main Estimates	2005-2006 Revised Estimates	2005-2006 Main Estimates	2004-2005 Actuals
OPERATING TRANSACTIONS				
Cash Received From:				
Canada	881,439	944,032	925,500	1,169,596
Other Revenues	204,331	201,568	188,225	218,555
	1,085,770	**1,145,600**	**1,113,725**	**1,388,151**
Cash Paid For:				
Operations Expenses	(1,024,959)	(1,018,866)	(955,765)	(950,905)
Projects Performed for Others	-	-	-	(137,532)
Cash Provided By (Used For) Operating Transactions	**60,811**	**126,734**	**157,960**	**299,714**
CAPITAL TRANSACTIONS				
Capital Investment (current year)	(113,150)	(111,860)	(108,994)	(76,823)
Capital Investment (prior year)	(4,936)	(3,109)	(3,807)	-
Proceeds from Disposal of Capital Assets	-	-	-	1,295
Capital Contributions Received and Deferred	19,694	26,832	26,832	2,774
Cash Provided By (Used For) Capital Transactions	**(98,391)**	**(88,137)**	**(85,969)**	**(72,754)**
INVESTING TRANSACTIONS				
Designated Cash and Investments Purchased	-	-	-	839
Loans (Net of Repayments)	(4,450)	(4,375)	(3,650)	2,902
Cash Provided By (Used For) Investing Transactions	**(4,450)**	**(4,375)**	**(3,650)**	**3,741**
FINANCING TRANSACTIONS				
Repayment of Capital Lease Obligations	**(2,641)**	**(2,641)**	**(2,641)**	**(1,106)**
INCREASE (DECREASE) IN CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS	**(44,672)**	**31,581**	**65,700**	**229,595**
Repayment of Corporate Income Tax Overpayment	(290,457)	(29,298)	(29,672)	-
Cash and Cash Equivalents at the Beginning of the Year	256,837	254,554	214,244	24,959
CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS AT THE END OF THE YEAR	**(78,292)**	**256,837**	**250,272**	**254,554**

Summary of Net Debt and Estimated Borrowing Capacity

(thousands of dollars)

	2006-2007 Main Estimates	2005-2006 Revised Estimates	2005-2006 Main Estimates	2004-2005 Actuals
CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS AT THE END OF THE YEAR	**(78,292)**	**256,837**	**250,272**	**254,554**
GUARANTEED DEBT				
NWT Power Corporation	(94,670)	(99,977)	(101,976)	(89,619)
NWT Energy Corporation	(22,212)	(22,618)	(22,635)	(22,831)
NWT Housing Corporation	(28,155)	(28,980)	(28,985)	(30,623)
TOTAL GUARANTEED DEBT	**(145,037)**	**(151,575)**	**(153,596)**	**(143,073)**
TOTAL (DEBT) SURPLUS	**(223,329)**	**(151,575)**	**(153,596)**	**(143,073)**
AUTHORIZED BORROWING LIMIT	**300,000**	**300,000**	**300,000**	**300,000**
AVAILABLE BORROWING CAPACITY	**76,671**	**148,425**	**146,404**	**156,927**

Any further guarantees of NWT Power Corporation Debt may require a review of the GNWT's overall borrowing capacity with the Government of Canada.

Active Positions by Department, Board or Agency

	2006-2007 Main Estimates	2005-2006 Main Estimates
Legislative Assembly	35	36
Executive	383	242
Finance	33	28
Municipal and Community Affairs	138	126
Public Works and Services	179	184
Health and Social Services	134	154
Justice	425	421
NWT Housing Corporation	100	108
Education, Culture and Employment	204	195
Transportation	353	340
Industry, Tourism and Investment	210	203
Environment and Natural Resources	309	300
	2,503	**2,337**
Boards and Agency Positions		
Health And Social Services Authorities	1,236	1,239
Education Authorities	1,020	1,040
Liquor Revolving Fund	12	12
Information and Communication Technology Chargeback	54	49
Petroleum Products Revolving Fund	11	12
Total Boards and Agency Positions	**2,333**	**2,352**
Total Active Positions	**4,836**	**4,689**

Active Positions by Region

		2006/2007	2005/2006
Yellowknife Headquarters	Indeterminate full time	1,168	1,086
	Indeterminate part time	14	12
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	62	60
		1,244	1,158
North Slave	Indeterminate full time	1,180	1,170
	Indeterminate part time	56	54
	Seasonal	16	16
	Casual	11	11
		1,263	1,251
Tłı̨chǫ	Indeterminate full time	199	190
	Indeterminate part time	12	16
	Seasonal	3	3
	Casual	2	2
		216	211
Fort Smith	Indeterminate full time	736	729
	Indeterminate part time	44	40
	Seasonal	30	30
	Casual	32	33
		842	832
Deh Cho	Indeterminate full time	310	300
	Indeterminate part time	6	6
	Seasonal	56	41
	Casual	10	10
		382	357
Sahtu	Indeterminate full time	224	214
	Indeterminate part time	2	2
	Seasonal	2	2
	Casual	3	3
		231	221
Beaufort Delta	Indeterminate full time	610	608
	Indeterminate part time	15	18
	Seasonal	27	27
	Casual	6	6
		658	659
Total	Indeterminate full time	4,427	4,297
	Indeterminate part time	149	148
	Seasonal	134	119
	Casual	126	125
		4,836	**4,689**

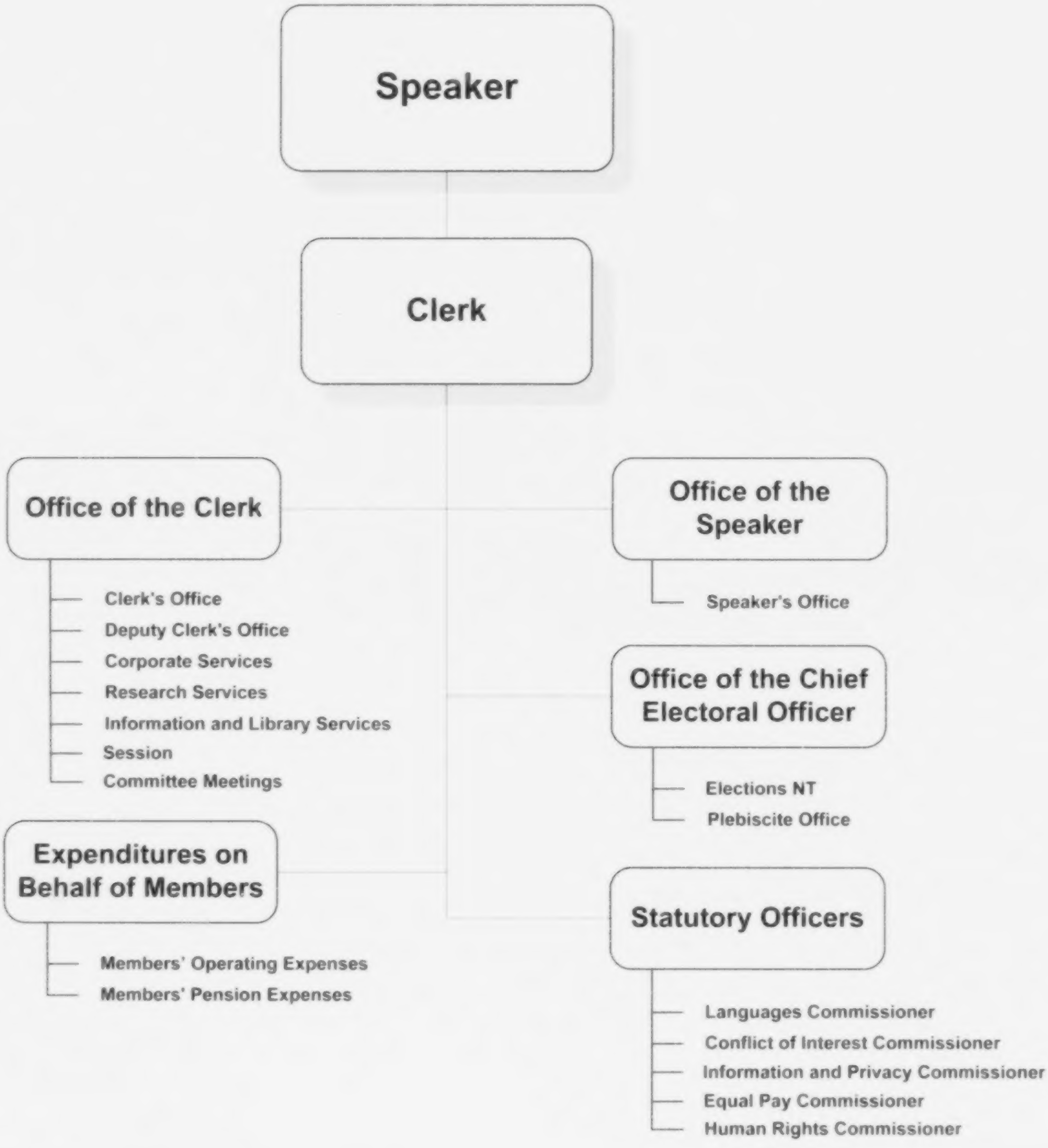
Active Positions – Community Allocation

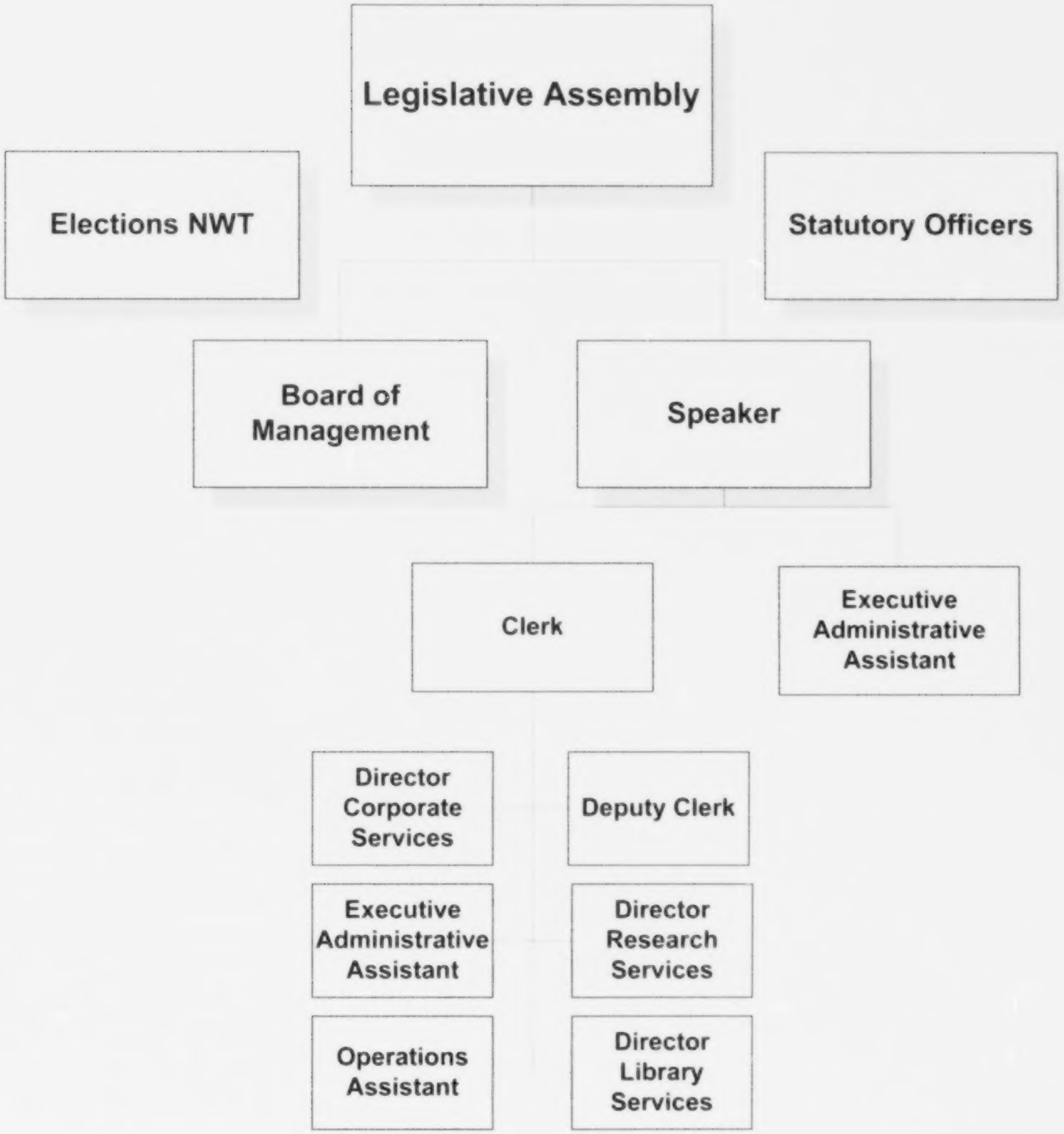
		Yellowknife Headquarters	Regional/ Area Offices	Other Communities	Total
2006-07					
	Indeterminate full time	1,168	2,349	910	4,427
	Indeterminate part time	14	101	34	149
	Seasonal	-	67	67	134
	Casual	62	52	12	126
		1,244	**2,569**	**1,023**	**4,836**
2005-06					
	Indeterminate full time	1,086	2,291	920	4,297
	Indeterminate part time	12	95	41	148
	Seasonal	-	61	58	119
	Casual	60	54	11	125
		1,158	**2,501**	**1,030**	**4,689**

Note: Regional and Area Offices include positions located in Yellowknife Regional Offices, Fort Smith, Hay River, Fort Simpson, Norman Wells and Inuvik.

This page intentionally left blank

LEGISLATIVE ASSEMBLY


Speaker
Clerk
Office of the Clerk
Clerk's Office
Deputy Clerk's Office
Corporate Services
Research Services
Information and Library Services
Session
Committee Meetings
Expenditures on Behalf of Members
Members' Operating Expenses
Members' Pension Expenses
Office of the Speaker
Speaker's Office
Office of the Chief Electoral Officer
Elections NT
Plebiscite Office
Statutory Officers
Languages Commissioner
Conflict of Interest Commissioner
Information and Privacy Commissioner
Equal Pay Commissioner
Human Rights Commissioner


Legislative Assembly
Elections NWT
Statutory Officers
Board of Management
Speaker
Clerk
Executive Administrative Assistant
Director Corporate Services
Deputy Clerk
Executive Administrative Assistant
Director Research Services
Operations Assistant
Director Library Services

This page intentionally left blank

VISION

The Legislative Assembly provides, within a framework of accepted democratic principles, an environment in which the elected representatives of the people of the Northwest Territories can effectively, efficiently and to the best of their abilities, meet the needs and aspirations of residents, while taking into consideration the demographic diversity of the Northwest Territories.

MISSION

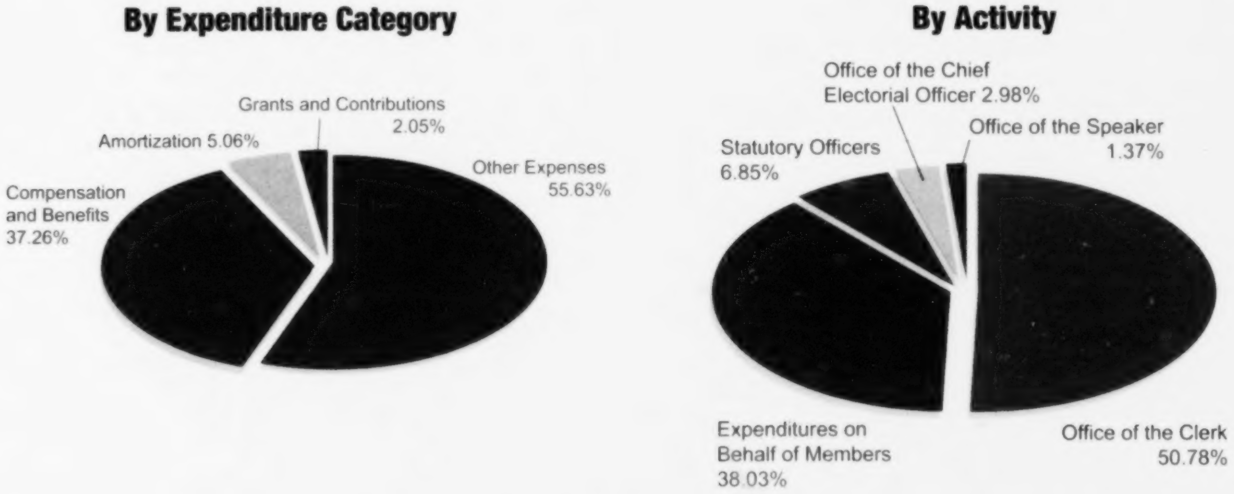
To safeguard and promote the principles of consensus government and the institution of the Legislative Assembly in order to foster an empowered and representative government that is relevant and accountable to the people of the Northwest Territories.

GOALS

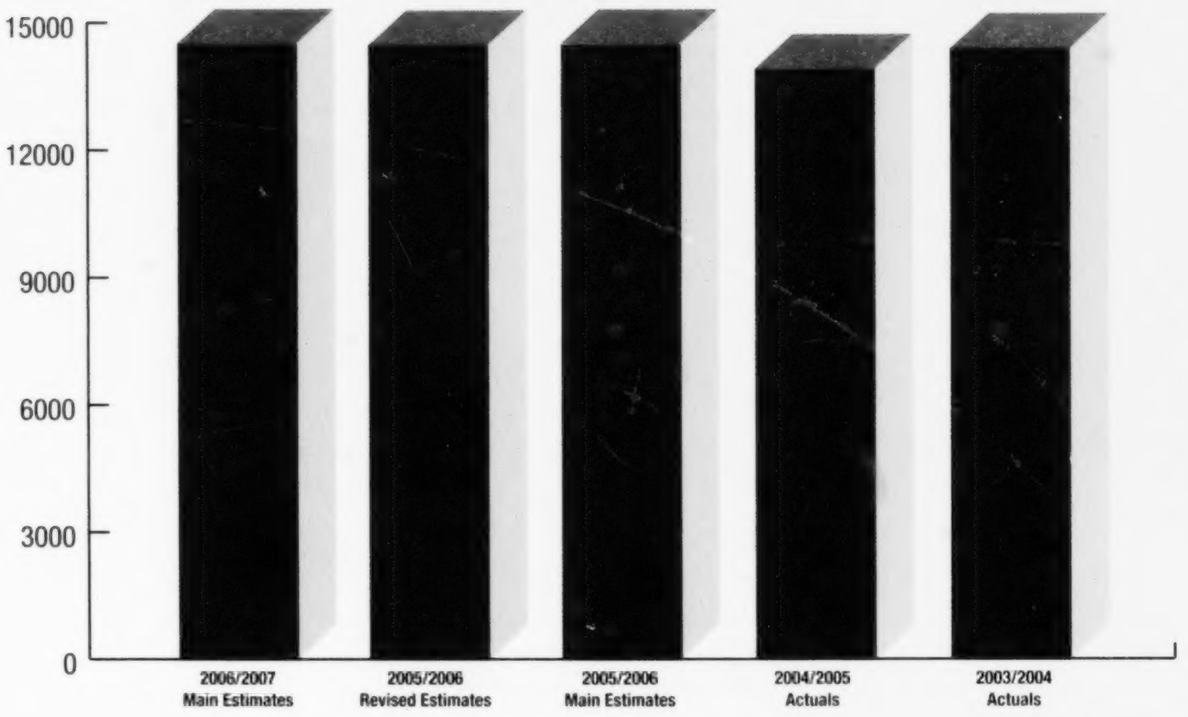
The office of the Legislative Assembly has the following goals over the planning period:

1. Provide the opportunity for meaningful input from all Members and the general public in the passage of laws.
2. The government is authorized to expend public monies in pursuit of clearly defined program and service delivery goals and objectives on behalf of the residents of the NWT.
3. Elected Members of the Legislative Assembly are assisted in achieving their vision for the Northwest Territories, as expressed in "The 15th Legislative Assembly's Vision and Goals document".
4. Ensure the independence and effectiveness of Statutory Offices in completing their legislated responsibilities.
5. Collaboration and communication amongst all Members, Standing Committees and Governments.
6. The Office of the Legislative Assembly is committed to ensuring that the general public is well informed and has access to Legislative Assembly processes.
7. To adhere to the highest standards of public sector governance within the legislative framework of the consensus system.
8. The promotion of the Legislative Assembly as the "Place of the People".
9. The Legislative Assembly provides a forum for meaningful and relevant debate about the issues and challenges facing the residents of the NWT.
10. Highly motivated, efficient staff with a shared understanding of the organization's future.

Operations Expenditures



Prior Years Operations Expenditure Comparison (thousands of dollars)



OPERATIONS EXPENDITURE SUMMARY

(thousands of dollars)

	2006/2007 Main Estimates	2005/2006 Revised Estimates	2005/2006 Main Estimates	2004/2005 Actuals
Expenditure Category				
Compensation and Benefits	5,416	5,100	4,832	5,512
Grants and Contributions	298	298	330	390
Other Expenses	8,087	8,346	8,586	7,277
Amortization	735	729	729	717
	14,536	**14,473**	**14,477**	**13,896**
Details of Other Expenses				
Travel	705	721	734	574
Materials and Supplies	442	456	457	450
Purchased Services	558	562	571	585
Utilities	265	265	265	262
Contract Services	2,990	3,157	3,376	2,172
Fees and Payments	3,127	3,185	3,183	3,234
	8,087	**8,346**	**8,586**	**7,277**

ACTIVE POSITIONS – BY REGION

		2006/2007	2005/2006
Yellowknife Headquarters	Indeterminate full time	28	28
	Indeterminate part time	1	2
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	6	6
		35	36
North Slave	Indeterminate full time	-	-
	Indeterminate part time	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	-	-
		-	-
Tłı̨chǫ	Indeterminate full time	-	-
	Indeterminate part time	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	-	-
		-	-
Fort Smith	Indeterminate full time	-	-
	Indeterminate part time	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	-	-
		-	-
Deh Cho	Indeterminate full time	-	-
	Indeterminate part time	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	-	-
		-	-
Sahtu	Indeterminate full time	-	-
	Indeterminate part time	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	-	-
		-	-
Beaufort Delta	Indeterminate full time	-	-
	Indeterminate part time	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	-	-
		-	-
Total	Indeterminate full time	28	28
	Indeterminate part time	1	2
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	6	6
		35	**36**

ACTIVE POSITIONS – COMMUNITY ALLOCATION

		Yellowknife Headquarters	Regional/ Area Offices	Other Communities	Total
2006-07					
	Indeterminate full time	28	-	-	28
	Indeterminate part time	1	-	-	1
	Seasonal	-	-	-	-
	Casual	6	-	-	6
		35	**-**	**-**	**35**
2005-06					
	Indeterminate full time	28	-	-	28
	Indeterminate part time	2	-	-	2
	Seasonal	-	-	-	-
	Casual	6	-	-	6
		36	**-**	**-**	**36**

Note: Regional and Area Offices include positions located in Yellowknife Regional Offices, Fort Smith, Hay River, Fort Simpson, Norman Wells and Inuvik.

REVENUE SUMMARY

(thousands of dollars)

	2006/2007 Main Estimates	2005/2006 Revised Estimates	2005/2006 Main Estimates	2004/2005 Actuals
General				
Gain on Investments	-	-	-	1,437
	-	**-**	**-**	**1,437**
Recoveries				
Sale of Surplus Assets	-	-	-	1
Publications	3	3	3	2
Concessions	2	4	4	-
Merchandise	4	6	6	3
	9	**13**	**13**	**6**
	9	**13**	**13**	**1,443**

This page intentionally left blank

OFFICE OF THE CLERK

Activity Description

The Office of the Clerk includes:

Clerk's Office – Manages the Legislative Assembly office.

Deputy Clerk's Office – Provides advice and support to the Speaker and members on procedural and administrative matters. Provides visitor services and public information about the Legislative Assembly.

Corporate Services – Provides financial and administrative support to the Legislative Assembly. Provides electronic data processing, office automation information services and overall management of the legislative Assembly Building and its facilities.

Research Services – Provides research services to individual Members, to Standing and Special Committees and to the Office of the Clerk.

Information and Library Services – Provides information and reference services through the Legislative and Branch Libraries.

Session – Provides funding for the administration of session and the provision of Hansard service.

Committee Meetings – Provides funding for the administration of all Standing Committees of the Legislative Assembly.

OFFICE OF THE CLERK

Operations Expenditure Summary

(thousands of dollars)

	2006/2007 Main Estimates	2005/2006 Revised Estimates	2005/2006 Main Estimates	2004/2005 Actuals
Expenditure Category				
Compensation and Benefits	2,646	2,523	2,524	2,515
Grants and Contributions	-	-	-	-
Other Expenses	4,000	4,257	4,272	3,987
Amortization	735	729	729	717
	7,381	**7,509**	**7,525**	**7,219**
Details of Other Expenses				
Travel	297	328	330	310
Materials and Supplies	158	168	169	170
Purchased Services	324	328	337	303
Utilities	265	265	265	255
Contract Services	1,564	1,616	1,621	1,419
Fees and Payments	1,392	1,552	1,550	1,530
	4,000	**4,257**	**4,272**	**3,987**

OFFICE OF THE CLERK

Active Positions

		2006/2007	2005/2006
Yellowknife Headquarters	Indeterminate full time	24	25
	Indeterminate part time	-	1
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	6	6
		30	32
North Slave	Indeterminate full time	-	-
	Indeterminate part time	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	-	-
		-	-
Tłįchǫ	Indeterminate full time	-	-
	Indeterminate part time	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	-	-
		-	-
Fort Smith	Indeterminate full time	-	-
	Indeterminate part time	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	-	-
		-	-
Deh Cho	Indeterminate full time	-	-
	Indeterminate part time	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	-	-
		-	-
Sahtu	Indeterminate full time	-	-
	Indeterminate part time	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	-	-
		-	-
Beaufort Delta	Indeterminate full time	-	-
	Indeterminate part time	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	-	-
		-	-
Total	Indeterminate full time	24	25
	Indeterminate part time	-	1
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	6	6
		30	**32**

OFFICE OF THE CLERK

Active Positions

		Yellowknife Headquarters	Regional/ Area Offices	Other Communities	Total
2006-07					
	Indeterminate full time	24	-	-	24
	Indeterminate part time	-	-	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-	-	-
	Casual	6	-	-	6
		30	-	-	**30**
2005-06					
	Indeterminate full time	25	-	-	25
	Indeterminate part time	1	-	-	1
	Seasonal	-	-	-	-
	Casual	6	-	-	6
		32	-	-	**32**

Note: Regional and Area Offices include positions located in Yellowknife Regional Offices, Fort Smith, Hay River, Fort Simpson, Norman Wells and Inuvik.

OFFICE OF THE SPEAKER

Activity Description

The Speaker is elected by the Members to preside over proceedings in the House and enforce the Rules of the Legislative Assembly. The Speaker, as Chair of the Board of Management, is responsible for developing policies on the overall control and operation of the Office of the Legislative Assembly. The Speaker is the official representative of the Legislative Assembly at provincial/territorial, federal and international functions.

OFFICE OF THE SPEAKER

Operations Expenditure Summary

(thousands of dollars)

	2006/2007 Main Estimates	2005/2006 Revised Estimates	2005/2006 Main Estimates	2004/2005 Actuals
Expenditure Category				
Compensation and Benefits	109	105	102	105
Grants and Contributions	-	-	-	-
Other Expenses	90	55	55	45
Amortization	-	-	-	-
	199	**160**	**157**	**150**
Details of Other Expenses				
Travel	50	15	15	16
Materials and Supplies	8	8	8	8
Purchased Services	18	18	18	10
Contract Services	11	11	11	9
Fees and Payments	3	3	3	2
	90	**55**	**55**	**45**

OFFICE OF THE SPEAKER

Active Positions

		2006/2007	2005/2006
Yellowknife Headquarters	Indeterminate full time	1	1
	Indeterminate part time	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	-	-
		1	1
North Slave	Indeterminate full time	-	-
	Indeterminate part time	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	-	-
		-	-
Tłįchǫ	Indeterminate full time	-	-
	Indeterminate part time	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	-	-
		-	-
Fort Smith	Indeterminate full time	-	-
	Indeterminate part time	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	-	-
		-	-
Deh Cho	Indeterminate full time	-	-
	Indeterminate part time	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	-	-
		-	-
Sahtu	Indeterminate full time	-	-
	Indeterminate part time	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	-	-
		-	-
Beaufort Delta	Indeterminate full time	-	-
	Indeterminate part time	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	-	-
		-	-
Total	Indeterminate full time	1	1
	Indeterminate part time	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	-	-
		1	1

OFFICE OF THE SPEAKER

Active Positions

		Yellowknife Headquarters	Regional/ Area Offices	Other Communities	Total
2006-07					
	Indeterminate full time	1	-	-	1
	Indeterminate part time	-	-	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-	-	-
	Casual	-	-	-	-
		1	-	-	1
2005-06					
	Indeterminate full time	1	-	-	1
	Indeterminate part time	-	-	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-	-	-
	Casual	-	-	-	-
		1	-	-	1

Note: Regional and Area Offices include positions located in Yellowknife Regional Offices, Fort Smith, Hay River, Fort Simpson, Norman Wells and Inuvik.

EXPENDITURES ON BEHALF OF MEMBERS

Activity Description

The Expenditures on Behalf of Members is comprised of the following:

- **Members' Operating Expenses** – Provides for the indemnities, allowances and constituency work expenses incurred by a Member.
- **Members' Pension Expenses** – Includes all expenditures related to the administration of the Members' pensions.

EXPENDITURES ON BEHALF OF MEMBERS

Operations Expenditure Summary

(thousands of dollars)

	2006/2007 Main Estimates	2005/2006 Revised Estimates	2005/2006 Main Estimates	2004/2005 Actuals
Expenditure Category				
Compensation and Benefits	2,032	1,967	1,967	2,515
Grants and Contributions	-	-	-	-
Other Expenses	3,496	3,368	3,368	2,558
Amortization	-	-	-	-
	5,528	**5,335**	**5,335**	**5,073**
Details of Other Expenses				
Travel	261	261	261	149
Materials and Supplies	218	187	187	255
Purchased Services	156	156	156	187
Utilities	-	-	-	7
Contract Services	1,154	1,154	1,154	365
Fees and Payments	1,707	1,610	1,610	1,595
	3,496	**3,368**	**3,368**	**2,558**

OFFICE OF THE CHIEF ELECTORAL OFFICER

Activity Description

The principal mandate of the Office of the Chief Electoral Officer is to educate, inform and empower all eligible electors and candidates in the Northwest Territories to exercise their democratic right pursuant to the Canadian Charter of Rights and Freedoms, so that they may participate fully in the election process.

Elections NT – Conducts and administers general elections and by-elections in accordance with legislation enacted by the Legislative Assembly.

Plebiscite Office – Conducts and administers plebiscites in accordance with legislation enacted by the the Legislative Assembly.

OFFICE OF THE CHIEF ELECTORAL OFFICER

Operations Expenditure Summary

(thousands of dollars)

	2006/2007 Main Estimates	2005/2006 Revised Estimates	2005/2006 Main Estimates	2004/2005 Actuals
Expenditure Category				
Compensation and Benefits	291	167	158	207
Grants and Contributions	-	-	-	-
Other Expenses	142	202	202	134
Amortization	-	-	-	-
	433	**369**	**360**	**341**
Details of Other Expenses				
Travel	37	47	47	29
Materials and Supplies	20	50	50	11
Purchased Services	20	15	15	30
Contract Services	60	90	90	63
Fees and Payments	5	-	-	1
	142	**202**	**202**	**134**

OFFICE OF THE CHIEF ELECTORAL OFFICER

Active Positions

		2006/2007	2005/2006
Yellowknife Headquarters	Indeterminate full time	3	2
	Indeterminate part time	1	1
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	-	-
		4	3
North Slave	Indeterminate full time	-	-
	Indeterminate part time	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	-	-
		-	-
Tłįchǫ	Indeterminate full time	-	-
	Indeterminate part time	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	-	-
		-	-
Fort Smith	Indeterminate full time	-	-
	Indeterminate part time	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	-	-
		-	-
Deh Cho	Indeterminate full time	-	-
	Indeterminate part time	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	-	-
		-	-
Sahtu	Indeterminate full time	-	-
	Indeterminate part time	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	-	-
		-	-
Beaufort Delta	Indeterminate full time	-	-
	Indeterminate part time	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	-	-
		-	-
Total	Indeterminate full time	3	2
	Indeterminate part time	1	1
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	-	-
		4	3

OFFICE OF THE CHIEF ELECTORAL OFFICER

Active Positions

	Yellowknife Headquarters	Regional/ Area Offices	Other Communities	Total
2006-07				
Indeterminate full time	3	-	-	3
Indeterminate part time	1	-	-	1
Seasonal	-	-	-	-
Casual	-	-	-	-
	4	-	-	4
2005-06				
Indeterminate full time	2	-	-	2
Indeterminate part time	1	-	-	1
Seasonal	-	-	-	-
Casual	-	-	-	-
	3	-	-	3

Note: Regional and Area Offices include positions located in Yellowknife Regional Offices, Fort Smith, Hay River, Fort Simpson, Norman Wells and Inuvik.

STATUTORY OFFICERS

Activity Description

This activity provides for the independent operation of the following Statutory Officers: Languages Commissioner, Information and Privacy Commissioner, Conflict of Interest Commissioner, Equal Pay Commissioner, Human Rights Commission, Director of Human Rights and the Human Rights Adjudication Panel. All Statutory Officers must table an annual report to the Legislative Assembly detailing the activities undertaken and discharged during the preceding year.

The Languages Commissioner's duty is to ensure that institutions of the Legislative Assembly and GNWT respect the spirit, intent and provisions of the NWT Official Languages Act and the provisions of any other act or regulation relating to the status or use of official languages.

The Information and Privacy Commissioner provides an independent review of discretionary decisions made by public bodies in response to requests for access to information that government creates and receives. The Commissioner also protects the privacy rights of individuals.

The Conflict of Interest Commissioner provides advice to Members on how to arrange their business and financial affairs to comply with the conflict provisions included in Part 3 of the Legislative Assembly & Executive Council Act. The Commissioner also conducts investigations into conflict of interest complaints against Members as well as maintaining a public disclosure registry, which is available for examination by the general public.

The Equal Pay Commissioner is responsible for ensuring that public service employees are not, on the basis of sex, paid a lower rate than other employees who perform work of equal value. The Commissioner receives complaints, conducts investigations and assists parties in resolving complaints.

The Human Rights Commissioner is responsible for promoting equality in order to reduce discrimination against territorial residents. The Commission fulfils its responsibilities through public education initiatives. The Director of Human Rights oversees the investigation/mediation and resolution of complaints of discrimination. The Adjudication Panel hears and decides complaints that are not dismissed or resolved through mediation.

STATUTORY OFFICERS

Operations Expenditure Summary

(thousands of dollars)

	2006/2007 Main Estimates	2005/2006 Revised Estimates	2005/2006 Main Estimates	2004/2005 Actuals
Expenditure Category				
Compensation and Benefits	338	338	81	170
Grants and Contributions	298	298	330	390
Other Expenses	359	464	689	553
Amortization	-	-	-	-
	995	**1,100**	**1,100**	**1,113**
Details of Other Expenses				
Travel	60	70	81	70
Materials and Supplies	38	43	43	6
Purchased Services	40	45	45	55
Contract Services	201	286	500	316
Fees and Payments	20	20	20	106
	359	**464**	**689**	**553**

STATUTORY OFFICERS

Program Delivery Details

(thousands of dollars)

	2006/2007 Main Estimates	2005/2006 Revised Estimates	2005/2006 Main Estimates	2004/2005 Actuals
Languages Commissioner	180	200	200	154
Conflict of Interest Commissioner	55	55	55	50
Information and Privacy Commissioner	62	40	40	59
Equal Pay Commissioner	68	175	175	75
Human Rights Commission	332	332	300	385
Human Rights Commission (Grants & Contributions)	298	298	330	390
TOTAL PROGRAM DELIVERY EXPENDITURES	**995**	**1,100**	**1,100**	**1,113**

STATUTORY OFFICERS

Grants and Contributions

(thousands of dollars)

	2006/2007 Main Estimates	2005/2006 Revised Estimates	2005/2006 Main Estimates	2004/2005 Actuals
Contributions				
Human Rights Commission Funding - The Human Rights Commission for the NWT is mandated to promote human rights, conduct public information / education programs and may provide advice to the Legislative Assembly.	298	298	330	390
	298	298	330	390

STATUTORY OFFICERS

Active Positions

		2006/2007	2005/2006
Yellowknife Headquarters	Indeterminate full time	-	-
	Indeterminate part time	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	-	-
		-	-
North Slave	Indeterminate full time	-	-
	Indeterminate part time	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	-	-
		-	-
Tłįchǫ	Indeterminate full time	-	-
	Indeterminate part time	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	-	-
		-	-
Fort Smith	Indeterminate full time	-	-
	Indeterminate part time	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	-	-
		-	-
Deh Cho	Indeterminate full time	-	-
	Indeterminate part time	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	-	-
		-	-
Sahtu	Indeterminate full time	-	-
	Indeterminate part time	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	-	-
		-	-
Beaufort Delta	Indeterminate full time	-	-
	Indeterminate part time	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	-	-
		-	-
Total	Indeterminate full time	-	-
	Indeterminate part time	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	-	-
		-	-

STATUTORY OFFICERS

Active Positions

	Yellowknife Headquarters	Regional/ Area Offices	Other Communities	Total
2006-07				
Indeterminate full time	-	-	-	-
Indeterminate part time	-	-	-	-
Seasonal	-	-	-	-
Casual	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-
2005-06				
Indeterminate full time	-	-	-	-
Indeterminate part time	-	-	-	-
Seasonal	-	-	-	-
Casual	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-

Note: Regional and Area Offices include positions located in Yellowknife Regional Offices, Fort Smith, Hay River, Fort Simpson, Norman Wells and Inuvik.

Work Performed on Behalf of Others

(thousands of dollars)

	2006/2007 Main Estimates	2005/2006 Revised Estimates	2005/2006 Main Estimates	2004/2005 Actuals
Official Languages Agreement -Under the current Canada-NWT Cooperation Agreement for French and Aboriginal Languages in the Northwest Territories, funding was provided to various departments and agencies, including the Legislative Assembly, for the provision of French and Aboriginal language services.	-	-	20	16
	-	**-**	**20**	**16**

EXECUTIVE

This page intentionally left blank

The Department of Executive provides support and advice to the Executive Council and its Committees.

The Department is composed of four separate and distinct programs under the authority of their own Ministers. The four Programs are:

- Executive Offices
- Financial Management Board Secretariat
- Department of Human Resources
- Department of Aboriginal Affairs and Intergovernmental Relations

Executive Offices provides overall direction, management and coordination to the Government of the Northwest Territories as a whole. The department provides policy, legislative, communications and strategic advice to Cabinet and the departments of the GNWT. The department also provides broad direction for the territorial public service and addresses national and international issues that have cross-departmental implications. The Executive Offices reviews all departmental initiatives to ensure that they support the government's agenda in a balanced manner and directs focus towards areas where that balance is not being achieved. The Executive Offices Program is managed by the Secretary to Cabinet/Deputy Minister of Executive and consists of the Commissioner's Office, the Ministers' Offices, Executive Offices, the Public Utilities Board and the Regional Operations.

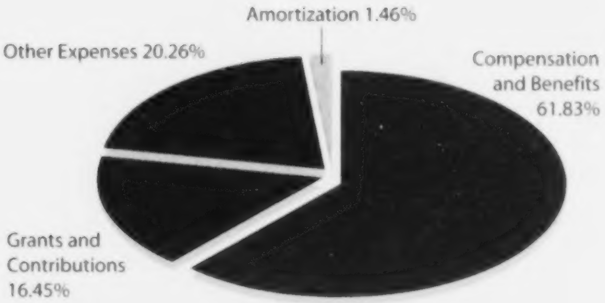
The Chairman of the Financial Management Board and the Financial Management Board Secretariat have the mandate for the management and control of the financial and information resources of the GNWT, ensuring that these resources are managed in an efficient, effective and economical manner. The Financial Management Board Secretariat is established under the direction of the Chairman of the Financial Management Board. The Financial Management Board Secretariat's core business is to attain a highly competent level of financial and information management throughout the GNWT and its Boards and Agencies. The Secretariat does this largely through: the provision of a comprehensive and effective framework of policies, processes and systems that are well understood and used by departments and agencies to achieve the effective, efficient and economic acquisition, custody and use of financial, knowledge and physical resources; provision of a comprehensive and relevant accountability framework and reporting system that meets internal and external user needs for decision making and evaluation relative to government and agency operations, performance and financial position; and provision of high quality and relevant advice to internal decision makers relative to the management of the government's financial, and information resources.

The Department of Human Resources provides human resource services and advice to all GNWT departments, boards and authorities (except the Workers Compensation Board). Human Resources is responsible for assisting GNWT managers to implement the most efficient and effective human resource management practices to support recruitment and retention of a qualified, representative public service. Direct service to managers and employees is delivered through a network of local service centres. This service is supported by a framework of legislation, policies, guidelines and collective agreements that outline the parameters for effective human resource management in the GNWT.

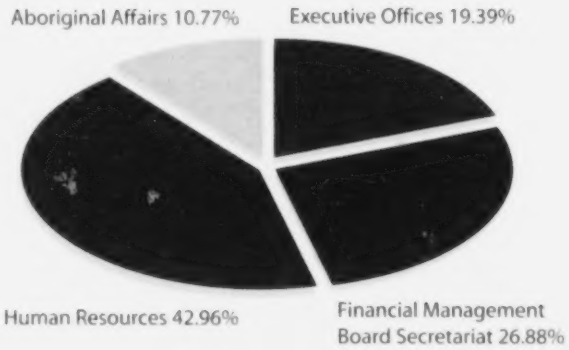
The Department of Aboriginal Affairs and Intergovernmental Relations is mandated to protect and promote the interests of the territorial government and the residents of the Northwest Territories through the negotiation and implementation of lands, resources and self government agreements; contributing to the political and constitutional development of the Northwest Territories; and the enhancement and maintenance of mutually beneficial working relations with the Aboriginal leadership. As well, the Ministry promotes positive and effective relationships with departments and regions, other governments and non-government organizations, and coordinates the governments' participation in the Intergovernmental Forum, oversees the relationships with Federal, Provincial, Territorial and Aboriginal Governments and coordinates the governments' participation in international forums.

Operations Expenditures

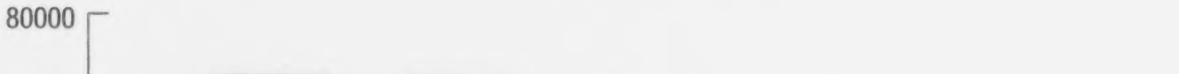
By Expenditure Category



By Program



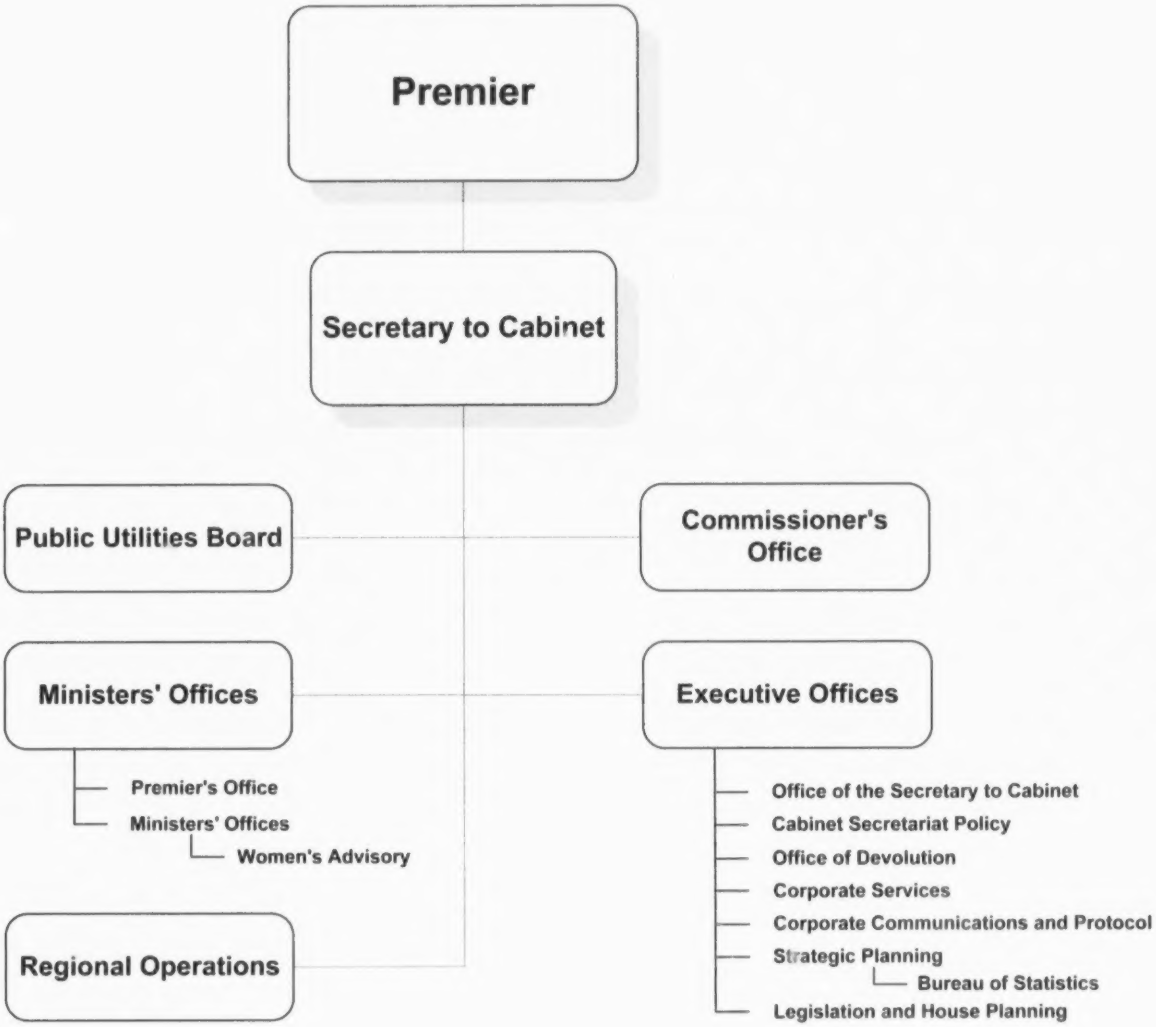
Prior Years Operations Expenditure Comparison (thousands of dollars)

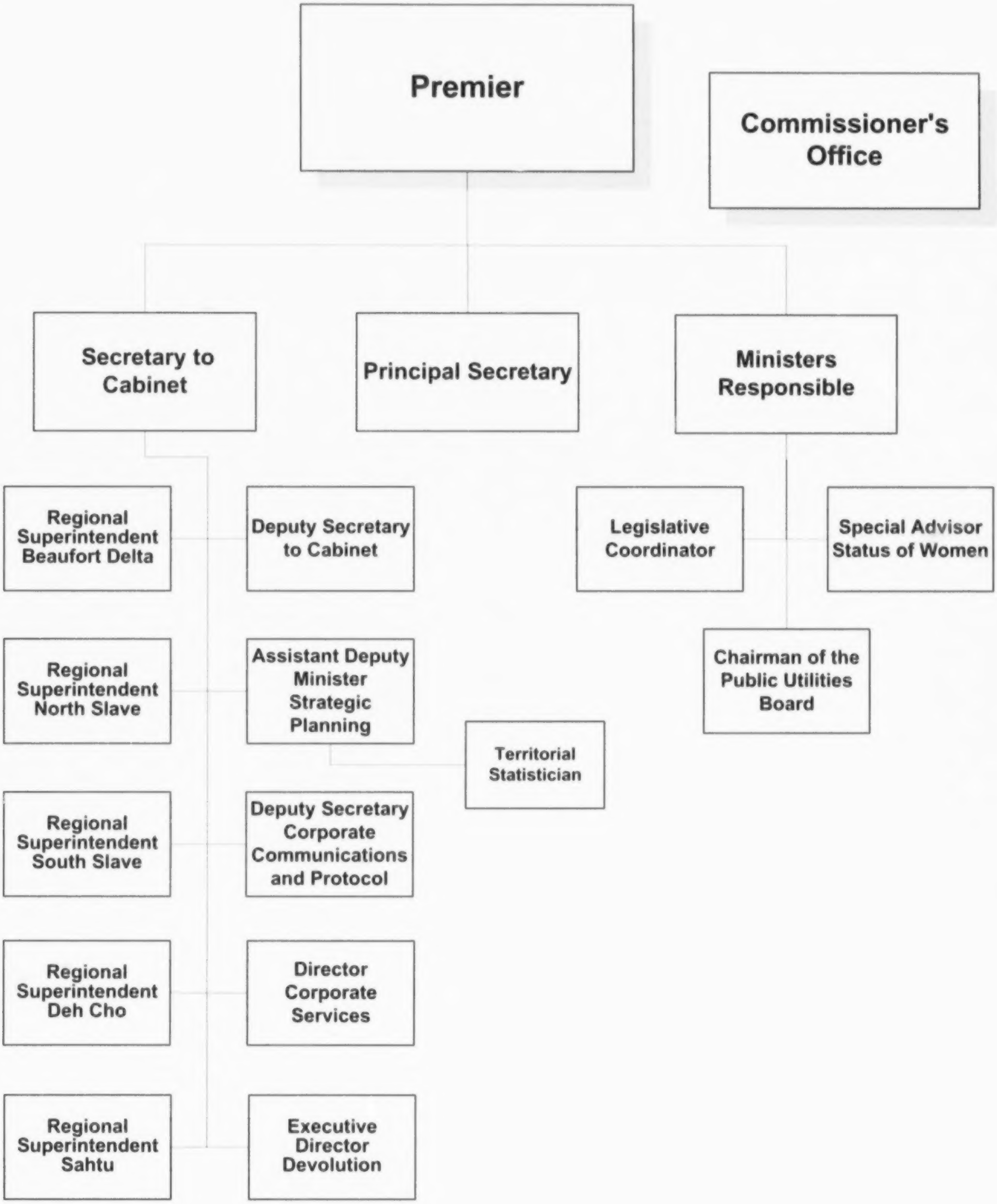


OPERATIONS EXPENDITURE SUMMARY

(thousands of dollars)

	2006/2007 Main Estimates	2005/2006 Revised Estimates	2005/2006 Main Estimates	2004/2005 Actuals
Expenditure Category				
Compensation and Benefits	42,072	40,082	24,469	25,456
Grants and Contributions	11,194	11,676	11,030	11,477
Other Expenses	13,785	14,494	11,590	14,258
Amortization	994	1,047	1,047	820
	68,045	**67,299**	**48,136**	**52,011**
Details of Other Expenses				
Travel	2,136	2,265	1,744	1,300
Materials and Supplies	1,268	1,196	1,084	1,191
Purchased Services	924	856	759	672
Utilities	-	-	-	2
Contract Services	2,628	2,320	2,095	5,757
Fees and Payments	6,829	7,857	5,908	5,336
	13,785	**14,494**	**11,590**	**14,258**


Premier
Secretary to Cabinet
Public Utilities Board
Commissioner's Office
Ministers' Offices
Premier's Office
Ministers' Offices
Women's Advisory
Executive Offices
Office of the Secretary to Cabinet
Cabinet Secretariat Policy
Office of Devolution
Corporate Services
Corporate Communications and Protocol
Strategic Planning
Bureau of Statistics
Legislation and House Planning
Regional Operations


Premier
Commissioner's Office
Secretary to Cabinet
Principal Secretary
Ministers Responsible
Regional Superintendent Beaufort Delta
Deputy Secretary to Cabinet
Legislative Coordinator
Special Advisor Status of Women
Regional Superintendent North Slave
Assistant Deputy Minister Strategic Planning
Chairman of the Public Utilities Board
Territorial Statistician
Regional Superintendent South Slave
Deputy Secretary Corporate Communications and Protocol
Regional Superintendent Deh Cho
Director Corporate Services
Regional Superintendent Sahtu
Executive Director Devolution

VISION

The vision of the Department of Executive is to contribute to governance within the Northwest Territories by providing superior service to Cabinet, sound advice to departments and innovative, results-oriented leadership within the territorial public service.

The Government of the Northwest Territories' Strategic Plan *Self-reliant People, Communities and Northwest Territories – A Shared Responsibility*, sets forth the following core values intended to guide the GNWT's actions:

Strategic Plan Core Values:

Self-reliance
Partnership
Accountability
Respect
Identity
Integrity

The following principles, upon which our departmental vision is based, are derived from the core values identified in the GNWT's Strategic Plan.

Our principles:

- ***Self-reliance:*** In order to achieve self-reliance for the Northwest Territories, the GNWT and its partners must engage the federal government in negotiations on devolution and resource revenue sharing. Increasing federal awareness and understanding of northern issues is in the best interests of the Northwest Territories.
- ***Partnership:*** The GNWT should work in partnership with other northern governments in order to provide the best possible leadership for residents of the Northwest Territories. The GNWT should seek every available means to engage its partners in dialogue on northern issues and concerns.
- ***Accountability***: NWT residents should be fully informed of the public business of government. NWT residents deserve demonstrable accountability for the conduct of government.
- ***Respect:*** The interests, desires and aspirations of the residents of the Northwest Territories should be reflected in Government of the Northwest Territories' legislation, policies, strategies, programs and services.
- ***Identity***: The work done by the Department of Executive should reflect the qualities and values of the Northwest Territories' unique cultures, languages, and identity.
- ***Integrity:*** Advice provided to Cabinet, its committees, and to departments, should be objective and timely, with a government-wide perspective. Employees of the Department of Executive will conduct themselves with fairness and impartiality and will provide support to other employees of the GNWT to do the same.

MISSION

The mission of the Department of the Executive is to provide overall direction, management and coordination to the Government of the Northwest Territories as a whole.

The key areas for which we are responsible for achieving results in are:

- Coordination of the implementation of Cabinet direction across the NWT;
- Provision of objective and timely policy, strategic, legislative and protocol advice to support Cabinet;
- Provision of support and advice for northern political development initiatives and for government to government to government relationships;

MISSION continued

- The support and promotion of effective corporate communications and communication about government's agenda, activities and initiatives to government employees, the public and other governments;
- Ensuring government has high quality statistical information and providing statistical advice and assistance to departments, regional offices and central agencies;
- Specialist support to departments in policy and legislation development, communications, strategic planning and statistical collection and analysis.

LINKS TO THE GNWT STRATEGIC PLAN

Overall Responsibility

The Department of Executive has an overall responsibility to Cabinet to coordinate the development of the government-wide strategic plan and to ensure that the Strategic Plan, a living document, is modified and updated, as necessary, over the life of the government.

The Department of Executive ensures that Cabinet is provided with strategic plan options that reflect an overall balance in the government's priorities, such that each individual sector and area of importance to the people of the Northwest Territories is considered during the planning phase. The department also works to ensure that that the over-arching vision and goals established by the 15th Legislative Assembly guides any planning options presented for Cabinet consideration.

With the strategic plan in place, the Department of Executive has an ongoing responsibility to screen all initiatives submitted for Cabinet consideration with a view to ensuring that they support the direction set out in the Strategic Plan. The Department is also responsible to ensure that the overall direction of government, as established in the Strategic Plan, is communicated effectively and that ongoing government messaging is consistent with the overall direction of the Strategic Plan.

Responsibility to Support Specific Strategic Plan Goals

There are a number of specific actions identified in the Strategic Plan that the Department of Executive has some degree of responsibility for carrying out. These include:

Strategic Plan Goal 1: A Strong Northern Voice and Identity

- Promote the NWT as a prime location to live, raise a family, visit and do business and build on initiatives that promote and distinguish the NWT's unique northern identity.
- Work in partnership with Members of the Legislative Assembly to make consensus government strong and effective.
- Ensure that the general public is informed throughout the process of devolution and resource revenue sharing
- Implement communications strategies to inform the public of the territorial government's plans and to support our commitment to transparent and accountable government.
- Expand partnerships and optimize federal contributions to economic and social development.

Strategic Plan Goal 2: Healthy, educated people living in safe communities who are able to contribute and take advantage of life's opportunities

- Maintain continued commitment to the Social Agenda and implement "Doing our Part" – the GNWT's response to the Social Agenda recommendations.

LINKS TO THE GNWT STRATEGIC PLAN continued

Strategic Plan Goal 3: Well-governed, sustainable communities and regions able to fulfill their potential

- Support all regions and communities to implement mutually agreed upon aspects of their agendas.
- Reform territorial boards and agencies to focus on accountability and on efficient and effective service.
- Promote and sustain a professional public service at all levels.
- Ensure regions and communities have access to information needed to monitor socio-economic conditions.

Strategic Plan Goal 4: A diversified economy that provides northerners with opportunities and choices

- Strengthen the focus on critical functions related to employment and labour to support employment development and mutually beneficial relationships between employees and employers.
- Work with the federal government to secure strategic federal investments in the NWT economy.
- Establish a new Business Development and Investment Corporation to meet business' financing needs.

Departmental Goals and Desired Outcomes

The Department has established the following specific goals that support the GNWT Strategic Plan:

Goal 1: An appropriate balance in furthering all government priorities.

OUTCOMES

1. A comprehensive implementation of actions in support of the goals and priorities, which together support an overall balanced agenda.
2. Current and relevant environmental scans which inform strategic goals and actions.
3. Detailed analyses are provided for all Cabinet Decision Papers submitted by Departments.
4. Recommendations to Cabinet take into account existing legislation, policy and overall GNWT priorities as expressed in the Strategic Plan.

Goal 2: Residents of the NWT who have knowledge about, and who actively support, the government's agenda, activities and initiatives, and are able to access and contribute to the development of the programs and services of government.

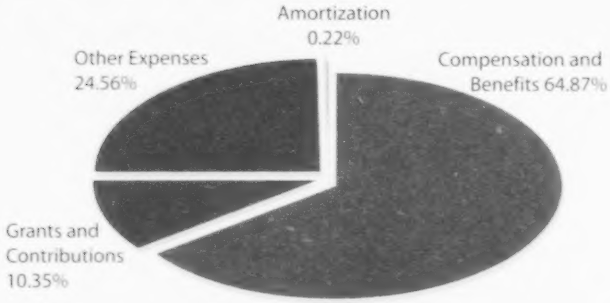
OUTCOMES

1. A GNWT communications policy and process framework that encourages strategic communications planning and implementation.
2. An engaged public that understands and supports the government's actions in the context of its agenda.
3. Communications plans designed to ensure that the public receives timely and relevant information concerning the GNWT's programs, services and initiatives.
4. Improved partnerships between governments and NGOs.

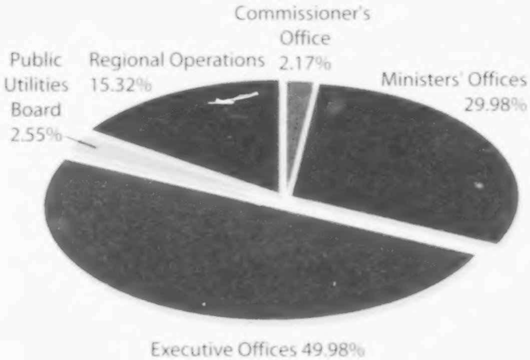
This page intentionally left blank

Operations Expenditures

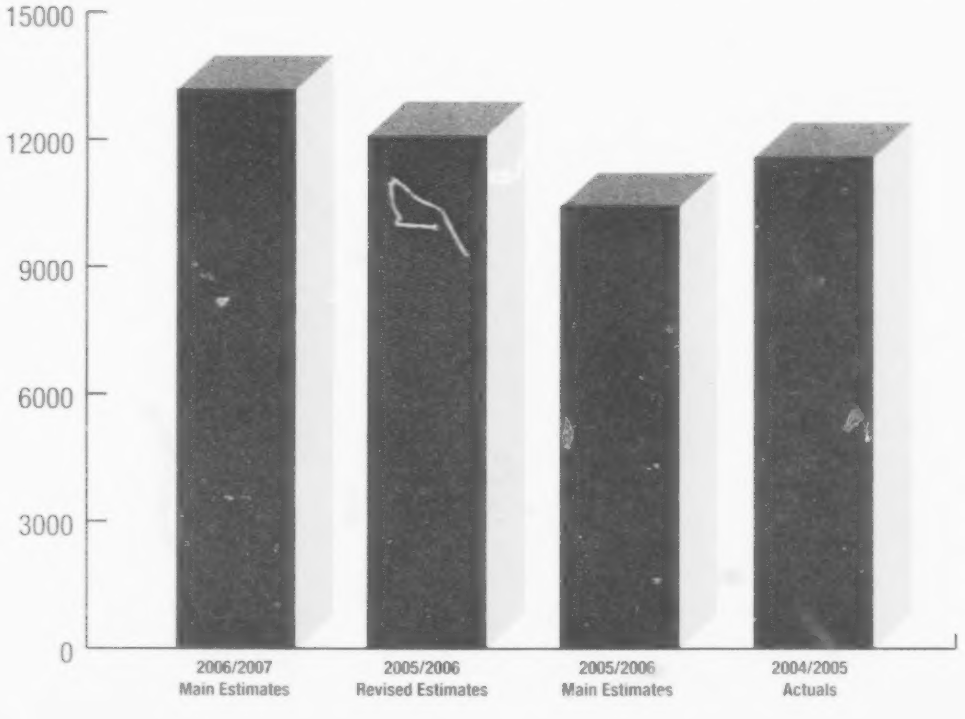
By Expenditure Category



By Activity



Prior Years Operations Expenditure Comparison (thousands of dollars)



OPERATIONS EXPENDITURE SUMMARY

(thousands of dollars)

	2006/2007 Main Estimates	2005/2006 Revised Estimates	2005/2006 Main Estimates	2004/2005 Actuals
Expenditure Category				
Compensation and Benefits	8,561	7,287	6,890	7,690
Grants and Contributions	1,366	1,434	1,188	1,415
Other Expenses	3,241	3,318	2,316	2,447
Amortization	29	29	29	28
	13,197	**12,068**	**10,423**	**11,580**
Details of Other Expenses				
Travel	788	759	729	606
Materials and Supplies	344	224	232	237
Purchased Services	346	254	263	228
Contract Services	1,230	818	673	669
Fees and Payments	533	1,263	419	707
	3,241	**3,318**	**2,316**	**2,447**

ACTIVE POSITIONS – BY REGION

		2006/2007	2005/2006
Yellowknife Headquarters	Indeterminate full time	59	59
	Indeterminate part time	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	3	3
		62	62
North Slave	Indeterminate full time	2	-
	Indeterminate part time	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	-	-
		2	-
Tłı̨chǫ	Indeterminate full time	-	-
	Indeterminate part time	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	-	-
		-	-
Fort Smith	Indeterminate full time	3	1
	Indeterminate part time	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	-	-
		3	1
Deh Cho	Indeterminate full time	2	-
	Indeterminate part time	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	-	-
		2	-
Sahtu	Indeterminate full time	2	-
	Indeterminate part time	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	-	-
		2	-
Beaufort Delta	Indeterminate full time	3	1
	Indeterminate part time	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	-	-
		3	1
Total	Indeterminate full time	71	61
	Indeterminate part time	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	3	3
		74	**64**

ACTIVE POSITIONS – COMMUNITY ALLOCATION

	Yellowknife Headquarters	Regional/ Area Offices	Other Communities	Total
2006-07				
Indeterminate full time	59	12	-	71
Indeterminate part time	-	-	-	-
Seasonal	-	-	-	-
Casual	3	-	-	3
	62	**12**	**-**	**74**
2005-06				
Indeterminate full time	59	2	-	61
Indeterminate part time	-	-	-	-
Seasonal	-	-	-	-
Casual	3	-	-	3
	62	**2**	**-**	**64**

Note: Regional and Area Offices include positions located in Yellowknife Regional Offices, Fort Smith, Hay River, Fort Simpson, Norman Wells and Inuvik.

COMMISSIONER'S OFFICE

Activity Description

The Commissioner of the Northwest Territories is appointed by the Prime Minister on the advice of the Minister of Indian and Northern Affairs Canada. The Commissioner exercises a function similar to that of a Lieutenant Governor, under a letter of instruction from the Minister of Indian and Northern Affairs. The Executive is responsible for providing office space and administrative staff to support the office of the Commissioner.

COMMISSIONER'S OFFICE

Operations Expenditure Summary

(thousands of dollars)

	2006/2007 Main Estimates	2005/2006 Revised Estimates	2005/2006 Main Estimates	2004/2005 Actuals
Expenditure Category				
Compensation and Benefits	186	128	91	127
Grants and Contributions	-	-	-	-
Other Expenses	72	65	62	85
Amortization	29	29	29	28
	287	**222**	**182**	**240**
Details of Other Expenses				
Travel	30	27	25	46
Materials and Supplies	15	15	15	11
Purchased Services	12	11	10	17
Contract Services	5	2	2	1
Fees and Payments	10	10	10	10
	72	**65**	**62**	**85**

COMMISSIONER'S OFFICE

Active Positions

		2006/2007	2005/2006
Yellowknife Headquarters	Indeterminate full time	2	1
	Indeterminate part time	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	-	-
		2	1
North Slave	Indeterminate full time	-	-
	Indeterminate part time	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	-	-
		-	-
Tłı̨chǫ	Indeterminate full time	-	-
	Indeterminate part time	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	-	-
		-	-
Fort Smith	Indeterminate full time	-	-
	Indeterminate part time	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	-	-
		-	-
Deh Cho	Indeterminate full time	-	-
	Indeterminate part time	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	-	-
		-	-
Sahtu	Indeterminate full time	-	-
	Indeterminate part time	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	-	-
		-	-
Beaufort Delta	Indeterminate full time	-	-
	Indeterminate part time	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	-	-
		-	-
Total	Indeterminate full time	2	1
	Indeterminate part time	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	-	-
		2	1

COMMISSIONER'S OFFICE

Active Positions

		Yellowknife Headquarters	Regional/ Area Offices	Other Communities	Total
2006-07					
	Indeterminate full time	2	-	-	2
	Indeterminate part time	-	-	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-	-	-
	Casual	-	-	-	-
		2	**-**	**-**	**2**
2005-06					
	Indeterminate full time	1	-	-	1
	Indeterminate part time	-	-	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-	-	-
	Casual	-	-	-	-
		1	**-**	**-**	**1**

Note: Regional and Area Offices include positions located in Yellowknife Regional Offices, Fort Smith, Hay River, Fort Simpson, Norman Wells and Inuvik.

MINISTERS' OFFICES

Activity Description

The Ministers' Offices include:

- **The Premier's Office** – responsible for providing political advice to ensure all departments operate in a manner consistent with government policy, legislation, priorities and strategies. The Premier's Office directs the activities of the Executive Council and manages the executive functions of government, including the secretarial and administrative support to Executive Council committees and to the other Ministers. The Premier's Office also takes the lead in coordinating the government's activities related to the political and constitutional development of the Northwest Territories.

- **Ministers' Offices** – provides support for the Ministers, their offices and support staff. Includes salaries and operational expenses for the Ministers and their staff.

- **Women's Advisory** - provides a point of contact within the territorial government on issues of concern to women and advice and support to the Minister Responsible for the Status of Women. Women's Advisory also administers a Grants and Contributions program that supports and provides liaison with the Status of Women Council, the Native Women's Association and other organizations that enhance the cultural, economic, political and social participation of women in society.

MINISTERS' OFFICES

Operations Expenditure Summary

(thousands of dollars)

	2006/2007 Main Estimates	2005/2006 Revised Estimates	2005/2006 Main Estimates	2004/2005 Actuals
Expenditure Category				
Compensation and Benefits	2,433	2,347	2,255	2,345
Grants and Contributions	716	688	688	673
Other Expenses	807	722	722	624
Amortization	-	-	-	-
	3,956	**3,757**	**3,665**	**3,642**
Details of Other Expenses				
Travel	273	315	315	264
Materials and Supplies	68	73	73	66
Purchased Services	98	103	103	93
Contract Services	196	56	56	62
Fees and Payments	172	175	175	139
	807	**722**	**722**	**624**

MINISTERS' OFFICES

Program Delivery Details

(thousands of dollars)

	2006/2007 Main Estimates	2005/2006 Revised Estimates	2005/2006 Main Estimates	2004/2005 Actuals
Corporate or Administration Costs	3,240	3,069	2,977	2,968
Women's Advisory Programs:				
Women's Initiatives Grants	50	50	50	51
Native Women's Association - Grant in Kind	123	123	123	108
Native Women's Association Contribution	209	197	197	197
Status of Women Council Contribution	334	318	318	318
TOTAL PROGRAM DELIVERY EXPENDITURES	3,956	3,757	3,665	3,642

MINISTERS' OFFICES

Grants and Contributions

	2006/2007 Main Estimates	2005/2006 Revised Estimates	2005/2006 Main Estimates	2004/2005 Actuals
	(thousands of dollars)			
Grants				
Women's Initiatives Grants - Funding is provided to non-profit organizations for special projects that support the cultural, economic, political and social participation of women in society.	50	50	50	51
Native Women's Association Grant in Kind - To record a grant-in-kind for the fair market value of benefits received by the Native Women's Association under a subsidized occupancy agreement with the GNWT.	123	123	123	108
	173	**173**	**173**	**159**
Contributions				
Native Women's Association - Funding is provided to cover staff, travel, research, meeting costs and related operations and maintenance costs.	209	197	197	197
Status of Women Council - Funding is provided to the Status of Women Council of the Northwest Territories in order to assist the council with operating expenses.	333	318	318	318
	542	**515**	**515**	**515**
	715	**688**	**688**	**674**

MINISTERS' OFFICES

Active Positions

		2006/2007	2005/2006
Yellowknife Headquarters	Indeterminate full time	19	19
	Indeterminate part time	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	-	-
		19	19
North Slave	Indeterminate full time	-	-
	Indeterminate part time	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	-	-
		-	-
Tłı̨chǫ	Indeterminate full time	-	-
	Indeterminate part time	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	-	-
		-	-
Fort Smith	Indeterminate full time	-	-
	Indeterminate part time	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	-	-
		-	-
Deh Cho	Indeterminate full time	-	-
	Indeterminate part time	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	-	-
		-	-
Sahtu	Indeterminate full time	-	-
	Indeterminate part time	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	-	-
		-	-
Beaufort Delta	Indeterminate full time	-	-
	Indeterminate part time	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	-	-
		-	-
Total	Indeterminate full time	19	19
	Indeterminate part time	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	-	-
		19	19

MINISTERS' OFFICES

Active Positions

		Yellowknife Headquarters	Regional/ Area Offices	Other Communities	Total
2006-07					
	Indeterminate full time	19	-	-	19
	Indeterminate part time	-	-	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-	-	-
	Casual	-	-	-	-
		19	-	-	19
2005-06					
	Indeterminate full time	19	-	-	19
	Indeterminate part time	-	-	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-	-	-
	Casual	-	-	-	-
		19	-	-	19

Note: Regional and Area Offices include positions located in Yellowknife Regional Offices, Fort Smith, Hay River, Fort Simpson, Norman Wells and Inuvik.

EXECUTIVE OFFICES

Activity Description

Executive Offices includes:

- **Office of the Secretary to Cabinet** – responsible for the management of the Department of Executive including the planning, administration and other functions necessary to further the Department's mandate. The Secretary to Cabinet is accountable to the Premier for the proper conduct of business of the Department.

- **Cabinet Secretariat Policy** – provides broad policy advice on priorities, strategies, policies and legislation to the Premier and Cabinet; and support for all Cabinet operation, including communicating, monitoring compliance with, and assisting (as required) in the implementation of, Cabinet direction.

- **Office of Devolution** – manages the GNWT participation in and represents the GNWT interest in the negotiations of devolution and resource revenue sharing agreements.

- **Corporate Communications and Protocol** – provides broad communications advice across government to support the priorities, strategies and initiatives of Cabinet and leads the development of communications approaches on government-wide initiatives. The division promotes an integrated corporate approach to communications, administers the framework of policy and guidelines that direct and guide government communications, supports departmental communications efforts, and communicates the agenda, goals, strategies and initiatives of the GNWT within government and to the public.

- **Strategic** Planning - develops, and periodically updates the government-wide strategic plan and ensures that it is effectively coordinated, and provides strategic advice on matters that have government-wide implications.

- **Bureau of** Statistics - as the central statistics office develops, interprets and disseminates economic, social and demographic statistics to ensure that the statistics the government uses are current, consistent and accurate; assists departments with the analysis of statistical information and conducts statistical surveys on their behalf; provides for the continuing and effective representation of territorial statistical interests within the national statistical system; and provides a limited statistical service to the general public, to the private sector, and to other governments.

- **Corporate Services** - provides financial and administrative support to the Executive Offices, Commissioner's Office, Financial Management Board Secretariat, Department of Human Resources, Department of Aboriginal Affairs and Intergovernmental Relations, NWT Public Utilities Board, and the Women's Advisory Program.

- **Legislation and House Planning** - provides policy advice on individual legislative initiatives to Cabinet as well as advice to the Government House Leader and Cabinet on the development of the government's legislative agenda as a whole. The division also provides policy and procedural advice to departments and government agencies on the development of legislative initiatives. Legislation and House Planning chairs a committee of central agencies to support the development of policy advice on legislative initiatives. Legislation and House Planning also provides a full range of administrative support services to the Government House Leader, Cabinet, departments and agencies for Sessions of the Legislative Assembly. These support services include: facilitating daily meetings of Cabinet during Session, developing various planning documents in preparation for Session, coordinating the review and/or processing of all documents destined for the House and providing advice related to Legislative Assembly procedures and requirements.

EXECUTIVE OFFICES

Operations Expenditure Summary

(thousands of dollars)

	2006/2007 Main Estimates	2005/2006 Revised Estimates	2005/2006 Main Estimates	2004/2005 Actuals
Expenditure Category				
Compensation and Benefits	4,581	4,440	4,366	5,008
Grants and Contributions	650	746	500	742
Other Expenses	1,365	2,206	1,296	1,554
Amortization	-	-	-	-
	6,596	**7,392**	**6,162**	**7,304**
Details of Other Expenses				
Travel	325	357	350	262
Materials and Supplies	124	126	132	153
Purchased Services	156	126	135	106
Contract Services	434	545	470	495
Fees and Payments	326	1,052	209	538
	1,365	**2,206**	**1,296**	**1,554**

EXECUTIVE OFFICES

Program Delivery Details

	(thousands of dollars)			
	2006/2007 Main Estimates	2005/2006 Revised Estimates	2005/2006 Main Estimates	2004/2005 Actuals
Corporate or Administration Costs	5,946	6,742	5,662	6,657
Band Council Subsidized Leases - Grant in Kind	150	150	-	-
Devolution and Governance Structures Contributions	500	500	500	647
TOTAL PROGRAM DELIVERY EXPENDITURES	**5,946**	**6,742**	**5,662**	**6,657**

EXECUTIVE OFFICES

Grants and Contributions

(thousands of dollars)

	2006/2007 Main Estimates	2005/2006 Revised Estimates	2005/2006 Main Estimates	2004/2005 Actuals
Grants				
Band Council Subsidized Leases Grant in Kind - To record the Grant-in-Kind associated with subsidized office space lease benefits currently provided to various band councils.	150	150	-	-
Tsunami Relief Fund - A donation was provided to the Canadian Red Cross to aid in the relief effort for victims of the earthquake and tsunami in Southeast Asia.	-	-	-	50
Hurricane Katrina - A donation was provided to the Canadian Red Cross to aid in the relief efforts associated with Hurricane Katrina.	-	25	-	-
	150	**175**	**-**	**50**
Contributions				
National Aboriginal Achievement Awards Funding provided to the National Aboriginal Achievement Foundation to assist in the costs associated with the annual National Aboriginal Achievement Awards celebration.	-	30	-	30
Devolution and Governance Structures - Contribution funding has been made available to undertake projects related to Devolution and Resource Revenue Sharing. An equal amount will be funded by the federal government.	500	500	500	647

EXECUTIVE OFFICES

Grants and Contributions (continued)

	(thousands of dollars)			
	2006/2007 Main Estimates	2005/2006 Revised Estimates	2005/2006 Main Estimates	2004/2005 Actuals
2007 Canada Winter Games Host Society Funding was provided to support the activities of a Pan Northern Ambassador who will assist the Host Society and the governments of Yukon, the Northwest Territories and Nunavut in defining a pan-Northern approach to the 2007 Canada Winter Games.	-	38	-	-
NWT Veterans' Memorial - Funding was provided to the Royal Canadian Legion to assist in the costs associated with the design and construction of a NWT Veterans' Memorial in honour of the Year of the Veteran.	-	3	-	-
Tuktoyaktuk Private Public Partnership Proposal - Funding was provided to the Hamlet of Tuktoyaktuk for the development of a Private Public Partnership proposal to support a Tuktoyaktuk Resources Educational Centre.	-	-	-	15
	500	571	500	692
	650	746	500	742

This page intentionally left blank

EXECUTIVE OFFICES

Active Positions

		2006/2007	2005/2006
Yellowknife Headquarters	Indeterminate full time	38	39
	Indeterminate part time	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	3	3
		41	42
North Slave	Indeterminate full time	-	-
	Indeterminate part time	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	-	-
		-	-
Tłı̨chǫ	Indeterminate full time	-	-
	Indeterminate part time	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	-	-
		-	-
Fort Smith	Indeterminate full time	-	-
	Indeterminate part time	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	-	-
		-	-
Deh Cho	Indeterminate full time	-	-
	Indeterminate part time	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	-	-
		-	-
Sahtu	Indeterminate full time	-	-
	Indeterminate part time	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	-	-
		-	-
Beaufort Delta	Indeterminate full time	-	-
	Indeterminate part time	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	-	-
		-	-
Total	Indeterminate full time	38	39
	Indeterminate part time	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	3	3
		41	**42**

EXECUTIVE OFFICES

Active Positions

		Yellowknife Headquarters	Regional/ Area Offices	Other Communities	Total
2006-07					
	Indeterminate full time	38	-	-	38
	Indeterminate part time	-	-	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-	-	-
	Casual	3	-	-	3
		41	**-**	**-**	**41**
2005-06					
	Indeterminate full time	39	-	-	39
	Indeterminate part time	-	-	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-	-	-
	Casual	3	-	-	3
		42	**-**	**-**	**42**

Note: Regional and Area Offices include positions located in Yellowknife Regional Offices, Fort Smith, Hay River, Fort Simpson, Norman Wells and Inuvik.

PUBLIC UTILITIES BOARD

Activity Description

The Public Utilities Board is an independent regulatory agency responsible for the regulation of the energy utilities in the Northwest Territories.

The main function of the Board, which derives its authority from the *Public Utilities Act*, is to protect the public interest by establishing utility rates that are just and reasonable to the consumer, while at the same time, allowing the utilities the opportunity to earn a fair rate of return.

PUBLIC UTILITIES BOARD

Operations Expenditure Summary

(thousands of dollars)

	2006/2007 Main Estimates	2005/2006 Revised Estimates	2005/2006 Main Estimates	2004/2005 Actuals
Expenditure Category				
Compensation and Benefits	119	117	114	119
Grants and Contributions	-	-	-	-
Other Expenses	217	217	217	169
Amortization	-	-	-	-
	336	**334**	**331**	**288**
Details of Other Expenses				
Travel	30	30	30	29
Materials and Supplies	7	7	7	4
Purchased Services	10	10	10	7
Contract Services	145	145	145	109
Fees and Payments	25	25	25	20
	217	**217**	**217**	**169**

PUBLIC UTILITIES BOARD

Active Positions

		2006/2007	2005/2006
Yellowknife Headquarters	Indeterminate full time	-	-
	Indeterminate part time	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	-	-
		-	-
North Slave	Indeterminate full time	-	-
	Indeterminate part time	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	-	-
		-	-
Tłįchǫ	Indeterminate full time	-	-
	Indeterminate part time	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	-	-
		-	-
Fort Smith	Indeterminate full time	1	1
	Indeterminate part time	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	-	-
		1	1
Deh Cho	Indeterminate full time	-	-
	Indeterminate part time	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	-	-
		-	-
Sahtu	Indeterminate full time	-	-
	Indeterminate part time	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	-	-
		-	-
Beaufort Delta	Indeterminate full time	-	-
	Indeterminate part time	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	-	-
		-	-
Total	Indeterminate full time	1	1
	Indeterminate part time	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	-	-
		1	1

PUBLIC UTILITIES BOARD

Active Positions

		Yellowknife Headquarters	Regional/ Area Offices	Other Communities	Total
2006-07					
	Indeterminate full time	-	1	-	1
	Indeterminate part time	-	-	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-	-	-
	Casual	-	-	-	-
		-	1	-	1
2005-06					
	Indeterminate full time	-	1	-	1
	Indeterminate part time	-	-	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-	-	-
	Casual	-	-	-	-
		-	1	-	1

Note: Regional and Area Offices include positions located in Yellowknife Regional Offices, Fort Smith, Hay River, Fort Simpson, Norman Wells and Inuvik.

REGIONAL OPERATIONS

Activity Description

The five Regional Superintendents are responsible for implementing Cabinet priorities and direction, coordinating GNWT program and service responsibilities in the region and transition planning at the regional level in preparation for the implementation of final self-government agreements. In addition, the Superintendents are responsible for ensuring that GNWT actions to support the implementation of Aboriginal Government agendas are coordinated and responsive to the needs of the leadership in the region.

REGIONAL OPERATIONS

Operations Expenditure Summary

(thousands of dollars)

	2006/2007 Main Estimates	2005/2006 Revised Estimates	2005/2006 Main Estimates	2004/2005 Actuals
Expenditure Category				
Compensation and Benefits	1,242	255	64	91
Grants and Contributions	-	-	-	-
Other Expenses	780	108	19	15
Amortization	-	-	-	-
	2,022	**363**	**83**	**106**
Details of Other Expenses				
Travel	130	30	9	5
Materials and Supplies	130	3	5	3
Purchased Services	70	4	5	5
Contract Services	450	70	-	2
Fees and Payments	-	1	-	-
	780	**108**	**19**	**15**

REGIONAL OPERATIONS

Active Positions

		2006/2007	2005/2006
Yellowknife Headquarters	Indeterminate full time	-	-
	Indeterminate part time	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	-	-
		-	-
North Slave	Indeterminate full time	2	-
	Indeterminate part time	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	-	-
		2	-
Tłı̨chǫ	Indeterminate full time	-	-
	Indeterminate part time	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	-	-
		-	-
Fort Smith	Indeterminate full time	2	-
	Indeterminate part time	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	-	-
		2	-
Deh Cho	Indeterminate full time	2	-
	Indeterminate part time	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	-	-
		2	-
Sahtu	Indeterminate full time	2	-
	Indeterminate part time	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	-	-
		2	-
Beaufort Delta	Indeterminate full time	3	1
	Indeterminate part time	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	-	-
		3	1
Total	Indeterminate full time	11	1
	Indeterminate part time	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	-	-
		11	1

REGIONAL OPERATIONS

Active Positions

		Yellowknife Headquarters	Regional/ Area Offices	Other Communities	Total
2006-07					
	Indeterminate full time	-	11	-	11
	Indeterminate part time	-	-	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-	-	-
	Casual	-	-	-	-
		-	**11**	**-**	**11**
2005-06					
	Indeterminate full time	-	1	-	1
	Indeterminate part time	-	-	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-	-	-
	Casual	-	-	-	-
		-	**1**	**-**	**1**

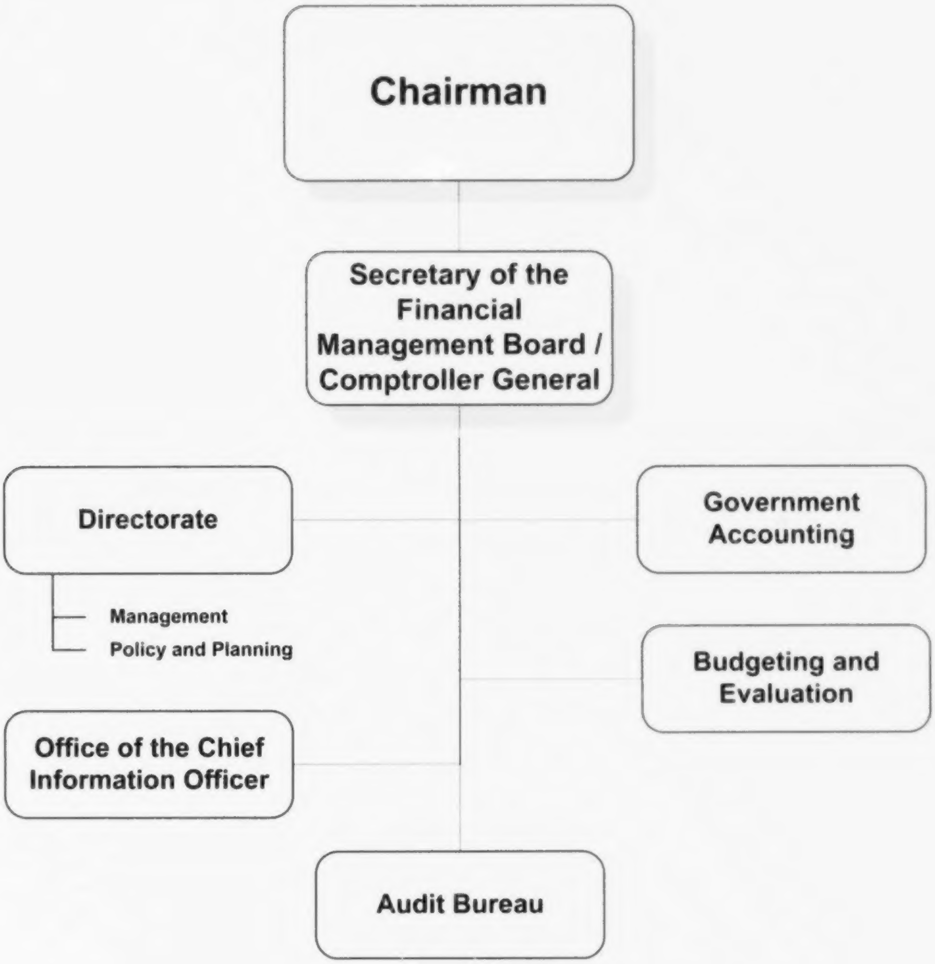
Note: Regional and Area Offices include positions located in Yellowknife Regional Offices, Fort Smith, Hay River, Fort Simpson, Norman Wells and Inuvik.

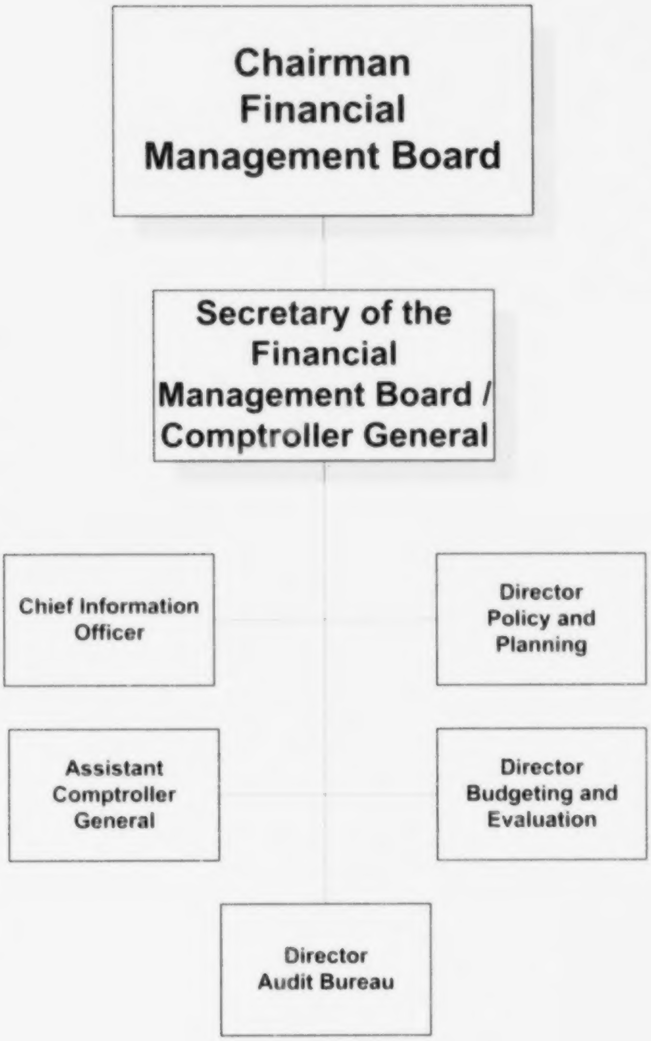
WORK PERFORMED ON BEHALF OF OTHERS

(thousands of dollars)

	2006/2007 Main Estimates	2005/2006 Revised Estimates	2005/2006 Main Estimates	2004/2005 Actuals
Executive - French Language Services - The Canada-Northwest Territories Co-operation Agreement for French and Aboriginal Languages in the Northwest Territories provides funding for the provision of French services within the Government of the NWT and its agencies. Effective 2005-2006, funding has been reallocated to the Department of Education, Culture and Employment.	-	-	6	4
Interchange Agreement - Through a secondment agreement with the Northwest Territories Development Corporation Board, an employee was seconded from April 2, 2004 indefinitely. Salary and benefits were administered by the Department of Executive and invoiced to the NWT Development Corporation. This agreement was terminated in early 2005-2006.	-	20	230	248
2006 Census Support and Dwelling Listing - Through an agreement with Statistics Canada, the Bureau of Statistics was provided funding to support the preparations for the 2006 census operations in the Northwest Territories.	-	25	-	-
2004 NWT Community Survey - Through an agreement with the Northwest Territories Housing Corporation, the Bureau of Statistics was provided funding to complete the housing needs portion of the survey as part of the 2004 NWT Community Survey project.	-	-	-	30
	-	**45**	**236**	**282**

This page intentionally left blank


Chairman
Secretary of the Financial Management Board / Comptroller General
Directorate
Management
Policy and Planning
Government Accounting
Budgeting and Evaluation
Office of the Chief Information Officer
Audit Bureau


Chairman Financial Management Board
Secretary of the Financial Management Board / Comptroller General
Chief Information Officer
Director Policy and Planning
Assistant Comptroller General
Director Budgeting and Evaluation
Director Audit Bureau

VISION

The financial and information resources of the Government of the Northwest Territories are acquired and utilized efficiently, effectively and economically with integrity, and prudence, to achieve, communicate and report the government goals and results.

MISSION

The Financial Management Board Secretariat, working together with departments, and under the direction of the Financial Management Board, is jointly responsible for the management and control of the financial and information resources of the GNWT, ensuring that these resources are managed in an efficient, effective and economical manner.

GOALS

FMBS Goals:

1. A strong sustainable financial position.
2. Effective management of the government's assets and liabilities.
3. Public confidence in the prudence, integrity and accountability of the Government of the Northwest Territories.
4. Effective, efficient and economical management information systems support accountability by providing managers, decision-makers and the public with meaningful information,
5. Financially open and accountable government.
6. Government is organized for maximum efficiency.

CORE BUSINESS

The Government of the Northwest Territories, pursuant to the *Financial Administration Act*, establishes a Financial Management Board responsible for all matters related to the financial management and financial administration of the Government.

A Financial Management Board Secretariat is established under the direction of the Chairman of the Financial Management Board.

The Financial Management Board Secretariat's core business is to attain a highly competent level of financial and information management throughout the GNWT and its Boards and Agencies. The Secretariat does this largely by:

1. Provision of a comprehensive and effective framework of policies, processes and systems that are well understood and used by departments and agencies to achieve the effective, efficient and economic acquisition, custody and use of financial, knowledge and physical resources.

2. Provision of a comprehensive and relevant accountability framework and reporting system that meets internal and external user needs for decision making and evaluation relative to government and agency operations, performance and financial position.

3. Provision of high quality and relevant advice to internal decision makers relative to the management of the government's financial, knowledge and physical resources.

Specifically, each of the Divisions of the FMB Secretariat support the core business as follows:

1. Budgeting and Evaluation

   An effective and comprehensive business and capital planning system that is understood and relevant for departments, FMB and legislative committees.

   A comprehensive and relevant results measurement system and accountability framework that is used as an integral management decision-making tool and meets public demands for results reporting.

   The provision of quality advice and support to FMB and departments that is valued and considered.

2. Government Accounting

   The provision of financial management information that is comprehensive, accurate, timely, and efficient that is relevant to and extensively used by management in planning and decision-making.

   The provision of accounts payable and receivable services and systems that are timely, accurate, relevant, courteous and helpful.

   A comprehensive and clear framework of financial policies and procedures that promote probity and prudence and efficiency, economy and effectiveness is the acquisition, use and retirement of government resources that is widely understood, relevant to and applied by GNWT public servants.

   The provision of timely, accurate, informative and relevant public accounts.

3. Audit Bureau

   The provision of audit services and advice that address the achievement of value for money in government operations, compliance with authorities, adequate internal controls and risk management approaches, and computerized systems integrity and security.

   The provision of investigative services to detect, confirm and address internal occurrences of fraudulent acts.

CORE BUSINESS (continued)

4. CIO Office

An effective, comprehensive and current strategy for the development, management and utilization of the GNWT's information resources in a manner that supports both the GNWT's strategic business goals and operational needs.

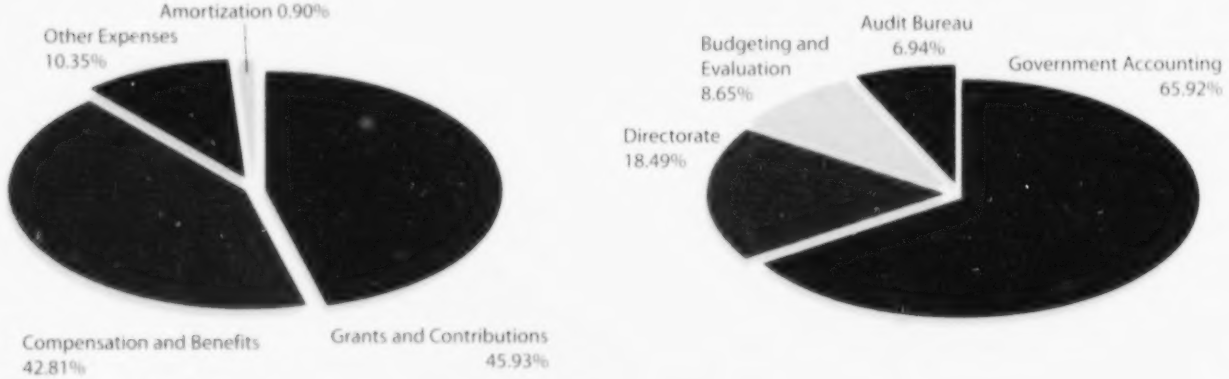
An effective and comprehensive information management/information systems/information technology planning process that supports the strategy and is understood and relevant for departments, FMB and legislative committees.

Coordination for information management/information systems/information technology initiatives that span multiple departments and the identification of opportunities for collaboration.

Provision of quality advice and support to the Informatics Policy Committee and departments that is valued and considered.

This page intentionally left blank

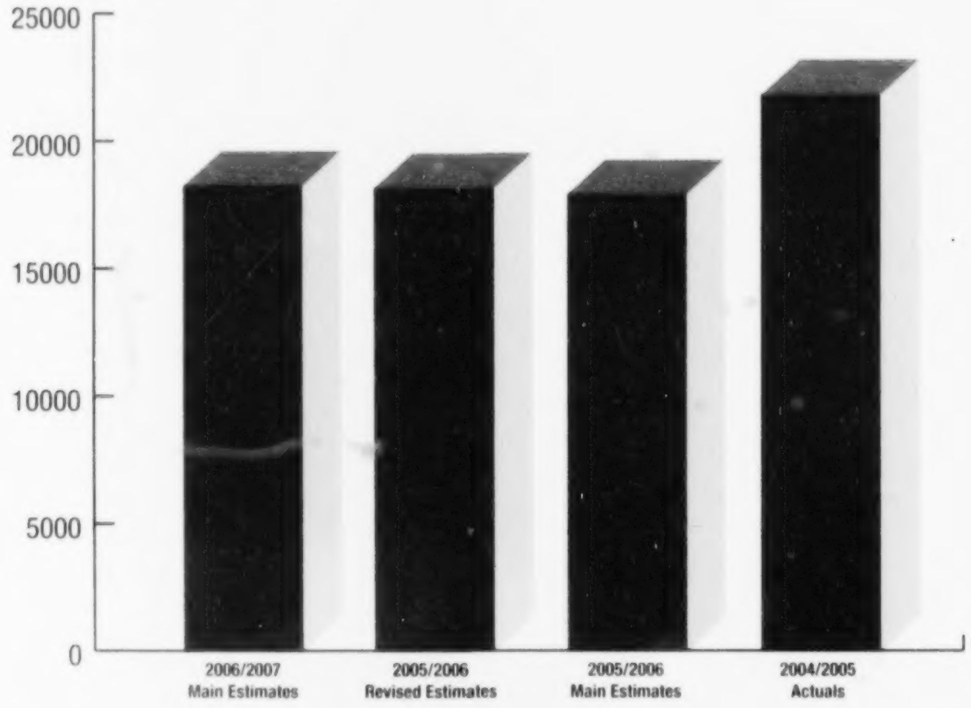
Operations Expenditures



By Expenditure Category

By Activity

Prior Years Operations Expenditure Comparison (thousands of dollars)



OPERATIONS EXPENDITURE SUMMARY

(thousands of dollars)

	2006/2007 Main Estimates	2005/2006 Revised Estimates	2005/2006 Main Estimates	2004/2005 Actuals
Expenditure Category				
Compensation and Benefits	7,827	7,731	7,495	7,530
Grants and Contributions	8,398	8,412	8,412	8,731
Other Expenses	1,893	1,764	1,746	5,288
Amortization	165	243	243	233
	18,283	**18,150**	**17,896**	**21,782**
Details of Other Expenses				
Travel	289	267	267	70
Materials and Supplies	244	233	233	388
Purchased Services	154	201	201	183
Utilities	-	-	-	2
Contract Services	480	435	435	4,114
Fees and Payments	726	628	610	531
	1,893	**1,764**	**1,746**	**5,288**

ACTIVE POSITIONS – BY REGION

		2006/2007	2005/2006
Yellowknife Headquarters	Indeterminate full time	68	63
	Indeterminate part time	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	-	-
		68	63
North Slave	Indeterminate full time	-	-
	Indeterminate part time	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	-	-
		-	-
Tłı̨chǫ	Indeterminate full time	-	-
	Indeterminate part time	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	-	-
		-	-
Fort Smith	Indeterminate full time	4	5
	Indeterminate part time	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	-	-
		4	5
Deh Cho	Indeterminate full time	3	4
	Indeterminate part time	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	-	-
		3	4
Sahtu	Indeterminate full time	-	-
	Indeterminate part time	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	-	-
		-	-
Beaufort Delta	Indeterminate full time	3	4
	Indeterminate part time	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	-	-
		3	4
Total	Indeterminate full time	78	76
	Indeterminate part time	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	-	-
		78	**76**

ACTIVE POSITIONS – COMMUNITY ALLOCATION

		Yellowknife Headquarters	Regional/ Area Offices	Other Communities	Total
2006-07					
	Indeterminate full time	68	10	-	78
	Indeterminate part time	-	-	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-	-	-
	Casual	-	-	-	-
		68	**10**	**-**	**78**
2005-06					
	Indeterminate full time	63	13	-	76
	Indeterminate part time	-	-	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-	-	-
	Casual	-	-	-	-
		63	**13**	**-**	**76**

Note: Regional and Area Offices include positions located in Yellowknife Regional Offices, Fort Smith, Hay River, Fort Simpson, Norman Wells and Inuvik.

REVENUE SUMMARY

(thousands of dollars)

	2006/2007 Main Estimates	2005/2006 Revised Estimates	2005/2006 Main Estimates	2004/2005 Actuals
General				
Staff Housing - Interest	2	3	3	3
NSF Handling Fees	4	4	4	10
Other	91	105	105	120
	97	**112**	**112**	**133**
Recoveries				
Power Subsidy	3,500	3,500	3,500	3,300
Other	-	-	-	135
	3,500	**3,500**	**3,500**	**3,435**
	3,597	**3,612**	**3,612**	**3,568**

This page intentionally left blank

DIRECTORATE

Activity Description

The Directorate includes:

- **Management** – The Office of the Comptroller General/Secretary of the Financial Management Board
- **Office of the Chief Information Officer** – Leading the development of an effective, comprehensive and current strategy for the development, management and utilization of the GNWT's information resources in a manner that supports government's strategic business goals and operational needs. Leading an effective and comprehensive planning process that supports the strategy. Provision of quality advice to the Informatics Policy Committee.
- **Policy and Planning** – Leading the effective and efficient management of financial planning, policy planning, communication, and records management functions for the department. For the management and co-ordination of all FMB Secretariat activities related to the self-government and devolution processes.

DIRECTORATE

Operations Expenditure Summary

	(thousands of dollars)			
	2006/2007 Main Estimates	2005/2006 Revised Estimates	2005/2006 Main Estimates	2004/2005 Actuals
Expenditure Category				
Compensation and Benefits	2,333	2,636	2,654	2,788
Grants and Contributions	-	-	-	1,415
Other Expenses	1,030	972	954	821
Amortization	20	20	20	20
	3,383	**3,628**	**3,628**	**5,044**
Details of Other Expenses				
Travel	162	174	174	41
Materials and Supplies	51	54	54	47
Purchased Services	47	107	107	84
Utilities	-	-	-	2
Contract Services	173	130	130	242
Fees and Payments	597	507	489	405
	1,030	**972**	**954**	**821**

DIRECTORATE

Grants & Contributions

	(thousands of dollars)			
	2006/2007 Main Estimates	2005/2006 Revised Estimates	2005/2006 Main Estimates	2004/2005 Actuals
Contributions				
Federal Share of Superannuation Costs - Workers Compensation Board - Funds flowed to the Workers Compensation Board associated with the federal government's recent changes to the Public Service Superannuation Act.	-	-	-	299
Federal Share of Superannuation Costs - NWT Power Corporation - Funds flowed to the NWT Power Corporation associated with the federal government's recent changes to the Public Service Superannuation Act.	-	-	-	1,116
	-	-	-	1,415

This page intentionally left blank

DIRECTORATE

Active Positions

		2006/2007	2005/2006
Yellowknife Headquarters	Indeterminate full time	15	13
	Indeterminate part time	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	-	-
		15	13
North Slave	Indeterminate full time	-	-
	Indeterminate part time	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	-	-
		-	-
Tłįchǫ	Indeterminate full time	-	-
	Indeterminate part time	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	-	-
		-	-
Fort Smith	Indeterminate full time	-	1
	Indeterminate part time	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	-	-
		-	1
Deh Cho	Indeterminate full time	-	1
	Indeterminate part time	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	-	-
		-	1
Sahtu	Indeterminate full time	-	-
	Indeterminate part time	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	-	-
		-	-
Beaufort Delta	Indeterminate full time	-	1
	Indeterminate part time	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	-	-
		-	1
Total	Indeterminate full time	15	16
	Indeterminate part time	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	-	-
		15	**16**

DIRECTORATE

Active Positions

		Yellowknife Headquarters	Regional/ Area Offices	Other Communities	Total
2006-07					
	Indeterminate full time	15	-	-	15
	Indeterminate part time	-	-	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-	-	-
	Casual	-	-	-	-
		15	**-**	**-**	**15**
2005-06					
	Indeterminate full time	13	3	-	16
	Indeterminate part time	-	-	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-	-	-
	Casual	-	-	-	-
		13	**3**	**-**	**16**

Note: Regional and Area Offices include positions located in Yellowknife Regional Offices, Fort Smith, Hay River, Fort Simpson, Norman Wells and Inuvik.

GOVERNMENT ACCOUNTING

Activity Description

Government Accounting includes:

Management – Manages and directs the Division.

Financial Policy and Systems – Responsible for the development of corporate accounting procedures and policies and the administration of the government's financial information system. Provides revenue and receivable functions and the payment of domestic and power subsidies to those who pay a higher rate of power than those in Yellowknife.

Financial Reporting and Collections – Responsible for all external financial reporting including preparation of the Public Accounts, ensuring the integrity of the government's General Ledger System and provides collections and credit granting functions.

GOVERNMENT ACCOUNTING

Operations Expenditure Summary

(thousands of dollars)

	2006/2007 Main Estimates	2005/2006 Revised Estimates	2005/2006 Main Estimates	2004/2005 Actuals
Expenditure Category				
Compensation and Benefits	3,066	2,714	2,595	2,694
Grants and Contributions	8,307	8,307	8,307	7,196
Other Expenses	540	511	511	442
Amortization	145	223	223	213
	12,058	**11,755**	**11,636**	**10,545**
Details of Other Expenses				
Travel	58	54	54	12
Materials and Supplies	79	79	79	218
Purchased Services	80	68	68	77
Contract Services	219	215	215	23
Fees and Payments	104	95	95	112
	540	**511**	**511**	**442**

GOVERNMENT ACCOUNTING

Program Delivery Details

	(thousands of dollars)			
	2006/2007 Main Estimates	2005/2006 Revised Estimates	2005/2006 Main Estimates	2004/2005 Actuals
Corporate or Administration Costs	3,751	3,448	3,329	3,349
Power Subsidy Program	8,307	8,307	8,307	7,196
TOTAL PROGRAM DELIVERY EXPENDITURES	**12,058**	**11,755**	**11,636**	**10,545**

GOVERNMENT ACCOUNTING

Grants and Contributions

(thousands of dollars)

	2006/2007 Main Estimates	2005/2006 Revised Estimates	2005/2006 Main Estimates	2004/2005 Actuals
Contributions				
Power Subsidy - Power subsidies to domestic and commercial consumers of electricity who pay for their own power and reside in high cost areas.	8,307	8,307	8,307	7,196
	8,307	8,307	8,307	7,196

GOVERNMENT ACCOUNTING

Active Positions

		2006/2007	2005/2006
Yellowknife Headquarters	Indeterminate full time	27	24
	Indeterminate part time	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	-	-
		27	24
North Slave	Indeterminate full time	-	-
	Indeterminate part time	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	-	-
		-	-
Tłı̨chǫ	Indeterminate full time	-	-
	Indeterminate part time	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	-	-
		-	-
Fort Smith	Indeterminate full time	4	4
	Indeterminate part time	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	-	-
		4	4
Deh Cho	Indeterminate full time	3	3
	Indeterminate part time	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	-	-
		3	3
Sahtu	Indeterminate full time	-	-
	Indeterminate part time	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	-	-
		-	-
Beaufort Delta	Indeterminate full time	3	3
	Indeterminate part time	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	-	-
		3	3
Total	Indeterminate full time	37	34
	Indeterminate part time	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	-	-
		37	**34**

GOVERNMENT ACCOUNTING

Active Positions

		Yellowknife Headquarters	Regional/ Area Offices	Other Communities	Total
2006-07					
	Indeterminate full time	27	10	-	37
	Indeterminate part time	-	-	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-	-	-
	Casual	-	-	-	-
		27	**10**	**-**	**37**
2005-06					
	Indeterminate full time	24	10	-	34
	Indeterminate part time	-	-	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-	-	-
	Casual	-	-	-	-
		24	**10**	**-**	**34**

Note: Regional and Area Offices include positions located in Yellowknife Regional Offices, Fort Smith, Hay River, Fort Simpson, Norman Wells and Inuvik.

BUDGETING AND EVALUATION

Activity Description

Budgeting and Evaluation is responsible for:

- Coordinating the government's business planning and budget development process.
- Developing budget management policies and procedures.
- Developing and monitoring the government's budget.
- Providing advice and analysis to the Financial Management Board.
- Developing corporate policies and procedures in the areas of program design, program evaluation and results management.
- Providing advice, assistance and training to government departments, boards and agencies in all the above areas.
- Providing training and technical support in program design and evaluation to community governments and other third parties.

BUDGETING AND EVALUATION

Operations Expenditure Summary

(thousands of dollars)

	2006/2007 Main Estimates	2005/2006 Revised Estimates	2005/2006 Main Estimates	2004/2005 Actuals
Expenditure Category				
Compensation and Benefits	1,333	1,298	1,225	1,241
Grants and Contributions	91	105	105	120
Other Expenses	159	155	155	3,884
Amortization	-	-	-	-
	1,583	**1,558**	**1,485**	**5,245**
Details of Other Expenses				
Travel	11	11	11	6
Materials and Supplies	93	82	82	103
Purchased Services	15	15	15	14
Contract Services	33	40	40	3,755
Fees and Payments	7	7	7	6
	159	**155**	**155**	**3,884**

This page intentionally left blank

BUDGETING AND EVALUATION

Grants and Contributions

(thousands of dollars)

	2006/2007 Main Estimates	2005/2006 Revised Estimates	2005/2006 Main Estimates	2004/2005 Actuals
Grants				
Debt Settlement - To record an annual grant in-kind, equal to the value of interest forgone on the settlement of debt due to the GNWT at zero interest.	91	105	105	120
	91	**105**	**105**	**120**

BUDGETING AND EVALUATION

Active Positions

		2006/2007	2005/2006
Yellowknife Headquarters	Indeterminate full time	14	14
	Indeterminate part time	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	-	-
		14	14
North Slave	Indeterminate full time	-	-
	Indeterminate part time	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	-	-
		-	-
Tłįchǫ	Indeterminate full time	-	-
	Indeterminate part time	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	-	-
		-	-
Fort Smith	Indeterminate full time	-	-
	Indeterminate part time	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	-	-
		-	-
Deh Cho	Indeterminate full time	-	-
	Indeterminate part time	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	-	-
		-	-
Sahtu	Indeterminate full time	-	-
	Indeterminate part time	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	-	-
		-	-
Beaufort Delta	Indeterminate full time	-	-
	Indeterminate part time	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	-	-
		-	-
Total	Indeterminate full time	14	14
	Indeterminate part time	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	-	-
		14	**14**

BUDGETING AND EVALUATION

Active Positions

		Yellowknife Headquarters	Regional/ Area Offices	Other Communities	Total
2006-07					
	Indeterminate full time	14	-	-	14
	Indeterminate part time	-	-	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-	-	-
	Casual	-	-	-	-
		14	**-**	**-**	**14**
2005-06					
	Indeterminate full time	14	-	-	14
	Indeterminate part time	-	-	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-	-	-
	Casual	-	-	-	-
		14	**-**	**-**	**14**

Note: Regional and Area Offices include positions located in Yellowknife Regional Offices, Fort Smith, Hay River, Fort Simpson, Norman Wells and Inuvik.

AUDIT BUREAU

Activity Description

The Audit Bureau is responsible for:

- Internal operational audits in all departments.
- Attest audits of financial claims prepared under federal-territorial cost sharing agreements.
- Investigative audits that respond to management concerns about irregularities and other matters of a special nature.
- A corporate control function that assesses internal financial control within departments on an ongoing basis and provides procedural guidelines to related authorities in the regions.

AUDIT BUREAU

Operations Expenditure Summary

(thousands of dollars)

	2006/2007 Main Estimates	2005/2006 Revised Estimates	2005/2006 Main Estimates	2004/2005 Actuals
Expenditure Category				
Compensation and Benefits	1,095	1,083	1,021	807
Grants and Contributions	-	-	-	-
Other Expenses	164	126	126	141
Amortization	-	-	-	-
	1,259	**1,209**	**1,147**	**948**
Details of Other Expenses				
Travel	58	28	28	11
Materials and Supplies	21	18	18	20
Purchased Services	12	11	11	8
Contract Services	55	50	50	94
Fees and Payments	18	19	19	8
	164	**126**	**126**	**141**

AUDIT BUREAU

Active Positions

		2006/2007	2005/2006
Yellowknife Headquarters	Indeterminate full time	12	12
	Indeterminate part time	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	-	-
		12	12
North Slave	Indeterminate full time	-	-
	Indeterminate part time	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	-	-
		-	-
Tłı̨chǫ	Indeterminate full time	-	-
	Indeterminate part time	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	-	-
		-	-
Fort Smith	Indeterminate full time	-	-
	Indeterminate part time	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	-	-
		-	-
Deh Cho	Indeterminate full time	-	-
	Indeterminate part time	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	-	-
		-	-
Sahtu	Indeterminate full time	-	-
	Indeterminate part time	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	-	-
		-	-
Beaufort Delta	Indeterminate full time	-	-
	Indeterminate part time	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	-	-
		-	-
Total	Indeterminate full time	12	12
	Indeterminate part time	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	-	-
		12	**12**

AUDIT BUREAU

Active Positions

		Yellowknife Headquarters	Regional/ Area Offices	Other Communities	Total
2006-07					
	Indeterminate full time	12	-	-	12
	Indeterminate part time	-	-	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-	-	-
	Casual	-	-	-	-
		12	**-**	**-**	**12**
2005-06					
	Indeterminate full time	12	-	-	12
	Indeterminate part time	-	-	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-	-	-
	Casual	-	-	-	-
		12	**-**	**-**	**12**

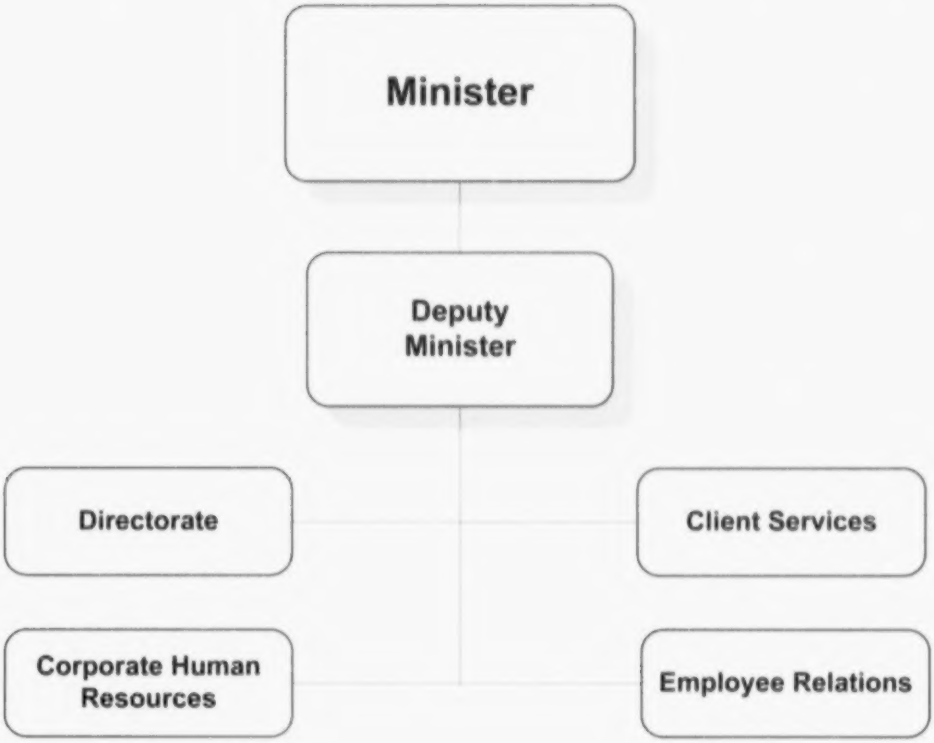
Note: Regional and Area Offices include positions located in Yellowknife Regional Offices, Fort Smith, Hay River, Fort Simpson, Norman Wells and Inuvik.

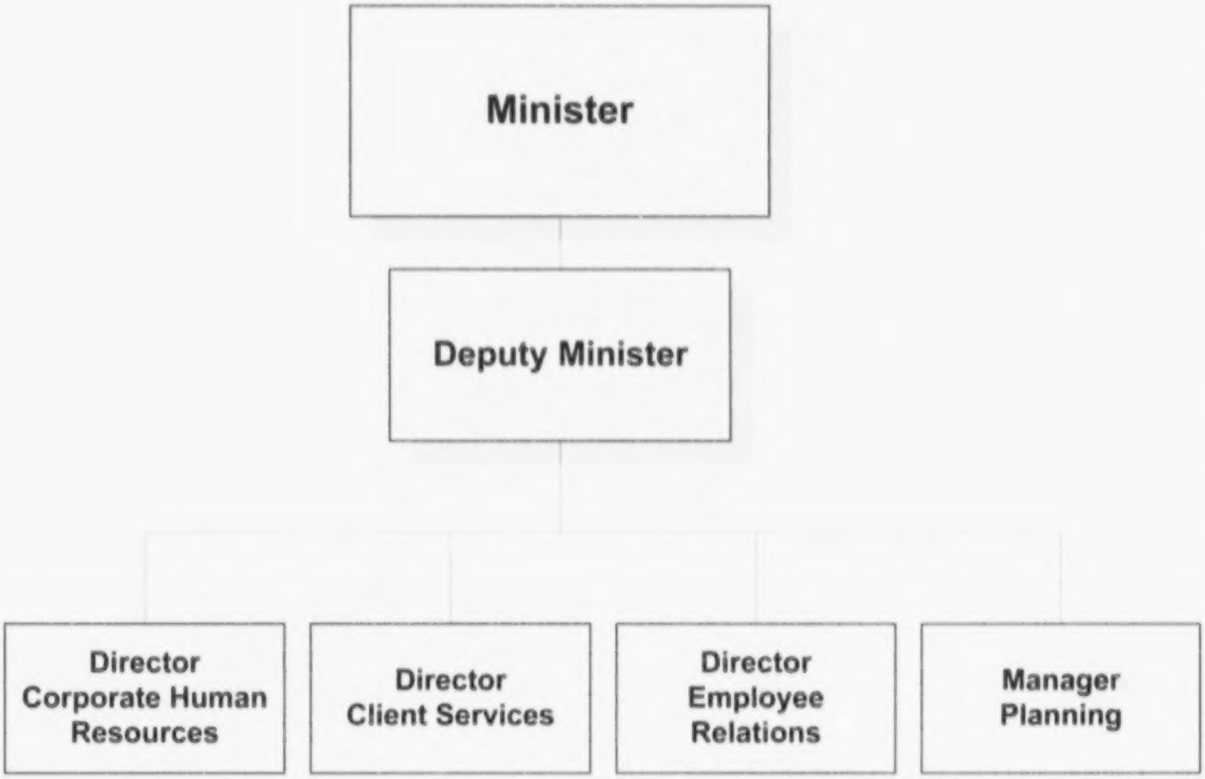
Work Performed on Behalf of Others

(thousands of dollars)

	2006/2007 Main Estimates	2005/2006 Revised Estimates	2005/2006 Main Estimates	2004/2005 Actuals
French Language Services - The Canada-Northwest Territories Co-operation Agreement for French Languages in the Northwest Territories provides funding for the provision of French services within the Government of the Northwest Territories and its agencies.	-	-	2	1
	-	**-**	**2**	**1**

This page intentionally left blank


Minister
Deputy Minister
Directorate
Client Services
Corporate Human Resources
Employee Relations


Minister
Deputy Minister
Director Corporate Human Resources
Director Client Services
Director Employee Relations
Manager Planning

VISION

The GNWT Human Resource Services is driven by a vision of:

Connecting with our clients to provide leadership and excellence in human resource management.

MISSION

We will achieve this vision by focusing on a mission of:

Supporting excellence in the GNWT public service through the delivery of innovative, quality human resource services.

CORE BUSINESS

The Government of the Northwest Territories establishes the Department of Human Resources responsible for providing timely, accurate high-quality human resource services and advice to all GNWT managers and employees.

The Department's core business is to support the effective management and direction of the GNWT public service.

Each of the Divisions support the core business as follows:

1. Client Services

The provision of general human resource services to management that support recruitment and retention of a qualified, competent and representative public service.

The provision of compensation and benefits services to the public service that are timely, accurate, relevant, courteous and helpful.

2. Corporate Human Resources

The provision of human resource management strategies, policy and planning frameworks and strategic support services across government to allow departments, boards and authorities to more effectively manage their human resources.

The coordination of government-wide human resource management planning, policies, guidelines, programs and practices, particularly in the areas of recruitment, retention, workforce adjustment, employee recognition, management/leadership development and employee training and development.

3. Employee Relations

A competitive and affordable Compensation Policy and structure that reflects the values and goals of the GNWT and makes a strong contribution to recruitment and retention success.

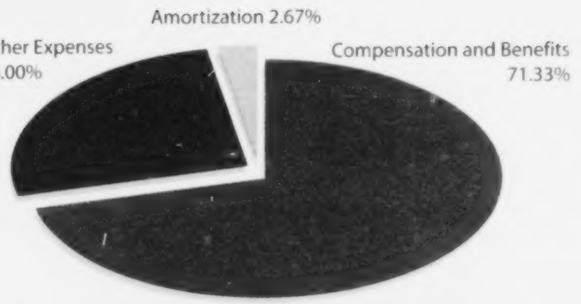
A comprehensive and clear framework of terms and conditions of employment that are broadly used and understood and promote harmonious labour management relations, fair and consistent treatment of staff, productive work environments and high service and ethical standards within the public service.

The provision of human resource management information that is comprehensive, accurate, timely and efficient that is relevant to and extensively used by management in planning and decision-making.

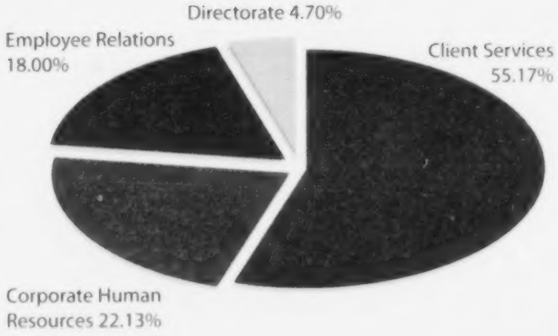
This page intentionally left blank

Operations Expenditures

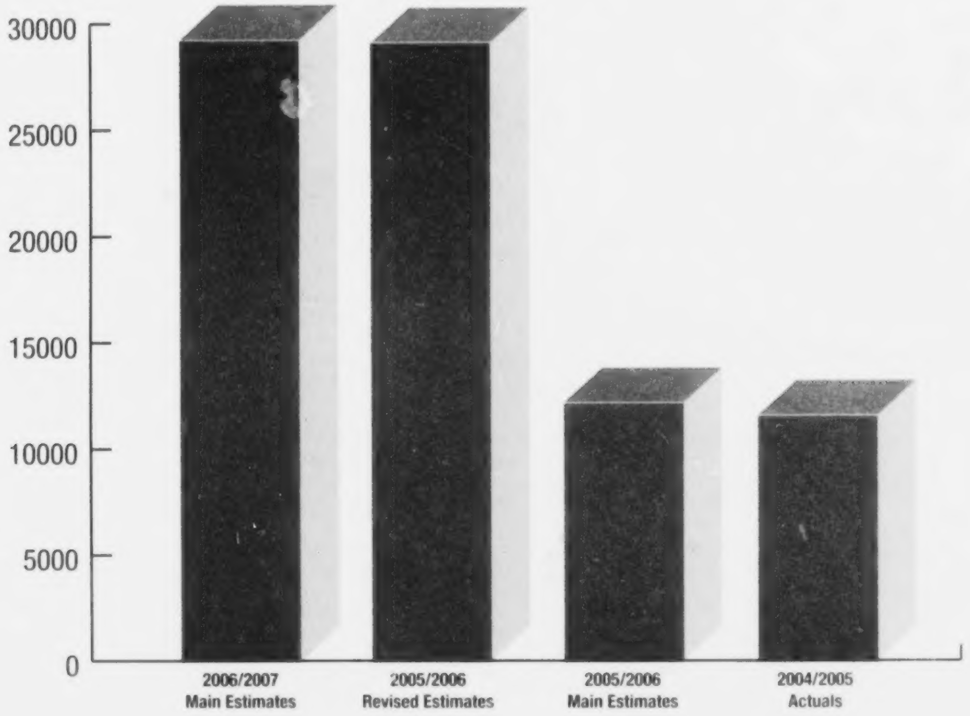
By Expenditure Category



By Activity



Prior Years Operations Expenditure Comparison (thousands of dollars)



OPERATIONS EXPENDITURE SUMMARY

(thousands of dollars)

	2006/2007 Main Estimates	2005/2006 Revised Estimates	2005/2006 Main Estimates	2004/2005 Actuals
Expenditure Category				
Compensation and Benefits	20,856	20,236	5,151	5,823
Grants and Contributions	-	-	-	-
Other Expenses	7,601	8,126	6,249	5,189
Amortization	780	755	755	538
	29,237	**29,117**	**12,155**	**11,550**
Details of Other Expenses				
Travel	566	644	153	84
Materials and Supplies	494	554	442	361
Purchased Services	318	282	176	110
Contract Services	745	780	700	654
Fees and Payments	5,478	5,866	4,778	3,980
	7,601	**8,126**	**6,249**	**5,189**

ACTIVE POSITIONS – BY REGION

		2006/2007	2005/2006
Yellowknife Headquarters	Indeterminate full time	134	46
	Indeterminate part time	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	-	-
		134	46
North Slave	Indeterminate full time	-	-
	Indeterminate part time	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	-	-
		-	-
Tłı̨chǫ	Indeterminate full time	5	-
	Indeterminate part time	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	-	-
		5	-
Fort Smith	Indeterminate full time	18	5
	Indeterminate part time	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	-	-
		18	5
Deh Cho	Indeterminate full time	8	3
	Indeterminate part time	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	-	-
		8	3
Sahtu	Indeterminate full time	5	-
	Indeterminate part time	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	-	-
		5	-
Beaufort Delta	Indeterminate full time	18	5
	Indeterminate part time	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	-	-
		18	5
Total	Indeterminate full time	188	59
	Indeterminate part time	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	-	-
		188	**59**

ACTIVE POSITIONS – COMMUNITY ALLOCATION

		Yellowknife Headquarters	Regional/ Area Offices	Other Communities	Total
2006-07					
	Indeterminate full time	134	54	-	188
	Indeterminate part time	-	-	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-	-	-
	Casual	-	-	-	-
		134	**54**	**-**	**188**
2005-06					
	Indeterminate full time	46	13	-	59
	Indeterminate part time	-	-	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-	-	-
	Casual	-	-	-	-
		46	**13**	**-**	**59**

Note: Regional and Area Offices include positions located in Yellowknife Regional Offices, Fort Smith, Hay River, Fort Simpson, Norman Wells and Inuvik.

DIRECTORATE

Activity Description

Under authority of the Minister, the Directorate provides leadership and direction to the Department and offers financial planning, communications and records management functions for the department.

DIRECTORATE

Operations Expenditure Summary

(thousands of dollars)

	2006/2007 Main Estimates	2005/2006 Revised Estimates	2005/2006 Main Estimates	2004/2005 Actuals
Expenditure Category				
Compensation and Benefits	742	436	209	122
Grants and Contributions	-	-	-	-
Other Expenses	632	639	251	267
Amortization	-	-	-	-
	1,374	**1,075**	**460**	**389**
Details of Other Expenses				
Travel	50	-	-	10
Materials and Supplies	5	5	-	1
Purchased Services	7	7	-	5
Contract Services	25	-	-	-
Fees and Payments	545	627	251	251
	632	**639**	**251**	**267**

DIRECTORATE

Active Positions

		2006/2007	2005/2006
Yellowknife Headquarters	Indeterminate full time	5	2
	Indeterminate part time	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	-	-
		5	2
North Slave	Indeterminate full time	-	-
	Indeterminate part time	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	-	-
		-	-
Tłı̨chǫ	Indeterminate full time	-	-
	Indeterminate part time	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	-	-
		-	-
Fort Smith	Indeterminate full time	-	-
	Indeterminate part time	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	-	-
		-	-
Deh Cho	Indeterminate full time	-	-
	Indeterminate part time	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	-	-
		-	-
Sahtu	Indeterminate full time	-	-
	Indeterminate part time	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	-	-
		-	-
Beaufort Delta	Indeterminate full time	-	-
	Indeterminate part time	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	-	-
		-	-
Total	Indeterminate full time	5	2
	Indeterminate part time	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	-	-
		5	**2**

DIRECTORATE

Active Positions

	Yellowknife Headquarters	Regional/ Area Offices	Other Communities	Total
2006-07				
Indeterminate full time	5	-	-	5
Indeterminate part time	-	-	-	-
Seasonal	-	-	-	-
Casual	-	-	-	-
	5	**-**	**-**	**5**
2005-06				
Indeterminate full time	2	-	-	2
Indeterminate part time	-	-	-	-
Seasonal	-	-	-	-
Casual	-	-	-	-
	2	**-**	**-**	**2**

Note: Regional and Area Offices include positions located in Yellowknife Regional Offices, Fort Smith, Hay River, Fort Simpson, Norman Wells and Inuvik.

LABOUR RELATIONS AND COMPENSATION SERVICES

Activity Description

Labour Relations and Compensation Services provides advice and assistance to departmental management related to compensation, job evaluation and benefits. The division also maintains the payroll and human resource information system for the territorial government and administers the centralized payroll functions.

Directorate – Manages and directs the Division.

Labour Relations and Equal Pay - Provides labour relations support and training, handles arbitrations and provides support during collective bargaining and is responsible for implementing the provisions of the Equal Pay Complaint Agreement.

Human Resource Systems and Payroll – Responsible for the maintenance, support, and training related to the Human Resource Management System and the production of the government's pay cheques.

Job Evaluation and Employee Benefits – Responsible for ensuring consistency of evaluations across the government, providing back-up and training on the Job Evaluation System to departments, boards and agencies, providing in-house expertise on the superannuation pension plan and employee insurances to government departments, boards and agencies, and ensuring that pension and benefits administration processes can meet legislated standards with respect to the provision of services to employees through the development and maintenance of an appropriate working relationship with the Public Works and Government Services Canada.

LABOUR RELATIONS AND COMPENSATION SERVICES

Operations Expenditure Summary

(thousands of dollars)

	2006/2007 Main Estimates	2005/2006 Revised Estimates	2005/2006 Main Estimates	2004/2005 Actuals
Expenditure Category				
Compensation and Benefits	-	-	4,408	5,153
Grants and Contributions	-	-	-	-
Other Expenses	-	-	2,113	1,588
Amortization	-	-	755	538
	-	**-**	**7,276**	**7,279**
Details of Other Expenses				
Travel	-	-	147	73
Materials and Supplies	-	-	432	333
Purchased Services	-	-	166	95
Contract Services	-	-	688	648
Fees and Payments	-	-	680	439
	-	**-**	**2,113**	**1,588**

LABOUR RELATIONS AND COMPENSATION SERVICES

Active Positions

		2006/2007	2004/2005
Yellowknife Headquarters	Indeterminate full time	-	38
	Indeterminate part time	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	-	-
		-	38
North Slave	Indeterminate full time	-	-
	Indeterminate part time	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	-	-
		-	-
Tłįchǫ	Indeterminate full time	-	-
	Indeterminate part time	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	-	-
		-	-
Fort Smith	Indeterminate full time	-	5
	Indeterminate part time	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	-	-
		-	5
Deh Cho	Indeterminate full time	-	3
	Indeterminate part time	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	-	-
		-	3
Sahtu	Indeterminate full time	-	-
	Indeterminate part time	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	-	-
		-	-
Beaufort Delta	Indeterminate full time	-	5
	Indeterminate part time	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	-	-
		-	5
Total	Indeterminate full time	-	51
	Indeterminate part time	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	-	-
		-	51

LABOUR RELATIONS AND COMPENSATION SERVICES

Active Positions

		Yellowknife Headquarters	Regional/ Area Offices	Other Communities	Total
2006-07					
	Indeterminate full time	-	-	-	-
	Indeterminate part time	-	-	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-	-	-
	Casual	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-
2005-06					
	Indeterminate full time	38	13	-	51
	Indeterminate part time	-	-	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-	-	-
	Casual	-	-	-	-
		38	13	-	51

Note: Regional and Area Offices include positions located in Yellowknife Regional Offices, Fort Smith, Hay River, Fort Simpson, Norman Wells and Inuvik.

CORPORATE HUMAN RESOURCE SERVICES

Activity Description

Corporate Human Resource Services is responsible for:

- Providing corporate human resource strategies, policy and planning frameworks and strategic support services across government to allow departments and boards to more effectively manage their human resources. It is responsible for the coordination of government-wide human resource management planning, policies, guidelines and practices, particularly in the areas of recruitment, retention, workforce adjustment, employee recognition, management/leadership development and employee development. This work includes a GNWT framework for human resource management and corporate approaches and supports for human resource planning. The unit also develops and monitors the government's recruitment policy, the Affirmative Action Policy, and other government-wide human resource policies.

- A variety of human resource programs including the Staff Retention Program, the Employee Recognition Program, the Management Assignment Program, Student Summer Employment Program and graduate employment efforts. The unit also is responsible for coordinating consistent government-wide approaches to areas such as exit interviews, casual staffing, and orientation of new staff. This unit coordinates GNWT-specific training as well. It provides specialist training and advice to government departments, boards and agencies and chairs the government-wide Interdepartmental Human Resource Committee and Human Resource Practitioners committee.

- Providing strategic reporting to assist in the effective management of human resources including an Affirmative Action report, Training Tracking report, Exit Interview report and Summer Student Employment report. The unit also develops and administers systems and process to support human resource policies and practices including training and development tracking system, a web-based exit interview system, an electronic training and development calendar and web-based recruitment tools.

CORPORATE HUMAN RESOURCE SERVICES

Operations Expenditure Summary

(thousands of dollars)

	2006/2007 Main Estimates	2005/2006 Revised Estimates	2005/2006 Main Estimates	2004/2005 Actuals
Expenditure Category				
Compensation and Benefits	-	-	534	548
Grants and Contributions	-	-	-	-
Other Expenses	-	-	3,885	3,334
Amortization	-	-	-	-
	-	**-**	**4,419**	**3,882**
Details of Other Expenses				
Travel	-	-	6	1
Materials and Supplies	-	-	10	27
Purchased Services	-	-	10	10
Contract Services	-	-	12	6
Fees and Payments	-	-	3,847	3,290
	-	**-**	**3,885**	**3,334**

CORPORATE HUMAN RESOURCE SERVICES

Program Delivery Details

(thousands of dollars)

	2006/2007 Main Estimates	2005/2006 Revised Estimates	2005/2006 Main Estimates	2004/2005 Actuals
Corporate or Administration Costs	-	-	584	594
Maximizing Northern Employment	-	-	3,321	3,051
Interdepartmental Training and Development	-	-	350	73
Staff Retention	-	-	164	164
TOTAL PROGRAM DELIVERY EXPENDITURES	**-**	**-**	**4,419**	**3,882**

This page intentionally left blank

CORPORATE HUMAN RESOURCE SERVICES

Active Positions

		2006/2007	2005/2006
Yellowknife Headquarters -	Indeterminate full time	-	6
	Indeterminate part time	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	-	-
		-	6
North Slave	Indeterminate full time	-	-
	Indeterminate part time	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	-	-
		-	-
Tłı̨chǫ	Indeterminate full time	-	-
	Indeterminate part time	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	-	-
		-	-
Fort Smith	Indeterminate full time	-	-
	Indeterminate part time	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	-	-
		-	-
Deh Cho	Indeterminate full time	-	-
	Indeterminate part time	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	-	-
		-	-
Sahtu	Indeterminate full time	-	-
	Indeterminate part time	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	-	-
		-	-
Beaufort Delta	Indeterminate full time	-	-
	Indeterminate part time	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	-	-
		-	-
Total department	Indeterminate full time	-	6
	Indeterminate part time	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	-	-
		-	6

CORPORATE HUMAN RESOURCE SERVICES

Active Positions

		Yellowknife Headquarters	Regional/ Area Offices	Other Communities	Total
2006-07					
	Indeterminate full time	-	-	-	-
	Indeterminate part time	-	-	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-	-	-
	Casual	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-
2005-06					
	Indeterminate full time	6	-	-	6
	Indeterminate part time	-	-	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-	-	-
	Casual	-	-	-	-
		6	-	-	**6**

Note: Regional and Area Offices include positions located in Yellowknife Regional Offices, Fort Smith, Hay River, Fort Simpson, Norman Wells and Inuvik.

CORPORATE HUMAN RESOURCES

Activity Description

Directorate – Manages and directs the division. Provides strategic reporting, research and statistical services to support GNWT managers and human resource staff in making informed human resource management decisions.

Policy and Planning – Provides corporate human resource strategies, legislation, policies and procedures to allow departments, boards and authorities to effectively manage their human resources. Also responsible for the coordination of government-wide human resource management programs (i.e. Staff Retention, Employee Recognition, Management Assignment Program, Student Summer Employment Program, Graduate Employment program) and approaches (exit interviews, GNWT orientation)

Quality Assurance – Monitors and evaluates human resource services and activities to ensure delivery supports effective human resource management. Provides guidance and feedback on human resource processes and procedures.

Training – Coordinates GNWT-wide training activities. Supports managers in developing and implementing occupation-specific training plans and activities

CORPORATE HUMAN RESOURCES

Operations Expenditure Summary

(thousands of dollars)

	2006/2007 Main Estimates	2005/2006 Revised Estimates	2005/2006 Main Estimates	2004/2005 Actuals
Expenditure Category				
Compensation and Benefits	1,958	2,014	-	-
Grants and Contributions	-	-	-	-
Other Expenses	4,512	4,641	-	-
Amortization	-	-	-	-
	6,470	**6,655**	-	-
Details of Other Expenses				
Travel	62	82	-	-
Materials and Supplies	25	45	-	-
Purchased Services	45	-	-	-
Contract Services	100	-	-	-
Fees and Payments	4,280	4,514	-	-
	4,512	**4,641**	-	-

CORPORATE HUMAN RESOURCES

Program Delivery Details

(thousands of dollars)

	2006/2007 Main Estimates	2005/2006 Revised Estimates	2005/2006 Main Estimates	2004/2005 Actuals
Corporate or Administration Costs	2,235	2,370	-	-
Maximizing Northern Employment	3,319	3,319	-	-
Interdepartmental Training and Development	300	350	-	-
Staff Retention	164	164	-	-
Employee Family Assistance Program	452	452	-	-
TOTAL PROGRAM DELIVERY EXPENDITURES	**6,470**	**6,655**	**-**	**-**

This page intentionally left blank

CORPORATE HUMAN RESOURCES

Active Positions

		2006/2007	2005/2006
Yellowknife Headquarters	Indeterminate full time	23	-
	Indeterminate part time	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	-	-
		23	-
North Slave	Indeterminate full time	-	-
	Indeterminate part time	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	-	-
		-	-
Tłįchǫ	Indeterminate full time	-	-
	Indeterminate part time	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	-	-
		-	-
Fort Smith	Indeterminate full time	-	-
	Indeterminate part time	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	-	-
		-	-
Deh Cho	Indeterminate full time	-	-
	Indeterminate part time	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	-	-
		-	-
Sahtu	Indeterminate full time	-	-
	Indeterminate part time	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	-	-
		-	-
Beaufort Delta	Indeterminate full time	-	-
	Indeterminate part time	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	-	-
		-	-
Total	Indeterminate full time	23	-
	Indeterminate part time	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	-	-
		23	**-**

CORPORATE HUMAN RESOURCES

Active Positions

		Yellowknife Headquarters	Regional/ Area Offices	Other Communities	Total
2006-07					
	Indeterminate full time	23	-	-	23
	Indeterminate part time	-	-	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-	-	-
	Casual	-	-	-	-
		23	**-**	**-**	**23**
2005-06					
	Indeterminate full time	-	-	-	-
	Indeterminate part time	-	-	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-	-	-
	Casual	-	-	-	-
		-	**-**	**-**	**-**

Note: Regional and Area Offices include positions located in Yellowknife Regional Offices, Fort Smith, Hay River, Fort Simpson, Norman Wells and Inuvik.

CLIENT SERVICES

Activity Description

Directorate – Manages and directs the division.

Payroll – Responsible for the production of regular and extraordinary pay for all GNWT employees.

Benefits – Responsible for the administration of benefits for GNWT employees (including pension and insurances).

Human Resource Services – Responsible for providing general human resource services including recruitment, labour relations advice, job description preparation, employee development, support for human resource planning and employee recognition for all GNWT managers.

CLIENT SERVICES

Operations Expenditure Summary

(thousands of dollars)

	2006/2007 Main Estimates	2005/2006 Revised Estimates	2005/2006 Main Estimates	2004/2005 Actuals
Expenditure Category				
Compensation and Benefits	15,416	14,604	-	-
Grants and Contributions	-	-	-	-
Other Expenses	714	807	-	-
Amortization	-	-	-	-
	16,130	**15,411**	**-**	**-**
Details of Other Expenses				
Travel	299	354	-	-
Materials and Supplies	115	121	-	-
Purchased Services	206	165	-	-
Contract Services	59	122	-	-
Fees and Payments	35	45	-	-
	714	**807**	**-**	**-**

CLIENT SERVICES

Program Delivery Details

(thousands of dollars)

	2006/2007 Main Estimates	2005/2006 Revised Estimates	2005/2006 Main Estimates	2004/2005 Actuals
Corporate or Administration Costs	10,650	9,954	-	-
Medical Transportation Assistance	2,810	2,787	-	-
Dental	2,670	2,670	-	-
TOTAL PROGRAM DELIVERY EXPENDITURES	**16,130**	**15,411**	**-**	**-**

This page intentionally left blank

CLIENT SERVICES

Active Positions

		2006/2007	2005/2006
Yellowknife Headquarters	Indeterminate full time	74	-
	Indeterminate part time	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	-	-
		74	-
North Slave	Indeterminate full time	-	-
	Indeterminate part time	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	-	-
		-	-
Tłįchǫ	Indeterminate full time	5	-
	Indeterminate part time	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	-	-
		5	-
Fort Smith	Indeterminate full time	18	-
	Indeterminate part time	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	-	-
		18	-
Deh Cho	Indeterminate full time	8	-
	Indeterminate part time	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	-	-
		8	-
Sahtu	Indeterminate full time	5	-
	Indeterminate part time	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	-	-
		5	-
Beaufort Delta	Indeterminate full time	18	-
	Indeterminate part time	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	-	-
		18	-
Total	Indeterminate full time	128	-
	Indeterminate part time	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	-	-
		128	-

CLIENT SERVICES

Active Positions

		Yellowknife Headquarters	Regional/ Area Offices	Other Communities	Total
2006-07					
	Indeterminate full time	74	54	-	128
	Indeterminate part time	-	-	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-	-	-
	Casual	-	-	-	-
		74	**54**	**-**	**128**
2005-06					
	Indeterminate full time	-	-	-	-
	Indeterminate part time	-	-	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-	-	-
	Casual	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-

Note: Regional and Area Offices include positions located in Yellowknife Regional Offices, Fort Smith, Hay River, Fort Simpson, Norman Wells and Inuvik.

EMPLOYEE RELATIONS

Activity Description

Directorate – Manages and directs the division. Provides investigation services and advice and support for employee health and wellness situations (eg. Return-to-service, disability accommodation, work hardening).

Human Resource Information Systems – Provides the development and maintenance of the GNWT's human resource information system and other human resource systems applications. Also provides user support and training for all human resource systems applications.

Labour Relations and Equal Pay – Provides more advanced labour relations advice and assistance to allow human resource staff to effectively support managers and employees. This assistance includes collective agreement interpretations, support in responding to grievances, handling arbitrations, and general labour relations training. Also responsible for implementing the provisions of the Equal Pay Settlement.

Job Evaluation and Organizational Design – Coordinates the evaluation of GNWT positions, ensuring consistency of evaluations. Also provides training on the job evaluation system, maintenance of all GNWT organization charts and advice and assistance to management on organization design options.

Collective Bargaining – Leads the collective bargaining process for the GNWT.

EMPLOYEE RELATIONS

Operations Expenditure Summary

(thousands of dollars)

	2006/2007 Main Estimates	2005/2006 Revised Estimates	2005/2006 Main Estimates	2004/2005 Actuals
Expenditure Category				
Compensation and Benefits	2,740	3,182	-	-
Grants and Contributions	-	-	-	-
Other Expenses	1,743	2,039	-	-
Amortization	780	755	-	-
	5,263	**5,976**	**-**	**-**
Details of Other Expenses				
Travel	155	208	-	-
Materials and Supplies	349	383	-	-
Purchased Services	60	110	-	-
Contract Services	561	658	-	-
Fees and Payments	618	680	-	-
	1,743	**2,039**	**-**	**-**

EMPLOYEE RELATIONS

Active Positions

		2006/2007	2005/2006
Yellowknife Headquarters	Indeterminate full time	32	-
	Indeterminate part time	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	-	-
		32	-
North Slave	Indeterminate full time	-	-
	Indeterminate part time	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	-	-
		-	-
Tłįchǫ	Indeterminate full time	-	-
	Indeterminate part time	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	-	-
		-	-
Fort Smith	Indeterminate full time	-	-
	Indeterminate part time	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	-	-
		-	-
Deh Cho	Indeterminate full time	-	-
	Indeterminate part time	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	-	-
		-	-
Sahtu	Indeterminate full time	-	-
	Indeterminate part time	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	-	-
		-	-
Beaufort Delta	Indeterminate full time	-	-
	Indeterminate part time	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	-	-
		-	-
Total	Indeterminate full time	32	-
	Indeterminate part time	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	-	-
		32	-

EMPLOYEE RELATIONS

Active Positions

		Yellowknife Headquarters	Regional/ Area Offices	Other Communities	Total
2006-07					
	Indeterminate full time	32	-	-	32
	Indeterminate part time	-	-	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-	-	-
	Casual	-	-	-	-
		32	**-**	**-**	**32**
2005-06					
	Indeterminate full time	-	-	-	-
	Indeterminate part time	-	-	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-	-	-
	Casual	-	-	-	-
		-	**-**	**-**	**-**

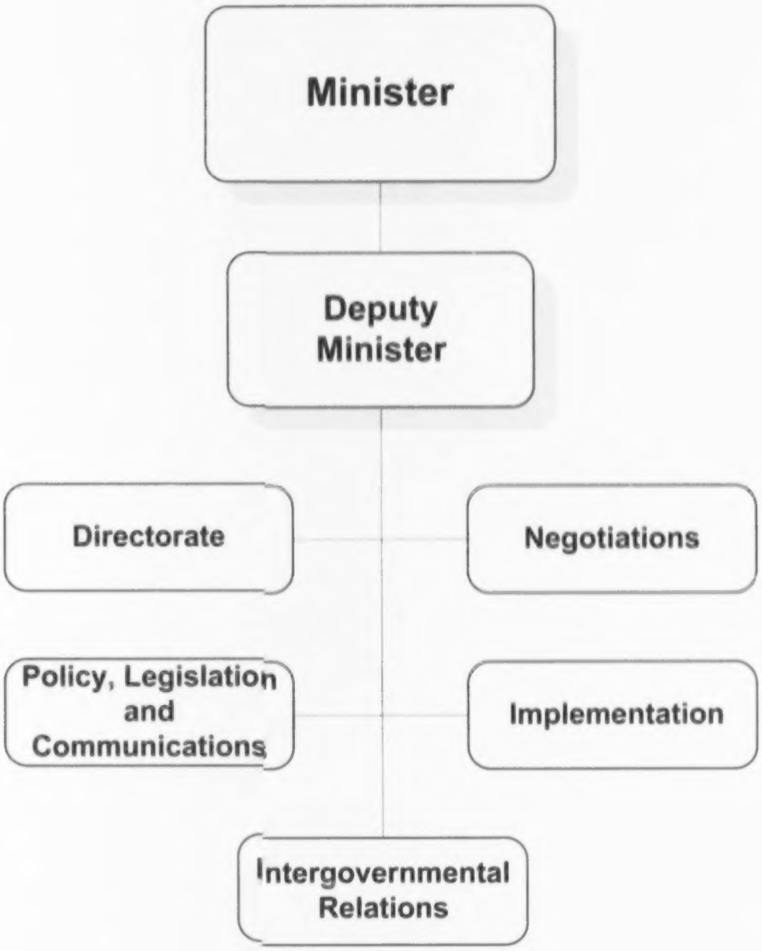
Note: Regional and Area Offices include positions located in Yellowknife Regional Offices, Fort Smith, Hay River, Fort Simpson, Norman Wells and Inuvik.

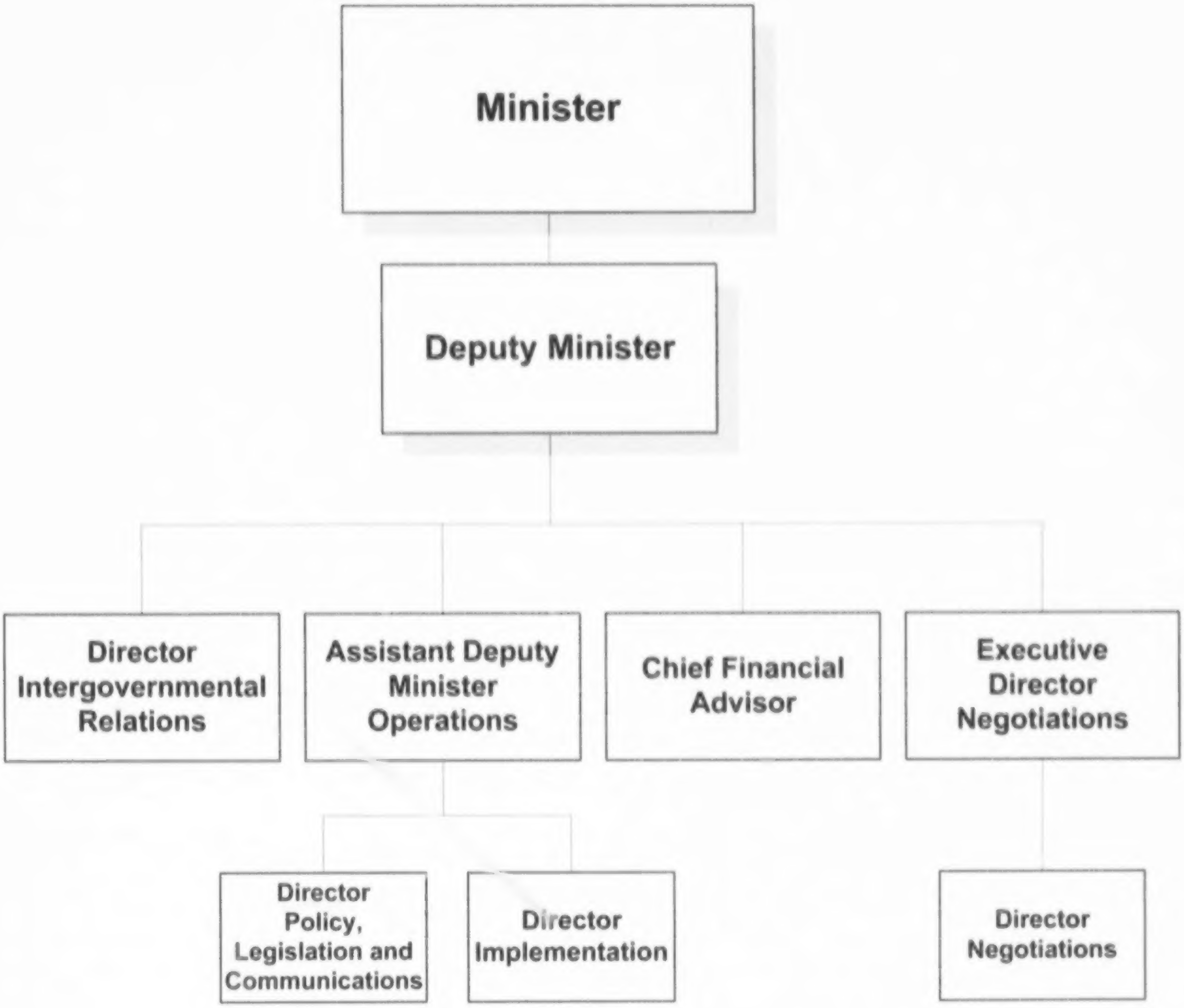
Work Performed on Behalf of Others

(thousands of dollars)

	2006/2007 Main Estimates	2005/2006 Revised Estimates	2005/2006 Main Estimates	2004/2005 Actuals
Equal Pay - As per the terms of the Assets and Liability Agreement the Government of Nunavut is liable for a portion of the costs related to equal pay.	-	189	189	170
French Language Services - The Canada-Northwest Territories Co-operation Agreement for French Languages in the Northwest Territories provides funding for the provision of French services within the Government of the Northwest Territories and its agencies.	-	-	2	1
	-	189	191	171

This page intentionally left blank


Minister
Deputy Minister
Directorate
Negotiations
Policy, Legislation and Communications
Implementation
Intergovernmental Relations


Minister
Deputy Minister
Director Intergovernmental Relations
Assistant Deputy Minister Operations
Chief Financial Advisor
Executive Director Negotiations
Director Policy, Legislation and Communications
Director Implementation
Director Negotiations

This page intentionally left blank

VISION

The department's vision is a workable and affordable system of governance with the Northwest Territories as a full partner in the Canadian federation. This system clarifies, respects and protects both the collective rights of Aboriginal people and the individual rights of all residents.

MISSION

The Department of Aboriginal Affairs and Intergovernmental Relations is responsible for negotiating lands, resources and self-government, agreements; implementing and monitoring lands, resources and self-government agreements; managing the government's relationships with Aboriginal, federal, provincial and territorial governments, and with circumpolar countries in all matters of intergovernmental significance; and providing strategic advice on matters pertaining to federal-provincial-territorial-Aboriginal relations.

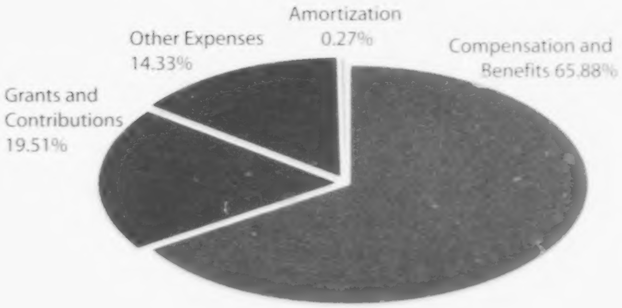
GOALS

The Department wants to achieve:

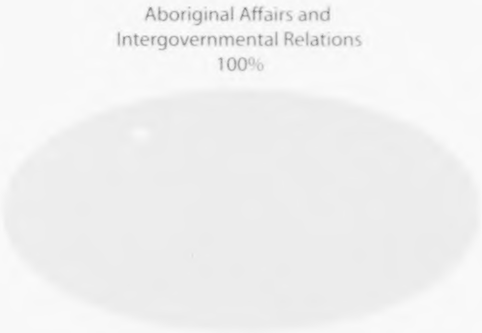
1. The successful conclusion of outstanding Aboriginal rights agreements, including lands, resources and self-government.
2. The negotiation of lands, resources and self-government, agreements in a manner that ensures an adequate level and quality of programs and services for all NWT residents;
3. A workable and affordable system of government in the NWT, which has the wide support of its citizens;
4. The successful implementation of lands, resources and self-government agreements by ensuring all GNWT obligations within the agreements are met;
5. Mutually beneficial working relationships with Aboriginal governments and leadership;
6. All governments in the Northwest Territories work together co-operatively through an ongoing process such as the Intergovernmental Forum or the Circle of Northern Leaders;
7. Government is organized to ensure an effective working relationship among regional and headquarters operations, elected leaders, Aboriginal governments and the public; and
8. Productive intergovernmental relationships with Aboriginal, federal, provincial and territorial governments, and with circumpolar countries in all matters of intergovernmental significance.

Operations Expenditures

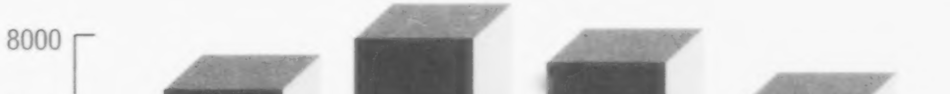
By Expenditure Category



By Activity



Prior Years Operations Expenditure Comparison (thousands of dollars)



OPERATIONS EXPENDITURE SUMMARY

(thousands of dollars)

	2006/2007 Main Estimates	2005/2006 Revised Estimates	2005/2006 Main Estimates	2004/2005 Actuals
Expenditure Category				
Compensation and Benefits	4,828	4,828	4,933	4,413
Grants and Contributions	1,430	1,830	1,430	1,331
Other Expenses	1,050	1,286	1,279	1,334
Amortization	20	20	20	21
	7,328	**7,964**	**7,662**	**7,099**
Details of Other Expenses				
Travel	493	595	595	540
Materials and Supplies	186	185	177	205
Purchased Services	106	119	119	151
Contract Services	173	287	287	320
Fees and Payments	92	100	101	118
	1,050	**1,286**	**1,279**	**1,334**

ACTIVE POSITIONS – BY REGION

		2006/2007	2005/2006
Yellowknife Headquarters	Indeterminate full time	43	43
	Indeterminate part time	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	-	-
		43	43
North Slave	Indeterminate full time	-	-
	Indeterminate part time	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	-	-
		-	-
Tłı̨chǫ	Indeterminate full time	-	-
	Indeterminate part time	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	-	-
		-	-
Fort Smith	Indeterminate full time	-	-
	Indeterminate part time	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	-	-
		-	-
Deh Cho	Indeterminate full time	-	-
	Indeterminate part time	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	-	-
		-	-
Sahtu	Indeterminate full time	-	-
	Indeterminate part time	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	-	-
		-	-
Beaufort Delta	Indeterminate full time	-	-
	Indeterminate part time	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	-	-
		-	-
Total	Indeterminate full time	43	43
	Indeterminate part time	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	-	-
		43	**43**

ACTIVE POSITIONS – COMMUNITY ALLOCATION

	Yellowknife Headquarters	Regional/ Area Offices	Other Communities	Total
2006-07				
Indeterminate full time	43	-	-	43
Indeterminate part time	-	-	-	-
Seasonal	-	-	-	-
Casual	-	-	-	-
	43	**-**	**-**	**43**
2005-06				
Indeterminate full time	43	-	-	43
Indeterminate part time	-	-	-	-
Seasonal	-	-	-	-
Casual	-	-	-	-
	43	**-**	**-**	**43**

Note: Regional and Area Offices include positions located in Yellowknife Regional Offices, Fort Smith, Hay River, Fort Simpson, Norman Wells and Inuvik.

REVENUES

(thousands of dollars)

	2006/2007 Main Estimates	2005/2006 Revised Estimates	2005/2006 Main Estimates	2004/2005 Actuals
Recoveries				
Program	-	-	-	60
	-	**-**	**-**	**60**

This page intentionally left blank

ABORIGINAL AFFAIRS AND INTERGOVERNMENTAL RELATIONS

Activity Description

The Department of Aboriginal Affairs and Intergovernmental Relations is a central agency that supports the Minister Responsible for Aboriginal and Intergovernmental Affairs and the Executive Council. The core activities of the Department are to manage and coordinate GNWT participation at lands, resources and self-government negotiations including implementation plans, and related financing negotiations; to provide strategic advice on political/constitutional development and national and territorial Aboriginal relations; and managing relations with federal, provincial, territorial, Aboriginal and international governments. The Department is organized into five functional units:

- Directorate – In addition to general administration, financial, and human resource management support to the Department and management responsibilities, it leads the Deputy Ministers' Committee on Aboriginal Rights; manages the government's Ottawa office, administers the grants and contributions program; promotes and maintains general Aboriginal relations; and promotes National Aboriginal Day celebrations.

- Policy, Legislation and Communications – The prime functions are to provide policy advice, information and assistance to the Minister in all aspects of the Department's mission. A central function is to develop the negotiating instructions and mandates necessary to negotiate lands, resources and self-government agreements and accompanying implementation plans as well as to develop legislation required to implement lands, resources and self-government agreements. The Policy Division also provides support to the Deputy Ministers' Committee on Aboriginal Rights, co-ordinates advice to the Minister on political and constitutional development, and develops and implements communication policies, strategies and frameworks.

- Negotiations - This division is responsible for managing the GNWT participation and representing the GNWT interest in the negotiation of lands, resources and self-government agreements. Self-government negotiations involve matters such as programs, services, jurisdictions and resources currently held by the Government of the Northwest Territories. Lands and resources negotiations focus on land selection; hunting, fishing and trapping rights; cash compensation; and economic benefits.

- Implementation - This division is responsible for the negotiation of implementation plans and manages and monitors the implementation of settled lands, resources and self-government agreements.

- Intergovernmental Relations – this division ensures that the interests and aspirations of the residents of the Northwest Territories are reflected in the Government of the Northwest Territories' participation in intergovernmental activities. The division is responsible for managing the government's relationships with Aboriginal, federal, provincial and territorial governments, and with circumpolar countries in all matters of intergovernmental significance. The division provides strategic advice on matters pertaining to federal-provincial-territorial-Aboriginal relations.

ABORIGINAL AFFAIRS AND INTERGOVERNMENTAL RELATIONS

Operations Expenditure Summary

(thousands of dollars)

	2006/2007 Main Estimates	2005/2006 Revised Estimates	2005/2006 Main Estimates	2004/2005 Actuals
Expenditure Category				
Compensation and Benefits	4,828	4,828	4,933	4,413
Grants and Contributions	1,430	1,830	1,430	1,331
Other Expenses	1,050	1,286	1,279	1,334
Amortization	20	20	20	21
	7,328	**7,964**	**7,662**	**7,099**
Details of Other Expenses				
Travel	493	595	595	540
Materials and Supplies	186	185	177	205
Purchased Services	106	119	119	151
Contract Services	173	287	287	320
Fees and Payments	92	100	101	118
	1,050	**1,286**	**1,279**	**1,334**

ABORIGINAL AFFAIRS AND INTERGOVERNMENTAL RELATIONS

Program Delivery Details

(thousands of dollars)

	2006/2007 Main Estimates	2005/2006 Revised Estimates	2005/2006 Main Estimates	2004/2005 Actuals
Corporate or Administration Costs	5,898	6,134	6,232	5,768
Directorate	300	500	300	337
Intergovernmental Forum	1,130	1,330	1,130	994
TOTAL PROGRAM DELIVERY EXPENDITURES	**7,328**	**7,964**	**7,662**	**7,099**

This page intentionally left blank

ABORIGINAL AFFAIRS AND INTERGOVERNMENTAL RELATIONS

Grants and Contributions

(thousands of dollars)

	2006/2007 Main Estimates	2005/2006 Revised Estimates	2005/2006 Main Estimates	2004/2005 Actuals
Grants				
Metis Nation Grant - Core funding for Metis Locals.	225	225	225	159
Aboriginal Organizations - Funding is provided to Aboriginal organizations for special events.	75	75	75	178
	300	**300**	**300**	**337**
Contributions				
Aboriginal Organizations - Funding was provided to Assembly of First Nation, NWT Regional Office on a one-time basis for a National Assembly held in Yellowknife July 4 7, 2005.	-	200	-	-
Tłįchǫ 13th Annual Gathering - Funding was provided to the Dogrib Treaty 11 Council to partially offset the costs associated with the Tłįchǫ 13th Annual Gathering held in Behchokǫ̀ August 3-5,	-	200	-	-
Dene Nation - Funding is provided to the Dene Nation to assist them in maintaining an effective intergovernmental relations function.	100	100	100	86
Political Accords - Contribution funding is provided tc regional Aboriginal organizations to enhance the coordination of government-wide initiatives and effective intergovernmental communication on matters related to regional/territorial policy development.	100	100	100	125

ABORIGINAL AFFAIRS AND INTERGOVERNMENTAL RELATIONS

Grants and Contributions (continued)

(thousands of dollars)

	2006/2007 Main Estimates	2005/2006 Revised Estimates	2005/2006 Main Estimates	2004/2005 Actuals
Intergovernmental Forum Participation - Contribution funding is provided for Aboriginal government participation in the Intergovernmental Forum Process. Participation costs are cost shared between the GNWT and DIAND on a 1/3 to 2/3 basis.	490	490	490	583
NWT Economic Development Advisory Forum - Contribution funding has been made available to fund the GNWT's portion of the NWT Economic Development Advisory Forum. An equal amount will be distributed by the federal government.	240	240	240	-
Regional Reorganization & Capacity Building - Contribution funding is provided to support initiatives aimed at developing / building self-government capacity.	200	200	200	200
	1,130	1,530	1,130	994
	1,430	1,830	1,430	1,331

ABORIGINAL AFFAIRS AND INTERGOVERNMENTAL RELATIONS

Active Positions

		2006/2007	2005/2006
Yellowknife Headquarters	Indeterminate full time	43	43
	Indeterminate part time	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	-	-
		43	43
North Slave	Indeterminate full time	-	-
	Indeterminate part time	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	-	-
		-	-
Tłı̨chǫ	Indeterminate full time	-	-
	Indeterminate part time	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	-	-
		-	-
Fort Smith	Indeterminate full time	-	-
	Indeterminate part time	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	-	-
		-	-
Deh Cho	Indeterminate full time	-	-
	Indeterminate part time	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	-	-
		-	-
Sahtu	Indeterminate full time	-	-
	Indeterminate part time	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	-	-
		-	-
Beaufort Delta	Indeterminate full time	-	-
	Indeterminate part time	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	-	-
		-	-
Total	Indeterminate full time	43	43
	Indeterminate part time	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	-	-
		43	43

ABORIGINAL AFFAIRS AND INTERGOVERNMENTAL RELATIONS

Active Positions

		Yellowknife Headquarters	Regional/ Area Offices	Other Communities	Total
2006-07					
	Indeterminate full time	43	-	-	43
	Indeterminate part time	-	-	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-	-	-
	Casual	-	-	-	-
		43	-	-	**43**
2005-06					
	Indeterminate full time	43	-	-	43
	Indeterminate part time	-	-	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-	-	-
	Casual	-	-	-	-
		43	-	-	**43**

Note: Regional and Area Offices include positions located in Yellowknife Regional Offices, Fort Smith, Hay River, Fort Simpson, Norman Wells and Inuvik.

Work Done on Behalf of Others

	(thousands of dollars)			
	2006/2007 Main Estimates	2005/2006 Revised Estimates	2005/2006 Main Estimates	2004/2005 Actuals
Inuvialuit Implementation Funding - Under the terms of a Flexible Transfer Agreement between the Department of Indian and Northern Affairs Canada and the Government of the Northwest Territories, Canada will provide 2006-2007 implementation funding to the Government of the Northwest Territories to assist with Inuvialuit implementation activities pursuant to the Inuvialuit Final Agreement.	99	132	97	83
Gwich'in Land Claim Implementation - Under the terms of a 10-year Bilateral Funding Agreement between Department of Indian and Northern Affairs Canada and the Government of the Northwest Territories, Canada will provide a 2006-2007 grant payment to the Government of the Northwest Territories to assist with Gwich'in implementation activities pursuant to the Gwich'in Implementation Plan.	132	147	129	122
Sahtu Land Claim Implementation - Under the terms of a 10-year Bilateral Funding Agreement between Department of Indian and Northern Affairs Canada and the Government of the Northwest Territories, Canada will provide a 2006-2007 grant payment to the Government of the Northwest Territories to assist with Sahtu implementation activities pursuant to the Sahtu Implementation Plan.	95	111	94	89

Work Done on Behalf of Others – (continued)

(thousands of dollars)

	2006/2007 Main Estimates	2005/2006 Revised Estimates	2005/2006 Main Estimates	2004/2005 Actuals
Tłįchǫ Agreement Implementation Funding - Under the terms of a 10-year Bilateral Funding Agreement between Department of Indian and Northern Affairs Canada and the Government of the Northwest Territories, Canada will provide a 2006-2007 grant payment to the Government of the Northwest Territories to assist with Tłįchǫ implementation activities pursuant to the Tłįchǫ Implementation Plan.	143	108	97	-
Intergovernmental Forum - Capacity Building - Under the auspices of the Intergovernmental Forum MOU, Indian and Northern Affairs Canada channels additional funds to the GNWT to support ongoing discussions, projects and initiatives of the Intergovernmental Forum and to provide technical capacity to the Aboriginal Summit.	-	-	-	100
Intergovernmental Forum Contributions - Aboriginal Summit - The GNWT and Indian and Northern Affairs Canada have committed to provide funding to ensure that the Aboriginal Summit can participate as full and equal partners in the IGF process. The GNWT and INAC reached a cost sharing arrangement whereby the funding for Summit general operations will be split 2/3 INAC, 1/3 GNWT and funding for Devolution and Economic Development be split equally (50-50). INAC's share of the funding is forwarded to the GNWT and the GNWT in turn administers the funds via a contribution agreement with the Aboriginal Summit.	-	-	-	1,631
	469	**498**	**417**	**2,025**

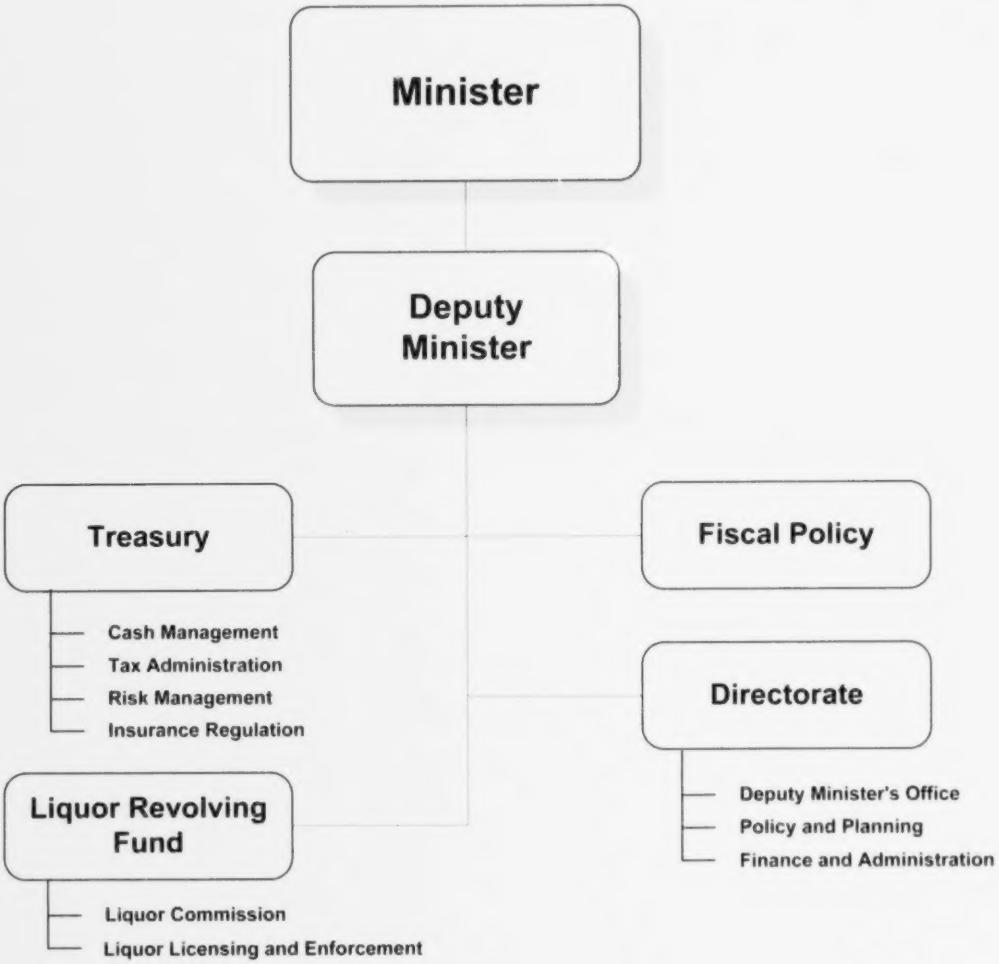
LEASE COMMITMENTS - INFRASTRUCTURE

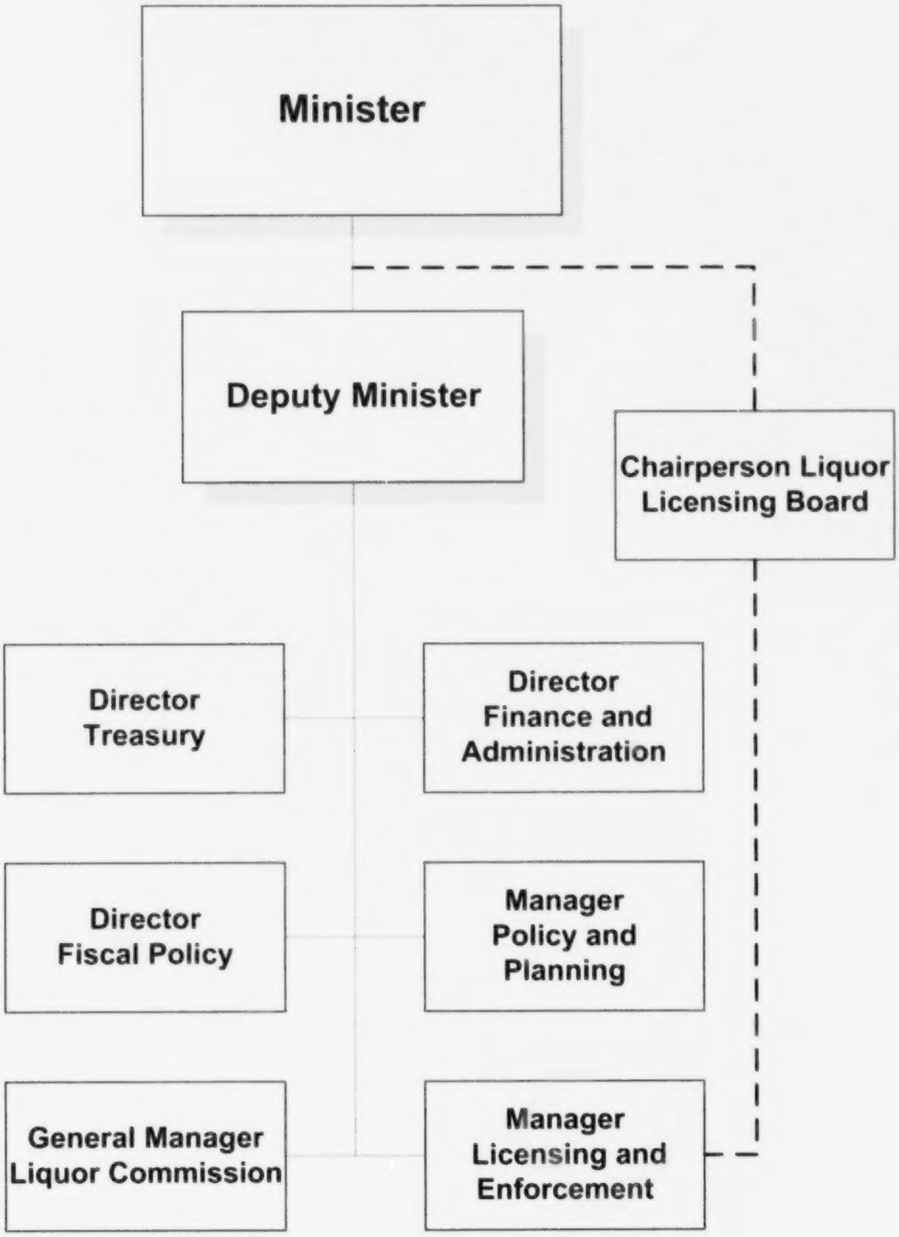
(thousands of dollars)

Type of Property	Community	2006/2007 Main Estimates	Future Lease Payments
Office Space	Ottawa	26	68
		26	68

Note: The above leases do not include capital leases. In the event a lease is deemed to be a capital lease the associated asset is included in tangible capital assets and amortized over the useful life of the asset; and the lease is recorded as a financial liability.

FINANCE


Minister
Deputy Minister
Treasury
Cash Management
Tax Administration
Risk Management
Insurance Regulation
Fiscal Policy
Directorate
Deputy Minister's Office
Policy and Planning
Finance and Administration
Liquor Revolving Fund
Liquor Commission
Liquor Licensing and Enforcement


Minister
Deputy Minister
Chairperson Liquor Licensing Board
Director Treasury
Director Finance and Administration
Director Fiscal Policy
Manager Policy and Planning
General Manager Liquor Commission
Manager Licensing and Enforcement

This page intentionally left blank

VISION

The Department of Finance will be the recognized leader in obtaining the financial resources necessary to establish and maintain a viable Northwest Territories.

MISSION

The mission of the Department of Finance is to foster an environment for stable, effective and efficient government in the Northwest Territories and to manage the Government's fiscal, financial and regulatory programs by:

1. Acquiring and managing the necessary financial resources to ensure delivery of programs and services to residents in an affordable and sustainable manner;
2. Maintaining a stable, fair and equitable taxation environment, meeting the needs of individuals and businesses; and
3. Regulating the insurance industry and liquor sales, distribution and consumption.

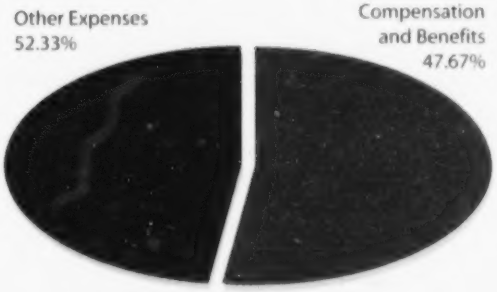
GOALS

The Department of Finance, for the most part, provides support to the executive branch and to program departments, rather than delivering programs and services directly to the public. However, the department, through its responsibilities for revenue generation and management plays an important role in ensuring that the GNWT is able to deliver the programs and to make the informed decisions necessary to achieve the goals it has set for itself. The goals of the Department of Finance are:

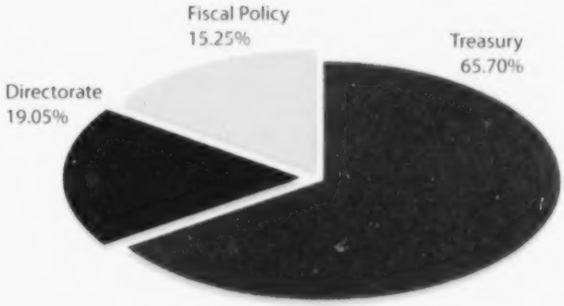
1. The fiscal regime of the Northwest Territories supports a stable political environment and a strong economy.
2. The Government has the fiscal information and analysis necessary to support policy development and decision-making, particularly for key social and economic initiatives.
3. The Department of Finance is more responsive to client needs.

Operations Expenditures

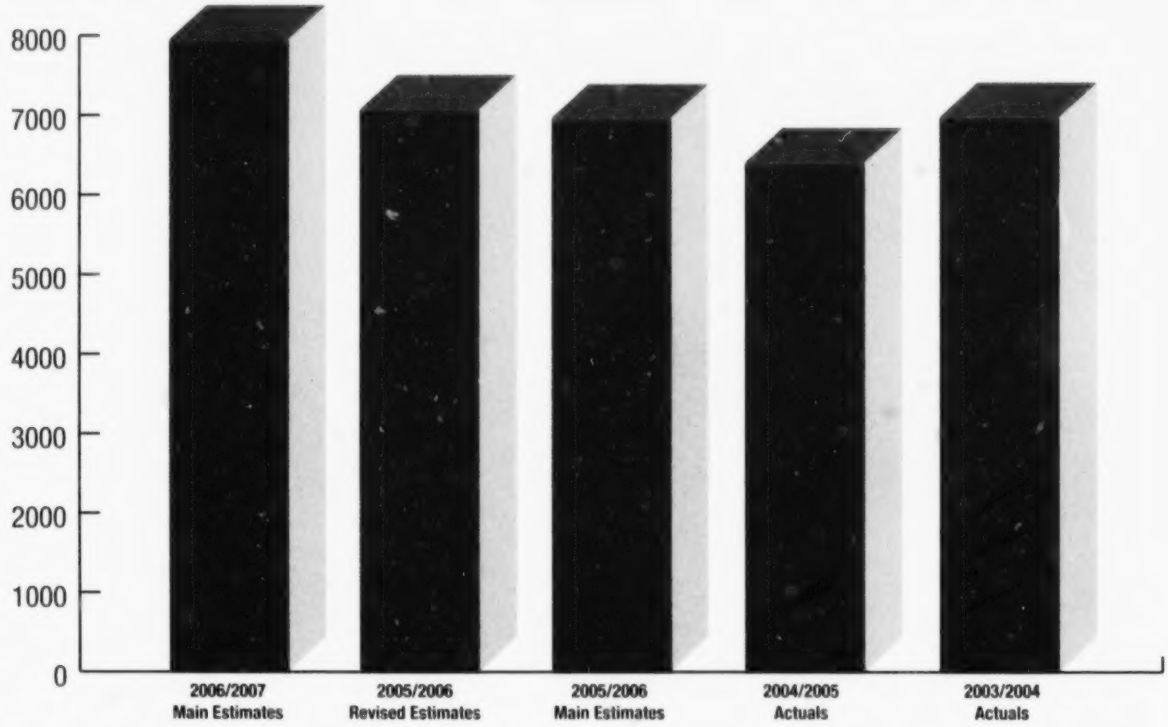
By Expenditure Category



By Activity



Prior Years Operations Expenditure Comparison (thousands of dollars)



OPERATIONS EXPENDITURE SUMMARY

(thousands of dollars)

	2006/2007 Main Estimates	2005/2006 Revised Estimates	2005/2006 Main Estimates	2004/2005 Actuals
Expenditure Category				
Compensation and Benefits	3,791	3,072	2,965	2,944
Grants and Contributions	-	-	-	-
Other Expenses	4,162	4,000	3,994	3,459
Amortization	-	-	-	-
	7,953	**7,072**	**6,959**	**6,403**
Details of Other Expenses				
Travel	289	247	247	139
Materials and Supplies	64	62	62	54
Purchased Services	2,936	2,735	2,816	2,274
Contract Services	252	358	271	390
Fees and Payments	621	598	598	602
	4,162	**4,000**	**3,994**	**3,459**

ACTIVE POSITIONS – BY REGION

		2006/2007	2005/2006
Yellowknife Headquarters	Indeterminate full time	33	28
	Indeterminate part time	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	-	-
		33	28
North Slave	Indeterminate full time	-	-
	indeterminate part time	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	-	-
		-	-
Tłįchǫ	Indeterminate full time	-	-
	Indeterminate part time	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	-	-
		-	-
Fort Smith	Indeterminate full time	-	-
	Indeterminate part time	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	-	-
		-	-
Deh Cho	Indeterminate full time	-	-
	Indeterminate part time	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	-	-
		-	-
Sahtu	Indeterminate full time	-	-
	Indeterminate part time	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	-	-
		-	-
Beaufort Delta	Indeterminate full time	-	-
	Indeterminate part time	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	-	-
		-	-
Total	Indeterminate full time	33	28
	Indeterminate part time	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	-	-
		33	**28**

ACTIVE POSITIONS – COMMUNITY ALLOCATION

	Yellowknife Headquarters	Regional/ Area Offices	Other Communities	Total
2006-07				
Indeterminate full time	33	-	-	33
Indeterminate part time	-	-	-	-
Seasonal	-	-	-	-
Casual	-	-	-	-
	33	**-**	**-**	**33**
2005-06				
Indeterminate full time	28	-	-	28
Indeterminate part time	-	-	-	-
Seasonal	-	-	-	-
Casual	-	-	-	-
	28	**-**	**-**	**28**

Note: Regional and Area Offices include positions located in Yellowknife Regional Offices, Fort Smith, Hay River, Fort Simpson, Norman Wells and Inuvik.

REVENUE SUMMARY

(thousands of dollars)

	2006/2007 Main Estimates	2005/2006 Revised Estimates	2005/2006 Main Estimates	2004/2005 Actuals
Grant from Canada	**751,774**	**727,654**	**724,280**	**710,675**
Transfer Payments				
Canada Health Transfer and Health Reform Fund	21,700	21,025	22,515	17,007
Canada Social Transfer	8,500	8,318	8,749	8,152
Canada Health and Social Transfer	-	(7)	-	(1,337)
	30,200	**29,336**	**31,264**	**23,822**
Taxation				
Personal Income Tax	46,829	38,887	39,837	51,811
Corporate Income Tax	45,178	15,687	44,422	3,508
Tobacco Tax	14,462	14,362	15,044	14,379
Fuel Tax	19,894	19,670	17,679	19,452
Payroll Tax	28,340	27,535	26,798	17,062
Property Taxes and School Levies	15,249	15,179	13,812	14,406
Insurance Tax	2,800	2,250	2,250	2,869
	172,752	**133,570**	**159,842**	**123,487**
General				
Liquor Commission Net Revenues	20,923	20,309	19,920	19,898
Municipal Interest	-	-	271	188
Trust Interest	-	1,103	-	170
Investment Interest	8,000	10,000	10,700	5,428
Insurance License Fees	200	180	180	202
	29,123	**31,592**	**31,071**	**25,886**
Recoveries				
Insured and Third Party Recoveries	60	60	60	323
Investment Pool Cost Recoveries	210	300	190	250
	270	**360**	**250**	**573**
	984,119	**922,512**	**946,707**	**884,443**

This page intentionally left blank

DIRECTORATE

Activity Description

The Directorate is responsible for the overall direction and coordination of the department and consists of the offices of the Deputy Minister, Policy and Planning and Finance and Administration. This activity provides support to the senior management of the department in the areas of policy and planning, aboriginal self-government, budgets, human resources, information technology and administration. The activity also includes responsibility for maintaining budget, employee leave, revenue and expenditure records and departmental financial control services for the department.

DIRECTORATE

Operations Expenditure Summary

(thousands of dollars)

	2006/2007 Main Estimates	2005/2006 Revised Estimates	2005/2006 Main Estimates	2004/2005 Actuals
Expenditure Category				
Compensation and Benefits	1,124	953	974	1,105
Grants and Contributions	-	-	-	-
Other Expenses	391	383	377	323
Amortization	-	-	-	-
	1,515	**1,336**	**1,351**	**1,428**
Details of Other Expenses				
Travel	73	73	73	73
Materials and Supplies	22	22	22	12
Purchased Services	52	50	50	31
Contract Services	175	200	194	177
Fees and Payments	69	38	38	30
	391	**383**	**377**	**323**

DIRECTORATE

Active Positions

		2006/2007	2005/2006
Yellowknife Headquarters	Indeterminate full time	6	6
	Indeterminate part time	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	-	-
		6	6
North Slave	Indeterminate full time	-	-
	Indeterminate part time	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	-	-
		-	-
Tłįchǫ	Indeterminate full time	-	-
	Indeterminate part time	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	-	-
		-	-
Fort Smith	Indeterminate full time	-	-
	Indeterminate part time	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	-	-
		-	-
Deh Cho	Indeterminate full time	-	-
	Indeterminate part time	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	-	-
		-	-
Sahtu	Indeterminate full time	-	-
	Indeterminate part time	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	-	-
		-	-
Beaufort Delta	Indeterminate full time	-	-
	Indeterminate part time	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	-	-
		-	-
Total	Indeterminate full time	6	6
	Indeterminate part time	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	-	-
		6	**6**

DIRECTORATE

Active Positions

		Yellowknife Headquarters	Regional/ Area Offices	Other Communities	Total
2006-07					
	Indeterminate full time	6	-	-	6
	Indeterminate part time	-	-	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-	-	-
	Casual	-	-	-	-
		6	-	-	**6**
2005-06					
	Indeterminate full time	6	-	-	6
	Indeterminate part time	-	-	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-	-	-
	Casual	-	-	-	-
		6	-	-	**6**

Note: Regional and Area Offices include positions located in Yellowknife Regional Offices, Fort Smith, Hay River, Fort Simpson, Norman Wells and Inuvik.

TREASURY

Activity Description

Treasury is responsible for managing the government's cash position; conducting the government's banking, borrowing and investing activities; providing related advisory and cash management services and protecting government activities and assets from risk of loss by means of insurance coverage and risk management activities.

Treasury is also responsible for the licensing and regulation of insurance companies, agents, brokers and adjusters operating in the Northwest Territories through the Office of the Superintendent of Insurance as well as administering legislated tax programs by collecting taxes owing and by issuing and controlling a system of permits and collection agreements. Treasury responds to taxpayer inquiries, provides taxation revenue analysis, maintains a database of taxpayer information and participates in inter-jurisdictional exchange agreements to minimize tax evasion.

TREASURY

Operations Expenditure Summary

(thousands of dollars)

	2006/2007 Main Estimates	2005/2006 Revised Estimates	2005/2006 Main Estimates	2004/2005 Actuals
Expenditure Category				
Compensation and Benefits	1,619	1,444	1,368	1,258
Grants and Contributions	-	-	-	-
Other Expenses	3,606	3,495	3,495	2,997
Amortization	-	-	-	-
	5,225	**4,939**	**4,863**	**4,255**
Details of Other Expenses				
Travel	132	122	122	36
Materials and Supplies	24	24	24	29
Purchased Services	2,869	2,671	2,752	2,238
Contract Services	47	128	47	133
Fees and Payments	534	550	550	561
	3,606	**3,495**	**3,495**	**2,997**

TREASURY

Program Delivery Detail

(thousands of dollars)

	2006/2007 Main Estimates	2005/2006 Revised Estimates	2005/2006 Main Estimates	2004/2005 Actuals
Corporate or Administration Costs	1,923	1,835	1,678	2,059
Bank Fees	125	125	125	147
Interest Expense	500	500	500	4
Insurance Premiums	2,677	2,479	2,560	2,045
TOTAL PROGRAM DELIVERY EXPENDITURES	**5,225**	**4,939**	**4,863**	**4,255**

This page intentionally left blank

TREASURY

Active Positions

		2006/2007	2005/2006
Yellowknife Headquarters	Indeterminate full time	18	16
	Indeterminate part time	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	-	-
		18	16
North Slave	Indeterminate full time	-	-
	Indeterminate part time	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	-	-
		-	-
Tłįchǫ	Indeterminate full time	-	-
	Indeterminate part time	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	-	-
		-	-
Fort Smith	Indeterminate full time	-	-
	Indeterminate part time	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	-	-
		-	-
Deh Cho	Indeterminate full time	-	-
	Indeterminate part time	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	-	-
		-	-
Sahtu	Indeterminate full time	-	-
	Indeterminate part time	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	-	-
		-	-
Beaufort Delta	Indeterminate full time	-	-
	Indeterminate part time	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	-	-
		-	-
Total	Indeterminate full time	18	16
	Indeterminate part time	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	-	-
		18	**16**

TREASURY

Active Positions

		Yellowknife Headquarters	Regional/ Area Offices	Other Communities	Total
2006-07					
	Indeterminate full time	18	-	-	18
	Indeterminate part time	-	-	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-	-	-
	Casual	-	-	-	-
		18	-	-	**18**
2005-06					
	Indeterminate full time	16	-	-	16
	Indeterminate part time	-	-	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-	-	-
	Casual	-	-	-	-
		16	-	-	**16**

Note: Regional and Area Offices include positions located in Yellowknife Regional Offices, Fort Smith, Hay River, Fort Simpson, Norman Wells and Inuvik.

FISCAL POLICY

Activity Description

Fiscal Policy is responsible for providing research, analysis, and recommendations on the fiscal policies of the government; monitoring economic conditions as they affect the government's fiscal policy; providing macroeconomic research and policy advice; providing analysis and advice on Canadian and NWT tax policies; monitoring and advising on intergovernmental fiscal relations, in particular, the formula financing arrangements with Canada; providing input into multi-year fiscal plans; and preparing the annual budget address. The division also provides technical support for the Minister and Deputy Minister of Finance in federal-provincial-territorial discussions, and represents the Government on intergovernmental Finance committees.

FISCAL POLICY

Operations Expenditure Summary

	(thousands of dollars)			
	2006/2007 Main Estimates	2005/2006 Revised Estimates	2005/2006 Main Estimates	2004/2005 Actuals
Expenditure Category				
Compensation and Benefits	1,048	675	623	581
Grants and Contributions	-	-	-	-
Other Expenses	165	122	122	139
Amortization	-	-	-	-
	1,213	**797**	**745**	**720**
Details of Other Expenses				
Travel	84	52	52	30
Materials and Supplies	18	16	16	13
Purchased Services	15	14	14	5
Contract Services	30	30	30	80
Fees and Payments	18	10	10	11
	165	**122**	**122**	**139**

FISCAL POLICY

Active Positions

		2006/2007	2005/2006
Yellowknife Headquarters	Indeterminate full time	9	6
	Indeterminate part time	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	-	-
		9	6
North Slave	Indeterminate full time	-	-
	Indeterminate part time	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	-	-
		-	-
Tłįchǫ	Indeterminate full time	-	-
	Indeterminate part time	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	-	-
		-	-
Fort Smith	Indeterminate full time	-	-
	Indeterminate part time	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	-	-
		-	-
Deh Cho	Indeterminate full time	-	-
	Indeterminate part time	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	-	-
		-	-
Sahtu	Indeterminate full time	-	-
	Indeterminate part time	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	-	-
		-	-
Beaufort Delta	Indeterminate full time	-	-
	Indeterminate part time	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	-	-
		-	-
Total	Indeterminate full time	9	6
	Indeterminate part time	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	-	-
		9	**6**

FISCAL POLICY

Active Positions

		Yellowknife Headquarters	Regional/ Area Offices	Other Communities	Total
2006-07					
	Indeterminate full time	9	-	-	9
	Indeterminate part time	-	-	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-	-	-
	Casual	-	-	-	-
		9	-	-	9
2005-06					
	Indeterminate full time	6	-	-	6
	Indeterminate part time	-	-	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-	-	-
	Casual	-	-	-	-
		6	-	-	6

Note: Regional and Area Offices include positions located in Yellowknife Regional Offices, Fort Smith, Hay River, Fort Simpson, Norman Wells and Inuvik.

Work Performed on Behalf of Others

	(thousands of dollars)			
	2006/2007 Main Estimates	2005/2006 Revised Estimates	2005/2006 Main Estimates	2004/2005 Actuals
Tłįchǫ Implementation Funding - The Tłįchǫ Agreement and Implementation Plan were signed on August 25, 2003. On August 26, 2003, the Government of the Northwest Territories (GNWT) signed a 10 year Bilateral Funding Agreement with the Government of Canada for GNWT activities identified in the Implementation Plan. Funding is provided to the Department of Finance to undertake activities for which it is responsible pursuant to the Implementation Plan.	9	17	-	-
Official Languages - The Canada – Northwest Territories Co-Operation Agreement for French Languages in the Northwest Territories provides funding for the provision of French services within the Government of the Northwest Territories and its agencies.	-	3	3	3
	9	20	3	3

Liquor Revolving Fund

The Liquor Revolving Fund was established under the *Liquor Act* and provides working capital to finance the operations of the Liquor Licensing Board, Liquor Licensing and Enforcement and the Liquor Commission. The Liquor Licensing Board is responsible for the issuance of all types of liquor permits. Liquor Licensing and Enforcement provides support to the Board and is responsible for the enforcement of liquor-related regulations and restrictions. The Liquor Commission is responsible for the purchase, warehousing, distribution and sale of all alcoholic beverages in the Northwest Territories. The Board, Commission and Liquor Licensing and Enforcement are funded by the sale of alcoholic beverages.

(thousands of dollars)

	2006/2007 Main Estimates	2005/2006 Revised Estimates	2005/2006 Main Estimates	2004/2005 Actuals
Authorized Fund Limit	6,500	6,500	6,500	6,500
OPERATING RESULTS				
Income				
Liquor Sales	39,920	38,757	38,088	37,673
Import Permits	2	2	2	2
Other Income	3	3	3	241
Liquor Licensing Board Revenue	576	559	575	469
	40,501	**39,321**	**38,668**	**38,385**
Expenses				
Liquor Commission				
Salaries and Wages	760	738	657	743
Agency Commissions	2,635	2,563	2,512	2,489
Other Expenses	525	484	708	365
Cost of Goods Sold	14,970	14,532	14,231	14,216
Licensing Board/Enforcement				
LLB Salaries and Wages	331	321	290	300
LLB Other Expenses	357	374	350	374
	19,578	**19,012**	**18,748**	**18,487**
SURPLUS	**20,923**	**20,309**	**19,920**	**19,898**

Liquor Revolving Fund

Active Positions – By Region

		2006/2007	2005/2006
Yellowknife Headquarters	Indeterminate full time	-	-
	Indeterminate part time	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	-	-
		-	-
North Slave	Indeterminate full time	-	-
	Indeterminate part time	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	-	-
		-	-
Tłı̨chǫ	Indeterminate full time	-	-
	Indeterminate part time	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	-	-
		-	-
Fort Smith	Indeterminate full time	-	-
	Indeterminate part time	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	-	-
		-	-
Deh Cho	Indeterminate full time	11	11
	Indeterminate part time	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	1	1
		12	12
Sahtu	Indeterminate full time	-	-
	Indeterminate part time	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	-	-
		-	-
Beaufort Delta	Indeterminate full time	-	-
	Indeterminate part time	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	-	-
		-	-
Total	Indeterminate full time	11	11
	Indeterminate part time	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	1	1
		12	**12**

Liquor Revolving Fund

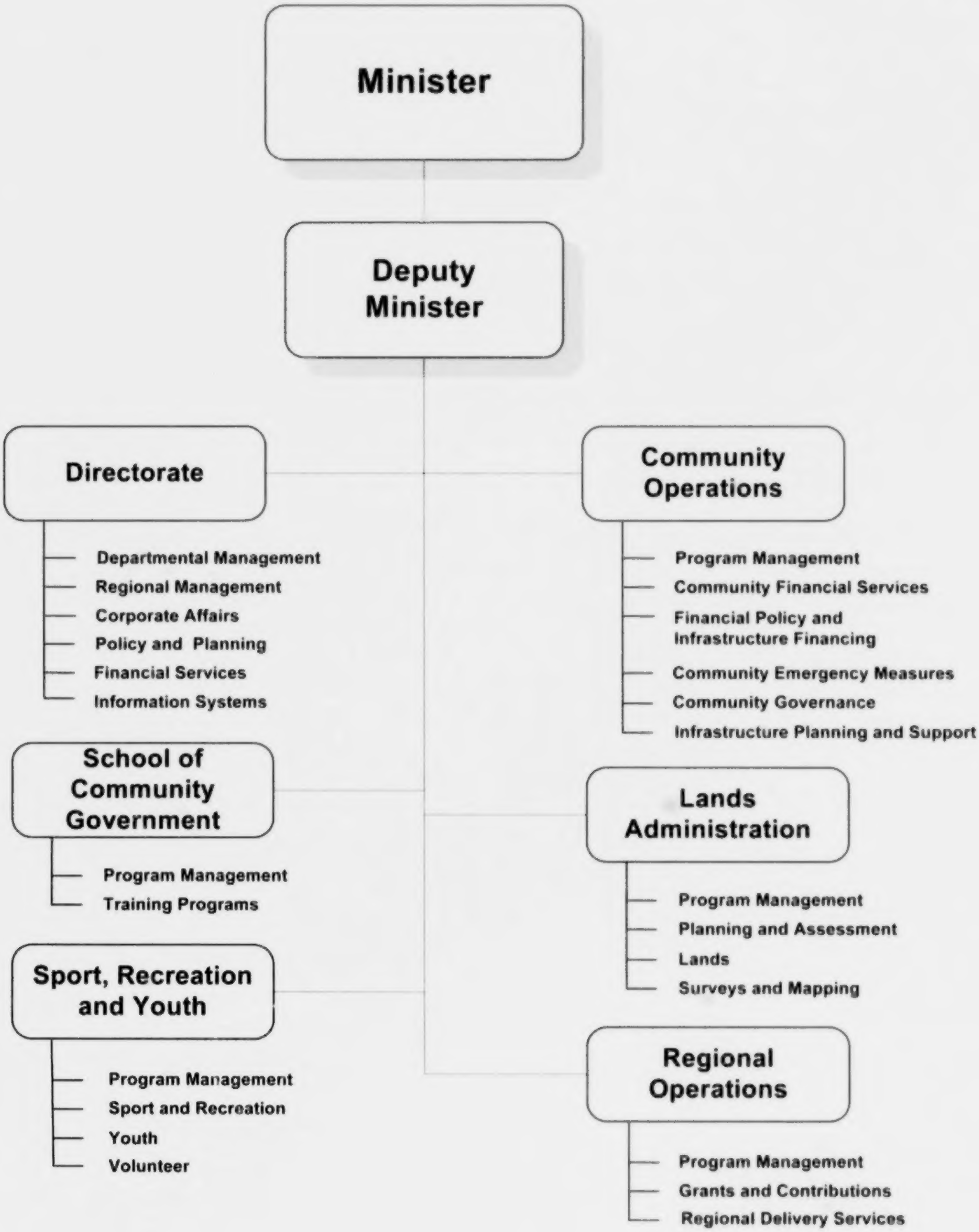
Active Positions – Community Allocation

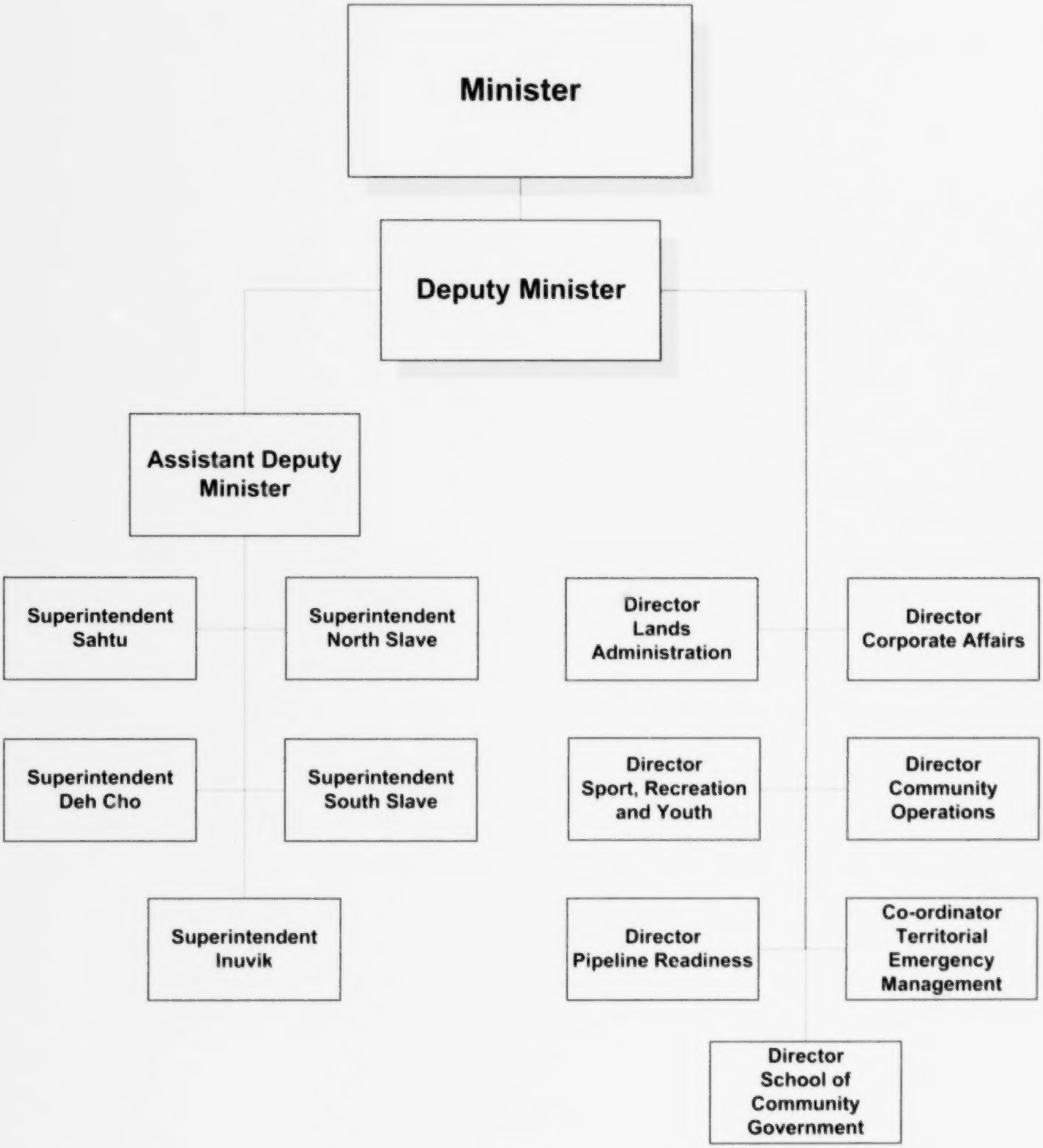
		Yellowknife Headquarters	Regional/ Area Offices	Other Communities	Total
2006-07					
	Indeterminate full time	-	11	-	11
	Indeterminate part time	-	-	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-	-	-
	Casual	-	1	-	1
		-	12	-	**12**
2005-06					
	Indeterminate full time	-	11	-	11
	Indeterminate part time	-	-	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-	-	-
	Casual	-	1	-	1
		-	**12**	**-**	**12**

Note: Regional and Area Offices include positions located in Yellowknife Regional Offices, Fort Smith, Hay River, Fort Simpson, Norman Wells and Inuvik.

This page intentionally left blank

MUNICIPAL AND COMMUNITY AFFAIRS


Minister
Deputy Minister
Directorate
Departmental Management
Regional Management
Corporate Affairs
Policy and Planning
Financial Services
Information Systems
Community Operations
Program Management
Community Financial Services
Financial Policy and Infrastructure Financing
Community Emergency Measures
Community Governance
Infrastructure Planning and Support
School of Community Government
Program Management
Training Programs
Lands Administration
Program Management
Planning and Assessment
Lands
Surveys and Mapping
Sport, Recreation and Youth
Program Management
Sport and Recreation
Youth
Volunteer
Regional Operations
Program Management
Grants and Contributions
Regional Delivery Services


Minister
Deputy Minister
Assistant Deputy Minister
Superintendent Sahtu
Superintendent North Slave
Superintendent Deh Cho
Superintendent South Slave
Superintendent Inuvik
Director Lands Administration
Director Corporate Affairs
Director Sport, Recreation and Youth
Director Community Operations
Director Pipeline Readiness
Co-ordinator Territorial Emergency Management
Director School of Community Government

This page intentionally left blank

VISION

Capable, accountable and self-directed community governments providing a safe, sustainable and healthy environment for community residents.

MISSION

The Minister and the Department are responsible for the development and maintenance of community governments, responsive and responsible to the residents, with sufficient legal authority and resources to carry out community responsibilities, to provide their public programs and services essential to good community life and to deal effectively with other governments and organizations.

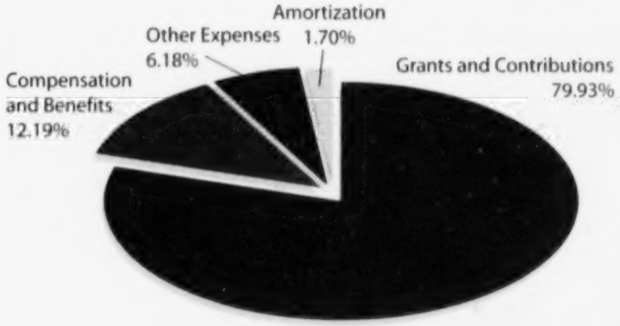
GOALS

To support this vision and mission, the Department of Municipal and Community Affairs has set the following four goals for the 2006-2009 planning period:

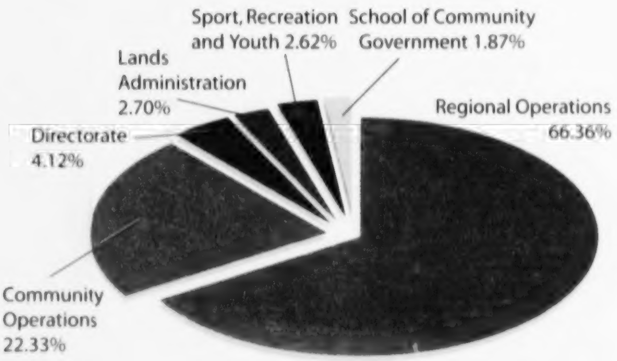
1. Increase community government authority and responsibilities through policy, legislation and funding arrangements.
2. Enhance knowledge, skills and abilities of community staff, officials and other partners to better manage community affairs.
3. Contribute to the development of effective, accountable and democratic community governance structures, including self-government arrangements.
4. Support communities in their efforts to provide a safe, healthy and vibrant environment for residents.

Operations Expenditures

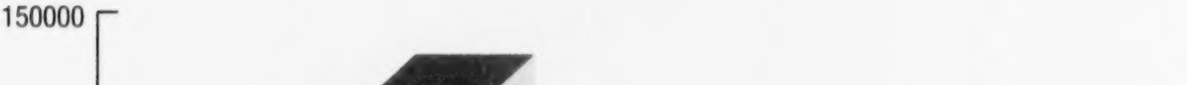
By Expenditure Category



By Activity



Prior Years Operations Expenditure Comparison (thousands of dollars)



OPERATIONS EXPENDITURE SUMMARY

(thousands of dollars)

	2006/2007 Main Estimates	2005/2006 Revised Estimates	2005/2006 Main Estimates	2004/2005 Actuals
Expenditure Category				
Compensation and Benefits	13,406	12,156	11,404	12,306
Grants and Contributions	87,937	110,339	62,539	58,089
Other Expenses	6,803	7,768	6,448	5,597
Amortization	1,866	1,724	2,113	2,012
	110,012	**131,987**	**82,504**	**78,004**
Details of Other Expenses				
Travel	1,330	1,332	1,274	1,103
Materials and Supplies	515	479	519	458
Purchased Services	669	594	593	682
Utilities	24	24	24	53
Contract Services	3,270	4,253	3,035	2,153
Fees and Payments	995	1,086	1,003	1,148
	6,803	**7,768**	**6,448**	**5,597**

ACTIVE POSITIONS – BY REGION

		2006/2007	2005/2006
Yellowknife Headquarters	Indeterminate full time	74	71
	Indeterminate part time	2	1
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	-	-
		76	72
North Slave	Indeterminate full time	6	6
	Indeterminate part time	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	-	-
		6	6
Tłįchǫ	Indeterminate full time	4	3
	Indeterminate part time	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	-	-
		4	3
Fort Smith	Indeterminate full time	11	10
	Indeterminate part time	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	-	-
		11	10
Deh Cho	Indeterminate full time	13	11
	Indeterminate part time	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	-	-
		13	11
Sahtu	Indeterminate full time	11	9
	Indeterminate part time	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	-	-
		11	9
Beaufort Delta	Indeterminate full time	17	15
	Indeterminate part time	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	-	-
		17	15
Total	Indeterminate full time	136	125
	Indeterminate part time	2	1
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	-	-
		138	**126**

ACTIVE POSITIONS – COMMUNITY ALLOCATION

		Yellowknife Headquarters	Regional/ Area Offices	Other Communities	Total
2006-07					
	Indeterminate full time	74	62	-	136
	Indeterminate part time	2	-	-	2
	Seasonal	-	-	-	-
	Casual	-	-	-	-
		76	62	-	138
2005-06					
	Indeterminate full time	71	54	-	125
	Indeterminate part time	1	-	-	1
	Seasonal	-	-	-	-
	Casual	-	-	-	-
		72	54	-	126

Note: Regional and Area Offices include positions located in Yellowknife Regional Offices, Fort Smith, Hay River, Fort Simpson, Norman Wells and Inuvik.

REVENUE SUMMARY

(thousands of dollars)

	2006/2007 Main Estimates	2005/2006 Revised Estimates	2005/2006 Main Estimates	2004/2005 Actuals
Transfer Payments				
Northern Strategy:				
Community Capacity Building	-	35,000	-	-
Healthy Choices Framework	100	-	-	-
Northern Youth Program	500	-	-	-
Gas Tax Revenue	4,500	-	-	-
	5,100	**35,000**	**-**	**-**
General				
Lottery Licences	75	75	75	86
Business Licences	30	30	30	19
Land Document Fees	10	10	10	34
Quarry Fees	20	20	20	29
Real Estate Agents and Salepersons	5	5	5	3
Vendor/Direct Seller Licences	5	5	5	11
Plan Review Fees	20	20	20	7
Registration Fees	75	75	75	95
Other	-	-	-	49
	240	**240**	**240**	**333**
Recoveries				
Land Leases	903	975	975	1,619
Joint Emergency Preparedness	80	155	155	156
	983	**1,130**	**1,130**	**1,775**
Grant in Kind	**-**	**7,600**	**-**	**-**
Capital				
Current Portion of Deferred Capital Contributions	-	15	15	8
Municipal Rural Infrastructure Fund - Capacity Building and Administration	96	96	96	-
Municipal Rural Infrastructure Fund - Tax Based Communities	1,964	1,525	1,519	-
Municipal Rural Infrastructure Fund - Non-Tax Based Communities	1,510	3,946	-	-
	3,570	**5,582**	**1,630**	**8**
	9,893	**49,552**	**3,000**	**2,116**

This page intentionally left blank

DIRECTORATE

Activity Description

Departmental Management coordinates the development and the implementation of the Department's strategies with the senior management team and links the Department's activity to the goals of the Minister and Government. Territorial Emergency Management and Pipeline Readiness are coordinated through the Directorate.

Regional Management oversees operations in the regional offices and the Office of the Fire Marshal (OFM), which administers the *Fire Prevention Act*, reviews plans for new construction and major renovation projects, conducts fire safety inspections and takes enforcement action when fire safety regulations are contravened.

Corporate Affairs coordinates planning and reporting activities for the Department, provides expert financial, policy and information systems advice and manages many administrative services. The division also coordinates the Department's involvement in Aboriginal land claims and self-government negotiations. Policy and Planning provides strategic planning, legislative, research and policy support to the Minister and Deputy Minister and supports many Departmental information and communications activities. Financial Services provides financial and administrative support to the Department and coordinates services such as the development and monitoring of departmental business plans and annual budgets. Information Systems supports the Department by providing expert advice on department-specific applications and information systems.

DIRECTORATE

Operations Expenditure Summary

(thousands of dollars)

	2006/2007 Main Estimates	2005/2006 Revised Estimates	2005/2006 Main Estimates	2004/2005 Actuals
Expenditure Category				
Compensation and Benefits	2,327	2,295	2,315	2,647
Grants and Contributions	615	771	615	1,277
Other Expenses	1,587	1,630	1,582	978
Amortization	-	-	-	-
	4,529	**4,696**	**4,512**	**4,902**
Details of Other Expenses				
Travel	286	216	295	204
Materials and Supplies	118	76	122	33
Purchased Services	154	132	128	121
Contract Services	547	652	547	179
Fees and Payments	482	554	490	441
	1,587	**1,630**	**1,582**	**978**

DIRECTORATE

Program Delivery Details

(thousands of dollars)

	2006/2007 Main Estimates	2005/2006 Revised Estimates	2005/2006 Main Estimates	2004/2005 Actuals
Departmental Management	922	1,128	808	882
Other Grants & Contributions	615	771	615	1,277
Regional Management	616	575	561	477
Corporate Affairs	560	629	402	549
Policy and Planning	561	445	706	577
Financial Services	791	703	992	756
Information Systems	464	445	428	384
TOTAL PROGRAM DELIVERY EXPENDITURES	**4,529**	**4,696**	**4,512**	**4,902**

DIRECTORATE

Grants and Contributions

(thousands of dollars)

	2006/2007 Main Estimates	2005/2006 Revised Estimates	2005/2006 Main Estimates	2004/2005 Actuals
Grants				
Community Government Funding - Extraordinary funding to eligible community governments.	225	381	225	887
	225	**381**	**225**	**887**
Contributions				
Contribution Funding - Contribution funding is provided to NWT Association of Communities, Local Government Administrators of the NWT, Arctic Energy Alliance, and other organizations who work in partnership with the Department to achieve the Department's mission and goals.	390	390	390	390
	390	**390**	**390**	**390**
	615	**771**	**615**	**1,277**

DIRECTORATE

Active Positions

		2006/2007	2005/2006
Yellowknife Headquarters	Indeterminate full time	23	22
	Indeterminate part time	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	-	-
		23	22
North Slave	Indeterminate full time	-	-
	Indeterminate part time	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	-	-
		-	-
Tłįchǫ	Indeterminate full time	-	-
	Indeterminate part time	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	-	-
		-	-
Fort Smith	Indeterminate full time	-	-
	Indeterminate part time	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	-	-
		-	-
Deh Cho	Indeterminate full time	-	-
	Indeterminate part time	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	-	-
		-	-
Sahtu	Indeterminate full time	-	-
	Indeterminate part time	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	-	-
		-	-
Beaufort Delta	Indeterminate full time	-	-
	Indeterminate part time	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	-	-
		-	-
Total	Indeterminate full time	23	22
	Indeterminate part time	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	-	-
		23	**22**

DIRECTORATE

Active Positions

		Yellowknife Headquarters	Regional/ Area Offices	Other Communities	Total
2006-07					
	Indeterminate full time	23	-	-	23
	Indeterminate part time	-	-	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-	-	-
	Casual	-	-	-	-
		23	**-**	**-**	**23**
2005-06					
	Indeterminate full time	22	-	-	22
	Indeterminate part time	-	-	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-	-	-
	Casual	-	-	-	-
		22	**-**	**-**	**22**

Note: Regional and Area Offices include positions located in Yellowknife Regional Offices, Fort Smith, Hay River, Fort Simpson, Norman Wells and Inuvik.

COMMUNITY OPERATIONS

Activity Description

Community Operations coordinates many of the functions that support community governments. Program Management coordinates the work of the division, undertakes environmental planning and regulatory review, administers consumer, lottery, business and real estate agent licensing and responds to consumer complaints.

The Community Financial Services section coordinates financial advisory services to community governments to help promote their financial viability, good financial management and proper financial reporting practices.

The Community Governance section coordinates the Department's involvement in the implementation of Aboriginal land claims and self-government processes; provides advice on community governance issues at the request of community governments; and processes bylaws requiring Ministerial or Executive Council approval. The Chief Municipal Electoral Officer function provides advice and support related to community government elections.

The Financial Policy and Infrastructure Leveraging section analyzes fiscal policy related to supporting community governments and pursues options for accessing alternate sources of revenue for community governments.

The Community Emergency Management section supports communities in the preparation of emergency response and recovery plans; assists in accessing training in emergency preparedness and response and supports communities during emergencies

The Capital Planning and Infrastructure section coordinates capital planning and infrastructure acquisition and provides technical advice and support regarding capital programs and infrastructure.

COMMUNITY OPERATIONS

Operations Expenditure Summary

(thousands of dollars)

	2006/2007 Main Estimates	2005/2006 Revised Estimates	2005/2006 Main Estimates	2004/2005 Actuals
Expenditure Category				
Compensation and Benefits	1,862	1,840	1,712	1,620
Grants and Contributions	21,867	8,423	6,369	3,374
Other Expenses	841	1,116	841	736
Amortization	-	-	-	-
	24,570	**11,379**	**8,922**	**5,730**
Details of Other Expenses				
Travel	105	182	105	93
Materials and Supplies	61	72	61	52
Purchased Services	90	76	90	75
Contract Services	475	668	475	410
Fees and Payments	110	118	110	106
	841	**1,116**	**841**	**736**

COMMUNITY OPERATIONS

Program Delivery Details

(thousands of dollars)

	2006/2007 Main Estimates	2005/2006 Revised Estimates	2005/2006 Main Estimates	2004/2005 Actuals
Program Management	442	578	441	478
Community Financial Services	749	739	736	676
Financial Policy	382	432	415	215
Community Governance	335	317	211	306
Community Emergency Measures	281	405	265	272
Infrastructure Planning and Support	514	485	485	409
Community Government Grants and Contributions	21,867	8,423	6,369	3,374
TOTAL PROGRAM DELIVERY EXPENDITURES	**24,570**	**11,379**	**8,922**	**5,730**

COMMUNITY OPERATIONS

Grants and Contributions

(thousands of dollars)

	2006/2007 Main Estimates	2005/2006 Revised Estimates	2005/2006 Main Estimates	2004/2005 Actuals
Grants				
New Deal - Taxation Revenue Program	350	350	350	-
	350	**350**	**350**	**-**
Contributions				
Community Financial Services Contributions	200	200	200	64
Water Licensing Contribution	-	-	-	66
Management of Drinking Water in the NWT	200	-	-	-
Gas Tax	4,500	-	-	-
NWTAC Integrated Community Sustainablility Plan	100	-	-	-
Arctic Energy Alliance - Community Energy Plan Program	150	-	-	-
Infrastructure Contributions				
New Deal - Tax Based Communities	3,000	-	-	-
New Deal Community Public Infrastructure (planning and design)	-	500	1,000	-
New Deal Community Public Infrastructure (Unallocated)	7,652	1,686	-	-
Municipal Rural Infrastructure Fund projects with tax-based communities	1,965	1,525	1,519	-
Cost-shared water/sewer projects with tax-based communities	2,500	3,100	2,500	1,900
Main Street Paving- Various Territorial	1,000	812	800	1,094
Granular Materials	250	250	-	250

COMMUNITY OPERATIONS

Active Positions

		2006/2007	2005/2006
Yellowknife Headquarters	Indeterminate full time	19	19
	Indeterminate part time	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	-	-
		19	19
North Slave	Indeterminate full time	-	-
	Indeterminate part time	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	-	-
		-	-
Tłı̨chǫ	Indeterminate full time	-	-
	Indeterminate part time	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	-	-
		-	-
Fort Smith	Indeterminate full time	-	-
	Indeterminate part time	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	-	-
		-	-
Deh Cho	Indeterminate full time	-	-
	Indeterminate part time	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	-	-
		-	-
Sahtu	Indeterminate full time	-	-
	Indeterminate part time	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	-	-
		-	-
Beaufort Delta	Indeterminate full time	-	-
	Indeterminate part time	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	-	-
		-	-
Total	Indeterminate full time	19	19
	Indeterminate part time	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	-	-
		19	**19**

COMMUNITY OPERATIONS

Active Positions

		Yellowknife Headquarters	Regional/ Area Offices	Other Communities	Total
2006-07					
	Indeterminate full time	19	-	-	19
	Indeterminate part time	-	-	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-	-	-
	Casual	-	-	-	-
		19	**-**	**-**	**19**
2005-06					
	Indeterminate full time	19	-	-	19
	Indeterminate part time	-	-	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-	-	-
	Casual	-	-	-	-
		19	**-**	**-**	**19**

Note: Regional and Area Offices include positions located in Yellowknife Regional Offices, Fort Smith, Hay River, Fort Simpson, Norman Wells and Inuvik.

SCHOOL OF COMMUNITY GOVERNMENT

Activity Description

The School of Community Government supports community government capacity building by providing training and development opportunities in broad areas of community government responsibilities including governance, management, lands, public safety and operations. The School provides an integrated approach to local governance capacity building through partnerships with GNWT and federal departments, Aboriginal and territorial organizations, professional associations and educational institutes.

SCHOOL OF COMMUNITY GOVERNMENT

Operations Expenditure Summary

(thousands of dollars)

	2006/2007 Main Estimates	2005/2006 Revised Estimates	2005/2006 Main Estimates	2004/2005 Actuals
Expenditure Category				
Compensation and Benefits	879	805	751	970
Grants and Contributions	-	35,000	-	25
Other Expenses	1,179	1,217	1,149	1,073
Amortization	-	-	-	-
	2,058	**37,022**	**1,900**	**2,068**
Details of Other Expenses				
Travel	112	170	112	198
Materials and Supplies	116	116	116	105
Purchased Services	143	153	143	161
Contract Services	789	759	759	525
Fees and Payments	19	19	19	84
	1,179	**1,217**	**1,149**	**1,073**

SCHOOL OF COMMUNITY GOVERNMENT

Program Delivery Details

(thousands of dollars)

	2006/2007 Main Estimates	2005/2006 Revised Estimates	2005/2006 Main Estimates	2004/2005 Actuals
Program Management	381	433	319	333
Training Programs	1,677	1,589	1,581	1,710
Other Grants and Contributions	-	35,000	-	25
TOTAL PROGRAM DELIVERY EXPENDITURES	**2,058**	**37,022**	**1,900**	**2,068**

SCHOOL OF COMMUNITY GOVERNMENT

Grants and Contributions

(thousands of dollars)

	2006/2007 Main Estimates	2005/2006 Revised Estimates	2005/2006 Main Estimates	2004/2005 Actuals
Contributions				
Community Development Fund - To support eligible organizations with their initiatives.	-	-	-	25
Community Capacity Building Fund - Contributions to support community capacity building.	-	35,000	-	-
	-	**35,000**	**-**	**25**

SCHOOL OF COMMUNITY GOVERNMENT

Active Positions

		2006/2007	2005/2006
Yellowknife Headquarters	- Indeterminate full time	8	8
	Indeterminate part time	2	1
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	-	-
		10	9
North Slave	Indeterminate full time	-	-
	Indeterminate part time	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	-	-
		-	-
Tłįchǫ	Indeterminate full time	-	-
	Indeterminate part time	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	-	-
		-	-
Fort Smith	Indeterminate full time	-	-
	Indeterminate part time	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	-	-
		-	-
Deh Cho	Indeterminate full time	-	-
	Indeterminate part time	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	-	-
		-	-
Sahtu	Indeterminate full time	-	-
	Indeterminate part time	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	-	-
		-	-
Beaufort Delta	Indeterminate full time	-	-
	Indeterminate part time	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	-	-
		-	-
Total department	Indeterminate full time	8	8
	Indeterminate part time	2	1
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	-	-
		10	**9**

SCHOOL OF COMMUNITY GOVERNMENT

Active Positions

		Yellowknife Headquarters	Regional/ Area Offices	Other Communities	Total
2006-07					
	Indeterminate full time	8	-	-	8
	Indeterminate part time	2	-	-	2
	Seasonal	-	-	-	-
	Casual	-	-	-	-
		10	-	-	**10**
2005-06					
	Indeterminate full time	8	-	-	8
	Indeterminate part time	1	-	-	1
	Seasonal	-	-	-	-
	Casual	-	-	-	-
		9	-	-	**9**

Note: Regional and Area Offices include positions located in Yellowknife Regional Offices, Fort Smith, Hay River, Fort Simpson, Norman Wells and Inuvik.

LANDS ADMINISTRATION

Activity Description

The Lands Administration Division manages land leases and property assessment services on behalf of community governments. Program Management coordinates the work of the division, including management of emerging land issues.

The Lands section manages Commissioner's Land in accordance with the *Commissioner's Land Act* and *Territorial Lands Act* and prepares land disposition documents, as well as maintaining information on interests on all community lands.

The Surveys and Mapping unit contracts for legal surveys on Commissioner's Land and manages community air photo/mapping programs, and maintains mapping of all community lands on behalf of municipal governments.

The Property Assessment unit administers the assessment portion of the *Property Assessment and Taxation Act*, conducts property assessments and produces Certified Assessment Rolls.

In addition the division advises community governments on matters pertaining to community planning as well as administering the Planning Act.

LANDS ADMINISTRATION

Operations Expenditure Summary

(thousands of dollars)

	2006/2007 Main Estimates	2005/2006 Revised Estimates	2005/2006 Main Estimates	2004/2005 Actuals
Expenditure Category				
Compensation and Benefits	1,735	1,470	1,408	1,608
Grants and Contributions	300	300	300	315
Other Expenses	936	1,606	886	832
Amortization	-	-	-	-
	2,971	**3,376**	**2,594**	**2,755**
Details of Other Expenses				
Travel	73	75	73	49
Materials and Supplies	54	54	54	116
Purchased Services	25	25	25	53
Contract Services	719	1,381	669	498
Fees and Payments	65	71	65	116
	936	**1,606**	**886**	**832**

LANDS ADMINISTRATION

Program Delivery Details

	(thousands of dollars)			
	2006/2007 Main Estimates	2005/2006 Revised Estimates	2005/2006 Main Estimates	2004/2005 Actuals
Program Management	543	1,278	456	724
Planning & Assessment	1,049	920	864	827
Lands	584	397	500	532
Surveys & Mapping	495	481	474	357
Community Government Grants & Contributions	300	300	300	315
TOTAL OPERATIONS EXPENDITURES	**2,971**	**3,376**	**2,594**	**2,755**

LANDS ADMINISTRATION

Grants and Contributions

(thousands of dollars)

	2006/2007 Main Estimates	2005/2006 Revised Estimates	2005/2006 Main Estimates	2004/2005 Actuals
Contributions				
Infrastructure Contributions				
Land Development - Various Territorial	300	300	300	315
	300	**300**	**300**	**315**

LANDS ADMINISTRATION

Active Positions

		2006/2007	2005/2006
Yellowknife Headquarters	Indeterminate full time	18	16
	Indeterminate part time	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	-	-
		18	16
North Slave	Indeterminate full time	-	-
	Indeterminate part time	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	-	-
		-	-
Tłįchǫ	Indeterminate full time	-	-
	Indeterminate part time	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	-	-
		-	-
Fort Smith	Indeterminate full time	-	-
	Indeterminate part time	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	-	-
		-	-
Deh Cho	Indeterminate full time	-	-
	Indeterminate part time	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	-	-
		-	-
Sahtu	Indeterminate full time	-	-
	Indeterminate part time	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	-	-
		-	-
Beaufort Delta	Indeterminate full time	-	-
	Indeterminate part time	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	-	-
		-	-
Total	Indeterminate full time	18	16
	Indeterminate part time	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	-	-
		18	**16**

LANDS ADMINISTRATION

Active Positions

		Yellowknife Headquarters	Regional/ Area Offices	Other Communities	Total
2006-07					
	Indeterminate full time	18	-	-	18
	Indeterminate part time	-	-	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-	-	-
	Casual	-	-	-	-
		18	**-**	**-**	**18**
2005-06					
	Indeterminate full time	16	-	-	16
	Indeterminate part time	-	-	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-	-	-
	Casual	-	-	-	-
		16	**-**	**-**	**16**

Note: Regional and Area Offices include positions located in Yellowknife Regional Offices, Fort Smith, Hay River, Fort Simpson, Norman Wells and Inuvik.

SPORT, RECREATION AND YOUTH

Activity Description

Sport, Recreation and Youth provides advice and assistance regarding recreation and sport programs and represents the GNWT in its partnership with the NWT Council of Sport and Recreation Partners and other stakeholders. The Division also coordinates volunteer recognition programs and assists with the promotion of volunteerism.

The Youth Secretariat within the Division assists the Minister Responsible for Youth to promote youth initiatives and acts as a first point of contact for youth issues within the GNWT.

SPORT, RECREATION AND YOUTH

Operations Expenditure Summary

(thousands of dollars)

	2006/2007 Main Estimates	2005/2006 Revised Estimates	2005/2006 Main Estimates	2004/2005 Actuals
Expenditure Category				
Compensation and Benefits	596	649	542	748
Grants and Contributions	1,708	722	223	357
Other Expenses	573	507	348	568
Amortization	-	-	-	-
	2,877	**1,878**	**1,113**	**1,673**
Details of Other Expenses				
Travel	145	80	80	84
Materials and Supplies	35	35	35	23
Purchased Services	85	35	35	51
Contract Services	298	347	188	296
Fees and Payments	10	10	10	110
	573	**507**	**348**	**568**

SPORT, RECREATION AND YOUTH

Program Delivery Details

(thousands of dollars)

	2006/2007 Main Estimates	2005/2006 Revised Estimates	2005/2006 Main Estimates	2004/2005 Actuals
Program Management	356	338	318	519
Sport & Recreation	605	615	372	697
Youth	108	103	100	-
Volunteer	100	100	100	100
Other Grants & Contributions	1,708	722	223	220
TOTAL PROGRAM DELIVERY EXPENDITURES	**2,877**	**1,878**	**1,113**	**1,536**

SPORT, RECREATION AND YOUTH

Grants and Contributions

(thousands of dollars)

	2006/2007 Main Estimates	2005/2006 Revised Estimates	2005/2006 Main Estimates	2004/2005 Actuals
Grants				
Grant-in-Kind - A subsidized lease for the Sport North Federation.	77	77	28	37
	77	**77**	**28**	**37**
Contributions				
Recreation Contributions - Contribution towards the NWT Parks and Recreation Association.	450	150	150	291
NWT Games - Contribution to Sport North to support community travel.	100	-	-	-
2008 Arctic Winter Games - Contribution to Host Society.	200	200	-	-
2007 Canada Winter Games - Contribution to Host Society.	86	-	-	-
Volunteer Contributions - Funding to assist non-profit non-government agencies with training for volunteers.	20	20	20	16
Youth Contributions - To support eligible organizations with their youth initiatives.	25	25	25	13
Northern Youth Program - To support various youth development issues.	500	-	-	-
	1,381	**395**	**195**	**320**
Infrastructure Contributions				
Trails - Contribution to support trail development.	250	250	-	-
	250	**250**	**-**	**-**
	1,708	**722**	**223**	**357**

SPORT, RECREATION AND YOUTH

Active Positions

		2006/2007	2005/2006
Yellowknife Headquarters	Indeterminate full time	6	6
	Indeterminate part time	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	-	-
		6	6
North Slave	Indeterminate full time	-	-
	Indeterminate part time	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	-	-
		-	-
Tłįchǫ	Indeterminate full time	-	-
	Indeterminate part time	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	-	-
		-	-
Fort Smith	Indeterminate full time	-	-
	Indeterminate part time	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	-	-
		-	-
Deh Cho	Indeterminate full time	-	-
	Indeterminate part time	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	-	-
		-	-
Sahtu	Indeterminate full time	-	-
	Indeterminate part time	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	-	-
		-	-
Beaufort Delta	Indeterminate full time	-	-
	Indeterminate part time	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	-	-
		-	-
Total	Indeterminate full time	6	6
	Indeterminate part time	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	-	-
		6	**6**

SPORT, RECREATION AND YOUTH

Active Positions

		Yellowknife Headquarters	Regional/ Area Offices	Other Communities	Total
2006-07					
	Indeterminate full time	6	-	-	6
	Indeterminate part time	-	-	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-	-	-
	Casual	-	-	-	-
		6	**-**	**-**	**6**
2005-06					
	Indeterminate full time	6	-	-	6
	Indeterminate part time	-	-	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-	-	-
	Casual	-	-	-	-
		6	**-**	**-**	**6**

Note: Regional and Area Offices include positions located in Yellowknife Regional Offices, Fort Smith, Hay River, Fort Simpson, Norman Wells and Inuvik.

REGIONAL OPERATIONS

Activity Description

Regional Offices are responsible for the coordination and delivery of many of the Department's programs and services to community governments.

Regional staff provide advice and support to community governments on a range of issues. They advise community governments on governance, budgeting, debt recovery, financial reporting and other activities to support the use of sound management and financial practices. They also support communities with capital planning and the operation and maintenance of community infrastructure and equipment.

Assistant Fire Marshals participate in training activities, local inspections and investigations.

Regional community development and recreation staff assist with local recreation, sport and youth programs. They also provide leadership for community capacity-building initiatives.

Regional lands and planning staff assist community governments with community planning activities and administer leases for Commissioner's Lands.

Regional staff provide practical support and advice to community governments in addressing resource development issues.

REGIONAL OPERATIONS

Operations Expenditure Summary

(thousands of dollars)

	2006/2007 Main Estimates	2005/2006 Revised Estimates	2005/2006 Main Estimates	2004/2005 Actuals
Expenditure Category				
Compensation and Benefits	6,007	5,097	4,676	4,713
Grants and Contributions	63,447	65,123	55,032	52,741
Other Expenses	1,687	1,692	1,642	1,410
Amortization	1,866	1,724	2,113	2,012
	73,007	**73,636**	**63,463**	**60,876**
Details of Other Expenses				
Travel	609	609	609	475
Materials and Supplies	131	126	131	129
Purchased Services	172	173	172	221
Utilities	24	24	24	49
Contract Services	442	446	397	245
Fees and Payments	309	314	309	291
	1,687	**1,692**	**1,642**	**1,410**

REGIONAL OPERATIONS

Program Delivery Details

(thousands of dollars)

	2006/2007 Main Estimates	2005/2006 Revised Estimates	2005/2006 Main Estimates	2004/2005 Actuals
Program Management	2,431	2,354	2,237	2,478
Community Government Grants & Contributions	60,942	53,638	52,227	49,523
Other Grants & Contributions	2,505	11,485	2,805	3,218
Regional Delivery Services	5,263	4,435	4,081	3,645
Amortization	1,866	1,724	2,113	2,012
TOTAL PROGRAM DELIVERY EXPENDITURES	**73,007**	**73,636**	**63,463**	**60,876**

REGIONAL OPERATIONS

Grants and Contributions

(thousands of dollars)

	2006/2007 Main Estimates	2005/2006 Revised Estimates	2005/2006 Main Estimates	2004/2005 Actuals
Community Government Grants and Contributions				
Grants				
Community Government Funding - Formula based funding to eligible community governments to assist them with providing municipal services.	32,933	32,834	32,834	30,191
Grant in Lieu of Taxes - Grants are provided to tax based communities in lieu of property taxes.	4,543	4,279	4,543	4,280
Additional Funding - Grants to eligible community governments to assist with the rising cost of insurances and mobile equipment operations.	3,592	3,284	3,284	3,431
Senior Citizens and Disabled Persons Property Tax Relief - Matching grants to tax based communities.	244	244	244	228
	41,312	**40,641**	**40,905**	**38,130**
Contributions				
Water Sewer Services Subsidy - To provide funding to community governments to assist with the provision of water and sewer services.	6,853	6,853	6,853	6,868
Transfer Payments (Other Government Departments) - Funding to community governments which have agreements to provide services for other GNWT departments.	-	-	-	105
Recreation Funding - Contributions to eligible community governments for Sport and Recreation initiatives.	825	825	825	680
	7,678	**7,678**	**7,678**	**7,653**

REGIONAL OPERATIONS

Grants and Contributions continued

(thousands of dollars)

	2006/2007 Main Estimates	2005/2006 Revised Estimates	2005/2006 Main Estimates	2004/2005 Actuals
Infrastructure Contributions				
Aklavik				
Dozer	220	-	-	-
Road Erosion Protection	100	-	-	-
Water Treatment Plant Upgrade	200	-	-	-
Behchoko				
Water Treatment Plant	240	-	-	-
Intake/Pumphouse	1,075	-	-	-
Water Treatment Plant Upgrade	800	-	-	-
Lagoon Upgrade	60	-	-	-
Solid Waste Disposal Site	3	-	-	-
Arena/Gym/Swimming Pool	5	-	-	-
Water/Sewer Main Replacement	320	-	-	-
Vault Replacement	300	-	-	-
Reservoir/Pumphouse Replacement	700	-	-	-
Reservoir Upgrade	225	-	-	-
Deline				
Truckfill Station Upgrade	225	-	-	-
Solid Waste Site Relocation	350	-	-	-
Fort Good Hope				
Community Hall/Hall Retrofit	225	-	-	-
Sewage Lagoon	70	-	-	-
Remediation of old solid waste site	120	-	-	-
Water Treatment Plant Upgrade	10			
Fort Liard				
Firehall	600	-	-	-
Maintenance Garage	500	-	-	-
Fort McPherson				
Hamlet Office - major repairs	1,100	-	-	-
Firehall	10	-	-	-
Water Treatment Plant	50	-	-	-
Fort Providence				
Water Treatment Plant Upgrade	50	-	-	-
Fire Truck	240	-	-	-
Gameti				
Gym Replacement	1,000	-	-	-
Filtration Upgrade	30	-	-	-
Sewage/Solid Waste Disposal Site	5	-	-	-
Water Truck	130	-	-	-

REGIONAL OPERATIONS

Grants and Contributions continued

(thousands of dollars)

	2006/2007 Main Estimates	2005/2006 Revised Estimates	2005/2006 Main Estimates	2004/2005 Actuals
Infrastructure Contributions continued				
Holman				
Filtration Upgrade	225	-	-	-
Community Office	200	-	-	-
Maintenance Garage	150	-	-	-
Bridge	375	-	-	-
Paulatuk				
Filtration Upgrade	40	-	-	-
Road erosion	200	-	-	-
Tsiigehtchic				
Maintenance Garage / Parking Garage	70	-	-	-
Solid Waste Site Extension	244	-	-	-
Grader	240	-	-	-
Tuktoyaktuk				
Filtration Upgrade	225	-	-	-
Grader	240	-	-	-
Tulita				
Maintenance/Parking Garage Retrofit	100	-	-	-
Above Ground Pool	400	-	-	-
Wekweeti				
Filtration Upgrade	30	-	-	-
Solid Waste Disposal Site	250	-	-	-
Infrastructure Contributions - previous years	-	5,319	3,644	3,740
	11,952	**5,319**	**3,644**	**3,740**
	60,942	**53,638**	**52,227**	**49,523**
Other Grants and Contributions				
Grants				
Grant-in-Kind - Tłı̨chǫ transfer of assets	-	**7,600**	-	-
Grant-in-Kind - Fort McPherson Water Trucks	-	-	-	472
Senior Citizens and Disabled Persons Property Tax Relief - Grants to the elderly and disabled property tax payers in other communities.	55	55	55	36
	55	**7,655**	**55**	**508**

REGIONAL OPERATIONS

Grants and Contributions continued

(thousands of dollars)

	2006/2007 Main Estimates	2005/2006 Revised Estimates	2005/2006 Main Estimates	2004/2005 Actuals
Contributions				
Recreation Organization Funding - Contributions to eligible organizations for Sport and Recreation initiatives.	-	300	300	300
Community Initiatives Programs - Funding to address community priorities for healthy lifestyles.	1,000	1,000	1,000	975
Youth Corps - Funding for eligible organizations to support programs for youth.	750	750	750	563
Community Development Fund - Funding for eligible organizations for community development initiatives.	575	575	575	512
Regional Leadership -To fund eligible organizations for regional leadership meetings.	-	-	-	88
Youth Contribution Programs - Funding for eligible youth initiatives.	125	125	125	157
Fire Training - To provide funding for attending fire fighting training.	-	-	-	115
Regulatory Review - To provide funding to assist community governments to participate in the review process of the proposed Mackenzie Gas Project.	-	1,080	-	-
	2,450	**3,830**	**2,750**	**2,710**
	2,505	**11,485**	**2,805**	**3,218**
	63,447	65,123	55,032	52,741

This page intentionally left blank

REGIONAL OPERATIONS

Active Positions

		2006/2007	2005/2006
Yellowknife Headquarters	Indeterminate full time	-	-
	Indeterminate part time	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	-	-
		-	-
North Slave	Indeterminate full time	6	6
	Indeterminate part time	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	-	-
		6	6
Tłįchǫ	Indeterminate full time	4	3
	Indeterminate part time	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	-	-
		4	3
Fort Smith	Indeterminate full time	11	10
	Indeterminate part time	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	-	-
		11	10
Deh Cho	Indeterminate full time	13	11
	Indeterminate part time	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	-	-
		13	11
Sahtu	Indeterminate full time	11	9
	Indeterminate part time	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	-	-
		11	9
Beaufort Delta	Indeterminate full time	17	15
	Indeterminate part time	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	-	-
		17	15
Total	Indeterminate full time	62	54
	Indeterminate part time	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	-	-
		62	**54**

REGIONAL OPERATIONS

Active Positions

		Yellowknife Headquarters	Regional/ Area Offices	Other Communities	Total
2006-07					
	Indeterminate full time	-	62	-	62
	Indeterminate part time	-	-	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-	-	-
	Casual	-	-	-	-
		-	62	-	62
2005-06					
	Indeterminate full time	-	54	-	54
	Indeterminate part time	-	-	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-	-	-
	Casual	-	-	-	-
		-	54	-	54

Note: Regional and Area Offices include positions located in Yellowknife Regional Offices, Fort Smith, Hay River, Fort Simpson, Norman Wells and Inuvik.

Work Performed on Behalf of Others

	(thousands of dollars)			
	2006/2007 Main Estimates	2005/2006 Revised Estimates	2005/2006 Main Estimates	2004/2005 Actuals
Gwich'in Implementation - A Bilateral Funding Agreement respecting the implementation of the Gwich'in Final Agreement between the Department of Indian and Northern Affairs Canada and the Government of the Northwest Territories. Under the terms of this contribution agreement, funding is provided to the Department to undertake activities for which it is responsible pursuant to the Implementation Plan.	2	4	2	-
Sahtu Implementation - A Bilateral Funding Agreement respecting the implementation of the Sahtu Final Agreement between the Department of Indian and Northern Affairs Canada and the Government of the Northwest Territories. Under the terms of this contribution agreement funding is provided to the Department to undertake activities for which it is responsible pursuant to the Implementation Plan.	2	4	2	-
Inuvialuit Land Claim - This project is established pursuant to the "Agreement on Western Arctic (Inuvialuit) Land Claim Implementation costs and programs". The Government of Canada has recognized the nature and costs of the new responsibilities of the GNWT which are set out in the agreement. These programs shall be managed within existing GNWT departments. The Department of Municipal and Community Affairs will be managing the "Recovery of Sand and Gravel Royalties" program.	100	244	100	-

Work Performed on Behalf of Others (continued)

(thousands of dollars)

	2006/2007 Main Estimates	2005/2006 Revised Estimates	2005/2006 Main Estimates	2004/2005 Actuals
Tłįchǫ Implementation Funding - The Tłįchǫ Agreement and Implementation Plan were signed on August 25, 2003. The actual effective date of the Tlicho Agreement may be as early as April 2005. On August 26, 2003 the Government of the Northwest Territories signed a 10 year Bilateral Funding Agreement (BFA) with the Government of Canada for GNWT activities identified in the Implementation Plan. The BFA included pre-implementation funding to cover several activities that the GNWT must complete prior to the effective date of the Tłįchǫ Agreement.	78	535	111	69
Search and Rescue (SAR) Programs - Agreement with National Search and Rescue Secretariat to develop ground SAR standards, collect information on SAR incidents and undertake other programs to enhance SAR capability in the NWT.	-	65	43	52
Boat Operators/Winter Survival Training Agreement with the RCMP to deliver boat operator training and winter survival for RCMP and community search volunteers.	-	-	-	12
Pan Territorial Sport Strategy - The Governments of the NWT, Nunavut and Yukon have entered into a cost-shared agreement with Sport Canada to improve sport development opportunities in the Territories.	222	222	170	222
Community Training Program - An agreement with DIAND to deliver broader finance and human resource training programs.	-	100	-	125

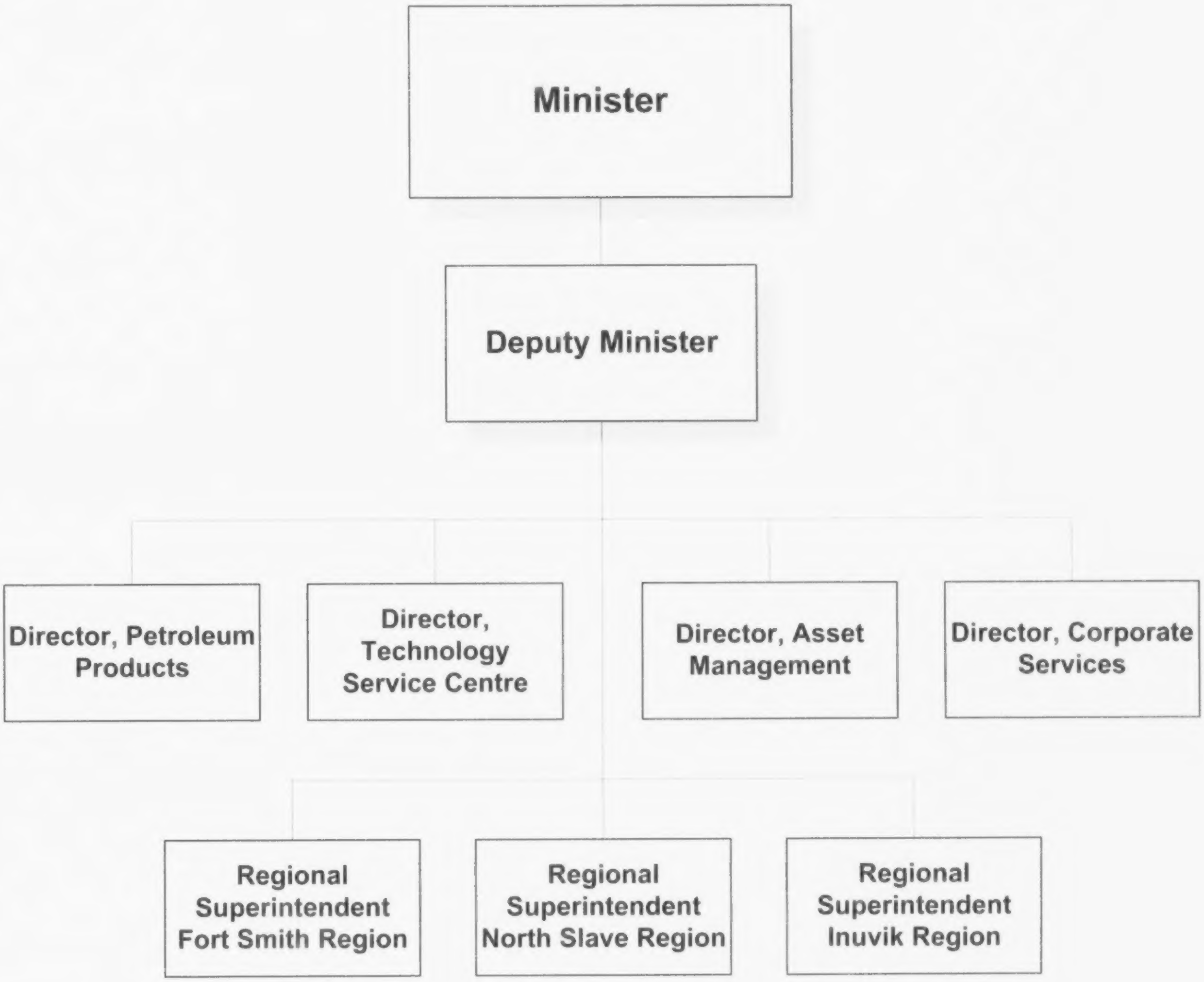
Work Performed on Behalf of Others (continued)

(thousands of dollars)

	2006/2007 Main Estimates	2005/2006 Revised Estimates	2005/2006 Main Estimates	2004/2005 Actuals
Official Languages, French - The Canada-Northwest Territories Co-operation Agreement for French Languages in the Northwest Territories provides funding for the provision of French services within the Government of the Northwest Territories and its agencies.	-	-	12	15
Community Government Training for Government of Nunavut - The Government of the Northwest Territories is providing community government training curriculum and development support to the Government of Nunavut to assist in the development of Nunavut community governments.	-	25	25	60
	404	**1,199**	**465**	**555**

PUBLIC WORKS AND SERVICES

- **Minister**
  - **Deputy Minister**
    - **Directorate**
      - Department Management
      - Finance
      - Policy and Planning
      - Records Management
      - Informatics
      - Regional Program Delivery
    - **Asset Management**
      - Division Management
      - Facility Planning
      - Technical Support
      - Inspection Services
      - Property Management
      - Lease Payments
      - Buildings and Works
      - Vehicles and Equipment
      - Utilities
      - Regional Projects
    - **Petroleum Products**
      - Finance and Administration
      - Regional Operations
      - Operations
      - Commissions
      - Purchases
    - **Technology Service Centre**
      - Divisional Management
      - Client Services
      - User Support Services
      - Infrastructure Services
      - Service and Process Development


Minister
Deputy Minister
Director, Petroleum Products
Director, Technology Service Centre
Director, Asset Management
Director, Corporate Services
Regional Superintendent Fort Smith Region
Regional Superintendent North Slave Region
Regional Superintendent Inuvik Region

This page intentionally left blank

VISION

The Department of Public Works and Services is an essential partner in the achievement of government goals through the provision of high quality services, expert support and innovative leadership in:

- Asset management
- Information and communication technology
- Procurement
- Records management
- Community water supply
- Community fuel provision
- Telecommunications regulation
- Electrical and mechanical safety

MISSION

The Department of Public Works and Services' mission is to deliver quality services to satisfy the needs of its clients, while achieving the best value for government, communities, businesses and residents.

GOALS

1. Protection of life and property is achieved through the enforcement of the provisions of electrical, gas, boiler and pressure vessel legislation.

2. Protection of life is achieved through the provision of core expertise in water treatment to support the delivery of community water services.

3. Suitable facilities are available to support delivery of government programs.

4. Basic community needs for heating and transportation fuels are met through the safe and reliable provision of fuel services.

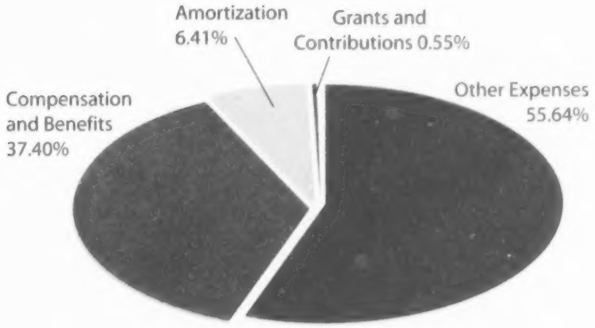
5. Suitable telecommunication services are available to NWT residents.

6. Suitable information technology infrastructure and services are available to support the delivery of government programs and services.

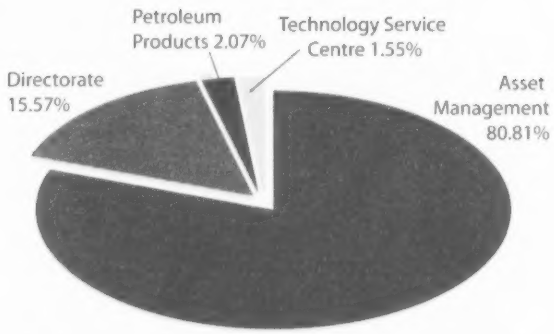
7. Effective management of government records.

Operations Expenditures

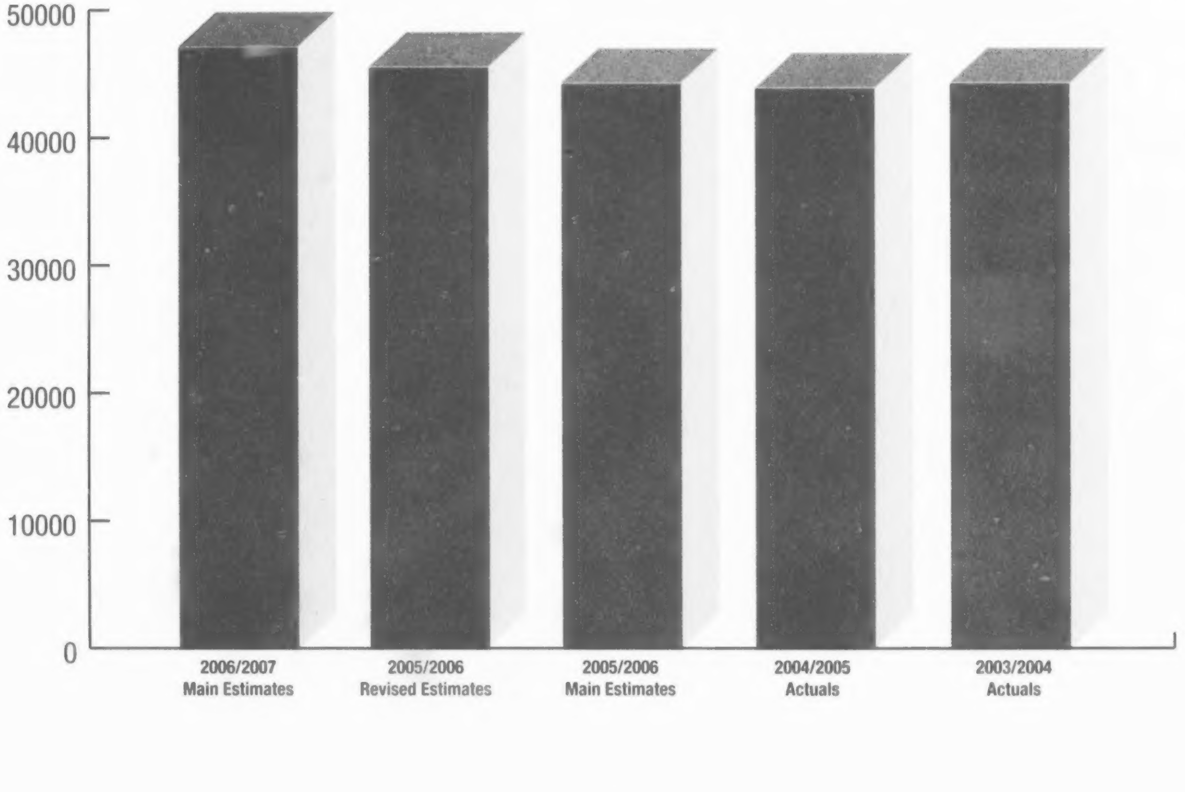
By Expenditure Category



By Activity



Prior Years Operations Expenditure Comparison (thousands of dollars)



OPERATIONS EXPENDITURE SUMMARY

(thousands of dollars)

	2006/2007 Main Estimates	2005/2006 Revised Estimates	2005/2006 Main Estimates	2004/2005 Actuals
Expenditure Category				
Compensation and Benefits	17,631	17,054	16,945	17,089
Grants and Contributions	260	290	260	283
Other Expenses	26,229	25,375	24,289	23,846
Amortization	3,020	2,849	2,791	2,683
	47,140	**45,568**	**44,285**	**43,901**
Details of Other Expenses				
Travel	513	440	437	481
Materials and Supplies	1,338	1,523	1,341	1,579
Purchased Services	674	653	614	684
Utilities	1,699	2,797	2,785	2,939
Contract Services	20,704	18,725	17,880	16,838
Fees and Payments	1,301	1,237	1,232	1,325
	26,229	**25,375**	**24,289**	**23,846**

ACTIVE POSITIONS – BY REGION

		2006/2007	2005/2006
Yellowknife Headquarters	Indeterminate full time	52	54
	Indeterminate part time	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	-	-
		52	54
North Slave	Indeterminate full time	34	33
	Indeterminate part time	-	1
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	-	-
		34	34
Tłįchǫ	Indeterminate full time	2	2
	Indeterminate part time	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	-	-
		2	2
Fort Smith	Indeterminate full time	37	38
	Indeterminate part time	-	1
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	-	-
		37	39
Deh Cho	Indeterminate full time	13	13
	Indeterminate part time	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	-	-
		13	13
Sahtu	Indeterminate full time	5	5
	Indeterminate part time	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	-	-
		5	5
Beaufort Delta	Indeterminate full time	36	37
	Indeterminate part time	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	-	-
		36	37
Total	Indeterminate full time	179	182
	Indeterminate part time	-	2
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	-	-
		179	**184**

ACTIVE POSITIONS – COMMUNITY ALLOCATION

		Yellowknife Headquarters	Regional/ Area Offices	Other Communities	Total
2006-07					
	Indeterminate full time	52	117	10	179
	Indeterminate part time	-	-	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-	-	-
	Casual	-	-	-	-
		52	**117**	**10**	**179**
2005-06					
	Indeterminate full time	54	118	10	182
	Indeterminate part time	-	2	-	2
	Seasonal	-	-	-	-
	Casual	-	-	-	-
		54	**120**	**10**	**184**

Note: Regional and Area Offices include positions located in Yellowknife Regional Offices, Fort Smith, Hay River, Fort Simpson, Norman Wells and Inuvik.

REVENUE SUMMARY

(thousands of dollars)

	2006/2007 Main Estimates	2005/2006 Revised Estimates	2005/2006 Main Estimates	2004/2005 Actuals
Transfer Payments				
Labour Canada Agreement	35	35	35	37
	35	**35**	**35**	**37**
General				
Electrical Permits	450	450	450	389
Boiler Registration	320	290	290	306
Gas Permits	65	60	60	58
Elevator Permits	50	35	35	70
Tender Document Fees	11	11	11	10
Sale of Surplus Assets	100	100	100	128
Administration Fees	-	-	-	5
	996	**946**	**946**	**966**
Recoveries				
Water/Sewer Maintenance Services	741	673	673	704
Rental to Others	259	229	229	248
Parking Stall Rentals	13	16	16	13
Sale of Heat Supply	50	50	50	50
Amortization Recoveries	70	424	368	249
Gain on Disposal of Tangible Assets	-	-	100	-
	1,133	**1,392**	**1,436**	**1,264**
Grant in Kind	582	612	411	405
	2,746	**2,985**	**2,828**	**2,672**

This page intentionally left blank

DIRECTORATE

Activity Description

The Directorate includes the Deputy Minister's office and Corporate Services Division at Headquarters. In the regions, the Directorate includes the Superintendent and the Finance and Administrative Services section. The Directorate is responsible for the senior management of the department, including effectively managing human and financial resources and providing overall direction and planning. Activities in the Directorate include financial administration, policy and planning, information technology, regional program delivery and representing GNWT interests at telecommunication regulatory hearings. Records management for the GNWT is another task in the PWS Directorate.

The Directorate co-ordinates activities in support of the GNWT's priorities and department's goals, and maintains effective communication with department staff as well as with other departments, governments, the private sector, and aboriginal and other interest groups.

DIRECTORATE

Operations Expenditure Summary

(thousands of dollars)

	2006/2007 Main Estimates	2005/2006 Revised Estimates	2005/2006 Main Estimates	2004/2005 Actuals
Expenditure Category				
Compensation and Benefits	5,279	5,121	5,577	6,005
Grants and Contributions	-	-	-	-
Other Expenses	2,062	2,000	2,025	1,915
Amortization	-	4	4	26
	7,341	**7,125**	**7,606**	**7,946**
Details of Other Expenses				
Travel	108	103	110	75
Materials and Supplies	133	178	189	121
Purchased Services	388	361	373	394
Contract Services	233	233	233	169
Fees and Payments	1,200	1,125	1,120	1,156
	2,062	**2,000**	**2,025**	**1,915**

DIRECTORATE

Active Positions

		2006/2007	2005/2006
Yellowknife Headquarters	Indeterminate full time	18	22
	Indeterminate part time	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	-	-
		18	22
North Slave	Indeterminate full time	14	14
	Indeterminate part time	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	-	-
		14	14
Tłı̨chǫ	Indeterminate full time	-	-
	Indeterminate part time	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	-	-
		-	-
Fort Smith	Indeterminate full time	11	11
	Indeterminate part time	-	1
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	-	-
		11	12
Deh Cho	Indeterminate full time	3	3
	Indeterminate part time	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	-	-
		3	3
Sahtu	Indeterminate full time	-	-
	Indeterminate part time	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	-	-
		-	-
Beaufort Delta	Indeterminate full time	7	8
	Indeterminate part time	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	-	-
		7	8
Total department	Indeterminate full time	53	58
	Indeterminate part time	-	1
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	-	-
		53	**59**

DIRECTORATE

Active Positions

		Yellowknife Headquarters	Regional/ Area Offices	Other Communities	Total
2006-07					
	Indeterminate full time	18	35	-	53
	Indeterminate part time	-	-	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-	-	-
	Casual	-	-	-	-
		18	35	-	**53**
2005-06					
	Indeterminate full time	22	36	-	58
	Indeterminate part time	-	1	-	1
	Seasonal	-	-	-	-
	Casual	-	-	-	-
		22	**37**	**-**	**59**

Note: Regional and Area Offices include positions located in Yellowknife Regional Offices, Fort Smith, Hay River, Fort Simpson, Norman Wells and Inuvik.

ASSET MANAGEMENT

Activity Description

The Asset Management activity is responsible for the planning, design, construction, operation and maintenance of buildings and works throughout the Northwest Territories on behalf of government departments. Regional offices manage the delivery of maintenance and construction services, ensuring that client needs are met and facility lifetime costs are minimized. Headquarters supports the regions by providing facility programming, technical expertise for program and design standards, facility evaluations, granular materials planning and coordination, procurement support, and coordination of safe drinking water initiatives.

Inspection Services is responsible for the administration and regulation of electrical, elevator, boiler, pressure vessel and gas safety. This task protects the public in these areas by ensuring that all installations are constructed, all equipment is approved, and all workers are certified in accordance with the various codes and NWT Acts.

This activity also includes the planning, acquisition and management of general office space for the GNWT, including leases, and the disposal of the GNWT's surplus real property assets.

ASSET MANAGEMENT

Operations Expenditure Summary

(thousands of dollars)

	2006/2007 Main Estimates	2005/2006 Revised Estimates	2005/2006 Main Estimates	2004/2005 Actuals
Expenditure Category				
Compensation and Benefits	12,352	11,933	11,368	10,933
Grants and Contributions	260	290	260	283
Other Expenses	24,167	23,375	22,264	21,931
Amortization	1,313	1,555	1,393	1,436
	38,092	**37,153**	**35,285**	**34,583**
Details of Other Expenses				
Travel	405	337	327	406
Materials and Supplies	1,205	1,345	1,152	1,458
Purchased Services	286	292	241	290
Utilities	1,699	2,797	2,785	2,939
Contract Services	20,471	18,492	17,647	16,669
Fees and Payments	101	112	112	169
	24,167	**23,375**	**22,264**	**21,931**

ASSET MANAGEMENT

Grants and Contributions

(thousands of dollars)

	2006/2007 Main Estimates	2005/2006 Revised Estimates	2005/2006 Main Estimates	2004/2005 Actuals
Grants				
Asset Management - Grant-in-kind associated with the rental revenue and the provision of property management services for Rockhill apartments.	260	260	260	260
Asset Management - Grant-in-kind associated with the provision of free project management services to the Yellowknife Association of Concerned Citizens for Seniors for the design and construction of a housing project for fixed-income seniors.	-	30	-	-
	260	**290**	**260**	**260**

This page intentionally left blank

ASSET MANAGEMENT

Active Positions

		2006/2007	2005/2006
Yellowknife Headquarters	Indeterminate full time	34	32
	Indeterminate part time	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	-	-
		34	32
North Slave	Indeterminate full time	20	19
	Indeterminate part time	-	1
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	-	-
		20	20
Tłįchǫ	Indeterminate full time	2	2
	Indeterminate part time	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	-	-
		2	2
Fort Smith	Indeterminate full time	26	27
	Indeterminate part time	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	-	-
		26	27
Deh Cho	Indeterminate full time	10	10
	Indeterminate part time	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	-	-
		10	10
Sahtu	Indeterminate full time	5	5
	Indeterminate part time	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	-	-
		5	5
Beaufort Delta	Indeterminate full time	29	29
	Indeterminate part time	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	-	-
		29	29
Total	Indeterminate full time	126	124
	Indeterminate part time	-	1
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	-	-
		126	**125**

ASSET MANAGEMENT

Active Positions

	Yellowknife Headquarters	Regional/ Area Offices	Other Communities	Total
2006-07				
Indeterminate full time	34	82	10	126
Indeterminate part time	-	-	-	-
Seasonal	-	-	-	-
Casual	-	-	-	-
	34	82	10	**126**
2005-06				
Indeterminate full time	32	82	10	124
Indeterminate part time	-	1	-	1
Seasonal	-	-	-	-
Casual	-	-	-	-
	32	**83**	**10**	**125**

Note: Regional and Area Offices include positions located in Yellowknife Regional Offices, Fort Smith, Hay River, Fort Simpson, Norman Wells and Inuvik.

TECHNOLOGY SERVICE CENTRE

Activity Description

The Technology Service Centre (TSC) is responsible for providing information technology support and services to meet the business objectives of the GNWT, including delivering programs to NWT residents and maximizing the effectiveness of GNWT employees.

Primary TSC Services include computer workstation upgrades and support, electronic mail, file management, Internet access, and application hosting. The foundation for these services is the Wide Area Network managed by the TSC. All services are provided to GNWT departments, while schools, colleges, health authorities, boards, and agencies throughout the GNWT receive a subset of these services.

TECHNOLOGY SERVICE CENTRE

Operations Expenditure Summary

(thousands of dollars)

	2006/2007 Main Estimates	2005/2006 Revised Estimates	2005/2006 Main Estimates	2004/2005 Actuals
Expenditure Category				
Compensation and Benefits	-	-	-	151
Grants and Contributions	-	-	-	-
Other Expenses	-	-	-	-
Amortization	733	570	622	500
	733	**570**	**622**	**651**

PETROLEUM PRODUCTS

Activity Description

The Petroleum Products Division (PPD) purchases, transports, and stores the annual requirements for petroleum products in NWT communities not served by the private sector. The products are then sold to residents of the communities through local contractors, who are paid a commission.

The PPD has its administrative headquarters in Fort Simpson, with responsibilities for credit, invoicing, collections and financial planning. Operations oversees PPD functions in the communities and manages local delivery contractors. In addition, Operations determines re-supply quantities, provides quality control, capital standards and planning, and environmental management.

PETROLEUM PRODUCTS

Operations Expenditure Summary

(thousands of dollars)

	2006/2007 Main Estimates	2005/2006 Revised Estimates	2005/2006 Main Estimates	2004/2005 Actuals
Expenditure Category				
Compensation and Benefits	-	-	-	-
Grants and Contributions	-	-	-	-
Other Expenses	-	-	-	-
Amortization	974	720	772	721
	974	**720**	**772**	**721**

LEASE COMMITMENTS - INFRASTRUCTURE

		(thousands of dollars)	
Type of Property	**Community**	**2006/2007 Main Estimates**	**Future Lease Payments**
Office Space	Aklavik	43	175
Office Space	Deline	83	540
Office Space	Fort Good Hope	25	29
Office Space	Fort McPherson	122	602
Office Space	Fort Providence	110	557
Office Space	Fort Resolution	97	938
Office Space	Fort Simpson	151	1,059
Office Space	Fort Smith	448	1,022
Office Space	Hay River	204	42
Office Space	Hay River Reserve	39	-
Office Space	Inuvik	248	163
Office Space	Norman Wells	170	804
Office Space	Behchokǫ̀	450	1,539
Office Space	Tuktoyaktuk	33	-
Office Space	Tulita	71	291
Office Space	Yellowknife	3,084	6,593
		5,378	**14,354**

Note: The above leases do not include capital leases. In the event a lease is deemed to be a capital lease the associated asset is included in tangible capital assets and amortized over the useful life of the asset; and the lease is recorded as a financial liability.

TECHNOLOGY SERVICE CENTRE (CHARGEBACK)

The Technology Service Centre (TSC) is responsible for providing information technology support and services to meet the business objectives of the GNWT, including delivering programs to NWT residents and maximizing the effectiveness of GNWT employees.

Primary TSC Services include computer workstation upgrades and support, electronic mail, file management, Internet access, and application hosting. The foundation for these services is the Wide Area Network managed by the TSC. All services are provided to GNWT departments, while schools, colleges, health authorities, boards, and agencies throughout the GNWT receive a subset of these services.

	(thousands of dollars)			
	2006/2007 Main Estimates	2005/2006 Revised Estimates	2005/2006 Main Estimates	2004/2005 Actuals
OPERATING RESULTS				
Income				
Executive	337	314	310	292
Financial Management Board Secretariat	1,412	1,321	1,302	1,302
Legislative Assembly	270	254	246	242
Finance	174	162	157	145
Municipal & Community Affairs	764	715	697	641
Transportation	1,229	1,149	1,110	1,101
Public Works & Services	1,392	1,302	1,268	1,254
Health & Social Services	2,848	2,667	2,541	2,478
Industry, Tourism and Investment	785	734	720	699
Environment & Natural Resources	795	743	738	799
Education, Culture & Employment	1,616	1,511	1,448	1,373
Justice	1,249	1,167	1,136	1,152
NWTHC	257	240	220	208
Aboriginal Affairs	185	173	169	166
Service only computers (estimated over all departments)	33	30	-	-
	13,346	**12,482**	**12,062**	**11,852**
Expenditures				
Salaries	5,543	4,873	4,618	4,933
Other Operations	7,803	7,185	7,076	6,670
Amortization	-	424	368	249
	13,346	**12,482**	**12,062**	**11,852**
Surplus (Note 1)	-	-	-	-

Note 1: Any deficit is funded through the Department of Public Works and Services appropriations, and any surplus earnings are lapsed.

TECHNOLOGY SERVICE CENTRE
(CHARGEBACK)

Active Positions – By Region

		2006/2007	2005/2006
Yellowknife Headquarters	Indeterminate full time	49	43
	Indeterminate part time	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	-	-
		49	43
North Slave	Indeterminate full time	-	-
	Indeterminate part time	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	-	-
		-	-
Tłįchǫ	Indeterminate full time	-	-
	Indeterminate part time	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	-	-
		-	-
Fort Smith	Indeterminate full time	2	2
	Indeterminate part time	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	-	-
		2	2
Deh Cho	Indeterminate full time	1	1
	Indeterminate part time	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	-	-
		1	1
Sahtu	Indeterminate full time	1	1
	Indeterminate part time	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	-	-
		1	1
Beaufort Delta	Indeterminate full time	1	2
	Indeterminate part time	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	-	-
		1	2
Total	Indeterminate full time	54	49
	Indeterminate part time	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	-	-
		54	**49**

TECHNOLOGY SERVICE CENTRE (CHARGEBACK)

Active Positions – Community Allocation

		Yellowknife Headquarters	Regional/ Area Offices	Other Communities	Total
2006-07					
	Indeterminate full time	49	5	-	54
	Indeterminate part time	-	-	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-	-	-
	Casual	-	-	-	-
		49	5	-	**54**
2005-06					
	Indeterminate full time	43	6	-	49
	Indeterminate part time	-	-	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-	-	-
	Casual	-	-	-	-
		43	**6**	**-**	**49**

Note: Regional and Area Offices include positions located in Yellowknife Regional Offices, Fort Smith, Hay River, Fort Simpson, Norman Wells and Inuvik.

Public Stores Revolving Fund

Public Stores Revolving Fund was established to provide working capital to finance central warehousing of standard supply inventories. The authorized limit of the fund is $ 1,175,000. Currently, only Yellowknife has a public stores inventory which services all the regions.

	(thousands of dollars)			
	2006/2007 Main Estimates	2005/2006 Revised Estimates	2005/2006 Main Estimates	2004/2005 Actuals
OPERATING RESULTS				
Opening Balance	137	137	100	114
Net Purchases	300	300	250	348
Net Issues	(300)	(300)	(250)	(325)
Inventory Write-downs	-	-	-	-
Closing Balance	**137**	**137**	**100**	**137**

Petroleum Products Revolving Fund

The Petroleum Products Revolving Fund was established January 19, 1973. The fund provides working capital to finance inventory, accounts receivable and operating expenses, such as salaries, commissions, taxes and quality control, required for the distribution of petroleum products. Operating expenses are recovered through the price structure to achieve a break-even operation.

(thousands of dollars)

	2006/2007 Main Estimates	2005/2006 Revised Estimates	2005/2006 Main Estimates	2004/2005 Actuals
Authorized Limit	55,000	55,000	55,000	55,000
OPERATING RESULTS				
Income				
Sales Income After Taxes	25,444	24,622	12,000	12,014
Other Revenue	110	110	20	80
	25,554	**24,732**	**12,020**	**12,094**
Expenditures				
Salaries	1,155	1,172	1,004	1,042
Other Operations and Maintenance	1,256	1,239	1,273	1,104
Commissions	1,611	1,603	1,622	1,596
Cost of Goods Sold	21,532	20,907	8,208	8,336
	25,554	**24,921**	**12,107**	**12,078**
Surplus (Deficit)	**-**	**(189)**	**(87)**	**2**
Petroleum Products Stabilization Fund				
Opening Balance	283	472	223	456
Surplus (Deficit)	-	(189)	(237)	16
Closing Balance	**283**	**283**	**(14)**	**472**

Petroleum Products Revolving Fund

Active Positions – By Region

		2006/2007	2005/2006
Yellowknife Headquarters	Indeterminate full time	2	2
	Indeterminate part time	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	-	-
		2	2
North Slave	Indeterminate full time	-	-
	Indeterminate part time	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	-	-
		-	-
Tłı̨chǫ	Indeterminate full time	-	-
	Indeterminate part time	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	-	-
		-	-
Fort Smith	Indeterminate full time	-	-
	Indeterminate part time	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	-	-
		-	-
Deh Cho	Indeterminate full time	6	6
	Indeterminate part time	-	1
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	-	-
		6	7
Sahtu	Indeterminate full time	-	-
	Indeterminate part time	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	-	-
		-	-
Beaufort Delta	Indeterminate full time	3	2
	Indeterminate part time	-	1
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	-	-
		3	3
Total	Indeterminate full time	11	10
	Indeterminate part time	-	2
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	-	-
		11	**12**

Petroleum Products Revolving Fund

Active Positions – Community Allocation

	Yellowknife Headquarters	Regional/ Area Offices	Other Communities	Total
2006-07				
Indeterminate full time	2	9	-	11
Indeterminate part time	-	-	-	-
Seasonal	-	-	-	-
Casual	-	-	-	-
	2	9	-	**11**
2005-06				
Indeterminate full time	2	8	-	10
Indeterminate part time	-	2	-	2
Seasonal	-	-	-	-
Casual	-	-	-	-
	2	**10**	**-**	**12**

Note: Regional and Area Offices include positions located in Yellowknife Regional Offices, Fort Smith, Hay River, Fort Simpson, Norman Wells and Inuvik.

Work Performed on Behalf of Others

(thousands of dollars)

	2006/2007 Main Estimates	2005/2006 Revised Estimates	2005/2006 Main Estimates	2004/2005 Actuals
Aurora College - Maintenance Services- Through a memorandum of agreement with Aurora College, the Department of Public Works and Services provides maintenance services on all college program facilities. Costs incurred by the department on behalf of the college are recovered through chargeback.	874	729	729	633
Divisional Education Board Beaufort-Delta - Leasing Services - Through a memorandum of agreement with the Beaufort-Delta Education Board, the Department of Public Works and Services provides direct services by leasing office space. Costs incurred by the department on behalf of the education board are recovered through chargeback.	120	120	120	117
French Language Agreement - Provision of French services within the government is funded through a contribution agreement between the Federal Department of Canadian Heritage and the Government of the Northwest Territories. The Department of Public Works and Services uses this funding to provide office space for French language positions, French language signage for GNWT buildings and the printing of French advertising for the department.	-	-	86	84
Inuvik Regional Health Board - Maintenance Services - Through a memorandum of agreement with the Inuvik Regional Health Board, the Department of Public Works and Services provides maintenance services for the Inuvik Regional Hospital. Costs incurred by the department on behalf of the hospital are recovered through chargeback.	437	437	437	372

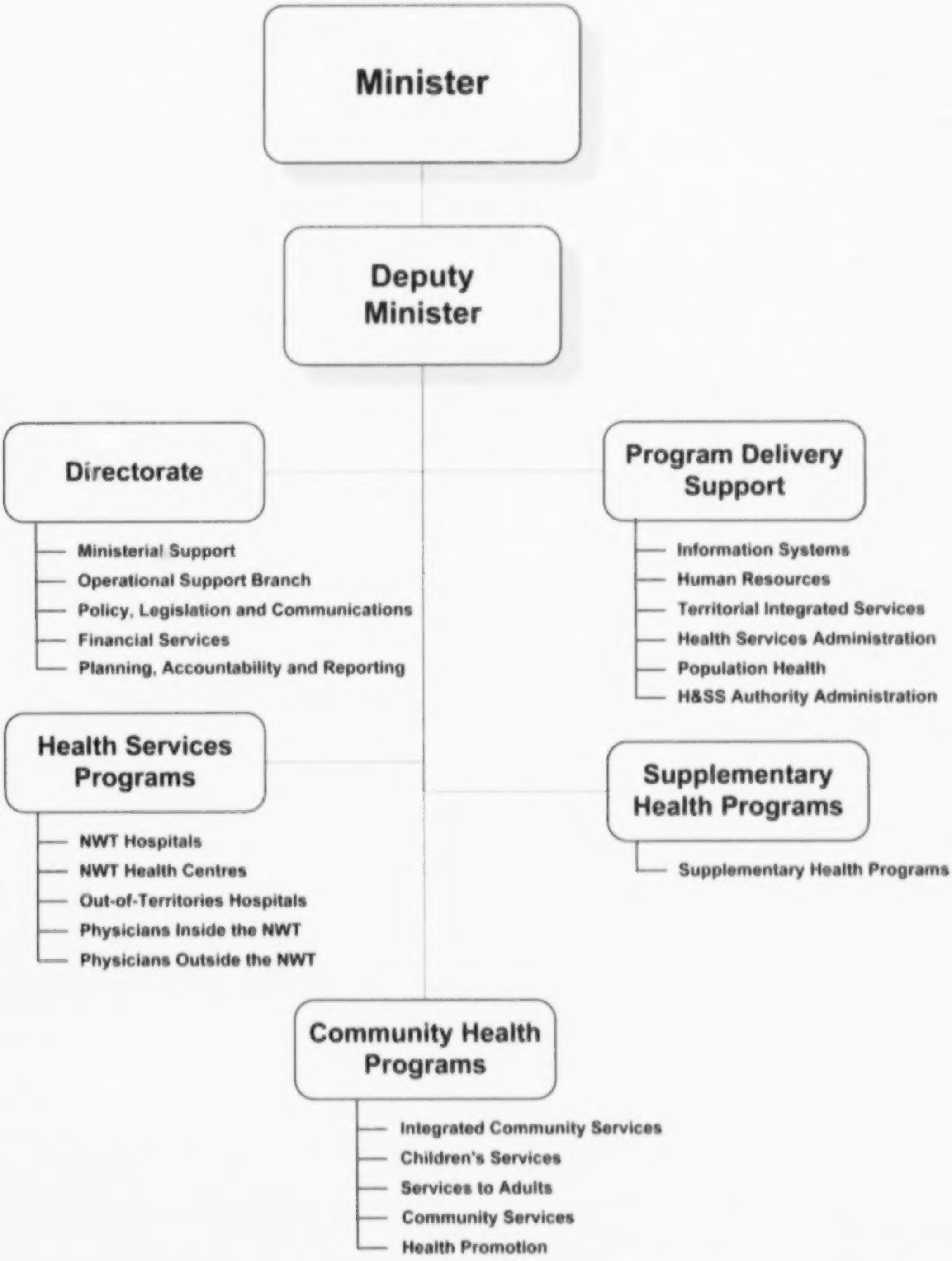
Work Performed on Behalf of Others (continued)

	(thousands of dollars)			
	2006/2007 Main Estimates	2005/2006 Revised Estimates	2005/2006 Main Estimates	2004/2005 Actuals
DIAND - Sahtu Final Agreement Implementation - The Government of the Northwest Territories has signed a funding agreement with the Department of Indian and Northern Affairs Canada for activities required to implement the Sahtu Final Agreement. Under the terms of this agreement, funding is provided to the Department of Public Works and Services to undertake activities for which it is responsible under the Final Agreement.	4	4	4	3
DIAND - Gwich'in Land Claim Implementation - A Flexible Transfer Agreement respecting the implementation of the Gwich'in Final Agreement between the Department of Indian and Northern Affairs Canada and the Government of the Northwest Territories came into effect on April 1, 2002. Under the terms of this agreement, funding is provided to the Department of Public Works and Services to undertake activities for which it is responsible under the Implementation Plan.	4	4	4	4
DIAND - Tłįchǫ Implementation - The Government of the Northwest Territories has signed a funding agreement with the Department of Indian and Northern Affairs Canada for activities required to implement the Tłįchǫ Agreement which came into effect on August 4, 2005. Under the terms of this agreement, funding is provided to the Department of Public Works and Services to undertake activities for which it is responsible under the Final Agreement.	3	2	-	-
WCB - Project Management Services - Through a memorandum of agreement with the Workers Compensation Board, the Department of Public Works and Services is providing project management services for the completion of tenant improvements at the Centre Square Mall.	-	-	-	60

Work Performed on Behalf of Others (continued)

	(thousands of dollars)			
	2006/2007 Main Estimates	2005/2006 Revised Estimates	2005/2006 Main Estimates	2004/2005 Actuals
Government of Nunavut - Project Management Training - Through a memorandum of agreement with the Government of Nunavut, the Department of Public Works and Services provides services related to procurement, contract and project management training to Government of Nunavut employees.	-	-	-	25
Aurora College - Project Management Services - Through a memorandum of agreement with Aurora College, the Department of Public Works and Services is providing project management services for the design and construction of tenant improvements at the Tallah Building for the Learning on Franklin Program in Yellowknife.	-	-	-	20
Hay River Reserve Band - Office Renovations - Through a memorandum of agreement with the Hay River Reserve Band, the Department of Public Works and Services is providing project management services to facilitate the renovations of the Hay River Band Office.	-	-	-	31
	1,442	1,296	1,380	1,349

HEALTH AND SOCIAL SERVICES



Minister

Deputy Minister

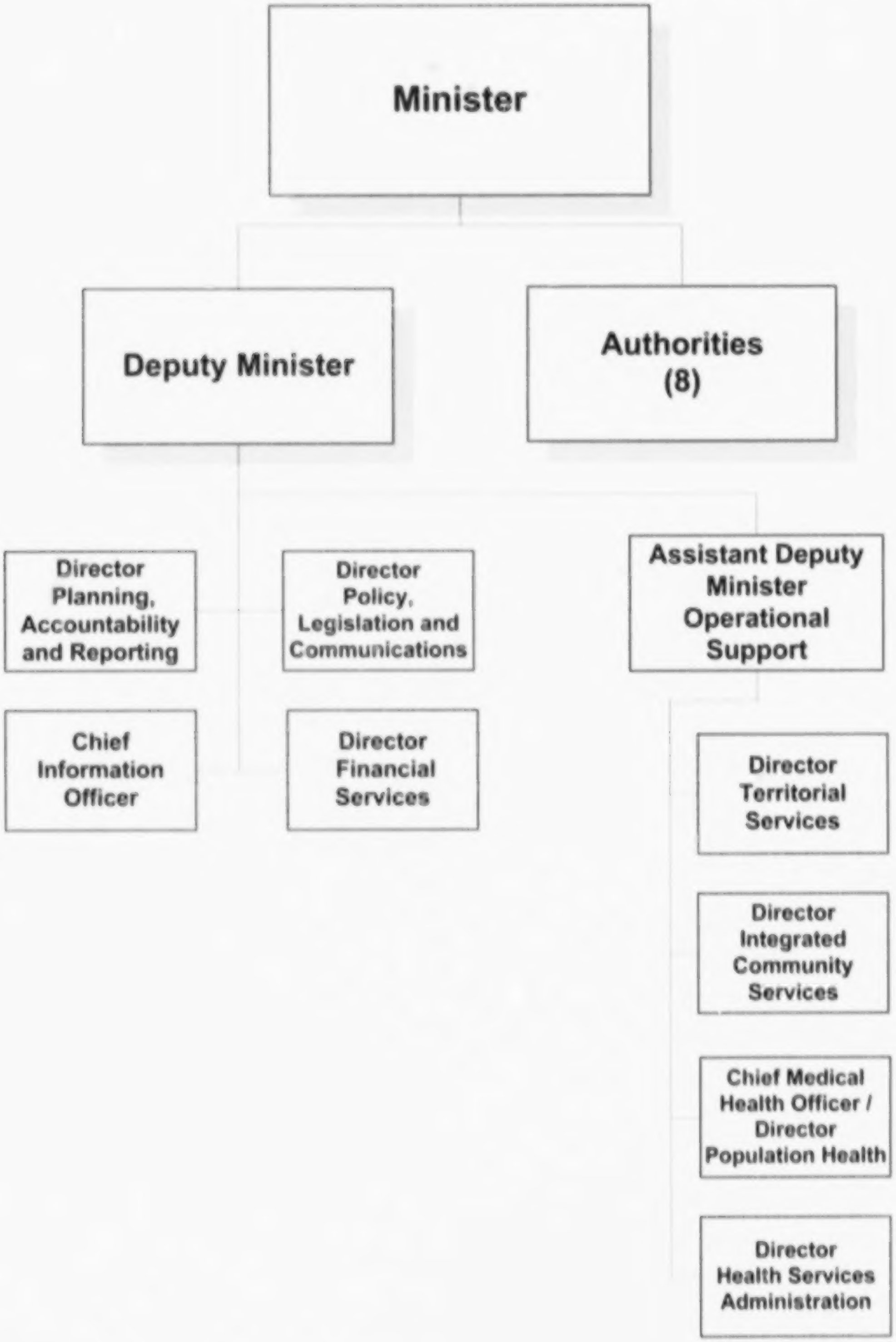
Directorate
- Ministerial Support
- Operational Support Branch
- Policy, Legislation and Communications
- Financial Services
- Planning, Accountability and Reporting

Program Delivery Support
- Information Systems
- Human Resources
- Territorial Integrated Services
- Health Services Administration
- Population Health
- H&SS Authority Administration

Health Services Programs
- NWT Hospitals
- NWT Health Centres
- Out-of-Territories Hospitals
- Physicians Inside the NWT
- Physicians Outside the NWT

Supplementary Health Programs
- Supplementary Health Programs

Community Health Programs
- Integrated Community Services
- Children's Services
- Services to Adults
- Community Services
- Health Promotion


Minister
Deputy Minister
Authorities (8)
Director Planning, Accountability and Reporting
Director Policy, Legislation and Communications
Assistant Deputy Minister Operational Support
Chief Information Officer
Director Financial Services
Director Territorial Services
Director Integrated Community Services
Chief Medical Health Officer / Director Population Health
Director Health Services Administration

This page intentionally left blank

VISION

The vision for the Health and Social Services System (HSS System) was developed in collaboration with the Health and Social Services Authorities (HSS Authorities):

Our children will be born healthy and raised in a safe family and community environment which supports them in leading long, productive and happy lives.

MISSION

The mission for the HSS System is:

To promote, protect and provide for the health and well-being of the people of the Northwest Territories.

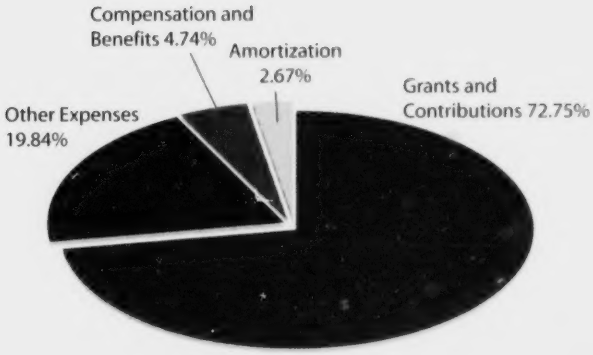
GOALS

Departmental goals developed to support the Vision and Mission of the Department and *Self-reliant People, Communities and Northwest Territories - A Shared Responsibility: Government of the Northwest Territories Strategic Plan* are:

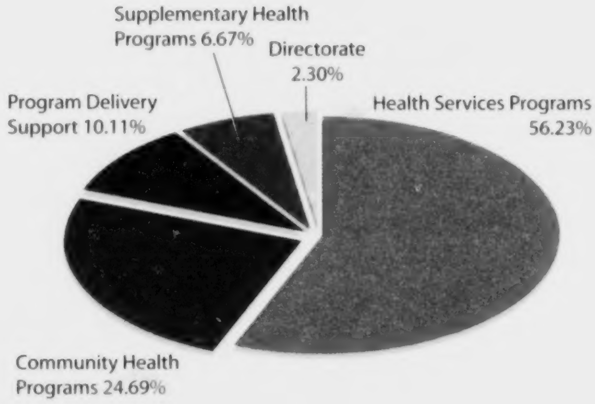
1. Improved health status of the people in the NWT.
2. Improved social and environmental conditions.
3. Improved access to and responsiveness of services.
4. Improved quality and effectiveness of services.

Operations Expenditures

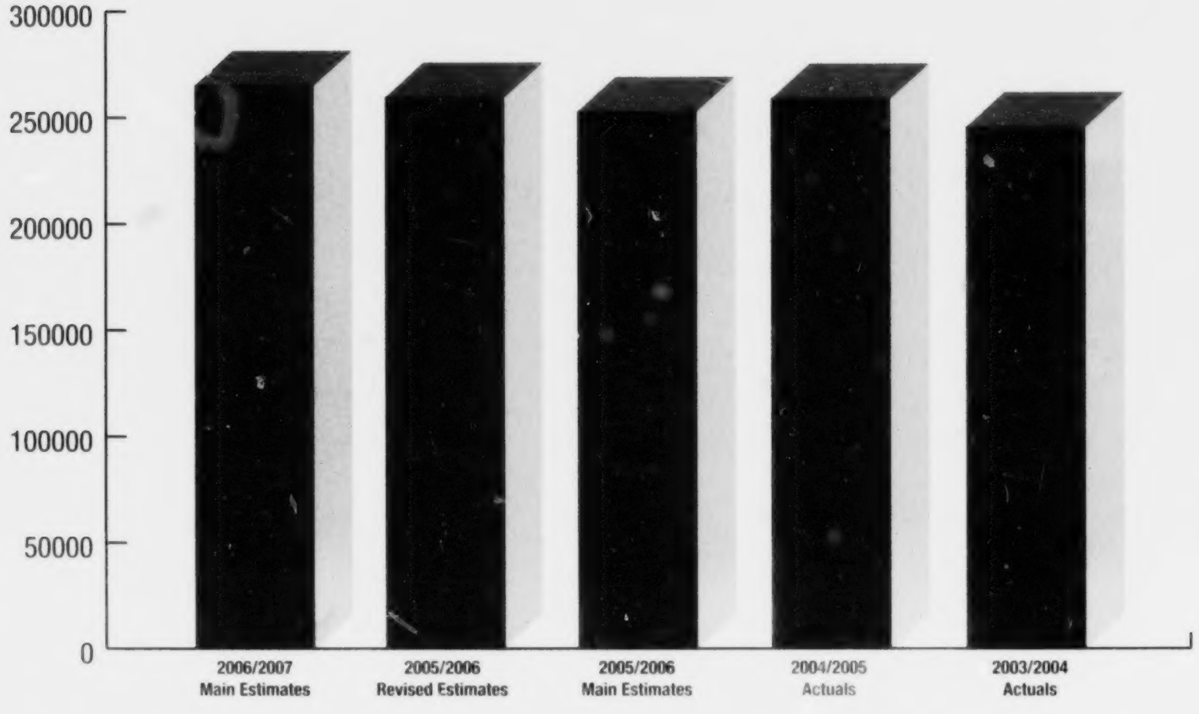
By Expenditure Category



By Activity



Prior Years Operations Expenditure Comparison (thousands of dollars)



OPERATIONS EXPENDITURE SUMMARY

(thousands of dollars)

	2006/2007 Main Estimates	2005/2006 Revised Estimates	2005/2006 Main Estimates	2004/2005 Actuals
Expenditure Category				
Compensation and Benefits	12,578	12,267	13,308	14,154
Grants and Contributions	192,918	184,400	158,842	191,308
Other Expenses	52,612	56,965	73,295	47,901
Amortization	7,078	6,053	7,261	5,542
	265,186	**259,685**	**252,706**	**258,905**
Details of Other Expenses				
Travel	846	797	810	623
Materials and Supplies	1,479	1,512	1,620	1,251
Purchased Services	4,404	4,598	2,868	3,358
Contract Services	14,020	14,648	15,664	12,303
Fees and Payments	31,863	35,410	52,333	30,366
	52,612	**56,965**	**73,295**	**47,901**

ACTIVE POSITIONS – BY REGION

		2006/2007	2005/2006
Yellowknife Headquarters	Indeterminate full time	118	136
	Indeterminate part time	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	-	-
		118	136
North Slave	Indeterminate full time	-	-
	Indeterminate part time	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	-	-
		-	-
Tłı̨chǫ	Indeterminate full time	-	1
	Indeterminate part time	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	-	-
		-	1
Fort Smith	Indeterminate full time	-	1
	Indeterminate part time	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	-	-
		-	1
Deh Cho	Indeterminate full time	-	-
	Indeterminate part time	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	-	-
		-	-
Sahtu	Indeterminate full time	-	-
	Indeterminate part time	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	-	-
		-	-
Beaufort Delta	Indeterminate full time	16	16
	Indeterminate part time	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	-	-
		16	16
Total	Indeterminate full time	134	154
	Indeterminate part time	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	-	-
		134	**154**

ACTIVE POSITIONS – COMMUNITY ALLOCATION

	Yellowknife Headquarters	Regional/ Area Offices	Other Communities	Total
2006-07				
Indeterminate full time	118	16	-	134
Indeterminate part time	-	-	-	-
Seasonal	-	-	-	-
Casual	-	-	-	-
	118	**16**	**-**	**134**
2005-06				
Indeterminate full time	136	17	1	154
Indeterminate part time	-	-	-	-
Seasonal	-	-	-	-
Casual	-	-	-	-
	136	**17**	**1**	**154**

Note 1: Regional and Area Offices include positions located in Yellowknife Regional Offices, Fort Smith, Hay River, Fort Simpson, Norman Wells and Inuvik.

Note 2: The active position total does not include 2 relief worker positions. Relief Worker positions are indeterminate positions that have been established by departments and filled on an as-and-when basis.

This page intentionally left blank

Active Positions - Health and Social Services Authorities

	2006/2007	2005/2006
Deh Cho Health & Social Services Authority		
Indeterminate full time	85	85
Indeterminate part time	3	3
Casual	-	-
	88	88
Tłįchǫ Community Services Agency		
Indeterminate full time	73	76
Indeterminate part time	12	15
Casual	-	-
	85	91
Beaufort Delta Health & Social Services Authority		
Indeterminate full time	202	207
Indeterminate part time	14	16
Casual	-	-
	216	223
Sahtu Health & Social Services Authority		
Indeterminate full time	66	66
Indeterminate part time	-	-
Casual	-	-
	66	66
Stanton Territorial Health Authority		
Indeterminate full time	351	348
Indeterminate part time	45	37
Casual	-	-
	396	385
Fort Smith Health & Social Services Authority		
Indeterminate full time	85	88
Indeterminate part time	4	-
Casual	-	-
	89	88
Hay River Health & Social Services Authority		
Indeterminate full time	124	122
Indeterminate part time	24	24
Casual	-	-
	148	146
Yellowknife Health & Social Services Authority		
Indeterminate full time	131	128
Indeterminate part time	17	24
Casual	-	-
	148	152
Total Health and Social Services Authorities		
Indeterminate full time	1,117	1,120
Indeterminate part time	119	119
Casual	-	-
	1,236	**1,239**

Health and Social Services Authorities

Active Positions – By Region

		2006/2007	2005/2006
Yellowknife Headquarters	Indeterminate full time	-	-
	Indeterminate part time	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	-	-
		-	-
North Slave	Indeterminate full time	458	453
	Indeterminate part time	54	53
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	-	-
		512	506
Tłįchǫ	Indeterminate full time	73	76
	Indeterminate part time	12	15
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	-	-
		85	91
Fort Smith	Indeterminate full time	233	233
	Indeterminate part time	36	32
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	-	-
		269	265
Deh Cho	Indeterminate full time	85	85
	Indeterminate part time	3	3
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	-	-
		88	88
Sahtu	Indeterminate full time	66	66
	Indeterminate part time	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	-	-
		66	66
Beaufort Delta	Indeterminate full time	202	207
	Indeterminate part time	14	16
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	-	-
		216	223
Total	Indeterminate full time	1,117	1,120
	Indeterminate part time	119	119
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	-	-
		1,236	**1,239**

Health and Social Services Authorities

Active Positions – Community Allocation

	Yellowknife Headquarters	Regional/ Area Offices	Other Communities	Total
2006-07				
Indeterminate full time	-	892	225	1,117
Indeterminate part time	-	86	33	119
Seasonal	-	-	-	-
Casual	-	-	-	-
	-	**978**	**258**	**1,236**
2005-06				
Indeterminate full time	-	893	227	1,120
Indeterminate part time	-	83	36	119
Seasonal	-	-	-	-
Casual	-	-	-	-
	-	**976**	**263**	**1,239**

Note 1: Regional and Area Offices include positions located in Yellowknife Regional Offices, Fort Smith, Hay River, Fort Simpson, Norman Wells and Inuvik.

Note 2: The active position total does not include: 117 relief worker positions for Stanton Territorial Health Authority, 16 relief worker positions for Tłįchǫ Community Services Agency, 38 relief worker positions for Fort Smith Health & Social Services Authority and 63 relief worker positions for Beaufort Delta Health & Social Services Authority. Relief Worker positions are indeterminate positions that have been established by departments and authorities and filled on an as-and-when basis.

REVENUE SUMMARY

(thousands of dollars)

	2006/2007 Main Estimates	2005/2006 Revised Estimates	2005/2006 Main Estimates	2004/2005 Actuals
Transfer Payments				
2003 CHST Supplement Trust	-	-	-	3,288
January 2004 CHST Supplement Trust	-	-	-	2,661
Public Health and Immunization Trust	153	250	533	130
Wait Times Reduction Trust	438	-	-	-
Northern Strategy - Healthy Choices Framework	350	-	-	-
Health Access Fund - Medical Travel	3,200	3,200	-	-
Health Access Fund - Long Term Reform	4,300	4,300	-	-
Northern Health Supplement (Health Accord)	-	6,667	6,667	6,667
Hospital Care - Indians and Inuit	19,586	19,202	19,202	18,825
Medical Care - Indians and Inuit	5,523	5,415	5,415	5,309
Provision of Non-Insured Services [1]	-	-	-	178
	33,550	**39,034**	**31,817**	**37,058**
General Revenues				
Professional Licenses Fees	100	100	100	109
Vital Statistics Fees	100	90	50	111
	200	**190**	**150**	**220**
Other Recoveries				
Reciprocal Billing - Inpatient Services	1,373	1,373	1,373	1,715
Reciprocal Billing - Medical Services	1,050	1,010	1,010	718
Reciprocal Billing - Specialist Physicians Services for Nunavut [2]	1,350	1,300	1,300	659
Reciprocal Billing - HIHSSA [3] for Nunavut [2]	7,450	7,170	7,170	4,858
Special Allowances	725	725	725	867
Third Party Recoveries	-	-	-	154
Capital Contributions	1,645	1,550	1,550	1,283
	13,593	**13,128**	**13,128**	**10,254**
Total Revenues	**47,343**	**52,352**	**45,095**	**47,532**

[1] - Prior year adjustments, program has moved from Vote 1/8 to Vote 4/5 starting in 2001/02.

[2] - Prior to 2004/05 these two items were in Vote 4/5 - Work Performed on Behalf of Others.

[3] - HIHSSA = Hospital Insurance and Health & Social Services Administration.

This page intentionally left blank

DIRECTORATE

Activity Description

Under authority of the Minister, the Directorate provides leadership and direction to the Department and administrative services for Department operations.

The Operational Support Branch manages territorial-wide services to the NWT population through programs and health and social care providers.

The Policy, Legislation and Communications Division provides leadership and services in policy, legislation and regulation, intergovernmental affairs, communications and trustee training and orientation.

Financial Services provides budgetary, accounting and management services to the Department. These services include providing advice to senior management and HSS Authorities on financial management, financial control, information systems, contracts, contributions, facility planning, design, construction, renovation and the acquisition and maintenance of equipment.

Planning, Accountability and Reporting is responsible for setting a system-wide framework for planning. Department priorities must respond to system-wide health and social issues and reflect priorities set by the government.

DIRECTORATE

Operations Expenditure Summary

(thousands of dollars)

	2006/2007 Main Estimates	2005/2006 Revised Estimates	2005/2006 Main Estimates	2004/2005 Actuals
Expenditure Category				
Compensation and Benefits	5,524	5,508	5,179	4,900
Grants and Contributions	-	285	30	-
Other Expenses	547	1,414	954	834
Amortization	18	19	19	18
	6,089	**7,226**	**6,182**	**5,752**
Details of Other Expenses				
Travel	173	174	223	126
Materials and Supplies	77	80	79	70
Purchased Services	89	194	98	170
Contract Services	161	778	513	304
Fees and Payments	47	188	41	164
	547	**1,414**	**954**	**834**

DIRECTORATE

Grants and Contributions

(thousands of dollars)

	2006/2007 Main Estimates	2005/2006 Revised Estimates	2005/2006 Main Estimates	2004/2005 Actuals
Contributions				
Registered Nurses Association of the Northwest Territories/Nunavut	-	-	30	-
Homelessness - Funding to address the need for emergency shelters.	-	285	-	-
	-	**285**	**30**	**-**

This page intentionally left blank

DIRECTORATE

Active Positions

		2006/2007	2005/2006
Yellowknife Headquarters	Indeterminate full time	55	53
	Indeterminate part time	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	-	-
		55	53
North Slave	Indeterminate full time	-	-
	Indeterminate part time	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	-	-
		-	-
Tłįchǫ	Indeterminate full time	-	-
	Indeterminate part time	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	-	-
		-	-
Fort Smith	Indeterminate full time	-	-
	Indeterminate part time	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	-	-
		-	-
Deh Cho	Indeterminate full time	-	-
	Indeterminate part time	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	-	-
		-	-
Sahtu	Indeterminate full time	-	-
	Indeterminate part time	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	-	-
		-	-
Beaufort Delta	Indeterminate full time	-	-
	Indeterminate part time	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	-	-
		-	-
Total	Indeterminate full time	55	53
	Indeterminate part time	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	-	-
		55	**53**

DIRECTORATE

Active Positions

		Yellowknife Headquarters	Regional/ Area Offices	Other Communities	Total
2006-07					
	Indeterminate full time	55	-	-	55
	Indeterminate part time	-	-	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-	-	-
	Casual	-	-	-	-
		55	**-**	**-**	**55**
2005-06					
	Indeterminate full time	53	-	-	53
	Indeterminate part time	-	-	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-	-	-
	Casual	-	-	-	-
		53	**-**	**-**	**53**

Note: Regional and Area Offices include positions located in Yellowknife Regional Offices, Fort Smith, Hay River, Fort Simpson, Norman Wells and Inuvik.

PROGRAM DELIVERY SUPPORT

Activity Description

Program Delivery Support provides a system-wide focus and assistance in the delivery of health and social service programs.

Information Systems is responsible for implementing and maintaining appropriate systems technology throughout the HSS System. The Division is also responsible for providing leadership and direction in information management, information technology and support services for the Department.

Human Resources includes various recruitment and retention activities to develop, recruit and retain front line service providers. Human Resources also includes various Department-wide employee services and benefits.

The Territorial Integrated Services Division is responsible for out-of-territories hospitals, physician negotiations as well as physician services in and out of the NWT. In addition, this Division is responsible for acute and long term care planning, coordination of all southern placements, homecare, seniors and persons with disabilities and the following primary community care programs and services: mental health and addictions, community health nursing, maternal and child health and community social work (community development and counselling).

Health Services Administration (HSA) is responsible for the collection and administration of Insured Services, Non-Insured Health Benefits, Vital Statistics, Health Management Information System, health benefits and registration. The HSA office ensures effective program and service delivery across the NWT health care system.

The Population Health Division is responsible for health promotion, health protection and Disease Registries. Under the guidance of the Director, each program area is assigned to a "team" that provides specific functions in support of the Department's and the HSS Authorities' mandates. The Director holds the statutory appointments of Chief Medical Health Officer and Registrar of Disease Registries.

Authority Administration are those portions of HSS Authorities' activities associated with management and administration.

PROGRAM DELIVERY SUPPORT

Operations Expenditure Summary

(thousands of dollars)

	2006/2007 Main Estimates	2005/2006 Revised Estimates	2005/2006 Main Estimates	2004/2005 Actuals
Expenditure Category				
Compensation and Benefits	4,275	4,093	5,340	6,719
Grants and Contributions	13,923	14,214	17,313	19,758
Other Expenses	8,589	8,650	8,549	6,236
Amortization	35	18	72	-
	26,822	**26,975**	**31,274**	**32,713**
Details of Other Expenses				
Travel	274	230	338	166
Materials and Supplies	836	813	936	586
Purchased Services	4,202	4,292	2,643	3,094
Contract Services	2,276	2,301	3,180	1,659
Fees and Payments	1,001	1,014	1,452	731
	8,589	**8,650**	**8,549**	**6,236**

PROGRAM DELIVERY SUPPORT

Program Delivery Details

(thousands of dollars)

	2006/2007 Main Estimates	2005/2006 Revised Estimates	2005/2006 Main Estimates	2004/2005 Actuals
Authority/Board Administration Costs	11,418	11,649	14,743	15,202
Information Systems	5,584	5,437	5,316	5,686
Human Resources	6,331	6,302	8,089	7,711
Health Services Administration	1,160	1,115	1,071	1,716
Territorial Services	899	1,093	661	1,097
Population Health	1,395	1,361	1,322	1,301
Amortization	35	18	72	-
TOTAL PROGRAM DELIVERY EXPENDITURES	**26,822**	**26,975**	**31,274**	**32,713**

PROGRAM DELIVERY SUPPORT

Grants and Contributions

(thousands of dollars)

	2006/2007 Main Estimates	2005/2006 Revised Estimates	2005/2006 Main Estimates	2004/2005 Actuals
Contributions				
Telehealth Coordinators (Information Systems) - Funding to the Authorities for the coordination of telehealth activities; funding for Stanton Biomedical for providing remedial and certification services for telehealth equipment; funding to provide televideo services to selected new locations.	500	470	500	600
Professional Development, Recruitment & Retention (Human Resources) - Funding to the Authorities for the planning, development and implementation of recruitment, retention, succession and mentorship programs to ensure that the ongoing front-line staffing needs of the NWT Health and Social Services System are met and that Northerners continue to be provided with a high level of professional care.	2,005	2,005	2,070	3,921
Program Delivery Support (HSS - Authority Administration) - Funding for the administration function at HSS Authorities, enabling them to provide services to eligible Northwest Territories residents in Territorial Health Insured Services.	11,418	11,649	14,743	15,007
Patient Care Services - Funding to Stanton Territorial Health Authority to conduct a review of the configuration and utlization of nursing services.	-	90	-	-
Pilot Electronic Medical Record - Funding to Yellowknife Health and Social Services Authority to implement a pilot project for Electronic Medical Records.	-	-	-	231
	13,923	**14,214**	**17,313**	**19,758**

PROGRAM DELIVERY SUPPORT

Active Positions

		2006/2007	2005/2006
Yellowknife Headquarters	Indeterminate full time	31	49
	Indeterminate part time	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	-	-
		31	49
North Slave	Indeterminate full time	-	-
	Indeterminate part time	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	-	-
		-	-
Tłįchǫ	Indeterminate full time	-	1
	Indeterminate part time	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	-	-
		-	1
Fort Smith	Indeterminate full time	-	1
	Indeterminate part time	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	-	-
		-	1
Deh Cho	Indeterminate full time	-	-
	Indeterminate part time	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	-	-
		-	-
Sahtu	Indeterminate full time	-	-
	Indeterminate part time	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	-	-
		-	-
Beaufort Delta	Indeterminate full time	16	16
	Indeterminate part time	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	-	-
		16	16
Total	Indeterminate full time	47	67
	Indeterminate part time	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	-	-
		47	**67**

PROGRAM DELIVERY SUPPORT

Active Positions

		Yellowknife Headquarters	Regional/ Area Offices	Other Communities	Total
2006-07					
	Indeterminate full time	31	16	-	47
	Indeterminate part time	-	-	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-	-	-
	Casual	-	-	-	-
		31	**16**	**-**	**47**
2005-06					
	Indeterminate full time	49	17	1	67
	Indeterminate part time	-	-	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-	-	-
	Casual	-	-	-	-
		49	**17**	**1**	**67**

Note: Regional and Area Offices include positions located in Yellowknife Regional Offices, Fort Smith, Hay River, Fort Simpson, Norman Wells and Inuvik.

HEALTH SERVICES PROGRAMS

Activity Description

HSS Authorities provide services to eligible northern residents in areas such as inpatient and outpatient services, public health and chronic care. Pursuant to the *Hospital Insurance and Health and Social Services Administration Act*, HSS Authorities are established to operate, manage and control facilities, programs and services including, but not limited to, the following:

Funding for primary, secondary and emergency care, provided in NWT hospitals.

Funding for primary care or "first contact" care provided through a system of health centres located throughout the NWT.

Payment for insured hospital services provided outside the NWT to persons registered with the NWT Health Care Plan.

Provides eligible residents, through the NWT Health Care Plan, with coverage for insured physician services inside and outside the NWT.

HEALTH SERVICES PROGRAMS

Operations Expenditure Summary

(thousands of dollars)

	2006/2007 Main Estimates	2005/2006 Revised Estimates	2005/2006 Main Estimates	2004/2005 Actuals
Expenditure Category				
Compensation and Benefits	-	-	-	-
Grants and Contributions	118,418	109,643	83,680	115,285
Other Expenses	24,407	28,091	45,725	23,548
Amortization	6,280	5,328	5,895	4,848
	149,105	**143,062**	**135,300**	**143,681**
Details of Other Expenses				
Materials and Supplies	370	426	426	432
Contract Services	925	1,064	1,064	1,454
Fees and Payments	23,112	26,601	44,235	21,662
	24,407	**28,091**	**45,725**	**23,548**

HEALTH SERVICES PROGRAMS

Program Delivery Details

(thousands of dollars)

	2006/2007 Main Estimates	2005/2006 Revised Estimates	2005/2006 Main Estimates	2004/2005 Actuals
NWT Hospitals	72,897	67,504	64,123	66,925
NWT Health Centres	24,930	22,789	21,005	21,833
Out-of-Territories Hospitals	10,770	13,863	10,701	16,030
Physicians Inside the NWT	31,819	31,169	31,167	31,333
Physicians Outside the NWT	2,409	2,409	2,409	2,712
Amortization	6,280	5,328	5,895	4,848
TOTAL PROGRAM DELIVERY EXPENDITURES	**149,105**	**143,062**	**135,300**	**143,681**

HEALTH SERVICES PROGRAMS

Grants and Contributions

(thousands of dollars)

	2006/2007 Main Estimates	2005/2006 Revised Estimates	2005/2006 Main Estimates	2004/2005 Actuals
Grants				
Medical Professional Development - Contributions to the NWT Medical Association for professional development of eligible individual NWT physicians.	25	25	25	-
	25	**25**	**25**	**-**
Contributions				
Hospital Services (NWT Hospitals) - Funding for Authorities that provide services to eligible Northwest Territories residents in the area of Hospital Services (funding for primary, secondary and emergency care, provided by physicians in the hospitals).	63,346	57,212	54,102	56,518
Hospital Services (Non-NWT Residents) - Funding for Authorities that provide services to Nunavut residents in the area of Hospital Services (funding for primary, secondary and emergency care, provided by physicians in the hospitals).	-	-	6,898	7,522
Capital (Under $50,000) (NWT Hospitals) Funding for HSS Authorities that provide services to eligible Northwest Territories residents in the area of Capital Equipment under $50,000.	1,500	1,650	1,650	1,009
Health Centres - Funding for Authorities that provide, to eligible Northwest Territories residents, primary care or "first contact" care through a system of health centres located throughout the NWT.	24,930	22,789	21,005	21,833
Physician Services to NWT Residents (Physicians Inside the NWT) - Funding for Authorities that provide insured medical (physician) services inside the NWT, to eligible Northwest Territories residents (NWT Health Care Plan).	28,617	27,967	-	28,403
	118,393	**109,618**	**83,655**	**115,285**
	118,418	**109,643**	**83,680**	**115,285**

SUPPLEMENTARY HEALTH PROGRAMS

Activity Description

The Department provides Supplementary Health Benefits in accordance with policy to residents with specific disease conditions, seniors, the indigent and Métis.

Benefits to eligible residents include prescription drugs, appliances, supplies, prostheses and certain medical travel expenses and additional benefits for seniors.

Specific benefit programs are: Indigent Health Benefits, Métis Health Benefits, Extended Health Benefits and Medical Travel.

SUPPLEMENTARY HEALTH PROGRAMS

Operations Expenditure Summary

(thousands of dollars)

	2006/2007 Main Estimates	2005/2006 Revised Estimates	2005/2006 Main Estimates	2004/2005 Actuals
Expenditure Category				
Compensation and Benefits	-	-	-	-
Grants and Contributions	10,273	10,387	10,343	10,238
Other Expenses	7,410	7,318	7,318	7,602
Amortization	-	-	-	-
	17,683	**17,705**	**17,661**	**17,840**
Details of Other Expenses				
Contract Services	222	219	1,079	221
Fees and Payments	7,188	7,099	6,239	7,381
	7,410	**7,318**	**7,318**	**7,602**

SUPPLEMENTARY HEALTH PROGRAMS

Program Delivery Details

(thousands of dollars)

	2006/2007 Main Estimates	2005/2006 Revised Estimates	2005/2006 Main Estimates	2004/2005 Actuals
Indigent Health Benefits	105	105	105	111
Métis Health Benefits	955	945	945	1,060
Extended Health Benefits	6,183	6,101	6,101	6,406
Medical Travel	10,440	10,554	10,207	9,960
Medical Travel Assistance to Departments (Fort Smith)	-	-	303	303
TOTAL PROGRAM DELIVERY EXPENDITURES	**17,683**	**17,705**	**17,661**	**17,840**

SUPPLEMENTARY HEALTH PROGRAMS

Grants and Contributions

(thousands of dollars)

	2006/2007 Main Estimates	2005/2006 Revised Estimates	2005/2006 Main Estimates	2004/2005 Actuals
Contributions				
Medical Travel (Supplementary Health Programs) - Funding for Stanton Territorial Health Authority to provide centralized Medical Travel services to eligible Northwest Territories residents.	10,273	10,387	10,343	10,238
	10,273	**10,387**	**10,343**	**10,238**

COMMUNITY HEALTH PROGRAMS

Activity Description

Programs are delivered outside health facilities and include institutional care, assisted living, counseling, intervention and health promotion. This program provides:

- Funding to the Authorities for community social service workers, in the areas of prevention, assessment, early intervention, counseling and treatment services related to children, youth and families. The Division is also responsible for planning and development of appropriate approaches to issues such as Early Childhood Development, Disabilities, Seniors, and Federal Wellness Initiatives.

- A broad range of prevention, assessment, intervention, counseling and treatment programs and services to children and families, in compliance with the *Child and Family Services Act* and the *Adoption Act*.

- Funding for long-term care facilities, including group homes and residential care, inside and outside the NWT. Funding to HSS Authorities to enable individuals with special living requirements to stay in their homes as long as possible. In accordance with legislation and policy, the Department maintains the ability to respond to the needs of persons requiring assisted decision-making through the Office of the Public Guardian.

- Funding to HSS Authorities and health care and social service providers to provide community programs and services to eligible NWT residents for:

  - promotion, prevention, assessment, treatment and rehabilitation services for addictions, mental health, disabilities, chronic illnesses, and seniors;
  - services designed to assist living in the home;
  - emotional and social problems such as suicide and dealing with residential school issues; and
  - emergency shelters and counseling services for victims of spousal assault and other forms of family violence.

- Health Promotion provides resources and professional assistance to community-based programs that encourage healthy lifestyles and healthy children.

COMMUNITY HEALTH PROGRAMS

Operations Expenditure Summary

(thousands of dollars)

	2006/2007 Main Estimates	2005/2006 Revised Estimates	2005/2006 Main Estimates	2004/2005 Actuals
Expenditure Category				
Compensation and Benefits	2,779	2,666	2,789	2,535
Grants and Contributions	50,304	49,871	47,476	46,027
Other Expenses	11,659	11,492	10,749	9,681
Amortization	745	688	1,275	676
	65,487	**64,717**	**62,289**	**58,919**
Details of Other Expenses				
Travel	399	393	249	331
Materials and Supplies	196	193	179	163
Purchased Services	113	112	127	94
Contract Services	10,436	10,286	9,828	8,665
Fees and Payments	515	508	366	428
	11,659	**11,492**	**10,749**	**9,681**

COMMUNITY HEALTH PROGRAMS

Program Delivery Details

(thousands of dollars)

	2006/2007 Main Estimates	2005/2006 Revised Estimates	2005/2006 Main Estimates	2004/2005 Actuals
Children and Family Services	21,663	21,303	21,200	18,444
Children's Services	13,928	13,248	13,166	13,097
Services to Adults	16,256	16,433	15,151	14,202
Community Services	10,384	10,657	9,809	10,873
Health Promotion	2,511	2,388	1,688	1,627
Amortization	745	688	1,275	676
TOTAL PROGRAM DELIVERY EXPENDITURES	**65,487**	**64,717**	**62,289**	**58,919**

COMMUNITY HEALTH PROGRAMS

Grants and Contributions

	(thousands of dollars)			
	2006/2007 Main Estimates	2005/2006 Revised Estimates	2005/2006 Main Estimates	2004/2005 Actuals
Contributions				
Health Awareness, Activities and Education (Integrated Community Services) - Funding for non-government organizations in the areas of prevention, assessment, early intervention, counselling and treatment services related to children, youth and families. Includes: Dene Nation, Canadian Mental Health Association, Seniors 1-800 line / NWT Seniors Advisory Council, Canadian National Institute for the Blind, and the NWT Council of Persons with Disabilities.	592	792	612	470
Authority Social Service Delivery Staff (Integrated Community Services) - For Authorities that provide services to eligible Northwest Territories residents in the areas of Social Services Delivery. Includes: Mental Health and Addictions Services/Training Development, Mental Health and Addictions Initiatives, Salaries for Social Service Delivery Staff.	15,962	15,363	14,604	13,481
Children's Services - Funding for Authorities that provide services to eligible Northwest Territories residents in the area of Foster Care. Children's Services is responsible for ensuring the protection of children and youth from abuse, neglect or harm through the investigation of reports by delegated staff throughout the Territories. Care and guardianship responsibilities are undertaken for all children who are through consent or court order in the care of the Director of Child and Family Services - this is done through foster care and supportive living programs (residential care).				
- Foster Care	6,678	6,209	6,207	5,921
- Residential Care	3,275	3,065	2,985	3,074
- Protective Services	1,151	1,156	2,286	1,178

COMMUNITY HEALTH PROGRAMS

Grants and Contributions (continued)

(thousands of dollars)

	2006/2007 Main Estimates	2005/2006 Revised Estimates	2005/2006 Main Estimates	2004/2005 Actuals
Residential Care (Adult Services) - Funding for Authorities that provide services to eligible Northwest Territories residents in the areas of Residential Care - Elderly & Persons with Disabilities. Funding is for long term care facilities, including group homes and residential care, inside the NWT. The goal is to enable individuals with special living requirements to stay in their homes as long as possible.	10,868	11,586	10,262	10,226
Community Services - Funding flows directly to HSS Authorities and health care and social service providers to provide community programs and services to eligible NWT residents for:				
· Promotion, prevention, assessment, treatment and rehabilitation services for addictions, mental health, disabilities, chronic illnesses, and seniors;	2,752	2,665	2,478	2,618
· Emergency shelters and counselling services for victims of spousal assault and other forms of family violence;	2,175	2,220	2,119	2,113
· Emotional and social problems such as suicide and dealing with residential school issues; and	1,430	1,930	1,930	2,868
· Services designed to assist living in the home.	4,027	3,842	3,282	3,256
Health Promotion - provide resources and professional assistance to communities and other eligible groups, including Authorities, under programs that encourage healthy lifestyles and healthy children. Health promotion deals with primary prevention of illness and promotion of well-being. Seven broad priorities are in effect: Tobacco Harm Reduction and Cessation; Healthy Pregnancies; Active Living; Injury Prevention; Sexually Transmitted Infections; Addictions and Early Childhood Development.	1,394	1,043	711	823
	50,304	**49,871**	**47,476**	**46,027**

This page intentionally left blank

COMMUNITY HEALTH PROGRAMS

Active Positions

		2006/2007	2005/2006
Yellowknife Headquarters	Indeterminate full time	32	34
	Indeterminate part time	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	-	-
		32	34
North Slave	Indeterminate full time	-	-
	Indeterminate part time	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	-	-
		-	-
Tłįchǫ	Indeterminate full time	-	-
	Indeterminate part time	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	-	-
		-	-
Fort Smith	Indeterminate full time	-	-
	Indeterminate part time	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	-	-
		-	-
Deh Cho	Indeterminate full time	-	-
	Indeterminate part time	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	-	-
		-	-
Sahtu	Indeterminate full time	-	-
	Indeterminate part time	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	-	-
		-	-
Beaufort Delta	Indeterminate full time	-	-
	Indeterminate part time	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	-	-
		-	-
Total	Indeterminate full time	32	34
	Indeterminate part time	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	-	-
		32	**34**

COMMUNITY HEALTH PROGRAMS

Active Positions

		Yellowknife Headquarters	Regional/ Area Offices	Other Communities	Total
2006-07					
	Indeterminate full time	32	-	-	32
	Indeterminate part time	-	-	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-	-	-
	Casual	-	-	-	-
		32	**-**	**-**	**32**
2005-06					
	Indeterminate full time	34	-	-	34
	Indeterminate part time	-	-	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-	-	-
	Casual	-	-	-	-
		34	**-**	**-**	**34**

Note: Regional and Area Offices include positions located in Yellowknife Regional Offices, Fort Smith, Hay River, Fort Simpson, Norman Wells and Inuvik.

Work Performed on Behalf of Others

	(thousands of dollars)			
	2006/2007 Main Estimates	2005/2006 Revised Estimates	2005/2006 Main Estimates	2004/2005 Actuals
Aboriginal Language: Terminology Development - Development of culturally appropriate medical and social services terminology, and the production and distribution of reference and health and social services information materials. Funding for this program was transferred back to Education, Culture & Employment in 2005/06.	-	-	35	-
French Language: French Language Services - Coordination, development and delivery of French language services within the Department and participating health and social services authorities. Includes service in French, interpretation services when requested, and the production and distribution of NWT-wide and authority-specific French language materials. Funding for this program was transferred back to Education, Culture & Employment in 2005/06.	-	-	232	312
Non-Insured Health Benefits - Health Canada funding to provide benefits for First Nation and Inuit residents that are not covered under the Hospital or Medical Care programs.	7,946	7,946	7,946	8,171
Health Services Contribution Agreement Funding (Prevention) - Health Canada funding is provided under one funding agreement for a number of health and wellness programs: Brighter Futures Program, Northern Native Alcohol and Drug Addiction Program, the Canada Prenatal Nutrition Program, the Aboriginal Diabetes Initiative, Tobacco Control Strategy, FAS\E, and a new Injury Prevention Project.	4,251	4,251	4,554	4,284

Work Performed on Behalf of Others (continued)

		(thousands of dollars)		
	2006/2007 Main Estimates	2005/2006 Revised Estimates	2005/2006 Main Estimates	2004/2005 Actuals
Primary Health Care Transition Fund (PHCTF) - Health Canada funds initiatives for reform of the health care system. The aim is to support transitional costs of implementing reforms in primary health care. 2005/06 was the final year for the program.	-	1,206	1,206	2,246
Aboriginal Health Blueprint - Health Canada funding to assist in the formulation of the Blueprint on Aboriginal Health.	-	50	-	-
Tobacco Mass Media Strategy for the NWT - Health Canada funds for a multi-media campaign aimed at changing social attitudes around the use of tobacco and reducing smoking rates in the population.	-	80	-	435
NWT National Diabetes Surveillance System - To develop Federal (Health Canada), Provincial and Territorial capacity for standardized diabetes surveillance using primarily administrative data.	-	-	-	34
Canadian Coordinating Office of Health Technology Assessment - Funding for NWT Liaison Officer position with respect to health technology assessment and implementation by the GNWT.	112	121	-	4
Health Services Contribution Agreement Funding (Treatment) - Health Canada funding is provided under one funding agreement for part of the Aboriginal Diabetes Initiative and the First Nation / Inuit Home & Community Care Program.	3,471	3,471	3,333	3,610
Northern Tobacco Use Monitoring System - Health Canada funding for gathering of data on the prevalence of smoking among residents 15 years and older in the NWT.	-	-	-	40

Work Performed on Behalf of Others (continued)

(thousands of dollars)

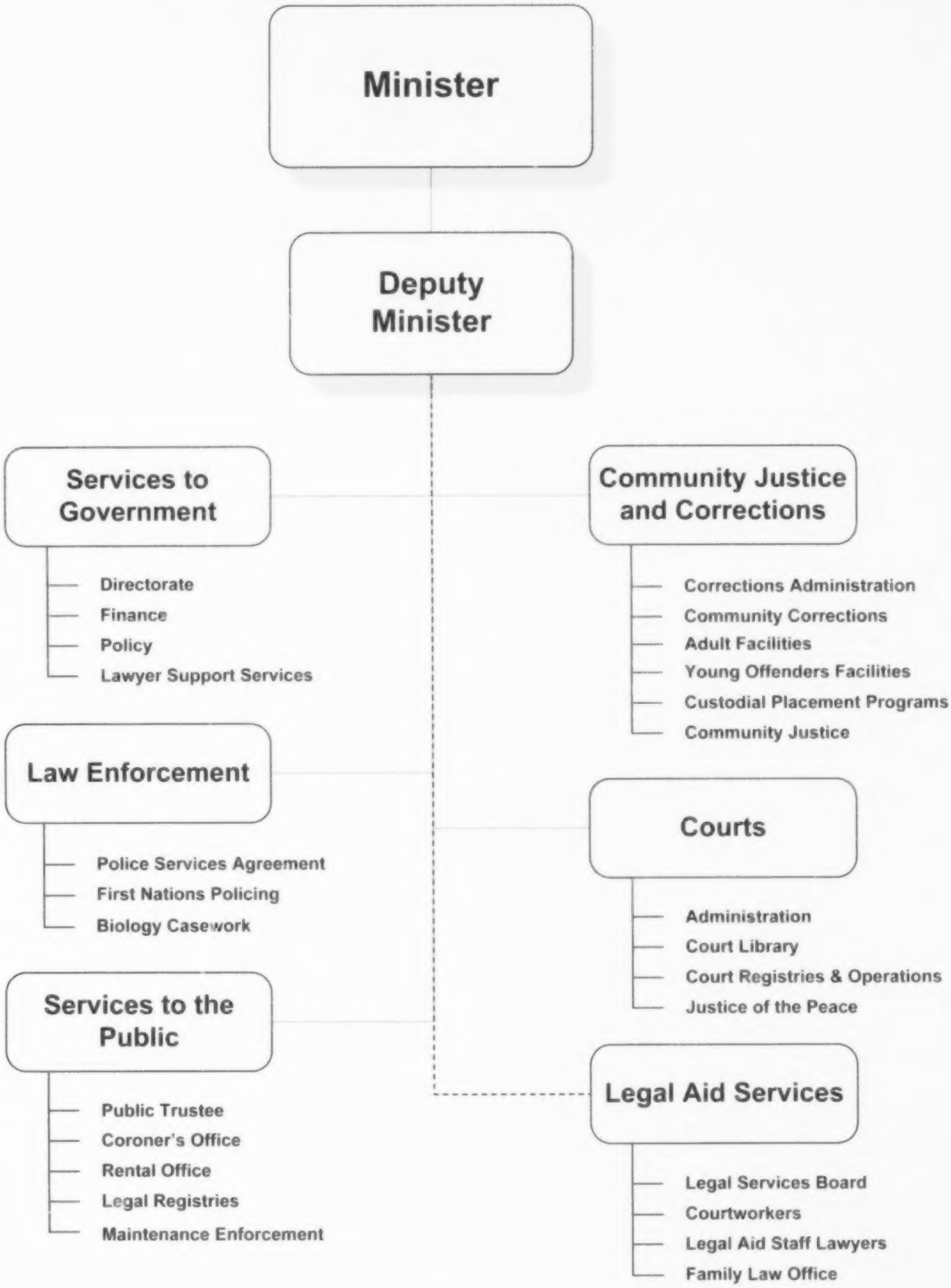
	2006/2007 Main Estimates	2005/2006 Revised Estimates	2005/2006 Main Estimates	2004/2005 Actuals
Northwest Territories Alcohol and Drug Use Survey - Health Canada funding to develop and deliver a general population survey of the NWT residents which will provide significant estimates at the territorial level on the prevalence, results, risk factors and attitudes towards alcohol and drug use.	-	-	-	150
Informatics Strategic Plan Agreement - Canada Health Infoway Inc. funding to foster and accelerate the development and adoption of electronic health information systems for use and implementation across Canada.	-	-	-	214
PACS Agreement - Canada Health Infoway Inc. funding to develop a detailed project plan for a project on Diagnostic Imaging - PACS (Picture Archiving Communicaton System).	-	25	25	-
Telehealth Strategic Plan - Canada Health Infoway Inc. funding to develop a Diagnostic Imaging - PACS (Picture Archiving Communication System) Implementation Plan.	-	180	-	-
NWT iEHR Planning Agreement - Canada Health Infoway Inc. funding to conduct a conceptual readiness assessment and planning review to proceed with an iEHR (Interoperable Electronic Health Record) project.	-	111	-	-
Telehealth Strategic Plan Phase 1 - Canada Health Infoway Inc. funding to ensure an orderly, well-planned transition from the current environment to a comprehensive Telehealth service that is completely integrated into the Territorial Health Care System.	-	150	-	-

Work Performed on Behalf of Others (continued)

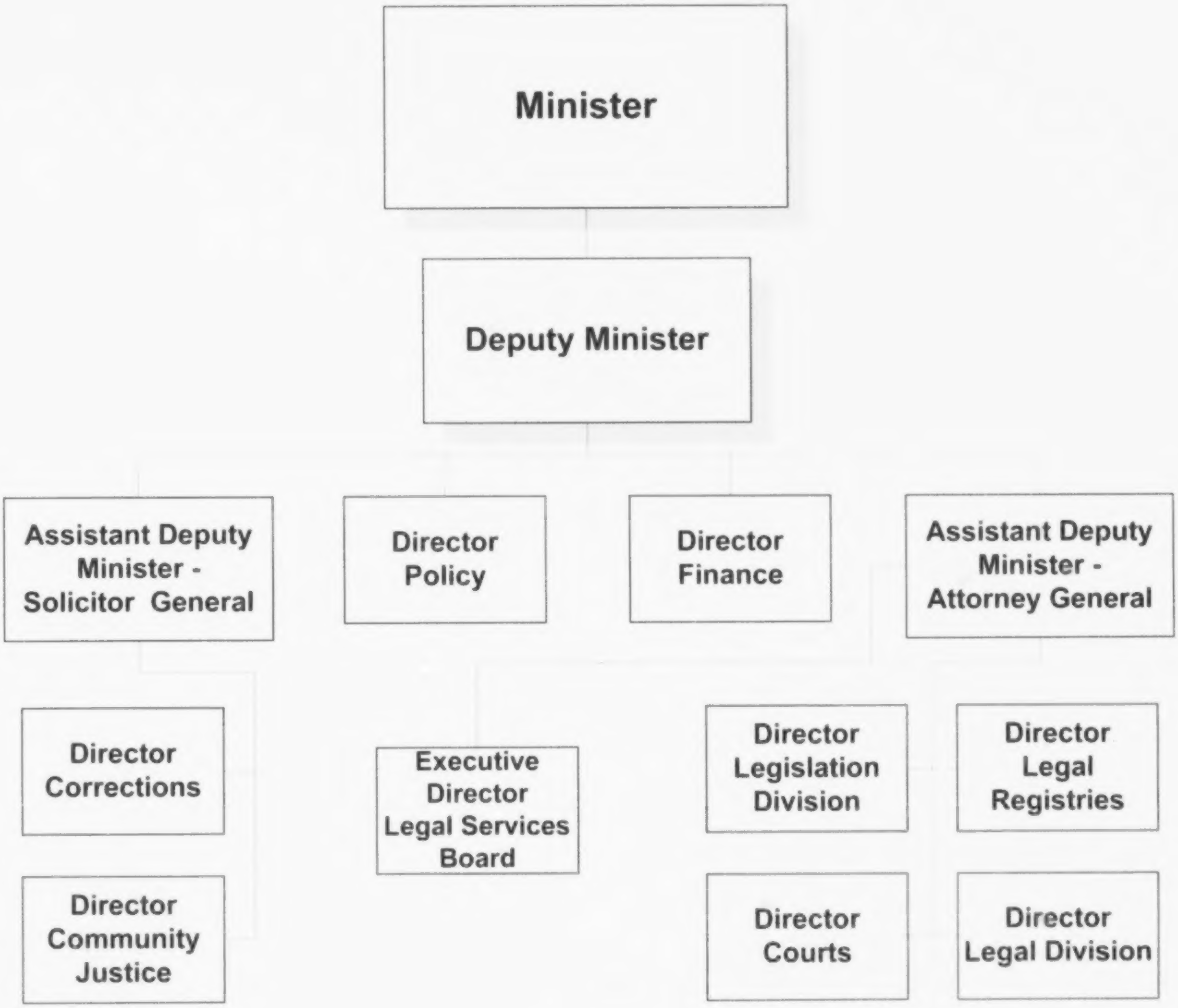
	(thousands of dollars)			
	2006/2007 Main Estimates	2005/2006 Revised Estimates	2005/2006 Main Estimates	2004/2005 Actuals
Tłı̨chǫ Implementation Fund - Funding from Ministry of Aboriginal Affairs to cover the negotiated incremental costs for the initial 10 year implementation period of the Tłı̨chǫ Implementation Plan.	75	31	-	-
Children's General Anesthesia Dental Surgery - Funding from Health Canada to address the backlog of First Nations and Inuit children in the NWT who require dental surgery under general anesthesia.	-	156	-	-
	15,855	17,778	17,331	19,500

This page intentionally left blank

JUSTICE



- Minister
  - Deputy Minister
    - Services to Government
      - Directorate
      - Finance
      - Policy
      - Lawyer Support Services
    - Law Enforcement
      - Police Services Agreement
      - First Nations Policing
      - Biology Casework
    - Services to the Public
      - Public Trustee
      - Coroner's Office
      - Rental Office
      - Legal Registries
      - Maintenance Enforcement
    - Community Justice and Corrections
      - Corrections Administration
      - Community Corrections
      - Adult Facilities
      - Young Offenders Facilities
      - Custodial Placement Programs
      - Community Justice
    - Courts
      - Administration
      - Court Library
      - Court Registries & Operations
      - Justice of the Peace
    - Legal Aid Services
      - Legal Services Board
      - Courtworkers
      - Legal Aid Staff Lawyers
      - Family Law Office


Minister
Deputy Minister
Assistant Deputy Minister - Solicitor General
Director Policy
Director Finance
Assistant Deputy Minister - Attorney General
Director Corrections
Director Community Justice
Executive Director Legal Services Board
Director Legislation Division
Director Legal Registries
Director Courts
Director Legal Division

This page intentionally left blank

VISION

Our vision is a Northwest Territories (NWT) where residents have a justice system that meets their needs, protects their rights and reflects their cultures and values. Communities are safe, levels of crime are reduced and residents play a meaningful role in the administration of justice. Offenders receive the support that they need to change their behavior and where victims of crime play a meaningful role in both community initiatives and the criminal justice system.

MISSION

Our Mission is to serve the residents of the NWT by:

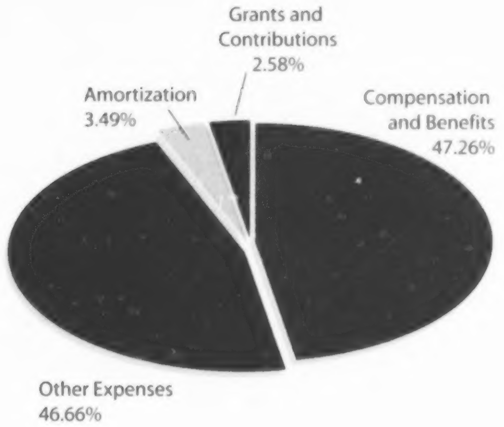
1. Working with community members so that communities are safe and secure;
2. Ensuring that all residents have access to the courts, alternatives to the courts and other justice related services;
3. Providing quality legal services to the Government of the Northwest Territories (GNWT) and its agencies;
4. Protecting the rights and freedoms of individuals and groups; and
5. Promoting respect for the law and the Constitution of Canada.

GOALS

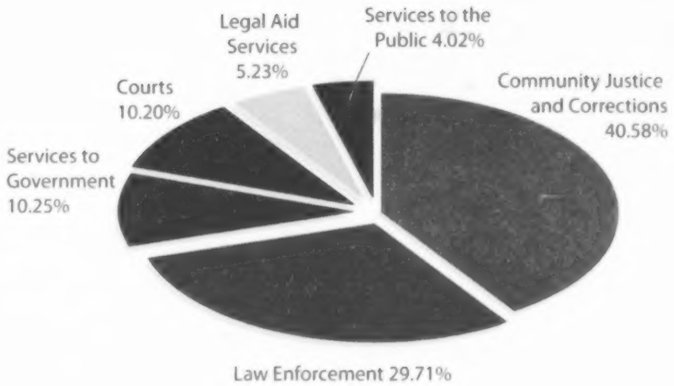
1. To increase the capacity and role of communities to address justice issues.
2. To provide programs, safe and secure custody and community supervision that supports the rehabilitation of offenders.
3. To support victims of crime so that they have a meaningful role in the justice system.
4. To ensure access to justice for all residents.
5. To promote safe communities.

Operations Expenditures

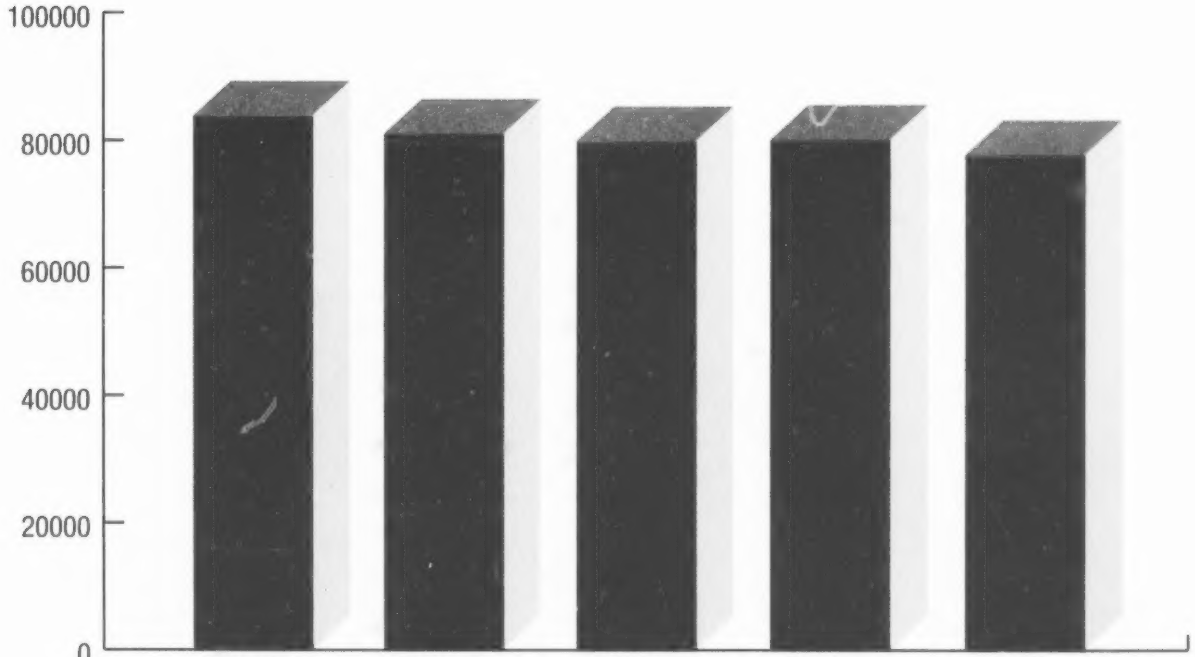
By Expenditure Category



By Activity



Prior Years Operations Expenditure Comparison (thousands of dollars)



OPERATIONS EXPENDITURE SUMMARY

(thousands of dollars)

	2006/2007 Main Estimates	2005/2006 Revised Estimates	2005/2006 Main Estimates	2004/2005 Actuals
Expenditure Category				
Compensation and Benefits	39,606	37,102	35,889	39,908
Grants and Contributions	2,165	1,843	1,783	1,772
Other Expenses	39,105	39,478	39,176	36,816
Amortization	2,924	2,613	2,955	1,583
	83,800	**81,036**	**79,803**	**80,079**
Details of Other Expenses				
Travel	2,273	2,543	2,488	2,745
Materials and Supplies	2,630	2,595	2,603	3,017
Purchased Services	784	844	851	798
Utilities	1,214	1,214	1,214	1,306
Contract Services	28,134	28,224	27,923	25,565
Fees and Payments	4,070	4,058	4,097	3,385
	39,105	**39,478**	**39,176**	**36,816**

ACTIVE POSITIONS – BY REGION

		2006/2007	2005/2006
Yellowknife Headquarters	Indeterminate full time	72	75
	Indeterminate part time	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	-	-
		72	75
North Slave	Indeterminate full time	221	214
	Indeterminate part time	1	-
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	-	-
		222	214
Tłı̨chǫ	Indeterminate full time	1	1
	Indeterminate part time	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	-	-
		1	1
Fort Smith	Indeterminate full time	84	84
	Indeterminate part time	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	-	-
		84	84
Deh Cho	Indeterminate full time	4	4
	Indeterminate part time	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	-	-
		4	4
Sahtu	Indeterminate full time	4	4
	Indeterminate part time	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	-	-
		4	4
Beaufort Delta	Indeterminate full time	38	39
	Indeterminate part time	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	-	-
		38	39
Total	Indeterminate full time	424	421
	Indeterminate part time	1	-
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	-	-
		425	**421**

ACTIVE POSITIONS – COMMUNITY ALLOCATION

		Yellowknife Headquarters	Regional/ Area Offices	Other Communities	Total
2006-07					
	Indeterminate full time	72	342	10	424
	Indeterminate part time	-	1	-	1
	Seasonal	-	-	-	-
	Casual	-	-	-	-
		72	**343**	**10**	**425**
2005-06					
	Indeterminate full time	75	336	10	421
	Indeterminate part time	-	-	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-	-	-
	Casual	-	-	-	-
		75	**336**	**10**	**421**

Note 1: Regional and Area Offices include positions located in Yellowknife Regional Offices, Fort Smith, Hay River, Fort Simpson, Norman Wells and Inuvik.

Note 2: The active position total does not include 198 relief worker positions. Relief Worker positions are indeterminate positions that have been established by departments and filled on an as-and-when basis.

REVENUE SUMMARY

(thousands of dollars)

	2006/2007 Main Estimates	2005/2006 Revised Estimates	2005/2006 Main Estimates	2004/2005 Actuals
Transfer Payments				
Access to Justice	1,569	1,972	1,972	2,022
Youth Justice Services	3,059	3,255	3,255	3,543
Intensive Rehabilitative Custody	150	150	150	150
Exchange of Services	1,260	980	980	1,467
Community Parole	25	25	25	25
Aboriginal Justice Strategy	145	145	145	145
YOA Special Allowance	15	35	35	13
	6,223	**6,562**	**6,562**	**7,365**
General				
Public Trustee Fees	87	87	87	84
Court Fees	160	158	158	178
Land Title & Legal Registries	3,531	3,091	3,091	3,469
Court Fines	372	372	372	479
Interest	4	4	4	2
	4,154	**3,712**	**3,712**	**4,212**
Recoveries				
Legal Aid Repayments	29	29	29	16
Air Charter Recoveries	45	45	45	77
Sale of Publications	14	14	14	15
Inmate Recoveries	4	4	4	7
	92	**92**	**92**	**115**
	10,469	**10,366**	**10,366**	**11,692**

This page intentionally left blank

SERVICES TO GOVERNMENT

Activity Description

Services to Government is responsible for matters relative to the department and the rest of the government including:

- Directorate
    Policy & Planning
        - Family Violence
- Finance
- Legal Services
- Legislative Drafting

SERVICES TO GOVERNMENT

Operations Expenditure Summary

(thousands of dollars)

	2006/2007 Main Estimates	2005/2006 Revised Estimates	2005/2006 Main Estimates	2004/2005 Actuals
Expenditure Category				
Compensation and Benefits	5,923	5,660	6,390	6,751
Grants and Contributions	79	139	79	57
Other Expenses	2,349	2,259	2,364	2,161
Amortization	238	3	201	201
	8,589	**8,061**	**9,034**	**9,170**
Details of Other Expenses				
Travel	130	165	170	121
Materials and Supplies	488	478	486	326
Purchased Services	142	147	154	139
Contract Services	198	178	238	252
Fees and Payments	1,391	1,291	1,316	1,323
	2,349	**2,259**	**2,364**	**2,161**

SERVICES TO GOVERNMENT

Grants and Contributions

	(thousands of dollars)			
	2006/2007 Main Estimates	2005/2006 Revised Estimates	2005/2006 Main Estimates	2004/2005 Actuals
Grants				
Law Bursaries - A grant to assist indigenous aboriginal students pursuing a Law Degree. The program also provides career mentoring, summer employment in a Justice environment and articles for at least one successful candidate.	30	30	30	40
National Justice Issues - Grants to organizations working toward improving the Canadian Justice System.	9	9	9	12
Aboriginal Court Challenges - A grant to provide assistance to non-profit groups and individuals raising issues involving the definition and protection of aboriginal rights.	40	40	40	5
YWCA of Yellowknife - Funding provided to the YWCA in their role as "designate" under the *Protection Against Family Violence Act*.	-	60	-	-
	79	139	79	57

This page intentionally left blank

SERVICES TO GOVERNMENT

Active Positions

		2006/2007	2005/2006
Yellowknife Headquarters	Indeterminate full time	60	62
	Indeterminate part time	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	-	-
		60	62
North Slave	Indeterminate full time	-	-
	Indeterminate part time	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	-	-
		-	-
Tłı̨chǫ	Indeterminate full time	-	-
	Indeterminate part time	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	-	-
		-	-
Fort Smith	Indeterminate full time	-	-
	Indeterminate part time	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	-	-
		-	-
Deh Cho	Indeterminate full time	-	-
	Indeterminate part time	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	-	-
		-	-
Sahtu	Indeterminate full time	-	-
	Indeterminate part time	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	-	-
		-	-
Beaufort Delta	Indeterminate full time	-	-
	Indeterminate part time	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	-	-
		-	-
Total	Indeterminate full time	60	62
	Indeterminate part time	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	-	-
		60	**62**

SERVICES TO GOVERNMENT

Active Positions

		Yellowknife Headquarters	Regional/ Area Offices	Other Communities	Total
2006-07					
	Indeterminate full time	60	-	-	60
	Indeterminate part time	-	-	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-	-	-
	Casual	-	-	-	-
		60	**-**	**-**	**60**
2005-06					
	Indeterminate full time	62	-	-	62
	Indeterminate part time	-	-	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-	-	-
	Casual	-	-	-	-
		62	**-**	**-**	**62**

Note: Regional and Area Offices include positions located in Yellowknife Regional Offices, Fort Smith, Hay River, Fort Simpson, Norman Wells and Inuvik.

LAW ENFORCEMENT

Activity Description

Policing services are contracted to the Royal Canadian Mounted Police (RCMP) through an agreement between the Government of the Northwest Territories and the Solicitor General of Canada.

There are also cost sharing programs with the Solicitor General of Canada with respect to the First Nations policing in support of aboriginal participation in policing.

An agreement exists with the Solicitor General of Canada to cost share DNA testing and analysis.

LAW ENFORCEMENT

Operations Expenditure Summary

(thousands of dollars)

	2006/2007 Main Estimates	2005/2006 Revised Estimates	2005/2006 Main Estimates	2004/2005 Actuals
Expenditure Category				
Compensation and Benefits	-	-	-	-
Grants and Contributions	-	-	-	-
Other Expenses	24,900	24,502	24,291	22,938
Amortization	-	-	-	-
	24,900	**24,502**	**24,291**	**22,938**
Details of Other Expenses				
Contract Services	24,900	24,502	24,291	22,935
Fees and Payments	-	-	-	3
	24,900	**24,502**	**24,291**	**22,938**

LAW ENFORCEMENT

Program Delivery Details

(thousands of dollars)

	2006/2007 Main Estimates	2005/2006 Revised Estimates	2005/2006 Main Estimates	2004/2005 Actuals
First Nations Policing	261	424	261	424
DNA Analysis	52	109	132	51
Police Services	24,587	23,969	23,898	22,463
TOTAL PROGRAM DELIVERY EXPENDITURES	**24,900**	**24,502**	**24,291**	**22,938**

This page intentionally left blank

LEGAL AID SERVICES

Activity Description

The Legal Services Board is established under the *Legal Services Act*. It is responsible for ensuring that all eligible persons in the Northwest Territories receive legal services. The Board follows prescribed guidelines in determining applicants' eligibility for criminal, family and limited civil legal services.

The division is also responsible for the Court Worker program and public legal education.

LEGAL AID SERVICES

Operations Expenditure Summary

(thousands of dollars)

	2006/2007 Main Estimates	2005/2006 Revised Estimates	2005/2006 Main Estimates	2004/2005 Actuals
Expenditure Category				
Compensation and Benefits	2,572	2,515	2,424	2,108
Grants and Contributions	-	-	-	-
Other Expenses	1,663	1,984	1,996	2,017
Amortization	150	17	73	2
	4,385	**4,516**	**4,493**	**4,127**
Details of Other Expenses				
Travel	293	336	336	352
Materials and Supplies	46	46	46	86
Purchased Services	75	88	88	75
Utilities	-	-	-	1
Contract Services	41	118	118	29
Fees and Payments	1,208	1,396	1,408	1,475
	1,663	**1,984**	**1,996**	**2,017**

LEGAL AID SERVICES

Program Delivery Details

(thousands of dollars)

	2006/2007 Main Estimates	2005/2006 Revised Estimates	2005/2006 Main Estimates	2004/2005 Actuals
Legal Services Board	2,102	2,437	2,432	3,314
Courtworker Services	927	907	881	811
Legal Aid Staff Lawyers	833	792	754	-
Family Law Clinic	373	363	353	-
Amortization	150	17	73	1
TOTAL PROGRAM DELIVERY EXPENDITURES	4,385	4,516	4,493	4,126

This page intentionally left blank

LEGAL AID SERVICES

Active Positions

		2006/2007	2005/2006
Yellowknife Headquarters	Indeterminate full time	-	-
	Indeterminate part time	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	-	-
		-	-
North Slave	Indeterminate full time	16	16
	Indeterminate part time	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	-	-
		16	16
Tłı̨chǫ	Indeterminate full time	1	1
	Indeterminate part time	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	-	-
		1	1
Fort Smith	Indeterminate full time	2	2
	Indeterminate part time	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	-	-
		2	2
Deh Cho	Indeterminate full time	1	1
	Indeterminate part time	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	-	-
		1	1
Sahtu	Indeterminate full time	1	1
	Indeterminate part time	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	-	-
		1	1
Beaufort Delta	Indeterminate full time	6	6
	Indeterminate part time	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	-	-
		6	6
Total	Indeterminate full time	27	27
	Indeterminate part time	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	-	-
		27	**27**

LEGAL AID SERVICES

Active Positions

		Yellowknife Headquarters	Regional/ Area Offices	Other Communities	Total
2006-07					
	Indeterminate full time	-	23	4	27
	Indeterminate part time	-	-	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-	-	-
	Casual	-	-	-	-
		-	23	4	27
2005-06					
	Indeterminate full time	-	23	4	27
	Indeterminate part time	-	-	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-	-	-
	Casual	-	-	-	-
		-	23	4	27

Note: Regional and Area Offices include positions located in Yellowknife Regional Offices, Fort Smith, Hay River, Fort Simpson, Norman Wells and Inuvik.

COURTS

Activity Description

This activity is responsible for providing courts and court services that are impartial, timely and accessible.

Courts include the following program areas:

- NWT Courts
    - Territorial
    - Supreme
    - Court of Appeal
- Justices of the Peace
- Court Libraries
- Court Reporters

COURTS

Operations Expenditure Summary

(thousands of dollars)

	2006/2007 Main Estimates	2005/2006 Revised Estimates	2005/2006 Main Estimates	2004/2005 Actuals
Expenditure Category				
Compensation and Benefits	4,435	4,417	4,104	4,267
Grants and Contributions	-	-	-	-
Other Expenses	3,585	3,691	3,342	3,403
Amortization	531	505	449	442
	8,551	**8,613**	**7,895**	**8,112**
Details of Other Expenses				
Travel	1,075	1,097	1,063	1,590
Materials and Supplies	514	470	470	446
Purchased Services	160	160	160	172
Utilities	-	-	-	8
Contract Services	1,389	1,505	1,298	281
Fees and Payments	447	459	351	906
	3,585	**3,691**	**3,342**	**3,403**

COURTS

Program Delivery Details

(thousands of dollars)

	2006/2007 Main Estimates	2005/2006 Revised Estimates	2005/2006 Main Estimates	2004/2005 Actuals
Courts Administration	202	216	247	344
Court Library	407	401	395	351
Court Registries & Operations	4,809	4,869	4,320	4,694
Territorial Court	1,680	1,667	1,584	1,345
Justice of Peace	402	442	398	393
Court Reporters	521	513	502	543
Amortization Expense	531	505	449	442
TOTAL PROGRAM DELIVERY EXPENDITURES	**8,551**	**8,613**	**7,895**	**8,112**

This page intentionally left blank

COURTS

Active Positions

		2006/2007	2005/2006
Yellowknife Headquarters	Indeterminate full time	2	2
	Indeterminate part time	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	-	-
		2	2
North Slave	Indeterminate full time	34	34
	Indeterminate part time	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	-	-
		34	34
Tłı̨chǫ	Indeterminate full time	-	-
	Indeterminate part time	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	-	-
		-	-
Fort Smith	Indeterminate full time	7	7
	Indeterminate part time	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	-	-
		7	7
Deh Cho	Indeterminate full time	-	-
	Indeterminate part time	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	-	-
		-	-
Sahtu	Indeterminate full time	-	-
	Indeterminate part time	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	-	-
		-	-
Beaufort Delta	Indeterminate full time	6	6
	Indeterminate part time	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	-	-
		6	6
Total	Indeterminate full time	49	49
	Indeterminate part time	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	-	-
		49	**49**

COURTS

Active Positions

	Yellowknife Headquarters	Regional/ Area Offices	Other Communities	Total
2006-07				
Indeterminate full time	2	47	-	49
Indeterminate part time	-	-	-	-
Seasonal	-	-	-	-
Casual	-	-	-	-
	2	**47**	**-**	**49**
2005-06				
Indeterminate full time	2	47	-	49
Indeterminate part time	-	-	-	-
Seasonal	-	-	-	-
Casual	-	-	-	-
	2	**47**	**-**	**49**

Note: Regional and Area Offices include positions located in Yellowknife Regional Offices, Fort Smith, Hay River, Fort Simpson, Norman Wells and Inuvik.

COMMUNITY JUSTICE AND CORRECTIONS

Activity Description

This activity is comprised of two divisions; Community Justice and Corrections.

The Corrections Division administers the following tasks:

- Adult Facilities - providing safe custody and detention for adults
- Young Offender Facilities - providing safe custody and detention for young offenders
- Community Corrections - probation and parole
- Custodial Placement Programs - includes wilderness camps
- Corrections Administration
- Culturally relevant programs in the facilities in support of rehabilitation.

The Community Justice Division has the responsibility to provide community justice development, including the promotion and establishment of programs to prevent crime within the communities through greater community participation and control. The division provides communities with contribution funding to enable the direct control and development of community-based projects. The *Victims of Crime Act* is administered in this division. There is also contribution funding available to support initiatives for Victims of Crime.

COMMUNITY JUSTICE AND CORRECTIONS

Operations Expenditure Summary

(thousands of dollars)

	2006/2007 Main Estimates	2005/2006 Revised Estimates	2005/2006 Main Estimates	2004/2005 Actuals
Expenditure Category				
Compensation and Benefits	24,188	22,266	20,814	24,627
Grants and Contributions	2,086	1,704	1,704	1,715
Other Expenses	5,824	6,291	6,432	5,604
Amortization	1,907	2,086	2,151	938
	34,005	**32,347**	**31,101**	**32,884**
Details of Other Expenses				
Travel	679	821	795	656
Materials and Supplies	1,497	1,524	1,524	2,081
Purchased Services	302	344	344	299
Utilities	1,214	1,214	1,214	1,297
Contract Services	1,269	1,623	1,680	1,731
Fees and Payments	863	765	875	(460)
	5,824	**6,291**	**6,432**	**5,604**

COMMUNITY JUSTICE AND CORRECTIONS

Program Delivery Details

(thousands of dollars)

	2006/2007 Main Estimates	2005/2006 Revised Estimates	2005/2006 Main Estimates	2004/2005 Actuals
Corrections Administration	1,350	1,155	1,272	1,374
Community Corrections	2,407	2,296	2,230	2,142
Adult Facilities	19,780	18,422	17,338	19,547
Young Offender Facilities	5,564	5,256	4,929	6,227
Open Custody/Custodial Placement	787	1,155	1,212	510
Amortization Expense	1,907	2,086	2,152	938
Community Justice	2,211	1,977	1,969	2,146
TOTAL PROGRAM DELIVERY EXPENDITURES	**34,005**	**32,347**	**31,102**	**32,884**

COMMUNITY JUSTICE AND CORRECTIONS

Grants and Contributions

	(thousands of dollars)			
	2006/2007 Main Estimates	2005/2006 Revised Estimates	2005/2006 Main Estimates	2004/2005 Actuals
Contributions				
Community Justice Committees and Projects - Contributions are provided for Community Justice projects that promote and encourage the participation of communities in the justice system and the development and implementation of community-based alternatives to the formal justice system.	1,701	1,319	1,319	1,357
Victims Assistance Support Projects - Contributions are provided for the development or enhancement of community based and culturally relevant programs and projects which support or directly benefit victims of crime.	250	250	250	200
Corrections Education Support - A contribution to the Inuvik Alternate School Program to fund a justice worker position to assist high school students who may have difficulty attending regular school.	-	-	-	58
Wilderness Camps - Funding provided to wilderness camp operators for minor equipment that is needed to operate "On the Land Programs".	135	135	135	25
Aurora College - Funding provided to assist Aurora College with the delivery of the Certificate in Criminal Justice Program.	-	-	-	75
	2,086	1,704	1,704	1,715

COMMUNITY JUSTICE AND CORRECTIONS

Active Positions

		2006/2007	2005/2006
Yellowknife Headquarters	Indeterminate full time	9	10
	Indeterminate part time	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	-	-
		9	10
North Slave	Indeterminate full time	143	137
	Indeterminate part time	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	-	-
		143	137
Tłı̨chǫ	Indeterminate full time	-	-
	Indeterminate part time	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	-	-
		-	-
Fort Smith	Indeterminate full time	75	75
	Indeterminate part time	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	-	-
		75	75
Deh Cho	Indeterminate full time	3	3
	Indeterminate part time	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	-	-
		3	3
Sahtu	Indeterminate full time	3	3
	Indeterminate part time	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	-	-
		3	3
Beaufort Delta	Indeterminate full time	26	27
	Indeterminate part time	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	-	-
		26	27
Total	Indeterminate full time	259	255
	Indeterminate part time	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	-	-
		259	**255**

COMMUNITY JUSTICE AND CORRECTIONS

Active Positions

		Yellowknife Headquarters	Regional/ Area Offices	Other Communities	Total
2006-07					
	Indeterminate full time	9	244	6	259
	Indeterminate part time	-	-	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-	-	-
	Casual	-	-	-	-
		9	**244**	**6**	**259**
2005-06					
	Indeterminate full time	10	239	6	255
	Indeterminate part time	-	-	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-	-	-
	Casual	-	-	-	-
		10	**239**	**6**	**255**

Note: Regional and Area Offices include positions located in Yellowknife Regional Offices, Fort Smith, Hay River, Fort Simpson, Norman Wells and Inuvik.

SERVICES TO THE PUBLIC

Activity Description

Services to the Public are comprised of program areas, which are accessible. by all territorial residents.

In Services to the Public the following program areas are administered:

- Public Trustee
- Coroner's Office
- Rental Office
- Legal Registries
    - Land Titles
    - Corporation and Society registration
    - Personal Property registration
    - Regulation in Securities trading
- Maintenance Enforcement

SERVICES TO THE PUBLIC

Operations Expenditure Summary

(thousands of dollars)

	2006/2007 Main Estimates	2005/2006 Revised Estimates	2005/2006 Main Estimates	2004/2005 Actuals
Expenditure Category				
Compensation and Benefits	2,488	2,244	2,157	2,155
Grants and Contributions	-	-	-	-
Other Expenses	784	751	751	693
Amortization	98	2	81	-
	3,370	**2,997**	**2,989**	**2,848**
Details of Other Expenses				
Travel	96	124	124	27
Materials and Supplies	85	77	77	79
Purchased Services	105	105	105	112
Contract Services	337	298	298	337
Fees and Payments	161	147	147	138
	784	**751**	**751**	**693**

SERVICES TO THE PUBLIC

Program Delivery Details

(thousands of dollars)

	2006/2007 Main Estimates	2005/2006 Revised Estimates	2005/2006 Main Estimates	2004/2005 Actuals
Public Trustee	330	319	308	314
Coroner's Office	505	503	500	424
Rental Office	215	213	235	191
Legal Registries	1,700	1,452	1,373	1,432
Maintenance Enforcement	523	508	492	486
Amortization Expense	98	2	81	-
TOTAL PROGRAM DELIVERY EXPENDITURES	**3,370**	**2,997**	**2,989**	**2,848**

This page intentionally left blank

SERVICES TO THE PUBLIC

Active Positions

		2006/2007	2005/2006
Yellowknife Headquarters	Indeterminate full time	1	1
	Indeterminate part time	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	-	-
		1	1
North Slave	Indeterminate full time	28	27
	Indeterminate part time	1	-
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	-	-
		29	27
Tłı̨chǫ	Indeterminate full time	-	-
	Indeterminate part time	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	-	-
		-	-
Fort Smith	Indeterminate full time	-	-
	Indeterminate part time	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	-	-
		-	-
Deh Cho	Indeterminate full time	-	-
	Indeterminate part time	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	-	-
		-	-
Sahtu	Indeterminate full time	-	-
	Indeterminate part time	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	-	-
		-	-
Beaufort Delta	Indeterminate full time	-	-
	Indeterminate part time	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	-	-
		-	-
Total	Indeterminate full time	29	28
	Indeterminate part time	1	-
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	-	-
		30	**28**

SERVICES TO THE PUBLIC

Active Positions

		Yellowknife Headquarters	Regional/ Area Offices	Other Communities	Total
2006-07					
	Indeterminate full time	1	28	-	29
	Indeterminate part time	-	1	-	1
	Seasonal	-	-	-	-
	Casual	-	-	-	-
		1	**29**	**-**	**30**
2005-06					
	Indeterminate full time	1	27	-	28
	Indeterminate part time	-	-	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-	-	-
	Casual	-	-	-	-
		1	**27**	**-**	**28**

Note: Regional and Area Offices include positions located in Yellowknife Regional Offices, Fort Smith, Hay River, Fort Simpson, Norman Wells and Inuvik.

Work Performed on Behalf of Others

(thousands of dollars)

	2006/2007 Main Estimates	2005/2006 Revised Estimates	2005/2006 Main Estimates	2004/2005 Actuals
Gwich'in Implementation - Under the terms of a 10 year Bilateral Funding Agreement between the Department of Indian and Northern Affairs Canada and the Government of the Northwest Territories, Canada will provide a grant payment to the GNWT to assist with Gwich'in implementation activities pursuant to the Gwich'in Implementation Plan.	20	20	23	20
Sahtu Implementation - Under the terms of a 10 year Bilateral Funding Agreement between the Department of Indian and Northern Affairs Canada and the Government of the Northwest Territories, Canada will provide a grant payment to the GNWT to assist with Sahtu implementation activities pursuant to the Sahtu Implementation Plan.	21	23	21	23
Tłı̨chǫ Agreement - Under the terms of a 10 year Bilateral Funding Agreement between the Department of Indian and Northern Affairs Canada and the Government of the Northwest Territories, Canada will provide a grant payment to the GNWT to assist with Tłı̨chǫ implementation activities pursuant to the Tłı̨chǫ Implementation Plan.	125	126	126	74
Estates Clerk - On behalf of Indian and Northern Affairs Canada, the GNWT administers estates of native persons.	81	89	81	85
Proceeds of Crime Project - Funds available for various activities relating to crime prevention, law enforcement and drug prevention education.	-	-	-	31

Work Performed on Behalf of Others (continued)

(thousands of dollars)

	2006/2007 Main Estimates	2005/2006 Revised Estimates	2005/2006 Main Estimates	2004/2005 Actuals
Maintenance Enforcement Program: Statistical Reporting - An agreement with Statistics Canada to develop electronic interfaces to allow Justice to meet National data collection requirements.	-	-	-	45
Family Law Initiative - An agreement for the purpose of providing funds to defray some of the costs associated with public awareness initiatives and administration in the Northwest Territories.	-	-	-	136
Official Languages French - The agreement for French and Aboriginal Languages in the Northwest Territories provides funding to various Government of the Northwest Territories departments and agencies for the provision of French language services. The funding allocated to Justice is for translation of legislation into French.	-	-	440	402
NWT Law Foundation - An agreement for the purpose of providing additional funding towards the acquisition of materials and supplies for the Court Library.	-	20	-	50
Law Society of the NWT - An MOU for the purpose of providing additional funding for materials and supplies for the Court Library.	-	50	-	20
Victims Services Project - An Agreement with Justice Canada to enhance the delivery of victims services.	-	-	-	25
NWT Victims Support Network - An Agreement with Justice Canada to support activities to recruit, train and supervise local community victim support workers.	-	-	-	18

Work Performed on Behalf of Others (continued)

(thousands of dollars)

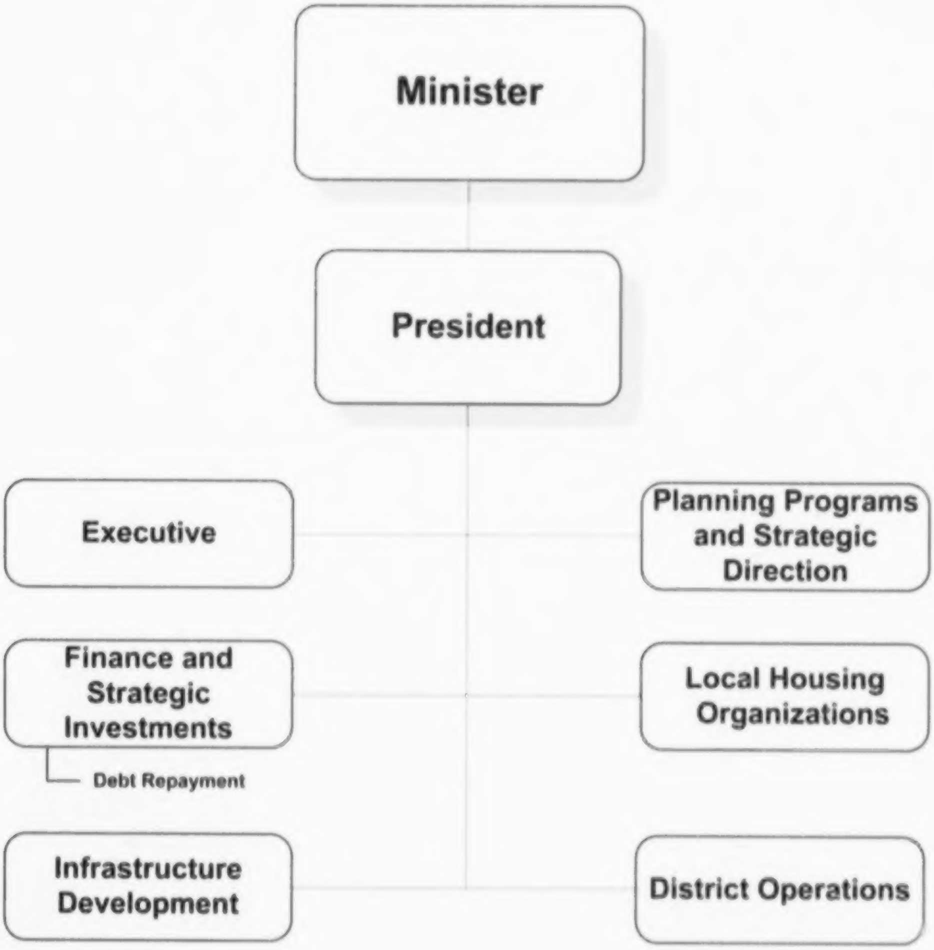
	2006/2007 Main Estimates	2005/2006 Revised Estimates	2005/2006 Main Estimates	2004/2005 Actuals
Youth Justice Renewal Fund - Funding available from Justice Canada in support of projects relative to the implementation of the proposed Youth Criminal Justice Act (YCJA).				
Implementation Contingencies	-	-	-	-
Reintegration Planning and Support	-	-	-	45
Implementation Component	-	-	-	-
Manuals - Probation	-	21	-	8
Fetal Alcohol Spectrum Action Plan	-	35	-	-
RCMP - First Nations Policing - Community Consultation - An agreement with the Federal Government to support a consultation process to identify community policing requirements.	-	55	55	179
RCMP - First Nations Policing - Recruitment - An agreement with the Federal Government to provide funding to be used to facilitate the training and recruitment of Aboriginal and Inuit candidates into the RCMP.	-	175	175	228
Tri-Territorial Conference, Community Justice - Conference held in Yellowknife for various youth justice stakeholders to discuss improvements for the delivery of youth justice and victims services.	-	-	-	80
NWT Justice Committees, Supportive Training - An agreement with the Federal Government to provide funding for representatives from the 3 Territories to meet and address Community Justice and Victims issues.	-	-	-	40
Victims of Youth Crime Project - An agreement with Justice-Canada to support training of Community Justice contacts that do not have Community Justice Committees.	-	-	-	36

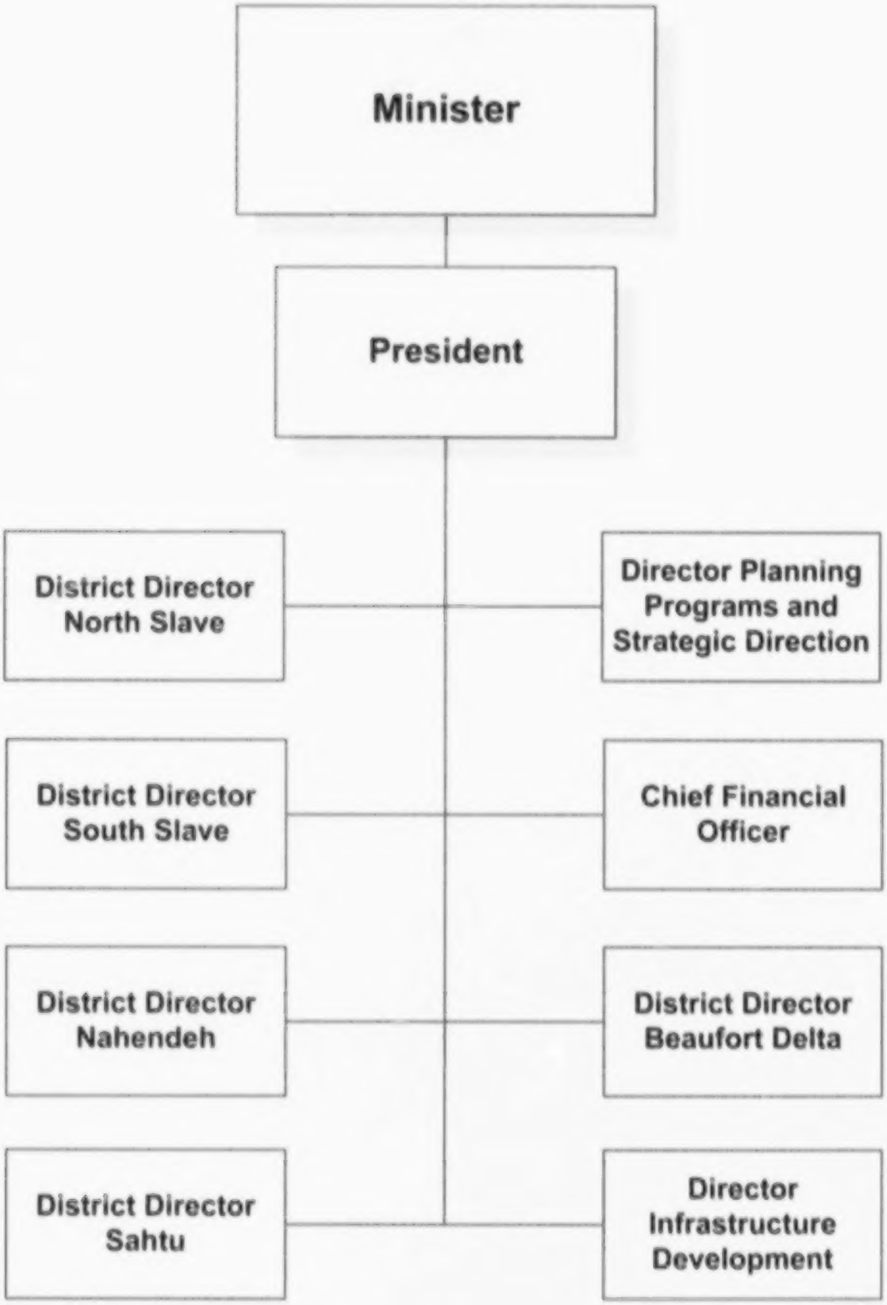
Work Performed on Behalf of Others (continued)

	(thousands of dollars)			
	2006/2007 Main Estimates	2005/2006 Revised Estimates	2005/2006 Main Estimates	2004/2005 Actuals
Nunavut - Contracting Back of Services - The Government of the Northwest Territories and the Office of the Interim Commissioner for Nunavut have entered into agreements for the provision of programs and services by the GNWT for the Government of Nunavut for an interim period to allow Nunavut to build capacity. The Department of Justice has entered into the following Agreements:				
Exchange of Services - Adult and Youth Offenders	997	912	912	1,872
NWT Law Foundation - M.M. de Weerdt Law Library - An agreement with the NWT Law Foundation to provide funding to Law Library in memory of the late Judge de Weerdt.	-	-	-	1
	1,244	1,526	1,833	3,418

This page intentionally left blank

NWT HOUSING CORPORATION


Minister
President
Executive
Planning Programs and Strategic Direction
Finance and Strategic Investments
Debt Repayment
Local Housing Organizations
Infrastructure Development
District Operations


Minister
President
District Director North Slave
Director Planning Programs and Strategic Direction
District Director South Slave
Chief Financial Officer
District Director Nahendeh
District Director Beaufort Delta
District Director Sahtu
Director Infrastructure Development

This page intentionally left blank

VISION

The Northwest Territories Housing Corporation is committed to working in partnership with communities and Aboriginal groups to facilitate improved housing conditions, increased employment and business development opportunities and assist them to become more directly and broadly responsible for their own housing choices and decisions in both the market and social housing sector. By working together, all community residents are provided with opportunities for homes that support a healthy, secure, independent and dignified lifestyle.

MISSION

The Northwest Territories Housing Corporation, in partnership with all NWT residents and community organizations, is responsible for the provision of adequate, suitable and affordable housing. Through the fulfillment of this responsibility, the Northwest Territories Housing Corporation contributes to the well-being of NWT residents and the development of a healthy NWT housing industry. Our mission is achieved by providing support to communities in the areas of technical research and services, financial support information sharing, training and economic development.

GOALS

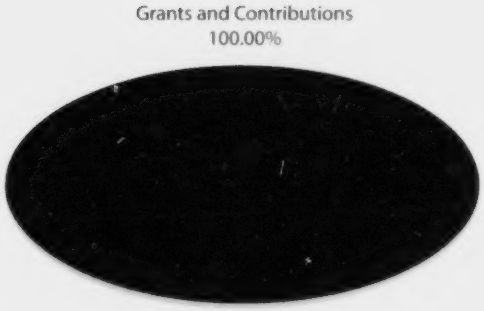
The long-term goals for the Northwest Territories Housing Corporation support the GNWT's goals.

1. Adequate, affordable and suitable housing for all northerners;
2. Affordable housing for elders and persons with disabilities to allow them to lead an independent lifestyle;
3. An improved delivery system of the NWT Housing Corporation's programs;
4. Community-based public training and support promotes resident's personal responsibility for their own housing; and
5. The supply of unsubsidized housing across the NWT and support to the housing sector is increased.

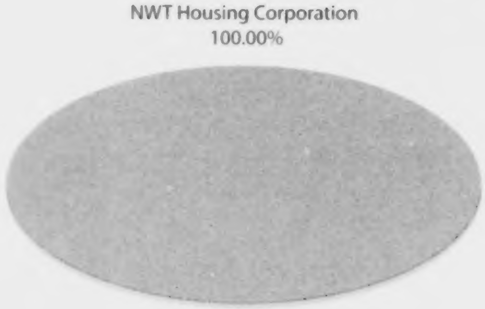
Operations Expenditures

(Total Corporation Expenditures)

By Expenditure Category

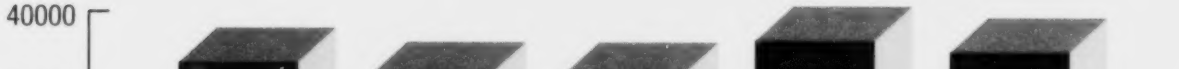


By Activity



Prior Years Operations Expenditure Comparison (thousands of dollars)

(Total GNWT Contribution)



OPERATIONS EXPENDITURE SUMMARY

(thousands of dollars)

	2006/2007 Main Estimates	2005/2006 Revised Estimates	2005/2006 Main Estimates	2004/2005 Actuals
Expenditure Category				
Compensation and Benefits	-	-	-	-
Grants and Contributions	36,828	35,971	35,956	38,232
Other Expenses	-	-	-	-
Amortization	-	-	-	-
	36,828	**35,971**	**35,956**	**38,232**

Note: For comparative purposes, the prior year amounts have been restated to reflect the transfer of the Public Housing Program to the Department of Education, Culture and Employment. The Corporations' Pro-Forma Income Statement on page 8-45, however, has not been restated for the transfer.

ACTIVE POSITIONS – BY REGION

		2006/2007	2005/2006
Yellowknife Headquarters	Indeterminate full time	52	59
	Indeterminate part time	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	-	-
		52	59
North Slave	Indeterminate full time	9	10
	Indeterminate part time	1	-
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	-	-
		10	10
Tłı̨chǫ	Indeterminate full time	-	-
	Indeterminate part time	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	-	-
		-	-
Fort Smith	Indeterminate full time	11	12
	Indeterminate part time	1	-
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	-	-
		12	12
Deh Cho	Indeterminate full time	6	7
	Indeterminate part time	1	-
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	-	-
		7	7
Sahtu	Indeterminate full time	6	7
	Indeterminate part time	1	-
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	-	-
		7	7
Beaufort Delta	Indeterminate full time	12	13
	Indeterminate part time	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	-	-
		12	13
Total	Indeterminate full time	96	108
	Indeterminate part time	4	-
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	-	-
		100	**108**

ACTIVE POSITIONS – COMMUNITY ALLOCATION

		Yellowknife Headquarters	Regional/ Area Offices	Other Communities	Total
2006-07					
	Indeterminate full time	52	44	-	96
	Indeterminate part time	-	4	-	4
	Seasonal	-	-	-	-
	Casual	-	-	-	-
		52	**48**	**-**	**100**
2005-06					
	Indeterminate full time	59	49	-	108
	Indeterminate part time	-	-	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-	-	-
	Casual	-	-	-	-
		59	**49**	**-**	**108**

Note: Regional and Area Offices include positions located in Yellowknife Regional Offices, Fort Smith, Hay River, Fort Simpson, Norman Wells and Inuvik.

NWT HOUSING CORPORATION

Activity Description

The Northwest Territories Housing Corporation provides public rental housing, homeownership, repair, independent housing and seniors' housing programs and related services to residents of the Northwest Territories. The Corporation, in partnership with Local Housing Organizations, municipalities and bands, continues to oversee portfolio management and maintenance functions related to the public housing portfolio in 26 communities. The contributions to the Corporation are the Territorial Government's share only. The Corporation receives additional funding through contributions provided through the Canada Mortgage and Housing Corporation, tenant rents and other income as disclosed in the following information items.

NWT HOUSING CORPORATION

Operations Expenditure Summary

(thousands of dollars)

	2006/2007 Main Estimates	2005/2006 Revised Estimates	2005/2006 Main Estimates	2004/2005 Actuals
Expenditure Category				
Compensation and Benefits	-	-	-	-
Grants and Contributions	36,828	35,971	35,956	38,232
Other Expenses	-	-	-	-
Amortization	-	-	-	-
	36,828	**35,971**	**35,956**	**38,232**

Note: For comparative purposes, the prior year amounts have been restated to reflect the transfer of the Public Housing Program to the Department of Education, Culture and Employment. The Corporations' Pro-Forma Income Statement on page 8-45, however, has not been restated for the transfer.

NWT HOUSING CORPORATION

Active Positions

		2006/2007	2005/2006
Yellowknife Headquarters	Indeterminate full time	52	59
	Indeterminate part time	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	-	-
		52	59
North Slave	Indeterminate full time	9	10
	Indeterminate part time	1	-
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	-	-
		10	10
Tłįchǫ	Indeterminate full time	-	-
	Indeterminate part time	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	-	-
		-	-
Fort Smith	Indeterminate full time	11	12
	Indeterminate part time	1	-
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	-	-
		12	12
Deh Cho	Indeterminate full time	6	7
	Indeterminate part time	1	-
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	-	-
		7	7
Sahtu	Indeterminate full time	6	7
	Indeterminate part time	1	-
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	-	-
		7	7
Beaufort Delta	Indeterminate full time	12	13
	Indeterminate part time	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	-	-
		12	13
Total	Indeterminate full time	96	108
	Indeterminate part time	4	-
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	-	-
		100	**108**

NWT HOUSING CORPORATION

Active Positions

		Yellowknife Headquarters	Regional/ Area Offices	Other Communities	Total
2006-07					
	Indeterminate full time	52	44	-	96
	Indeterminate part time	-	4	-	4
	Seasonal	-	-	-	-
	Casual	-	-	-	-
		52	**48**	**-**	**100**
2005-06					
	Indeterminate full time	59	49	-	108
	Indeterminate part time	-	-	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-	-	-
	Casual	-	-	-	-
		59	**49**	**-**	**108**

Note: Regional and Area Offices include positions located in Yellowknife Regional Offices, Fort Smith, Hay River, Fort Simpson, Norman Wells and Inuvik.

CORPORATE SUMMARY

This summary and the following pages are provided as information items and detail the full magnitude of the Corporation's programs and are for review purposes only.

Funding from the Canada Mortgage and Housing Corporation (CMHC), the Department of Education, Culture and Employment and other sources of $85,332,000 are included and recorded as revenue items.

The net contribution of $36,828,000, provided by the Government of the Northwest Territories towards the operation of the Corporation, is outlined in the program (activity) summary of these estimates. This net contribution is the amount voted by the Legislative Assembly.

CORPORATE SUMMARY

Operations Expenditure Summary

(thousands of dollars)

	2006/2007 Main Estimates	2005/2006 Revised Estimates	2005/2006 Main Estimates	2004/2005 Actuals
EXPENDITURE CATEGORY				
Compensation and Benefits	9,173	9,216	9,442	10,373
Grants and Contributions	70,254	62,859	60,383	60,278
Other Expenses	16,129	16,542	16,568	16,425
Amortization	7,348	7,172	7,125	6,861
	102,904	**95,789**	**93,518**	**93,937**
Details of Other Expenses				
Travel	619	675	693	684
Materials and Supplies	187	201	213	223
Purchased Services	308	377	383	320
Utilities	85	85	85	27
Contract Services	1,546	1,609	1,619	1,493
Fees and Payments	489	582	562	483
Mortgage Interest	12,895	13,013	13,013	13,195
	16,129	**16,542**	**16,568**	**16,425**

EXECUTIVE

Activity Description

The Executive provides overall management direction and administrative support to the Corporation and its community and government partners in housing across the NWT. Its mandate covers strategic planning, policy development and operational guidelines on Corporate matters for the Minister Responsible for the Northwest Territories Housing Corporation and for the Executive Council(Cabinet). The President is chiefly responsible for the provision of support and information to governing bodies and decision-makers, interfacing and communicating with various levels of government and clients, and corporate management to ensure consistent application of housing policies, procedures, and program delivery throughout the NWT.

EXECUTIVE

Operations Expenditure Summary

(thousands of dollars)

	2006/2007 Main Estimates	2005/2006 Revised Estimates	2005/2006 Main Estimates	2004/2005 Actuals
EXPENDITURE CATEGORY				
Compensation and Benefits	310	402	386	464
Grants and Contributions	-	-	-	-
Other Expenses	219	232	232	193
Amortization	-	-	-	-
	529	**634**	**618**	**657**
Details of Other Expenses				
Travel	90	98	98	126
Materials and Supplies	2	5	5	10
Purchased Services	2	4	4	3
Contract Services	125	125	125	50
Fees and Payments	-	-	-	4
	219	**232**	**232**	**193**

PLANNING, PROGRAMS AND STRATEGIC DIRECTION

Activity Description

The Planning, Programs and Strategic Direction Division provides long-term strategic direction and planning for the Housing Corporation. This division is also responsible for representing the Corporation in negotiations with the Canada Mortgage and Housing Corporation and other external stakeholders, and for the completion of housing needs surveys. The Division is responsible for strategic and business planning, policy and program development, qualitative and quantitative research, and business development. The Division is also responsible for land planning and acquisitions to ensure the Corporation acquires sufficient building lots to support its' housing delivery.

PLANNING, PROGRAMS AND STRATEGIC DIRECTION

Operations Expenditure Summary

(thousands of dollars)

	2006/2007 Main Estimates	2005/2006 Revised Estimates	2005/2006 Main Estimates	2004/2005 Actuals
EXPENDITURE CATEGORY				
Compensation and Benefits	1,229	1,654	1,587	1,650
Grants and Contributions	-	-	-	-
Other Expenses	168	245	245	420
Amortization	-	-	-	-
	1,397	**1,899**	**1,832**	**2,070**
Details of Other Expenses				
Travel	17	57	57	82
Materials and Supplies	3	22	22	37
Purchased Services	2	17	17	32
Contract Services	74	77	77	141
Fees and Payments	72	72	72	128
	168	**245**	**245**	**420**

FINANCE AND STRATEGIC INVESTMENTS

Activity Description

The Finance and Strategic Investments Division provides cost-effective and essential financial support services, asset management, informatics services, the internal audit function and support to our business clients/partners. The Division also provides financial advice and guidance to the Executive, our Program delivery staff as well as to the community housing organizations.

FINANCE AND STRATEGIC INVESTMENTS

Operations Expenditure Summary

(thousands of dollars)

	2006/2007 Main Estimates	2005/2006 Revised Estimates	2005/2006 Main Estimates	2004/2005 Actuals
EXPENDITURE CATEGORY				
Compensation and Benefits	1,890	1,265	1,214	1,406
Grants and Contributions	3,445	3,747	3,590	3,052
Other Expenses	1,558	1,614	1,599	1,184
Amortization	-	-	-	-
	6,893	**6,626**	**6,403**	**5,642**
Details of Other Expenses				
Travel	99	56	56	28
Materials and Supplies	46	25	25	31
Purchased Services	195	204	204	151
Utilities	50	50	50	27
Contract Services	817	867	867	718
Fees and Payments	351	412	397	229
	1,558	**1,614**	**1,599**	**1,184**

FINANCE AND STRATEGIC INVESTMENTS

Grants and Contributions

(thousands of dollars)

	2006/2007 Main Estimates	2005/2006 Revised Estimates	2005/2006 Main Estimates	2004/2005 Actuals
Contributions				
Federal and Territorial Funding to non-profit, community based organizations to support Rent Geared to Income, Co-op and Special Purpose Projects.				
Pre-1986 Private Non-Profit	98	98	98	158
Co-op 2% Writedown	171	221	221	152
Non-profit 2% Writedown	406	506	506	339
Urban Native Fully Targetted	1,375	1,375	1,375	1,178
Non-profit Fully Targetted	1,107	1,107	1,107	921
Non-profit Low Rental	5	5	5	-
Co-op ILM Program	1	1	1	-
Various	282	434	277	304
	3,445	3,747	3,590	3,052

This page intentionally left blank

DEBT REPAYMENT

Activity Description

Annual amortization charges refer to the repayment of principal and interest on $80,345,000 long-term housing loans from Canada Mortgage and Housing Corporation. CMHC contributes $11,578,000 to the Northwest Territories Housing Corporation to cost share these expenditures.

DEBT REPAYMENT

Operations Expenditure Summary

(thousands of dollars)

	2006/2007 Main Estimates	2005/2006 Revised Estimates	2005/2006 Main Estimates	2004/2005 Actuals
EXPENDITURE CATEGORY				
Compensation and Benefits	-	-	-	-
Grants and Contributions	-	-	-	-
Other Expenses	12,895	13,013	13,013	13,195
Amortization	-	-	-	-
	12,895	**13,013**	**13,013**	**13,195**
Details of Other Expenses				
Mortgage Interest	12,895	13,013	13,013	13,195
	12,895	**13,013**	**13,013**	**13,195**

HUMAN RESOURCES

Activity Description

Effective April 1, 2005, the Human Resources function was transferred to the Financial Management Board Secretariat.

HUMAN RESOURCES

Operations Expenditure Summary

(thousands of dollars)

	2006/2007 Main Estimates	2005/2006 Revised Estimates	2005/2006 Main Estimates	2004/2005 Actuals
EXPENDITURE CATEGORY				
Compensation and Benefits	-	-	597	859
Grants and Contributions	-	-	-	-
Other Expenses	-	-	61	36
Amortization	-	-	-	-
	-	**-**	**658**	**895**
Details of Other Expenses				
Travel	-	-	18	3
Materials and Supplies	-	-	12	28
Purchased Services	-	-	6	3
Contract Services	-	-	10	-
Fees and Payments	-	-	15	2
	-	**-**	**61**	**36**

INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT

Activity Description

The Infrastructure Development Division performs all roles related to the design, construction and maintenance of housing units. The Division is responsible for the development, management and administration of lands, contracting and tendering services, procurement, and construction and project management. This division is also responsible for surveying, inspection services, and assessment and evaluation of energy efficiency in construction design.

INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT

Operations Expenditure Summary

(thousands of dollars)

	2006/2007 Main Estimates	2005/2006 Revised Estimates	2005/2006 Main Estimates	2004/2005 Actuals
EXPENDITURE CATEGORY				
Compensation and Benefits	1,437	1,530	1,469	1,637
Grants and Contributions	2,262	2,372	2,262	1,675
Other Expenses	158	270	250	172
Amortization	126	148	120	175
	3,983	**4,320**	**4,101**	**3,659**
Details of Other Expenses				
Travel	50	71	71	61
Materials and Supplies	25	34	34	30
Purchased Services	3	43	43	6
Contract Services	40	50	50	36
Fees and Payments	40	72	52	39
	158	**270**	**250**	**172**

INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT

Grants and Contributions

(thousands of dollars)

	2006/2007 Main Estimates	2005/2006 Revised Estimates	2005/2006 Main Estimates	2004/2005 Actuals
Contributions				
Market Housing Program - Funding received from the GNWT for property management of the Market Housing Program administered through our local housing organizations.	892	892	892	1,170
Minor Capital Contributions - GNWT funding to assist families and communities for the provision of social housing.				
Rental Housing Programs				
Public Housing winter road materials	683	924	870	-
Homeownership Programs				
Fire Damage Repairs	500	500	500	-
Client Registry and IT Evergreen	187	56	-	
Other	-	-	-	505
	2,262	**2,372**	**2,262**	**1,675**

This page intentionally left blank

DISTRICT OPERATIONS

Activity Description

The District offices support communities in program and service delivery. District offices work with Local Housing Organizations and individual clients to achieve the best mix of programs and approaches to meet their needs. District offices are responsible for the administration of District capital and program delivery. District offices also play a pivotal role in lands acquisition and development, maintenance, and training, and work closely with external stakeholders at the community level.

DISTRICT OPERATIONS

Operations Expenditure Summary

(thousands of dollars)

	2006/2007 Main Estimates	2005/2006 Revised Estimates	2005/2006 Main Estimates	2004/2005 Actuals
EXPENDITURE CATEGORY				
Compensation and Benefits	4,307	4,365	4,189	4,357
Grants and Contributions	27,598	19,314	19,314	20,477
Other Expenses	1,131	1,168	1,168	1,225
Amortization	7,222	7,024	7,005	6,686
	40,258	**31,871**	**31,676**	**32,745**
Details of Other Expenses				
Travel	363	393	393	384
Materials and Supplies	111	115	115	87
Purchased Services	106	109	109	125
Utilities	35	35	35	-
Contract Services	490	490	490	548
Fees and Payments	26	26	26	81
	1,131	**1,168**	**1,168**	**1,225**

DISTRICT OPERATIONS

Grants and Contributions

(thousands of dollars)

	2006/2007 Main Estimates	2005/2006 Revised Estimates	2005/2006 Main Estimates	2004/2005 Actuals
Contributions				
Minor Capital Contributions - GNWT funding to assist families and communities for the provision of social housing.				
Rental Programs				
Maintenance & Improvement	2,440	4,432	4,432	3,680
Mobile Equipment	200	200	200	199
Homeownership Programs				
Independent Homeownership Repair	585	8,117	8,117	8,817
Senior Citizen Home Repair Program	1,028	1,300	1,300	574
Supported Lease Program	20,756	-	-	1,389
Emergency Repair Program	521	958	958	440
Extended Downpayment Assistance	632	2,751	2,751	2,277
Employee Home Purchase Program	-	-	-	530
Elders on the Land Program	-	-	-	167
Pile Repairs	-	-	-	25
Warranty	-	-	-	58
Home Adaptation for Seniors Program	25	26	26	2
Mortgage Assistance Program	-	75	75	52
Residential Rehabilitation Assistance	20	-	-	327
Disabled Residential Rehabilitation Program	10	45	45	9
Seniors Preventive Maintenance	211	134	134	168
Community Liason	370	660	660	-
Other	800	616	616	1,763
	27,598	**19,314**	**19,314**	**20,477**

This page intentionally left blank

PUBLIC HOUSING PROGRAM FUNDING

Activity Description

The NWT Housing Corporation funds the Public Housing Program from client rental payments and rental subsidies provided from the Department of Education, Culture and Employment. These funds benefit 23 local housing organizations that administer 2,369 social housing units.

PUBLIC HOUSING PROGRAM FUNDING

Operations Expenditure Summary

(thousands of dollars)

	2006/2007 Main Estimates	2005/2006 Revised Estimates	2005/2006 Main Estimates	2004/2005 Actuals
EXPENDITURE CATEGORY				
Compensation and Benefits	-	-	-	-
Grants and Contributions	36,949	37,426	35,217	35,074
Other Expenses	-	-	-	-
Amortization	-	-	-	-
	36,949	**37,426**	**35,217**	**35,074**

PUBLIC HOUSING PROGRAM FUNDING

Grants and Contributions

	(thousands of dollars)			
	2006/2007 Main Estimates	2005/2006 Revised Estimates	2005/2006 Main Estimates	2004/2005 Actuals
Contributions				
Public Housing Program - Funding for the provision of pubic housing and rent supplement programs to low income residents of the NWT.				
Administration	6,206	6,105	5,732	5,904
Maintenance & Repairs	8,264	8,145	7,702	8,175
Leasing	4,309	4,309	4,309	4,251
Electrical Power	5,114	5,114	5,114	4,990
Heating Fuel	5,757	6,454	5,061	4,712
Water & Sanitation	6,019	6,019	6,019	5,843
Property Taxes & Land Leases	1,280	1,280	1,280	1,199
	36,949	**37,426**	**35,217**	**35,074**

LEASE COMMITMENTS-INFRASTRUCTURE

Type of Property	Community	(thousands of dollars) 2006/2007 Main Estimates	Future Lease Payments
North Slave District			
Housing Rental Units	120 units, Yellowknife	1,889	7,487
Housing Rental Units	2 units, Behchokǫ̀	32	148
Office Space	Yellowknife, Head Quarters	358	60
Office Space	Yellowknife, North Slave District	90	193
South Slave District			
Housing Rental Units	3 units, Fort Providence	43	453
Housing Rental Units	4 units, Fort Smith	67	190
Housing Rental Units	4 units, Hay River	133	1,170
Housing Rental Units	3 units, Hay River Reserve	61	173
Office Space	Hay River	67	227
Office Space	Fort Smith	14	55
Nahendeh District			
Office Space	Fort Simpson	129	1,036
Sahtu District			
Office Space	Norman Wells	61	31
Beaufort Delta District			
Housing Rental Units	56 units, Inuvik	656	4,456
Office Space	Inuvik	367	949
Housing Rental Units	1 unit, Aklavik	10	5
		3,977	**16,633**

INFRASTRUCTURE INVESTMENT SUMMARY

(thousands of dollars)

	2006/2007 Main Estimates	2005/2006 Revised Estimates	2005/2006 Main Estimates	2004/2005 Actuals
BEGINNING OF THE YEAR				
Cost of assets in service	229,959	217,511	217,192	207,425
Accumulated amortization	(97,382)	(90,210)	(90,226)	(83,349)
Net book value	132,577	127,301	126,966	124,076
CHANGES IN BUDGET YEAR				
Assets put into service during the year	11,283	12,448	12,448	11,055
Disposals	-	-	-	(969)
Amortization expense	(7,348)	(7,172)	(7,125)	(6,861)
END OF THE YEAR				
Net book value of assets in service	**136,512**	**132,577**	**132,289**	**127,301**
Work in progress	2,658	2,658	2,658	2,658
TOTAL NET BOOK VALUE AND WORK IN PROGRESS	**139,170**	**135,235**	**134,947**	**129,959**

	2006/2007 Main Estimates	2005/2006 Revised Estimates	2005/2006 Main Estimates	2004/2005 Actuals
CALCULATION OF ASSETS PUT INTO SERVICE				
Work in progress, beginning of the year	870	870	870	2,658
Capital Investment Expenditures per Infrastructure Acquisition Plan (GNWT Portion)	11,283	12,448	12,448	9,267
Less work in progress, end of the year	(870)	(870)	(870)	(870)
Assets put into service during the year	**11,283**	**12,448**	**12,448**	**11,055**

INFRASTRUCTURE ACQUISITION PLAN

Activity / Project	Community	(thousands of dollars)				
		2006-2007	2007-2008	2008-2009	Future Years	Total
District Operations						
Detached, 1 hsg unit, major retrofit	Aklavik	100	-	-	-	100
Detached, 2 hsg units, major retrofit	Aklavik	200	-	-	-	200
Detached, 3 hsg units, major retrofit	Aklavik	-	306	-	-	306
Detached, 2 hsg units, major retrofit	Aklavik	-	-	210	-	210
Detached, 3 hsg units, major retrofit	Aklavik	-	-	320	-	320
Detached, 3 hsg units, major retrofit	Aklavik	-	-	300	-	300
Public Housing Replacement, 3 new units	Aklavik	600	-	-	-	600
Public Housing Replacement, 2 new units	Aklavik	-	430	-	-	430
Public Housing Replacement, 3 new units	Aklavik	-	-	630	-	630
New Public Housing, 5 units, replacement	Deline	450	630	-	-	1,080
Detached, 10 hsg units, major retrofit	Deline	-	-	255	1,162	1,417
Design 455-14, 6 hsg units, major retrofit	Deline	-	-	200	340	540
Two Fourplexes, 8 hsg units, major retrofit	Deline	128	250	-	-	378
Fourplex, 4 hsg units, major retrofit	Deline	144	-	-	-	144
Public Housing Replacement, 4 new units	Deline	-	620	-	-	620
Public Housing Replacement, 4 new units	Deline	-	-	630	-	630
New Public Housing, 6 units, replacement	Dettah N'Dilo	645	-	-	-	645
One Public Hsng unit, major retrofit	Dettah N'Dilo	-	-	43	-	43
Triplex, 3 hsg units, major retrofit	Dettah N'Dilo	-	172	-	-	172
New Public Housing, 6 units, replacement	Fort Good Hope	680	-	-	-	680
New Public Housing, 5 units, replacement	Fort Good Hope	450	450	-	-	900
Design 455, 2 Barrier-free units, major retrofit	Fort Good Hope	-	-	142	-	142
Senior's Hsg, 8 hsng units, major retrofit	Fort Good Hope	-	62	-	-	62
Public Housing Replacement, 4 new units	Fort Good Hope	650	-	-	-	650
Public Housing Replacement, 4 new units	Fort Good Hope	-	670	-	-	670
Public Housing Replacement, 4 new units	Fort Good Hope	-	-	690	-	690
Design 455, 3 hsg units, major retrofit	Fort McPherson	150	-	-	-	150
Woolfenden, 1 hsg unit, major retrofit	Fort McPherson	50	-	-	-	50
Nineplex, 9 hsg units, major retrofit	Fort McPherson	-	360	-	-	360
Weber design, 4 hsg units, major retrofit	Fort McPherson	-	180	-	-	180
Fourplex, 4 hsg units, major retrofit	Fort McPherson	-	200	-	-	200

INFRASTRUCTURE ACQUISITION PLAN (continued)

(thousands of dollars)

Activity / Project	Community	2006-2007	2007-2008	2008-2009	Future Years	Total
District Operations						
New Public Housing, 12 units, replacement	Fort Providence	-	2,100	-	-	2,100
Two Duplexes, 4 hsg units, major retrofit	Fort Providence	-	136	-	-	136
Detached, 4 hsg units, major retrofit	Fort Providence	111	170	-	-	281
Fourplex, 4 hsg units, major retrofit	Fort Providence	-	-	108	200	308
Duplex, 2 hsg units, major retrofit	Fort Providence	-	-	56	-	56
Senior's Complex roof replacement, major	Fort Providence	70	-	-	-	70
Two Duplexes, 4 hsg units, major retrofit	Fort Providence	70	-	-	-	70
Duplex, 2 hsg units, major retrofit	Fort Providence	-	-	120	-	120
Public Housing Replacement, 4 new units	Fort Providence	480	-	-	-	480
Triplex, 3 hsg units, major retrofit	Fort Resolution	-	100	-	-	100
New Public Housing, 6 units, replacement	Fort Resolution	1,041	-	-	-	1,041
Detached, 4 hsg units, major retrofit	Fort Resolution	-	-	120	-	120
Public Housing Replacement, 4 new units	Fort Resolution	-	600	-	-	600
Public Housing Replacement, 6 new units	Fort Resolution	-	-	960	-	960
New Public Housing, 4 units, replacement	Fort Simpson	700	-	-	-	700
New Public Housing, 6 units, replacement	Fort Simpson	-	500	500	-	1,000
Fourplex, 4 hsg units, major retrofit	Fort Simpson	-	69	-	-	69
Mechanical Upgrades, 16 hsg units, major	Fort Simpson	375	-	-	-	375
Two duplexes, 4 hsg units, major retrofit	Fort Simpson	-	-	185	-	185
Nineplex, 9 hsg units, major retrofit	Fort Simpson	-	200	-	-	200
Public Housing Replacement, 4 new units	Fort Simpson	780	-	-	-	780
Public Housing Replacement, 6 new units	Fort Simpson	-	-	1,200	-	1,200
New Public Housing, 6 units, replacement	Fort Smith	1,050	-	-	-	1,050
Detached, 6 hsg units, major retrofit	Fort Smith	-	154	-	-	154
Seniors, 8 hsg units, major retrofit	Fort Smith	370	-	-	-	370
Detached, 10 hsg units, major retrofit	Fort Smith	-	276	-	-	276
Detached, one hsg unit, major retrofit	Fort Smith	-	-	30	-	30
Fourplex, 4 hsg units, major retrofit	Fort Smith	-	-	115	-	115
Market Housing Site Preparation	Gamètì	25	-	-	-	25
New Public Housing, 2 units, replacement	Gamètì	-	-	480	-	480

INFRASTRUCTURE ACQUISITION PLAN (continued)

(thousands of dollars)

Activity / Project	Community	2006-2007	2007-2008	2008-2009	Future Years	Total
District Operations						
Mechanical Upgrades, 20 units, major retrofit	Hay River	166	-	-	-	166
Apartment interiors, 16 units, major retrofit	Hay River	-	140	-	-	140
Roof replacement, 7 hsg units, major retrofit	Hay River	-	-	42	-	42
Mechanical Upgrades, 20 units, major retrofit	Hay River	-	166	-	-	166
New Workshop	Hay River	-	200	-	-	200
Public Housing Replacement, 4 new units	Hay River	550	-	-	-	550
Public Housing Replacement, 4 new units	Hay River	-	560	-	-	560
Public Housing Replacement, 4 new units	Hay River	-	-	560	-	560
New Public Housing, 4 units, replacement	Holman	-	-	900	-	900
Weber design, 1 hsg unit, major retrofit	Holman	-	59	-	-	59
Weber design, 3 hsg units, major retrofit	Holman	-	225	-	-	225
Detached, 3 hsg units, major retrofit	Holman	-	180	-	-	180
Woolfenden, 8 hsg units, major retrofit	Holman	-	-	460	-	460
Woolfenden, 8 hsg units, major retrofit	Holman	-	-	320	-	320
Public Housing Replacement, 3 new units	Holman	660	-	-	-	660
Public Housing Replacement, 3 new units	Holman	-	680	-	-	680
Multiplex, 2 hsg units, major retrofit	Inuvik	142	-	-	-	142
Log-Multiplex, 6 hsg units, major retrofit	Inuvik	-	-	432	-	432
Public Housing Replacement, 16 new units	Inuvik	-	3,200	-	-	3,200
Public Housing Replacement, 18 new units	Inuvik	-	-	3,800	-	3,800
Land Development	Various	2,833	-	-	-	2,833
New Public Housing, 3 units, replacement	Lutsel K'e	-	-	525	-	525
Detached, 4 hsg units, major retrofit	Lutsel K'e	-	126	-	-	126
Duplex, 2 hsg units, major retrofit	Lutsel K'e	-	113	-	-	113
Duplex, 2 hsg units, major retrofit	Lutsel K'e	-	-	106	-	106
New Public Housing, 5 units, replacement	Norman Wells	-	-	900	-	900
Two duplexes, 4 hsg units, major retrofit	Norman Wells	-	300	-	-	300
New Public Housing, 2 units, replacement	Norman Wells	323	-	-	-	323
Duplex, 2 hsg units, major retrofit	Norman Wells	-	-	50	-	50
Public Housing Replacement, 2 new units	Norman Wells	300	-	-	-	300
Public Housing Replacement, 2 new units	Norman Wells	-	315	-	-	315
Public Housing Replacement, 2 new units	Norman Wells	-	-	320	-	320

INFRASTRUCTURE ACQUISITION PLAN (continued)

Activity / Project	Community	2006-2007	2007-2008	2008-2009	Future Years	Total
		(thousands of dollars)				
District Operations						
New Public Housing, 4 units, replacement	Paulatuk	-	-	900	-	900
Weber Design, 5 hsg units, major retrofit	Paulatuk	450	-	-	-	450
Weber Design, 5 hsg units, major retrofit	Paulatuk	320	-	-	-	320
Weber Design, 5 hsg units, major retrofit	Paulatuk	-	370	-	-	370
Sixplex, 6 hsg units, major retrofit	Behchokǫ̀	70	-	-	-	70
Design 168-A, 5 hsg units, major retrofit	Behchokǫ̀	-	76	32	-	108
Design 451, 4 hsg units, major retrofit	Behchokǫ̀	-	60	26	-	86
Weber Design, 18 hsg units, major retrofit	Behchokǫ̀	-	92	157	-	249
Seniors Apt, 14 hsg units, major retrofit	Behchokǫ̀	739	-	-	-	739
Two Fourplexes, 4 hsg units, major retrofit	Behchokǫ̀	-	-	339	-	339
Public Housing Replacement, 4 new units	Behchokǫ̀	600	-	-	-	600
Weber Design, 1 hsg units, major retrofit	Sachs Harbour	120	-	-	-	120
Weber Design, 4 hsg units, major retrofit	Sachs Harbour	164	-	-	-	164
Weber Design, 1 hsg units, major retrofit	Sachs Harbour	-	-	50	-	50
Weber Design, 5 hsg units, major retrofit	Sachs Harbour	-	-	234	-	234
New Public Housing, 4 units, replacement	Tsiigehtchic	-	800	-	-	800
Design 455-17, 9 hsg units, major retrofit	Tsiigehtchic	-	-	330	-	330
Public Housing Replacement, 3 new units	Tsiigehtchic	-	-	675	-	675
New Public Housing, 8 units, replacement	Tuktoyaktuk	1,600	-	-	-	1,600
Public Housing Replacement, 2 new units	Tuktoyaktuk	-	440	-	-	440
Public Housing Replacement, 2 new units	Tuktoyaktuk	-	-	450	-	450
New Public Housing, 2 units, replacement	Tulita	-	360	-	-	360
New Public Housing, 2 units, replacement	Tulita	360	-	-	-	360
Public Housing Replacement, 3 new units	Tulita	520	-	-	-	520
Public Housing Replacement, 3 new units	Tulita	-	530	-	-	530
Public Housing Replacement, 3 new units	Tulita	-	-	540	-	540
Detached, 1 hsg unit, major retrofit	Whatì	-	-	24	-	24
Detached, 2 hsg units, major retrofit	Whatì	-	-	49	-	49
Row housing, 48 hsg units, major retrofit	Yellowknife	-	612	-	-	612
Condominiums, 52 hsg units, major retrofit	Yellowknife	-	104	258	-	362
Women's Centre, 1 hsg units, major retrofit	Yellowknife	20	-	-	-	20
Total Department		**19,256**	**18,343**	**19,773**	**1,702**	**59,074**

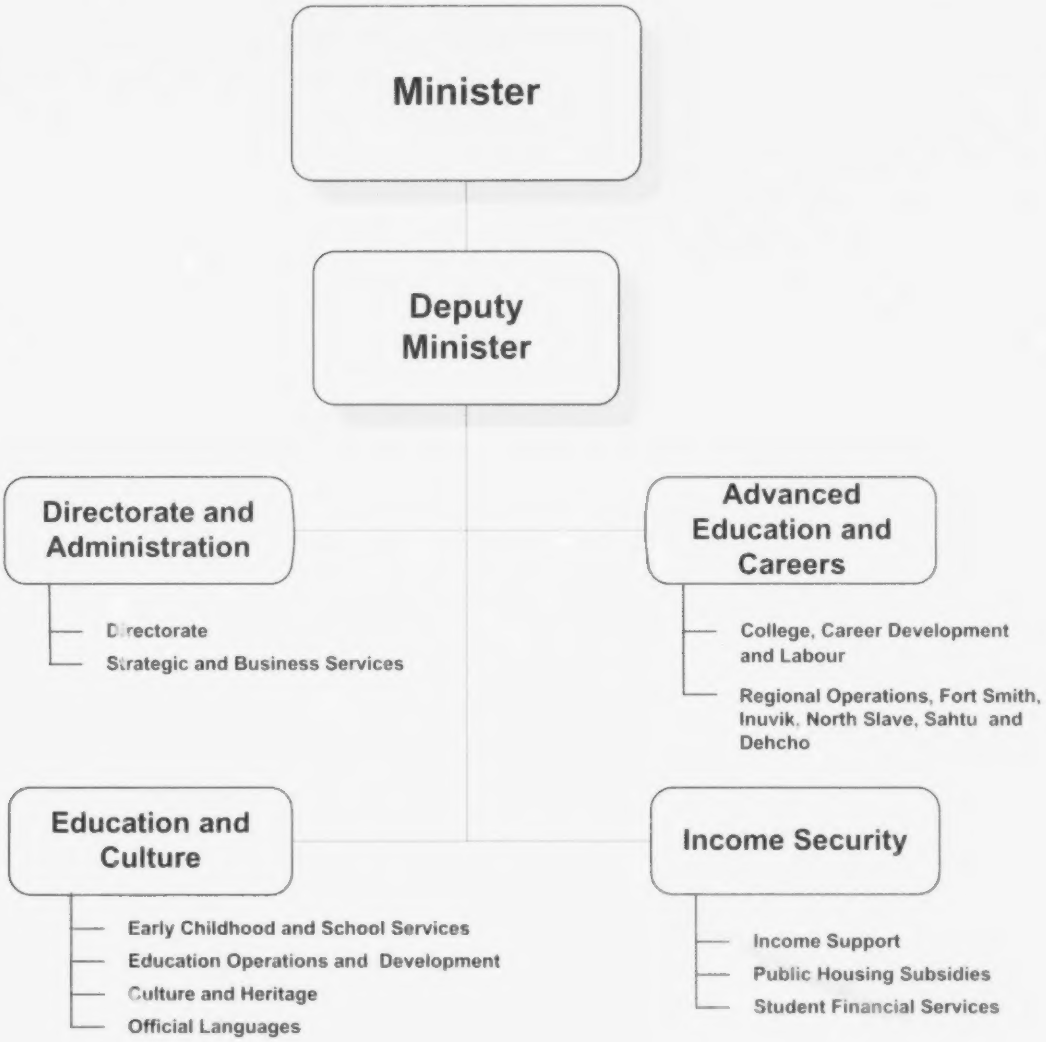
PRO FORMA INCOME STATEMENT

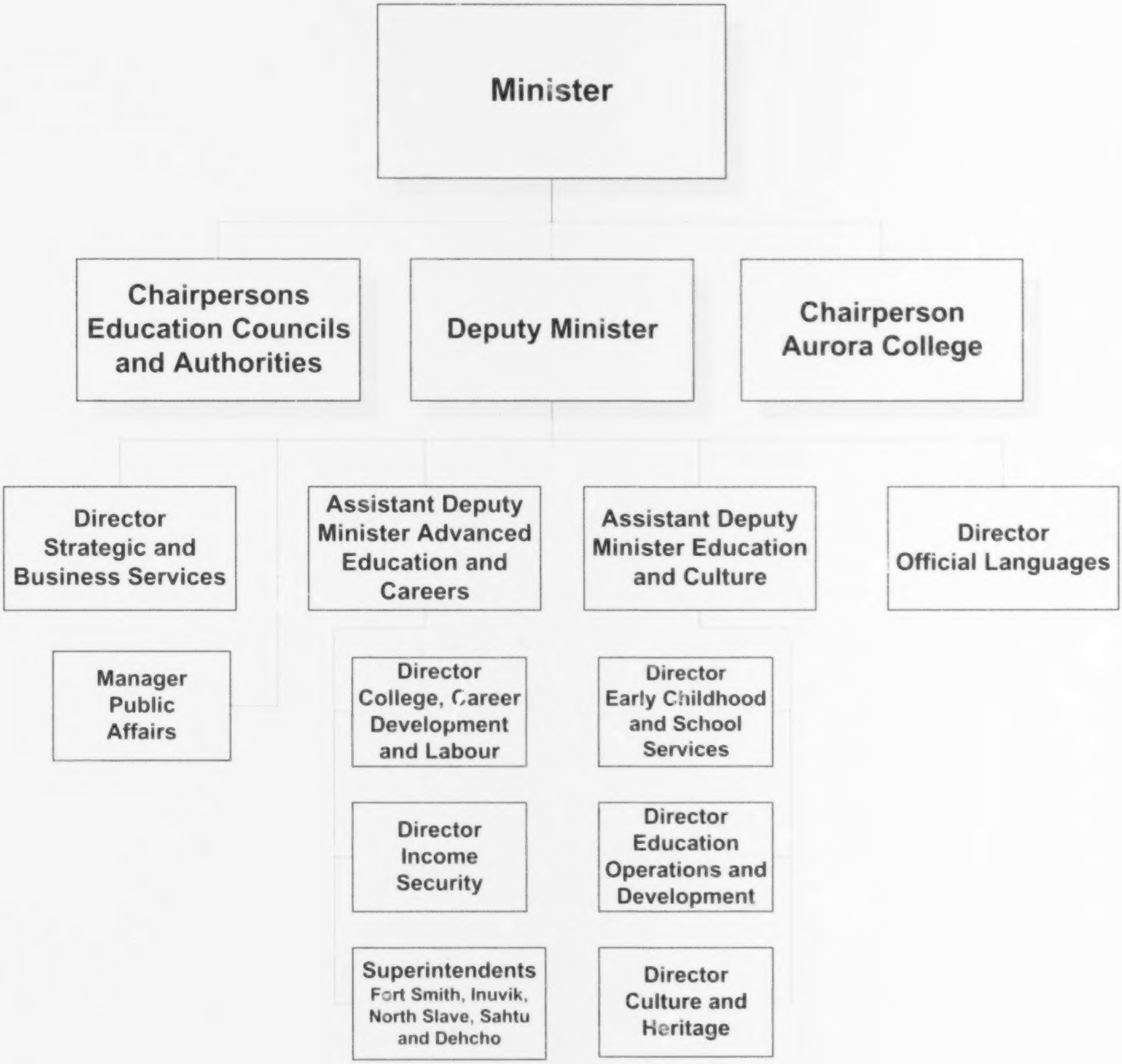
(thousands of dollars)

	2006/2007 Main Estimates	2005/2006 Revised Estimates	2005/2006 Main Estimates	2004/2005 Actuals
Expenditures				
General Operations				
Social Housing Expenditures	36,949	37,426	35,217	35,074
Unilateral CMHC Programs	3,445	3,747	3,590	3,052
Market Housing Expenditures	892	892	892	1,170
Compensation and Benefits	9,173	9,216	9,442	10,373
Other Expenses	3,234	3,529	3,555	3,230
Principal and Interest Payments	12,895	13,013	13,013	13,195
Amortization	7,348	7,172	7,125	6,861
	73,936	**74,995**	**72,834**	**72,955**
Capital and Financing				
Capital Acquisition Plan	19,256	12,448	12,448	9,267
Minor Capital Rental Housing	3,323	5,556	5,502	3,879
Minor Capital Homeownership	25,645	15,238	15,182	17,103
	48,224	**33,242**	**33,132**	**30,249**
Total Expenditures	**122,160**	**108,237**	**105,966**	**103,204**
Financing Sources				
LHO Rent Revenue	36,949	4,267	4,267	4,056
CMHC Recoveries Capital Improvements	19,120	4,878	4,878	4,058
CMHC Recoveries O&M Programs	-	-	-	15,090
CMHC Recoveries Unilateral Programs	3,918	3,918	3,918	3,918
CMHC Recoveries Debt Repayment	11,577	11,902	11,902	11,895
Sale of Housing Packages and Other Recoveries	3,650	4,315	4,315	455
Other O&M Revenues	2,770	2,655	2,655	2,908
Non Cash Item - Amortization	7,348	7,172	7,125	6,861
Public Housing Funding from Education, Culture and Employment	-	33,159	30,950	-
Operating Contribution from GNWT	36,828	35,971	35,956	54,160
	122,160	**108,237**	**105,966**	**103,401**
Surplus(Deficit)	**-**	**-**	**-**	**197**

This page intentionally left blank

EDUCATION, CULTURE AND EMPLOYMENT


Minister
Deputy Minister
Directorate and Administration
Directorate
Strategic and Business Services
Advanced Education and Careers
College, Career Development and Labour
Regional Operations, Fort Smith, Inuvik, North Slave, Sahtu and Dehcho
Education and Culture
Early Childhood and School Services
Education Operations and Development
Culture and Heritage
Official Languages
Income Security
Income Support
Public Housing Subsidies
Student Financial Services


Minister
Chairpersons Education Councils and Authorities
Deputy Minister
Chairperson Aurora College
Director Strategic and Business Services
Assistant Deputy Minister Advanced Education and Careers
Assistant Deputy Minister Education and Culture
Director Official Languages
Manager Public Affairs
Director College, Career Development and Labour
Director Income Security
Superintendents Fort Smith, Inuvik, North Slave, Sahtu and Dehcho
Director Early Childhood and School Services
Director Education Operations and Development
Director Culture and Heritage

This page intentionally left blank

VISION

The Department of Education, Culture and Employment's vision is one of Northern people leading fulfilled lives and contributing to a strong and prosperous society.

MISSION

The mission of the Department of Education, Culture and Employment is to invest in and provide for the development of the people of the Northwest Territories, enabling them to reach their full potential, to lead fulfilled lives and to contribute to a strong and prosperous society.

GOALS

Pride in our Culture: Communities reflecting the culture, language and heritage of Northern people.

Education of Children and Youth: An integrated system supporting a strong foundation for learning and schools that foster student development and success.

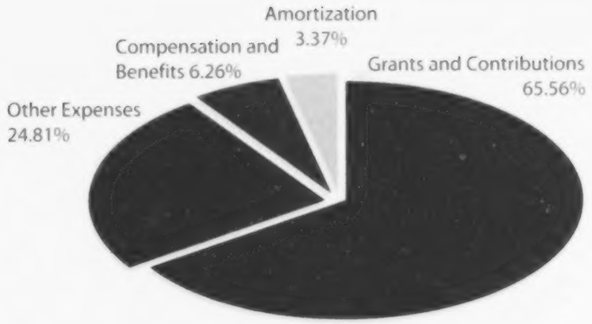
Education of Adults: Life-long learning opportunities available to residents of every NWT community.

A Skilled and Productive Work Environment: A comprehensive system of career, employment and labour programs and services maximizing Northerners' participation in their communities and the Northern economy.

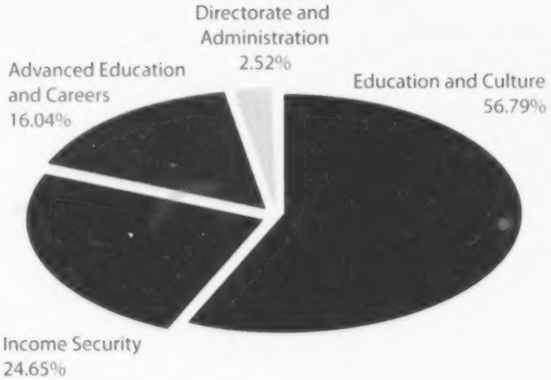
People Participating Fully in Society: An integrated Income Security system supporting self-reliance and responsible personal choices.

Operations Expenditures

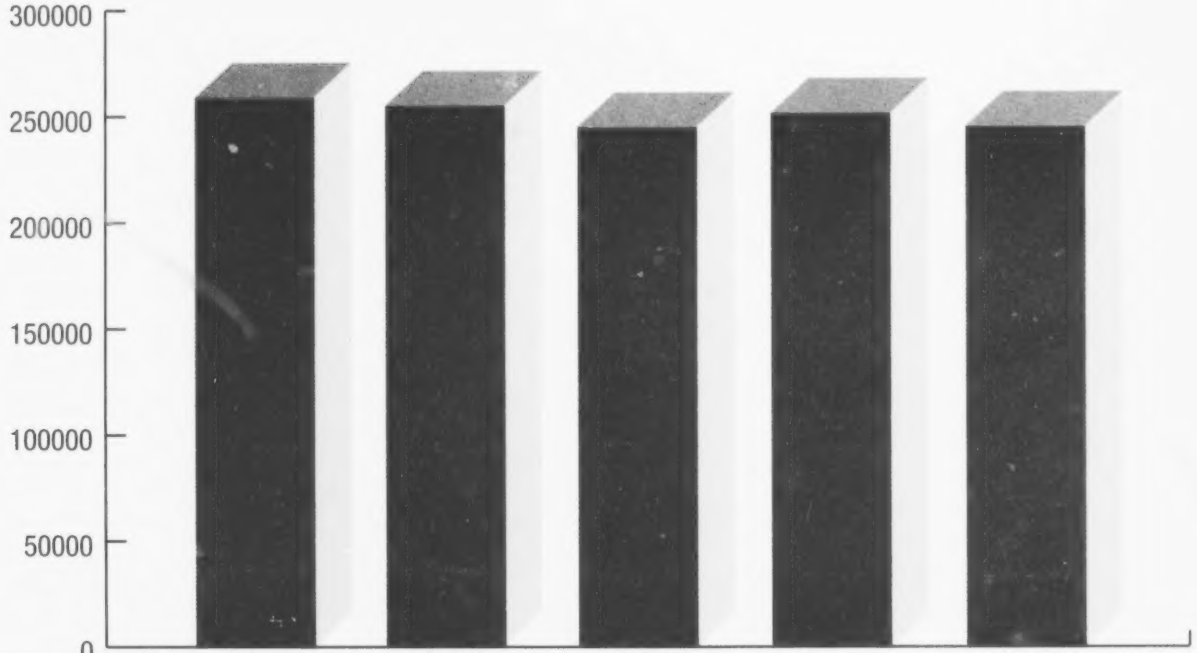
By Expenditure Category



By Activity



Prior Years Operations Expenditure Comparison (thousands of dollars)



OPERATIONS EXPENDITURE SUMMARY

(thousands of dollars)

	2006/2007 Main Estimates	2005/2006 Revised Estimates	2005/2006 Main Estimates	2004/2005 Actuals
Expenditure Category				
Compensation and Benefits	16,235	15,358	14,191	16,102
Grants and Contributions	169,932	166,896	159,849	165,193
Other Expenses	64,310	65,145	62,785	62,170
Amortization	8,728	7,881	8,178	8,190
	259,205	**255,280**	**245,003**	**251,655**
Details of Other Expenses				
Travel	926	1,012	943	1,135
Materials and Supplies	537	622	485	1,031
Purchased Services	552	726	530	725
Utilities	763	763	763	1,457
Contract Services	40,011	40,636	38,913	39,999
Fees and Payments	21,521	21,386	21,151	17,823
	64,310	**65,145**	**62,785**	**62,170**

ACTIVE POSITIONS – BY REGION

		2006/2007	2005/2006
Yellowknife Headquarters	Indeterminate full time	120	120
	Indeterminate part time	9	7
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	13	13
		142	140
North Slave	Indeterminate full time	15	12
	Indeterminate part time	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	1	1
		16	13
Tłįchǫ	Indeterminate full time	3	1
	Indeterminate part time	-	1
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	-	-
		3	2
Fort Smith	Indeterminate full time	15	12
	Indeterminate part time	6	6
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	-	-
		21	18
Deh Cho	Indeterminate full time	5	5
	Indeterminate part time	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	-	-
		5	5
Sahtu	Indeterminate full time	4	3
	Indeterminate part time	1	2
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	-	-
		5	5
Beaufort Delta	Indeterminate full time	11	11
	Indeterminate part time	1	1
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	-	-
		12	12
Total	Indeterminate full time	173	164
	Indeterminate part time	17	17
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	14	14
		204	**195**

ACTIVE POSITIONS – COMMUNITY ALLOCATION

		Yellowknife Headquarters	Regional/ Area Offices	Other Communities	Total
2006-07					
	Indeterminate full time	120	48	5	173
	Indeterminate part time	9	7	1	17
	Seasonal	-	-	-	-
	Casual	13	1	-	14
		142	**56**	**6**	**204**
2005-06					
	Indeterminate full time	120	40	4	164
	Indeterminate part time	7	8	2	17
	Seasonal	-	-	-	-
	Casual	13	1	-	14
		140	**49**	**6**	**195**

Note 1: Regional and Area Offices include positions located in Yellowknife Regional Offices, Fort Smith, Hay River, Fort Simpson, Norman Wells and Inuvik.

Note 2: The active position total does not include 3 relief worker positions. Relief Worker positions are indeterminate positions that have been established by departments and filled on an as-and-when basis.

REVENUE SUMMARY

(thousands of dollars)

	2006/2007 Main Estimates	2005/2006 Revised Estimates	2005/2006 Main Estimates	2004/2005 Actuals
Transfer Payments				
Canada Student Loans Program	1,000	1,000	1,000	940
Northern Strategy - Healthy Choices Framework	50	-	-	-
	1,050	**1,000**	**1,000**	**940**
General				
Student Loan Fund Interest	500	500	500	430
Library Fees	1	1	1	-
Teacher Certification Fees	2	2	2	10
Lease	-	-	-	5
Concession	-	-	-	36
	503	**503**	**503**	**481**
Recoveries				
Museum Store	15	15	15	8
Miscellaneous Recoveries	20	20	20	1
Recovery - CMHC Subsidies	14,847	15,080	15,080	15,928
Utility Services	-	-	-	47
Current portion of Deferred Revenue	156	146	133	133
	15,038	**15,261**	**15,248**	**16,117**
	16,591	**16,764**	**16,751**	**17,538**

This page intentionally left blank

DIRECTORATE AND ADMINISTRATION

Activity Description

Directorate and Administration provides overall management, planning, communications and administrative support to the Department and its partners in education across the NWT. The Branch operates under the direction of the Deputy Minister who makes recommendations to the Minister with regards to Departmental goals, objectives, and standards.

The Directorate provides leadership, management, planning, and public relations for the Department as well as its boards and agencies.

The Strategic and Business Services Division guides the development and review of departmental legislation and policy, briefing notes, decision-making documents, strategic planning, results reporting, and program evaluation. The Division also provides financial, budget and capital planning, as well as records management support to the Department. Finally, the Division provides for and maintains the systems that support the delivery of ECE programs.

DIRECTORATE AND ADMINISTRATION

Operations Expenditure Summary

	(thousands of dollars)			
	2006/2007 Main Estimates	2005/2006 Revised Estimates	2005/2006 Main Estimates	2004/2005 Actuals
Expenditure Category				
Compensation and Benefits	3,494	3,354	3,508	4,052
Grants and Contributions	-	-	-	-
Other Expenses	3,033	2,986	2,967	2,775
Amortization	-	-	-	-
	6,527	**6,340**	**6,475**	**6,827**
Details of Other Expenses				
Travel	73	73	73	117
Materials and Supplies	102	102	102	134
Purchased Services	184	184	191	204
Contract Services	1,055	1,055	1,074	1,132
Fees and Payments	1,619	1,572	1,527	1,188
	3,033	**2,986**	**2,967**	**2,775**

DIRECTORATE AND ADMINISTRATION

Active Positions

		2006/2007	2005/2006
Yellowknife Headquarters	Indeterminate full time	30	32
	Indeterminate part time	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	3	3
		33	35
North Slave	Indeterminate full time	-	-
	Indeterminate part time	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	-	-
		-	-
Tłįchǫ	Indeterminate full time	-	-
	Indeterminate part time	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	-	-
		-	-
Fort Smith	Indeterminate full time	-	-
	Indeterminate part time	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	-	-
		-	-
Deh Cho	Indeterminate full time	-	-
	Indeterminate part time	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	-	-
		-	-
Sahtu	Indeterminate full time	-	-
	Indeterminate part time	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	-	-
		-	-
Beaufort Delta	Indeterminate full time	-	-
	Indeterminate part time	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	-	-
		-	-
Total	Indeterminate full time	30	32
	Indeterminate part time	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	3	3
		33	35

DIRECTORATE AND ADMINISTRATION

Active Positions

		Yellowknife Headquarters	Regional/ Area Offices	Other Communities	Total
2006-07					
	Indeterminate full time	30	-	-	30
	Indeterminate part time	-	-	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-	-	-
	Casual	3	-	-	3
		33	-	-	**33**
2005-06					
	Indeterminate full time	32	-	-	32
	Indeterminate part time	-	-	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-	-	-
	Casual	3	-	-	3
		35	-	-	**35**

Note: Regional and Area Offices include positions located in Yellowknife Regional Offices, Fort Smith, Hay River, Fort Simpson, Norman Wells and Inuvik.

EDUCATION AND CULTURE

Activity Description

Education and Culture is responsible for the delivery of programs and support services for early childhood development, K-12 education, culture and the arts, heritage and museums, public libraries, and distance learning.

The Early Childhood and School Services Division is responsible for the development of direction, standards, support programs and curriculum for children from early childhood through to the end of grade 12. The Division works to ensure standards are maintained through continuous monitoring and evaluation that allows for identification of areas that require further in-service training, as well as curriculum review, revision, or replacement, as appropriate.

Program areas:

- Curriculum Services (K-12)
- Student Support Services
- Early Childhood Services
- Language and Culture Services (Aboriginal and French, K-12)

The Education Operations and Development Division supports, monitors and reviews operations and service delivery by education bodies responsible for K-12 education. The Division is also responsible for the certification of teachers and principals, the maintenance of student records, the diploma exam program and the management of public library services. It also provides direct support to teachers through the Teachers' Qualification Service and the Professional Improvement Fund, and by assisting with recruitment and retention.

Program areas:

- Education Operations and Development
- Library Services
- Schools
- NWTTA Professional Improvement

The Culture and Heritage Division is responsible for preserving, promoting and enhancing the arts and the NWT's cultural heritage. The Division manages the territorial museum and NWT Archives, as well as the related archaeology, geographic place names and heritage education extension programs. Support is offered to the Arts Council, as well as community culture and heritage organizations through grants and contributions programs. Programs are delivered in partnerships with other agencies and funding is available to both individuals and larger organizations.

Program areas:

- Culture and Heritage

The Official Languages Division is responsible for preserving, promoting and enhancing Official languages in the NWT, including Aboriginal languages and French. The Division offers French translation services and support to Aboriginal broadcasters. Programs are delivered in partnership with other agencies and organizations.

Program areas:

- Language Services

EDUCATION AND CULTURE

Operations Expenditure Summary

(thousands of dollars)

	2006/2007 Main Estimates	2005/2006 Revised Estimates	2005/2006 Main Estimates	2004/2005 Actuals
Expenditure Category				
Compensation and Benefits	5,412	5,934	4,741	4,998
Grants and Contributions	130,046	127,427	121,164	127,177
Other Expenses	5,480	6,942	4,513	6,479
Amortization	6,269	5,404	5,692	5,383
	147,207	**145,707**	**136,110**	**144,037**
Details of Other Expenses				
Travel	605	723	654	634
Materials and Supplies	272	376	239	684
Purchased Services	170	355	152	207
Utilities	238	238	238	457
Contract Services	3,551	4,530	2,575	3,795
Fees and Payments	644	720	655	702
	5,480	**6,942**	**4,513**	**6,479**

EDUCATION AND CULTURE

Program Delivery Details

(thousands of dollars)

	2006/2007 Main Estimates	2005/2006 Revised Estimates	2005/2006 Main Estimates	2004/2005 Actuals
Corporate or Administration Costs	1,008	990	959	2,034
Instructional and Support Services	22,634	20,495	18,714	17,979
Aboriginal Languages (K-12)	7,544	7,419	7,197	6,991
Early Childhood Services	4,673	4,843	4,836	5,196
Education Operations & Development	1,935	1,698	1,683	970
Schools	101,777	99,391	95,542	104,052
NWTTA Professional Improvement	1,232	1,112	1,112	957
Culture and Heritage	3,302	3,119	3,071	3,138
Official Languages	2,186	5,672	2,168	1,734
Library Services	916	968	828	986
TOTAL PROGRAM DELIVERY EXPENDITURES	**147,207**	**145,707**	**136,110**	**144,037**

EDUCATION AND CULTURE

Grants and Contributions

(thousands of dollars)

	2006/2007 Main Estimates	2005/2006 Revised Estimates	2005/2006 Main Estimates	2004/2005 Actuals
Grants				
Community Broadcasting Grants - Financial assistance for community-based radio and television stations.	52	52	52	52
	52	**52**	**52**	**52**
Contributions				
Native Communications - Contributions to incorporated regional Native communications groups.	70	70	70	70
Dene Language Programming - Contribution to the Native Communication Society to produce Dene language television programming.	100	100	100	100
Community Museums - Contributions to communities for local museum development.	186	186	186	186
Cultural Projects - Contributions for the promotion and preservation of cultural identity and the enhancement of traditional cultures in the NWT.	111	111	111	71
Language Acquisition and Maintenance - Contributions to support community efforts to promote, preserve and maintain Aboriginal languages and culture.	1,108	1,108	1,061	1,000
NWT Arts Council - Contributions to communities, cultural organizations and individuals involved in the enhancement of the arts.	426	426	426	396

EDUCATION AND CULTURE

Grants and Contributions (continued)

	(thousands of dollars)			
	2006/2007 Main Estimates	2005/2006 Revised Estimates	2005/2006 Main Estimates	2004/2005 Actuals
2007 Canada Winter Games - Contribution to the host society of the 2007 Canada Winter Games, to be held in Whitehorse. The funding will be used to promote northern arts and culture.	75	-	-	-
Cultural Organizations - Contributions to organizations for use in administration, operation or development of cultural programs or establishments.	259	259	259	284
Community Library Services - Contributions towards the administrative and operational expenses of locally operated libraries.	293	293	194	191
Early Childhood Program - Contributions for the start-up and operation of child care centres and family dayhomes.	2,017	2,205	2,205	2,404
Healthy Children Initiative - Contributions to communities to provide integrated early intervention services.	2,110	2,110	2,110	2,227
NWTTA Professional Improvement Fund - Contribution to NWTTA for the professional development of teachers as per the Northwest Territories Teachers' Association Collective Agreement.	1,112	1,112	1,112	957
Education Authority Contributions - Annual O&M contributions to the education authorities for the operation of school programs. Formulae based on enrolment are used to determine the majority of payments.	120,158	113,208	113,208	113,355

EDUCATION AND CULTURE

Grants and Contributions (continued)

(thousands of dollars)

	2006/2007 Main Estimates	2005/2006 Revised Estimates	2005/2006 Main Estimates	2004/2005 Actuals
Minority-Language Education and Second-Language Instruction: French - A Bilateral Funding Agreement whereby the Department receives funding from Canadian Heritage to meet additional costs associated with the development and delivery of instruction in French for K-12 school programs.	654	654	-	-
Official Languages, Aboriginal - The Canada-NWT Agreement for French and Aboriginal Languages in the Northwest Territories provides funding to various Government of the Northwest Territories' departments and agencies for the provision of Aboriginal language services within the GNWT and its agencies for the maintenance and revitalization of Aboriginal languages in the NWT. This is accomplished through funding to government programs and initiatives, as well as funding the cost of providing the services in any of the Aboriginal languages.	-	1,803	-	-
Official Languages, French - The Canada-NWT Agreement for French and Aboriginal Languages in the Northwest Territories provides funding to various Government of the Northwest Territories' departments and agencies for the provision of French language services within the GNWT and its agencies for the maintenance and revitalization of the French language in the NWT. This is accomplished through funding to government programs and initiatives, as well as funding the cost of providing the services in French.	-	340	-	-

EDUCATION AND CULTURE

Grants and Contributions (continued)

	(thousands of dollars)			
	2006/2007 Main Estimates	2005/2006 Revised Estimates	2005/2006 Main Estimates	2004/2005 Actuals
Infrastructure Contributions				
Mildred Hall - Major facility improvements to extend the life of the asset. Additional funding of $1,000,000 required to complete remaining upgrades to the facility. The total estimated cost of the project is $10,419,000.	1,015	15	15	5,820
William McDonald Sewer Repair - for improvements to repair a sewer line at the school.	240	-	-	-
Ecole St. Joseph Renovation - Major facility improvements to extend the life of the asset - 2006-07 planning year.	10	-	-	-
Community Museums - for improvements to buildings.	50	55	55	49
Community Libraries - for improvements to buildings.	-	-	-	15
	129,994	124,055	121,112	127,125
	130,046	124,107	121,164	127,177

Note: The Canada- NWT Agreement for French and Aboriginal Languages was not signed prior to the preparation of the Main Estimates. As a result an amount for 2006-07 has not been included in the Estimates. Due to a change in the accounting for the agreement, the 2005-06 amount is shown as a Vote 1 operational budget in the 2005-06 Revised Main Estimates. Other prior year amounts have not been restated and are shown in Departmental details on Work on Behalf of Others.

This page intentionally left blank

EDUCATION AND CULTURE

Active Positions

		2006/2007	2005/2006
Yellowknife Headquarters	Indeterminate full time	51	52
	Indeterminate part time	8	5
	Seasonal	-	
	Casual	7	7
		66	64
North Slave	Indeterminate full time	1	1
	Indeterminate part time	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	-	-
		1	1
Tłįchǫ	Indeterminate full time	-	-
	Indeterminate part time	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	-	-
		-	-
Fort Smith	Indeterminate full time	2	1
	Indeterminate part time	5	6
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	-	-
		7	7
Deh Cho	Indeterminate full time	-	-
	Indeterminate part time	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	-	-
		-	-
Sahtu	Indeterminate full time	-	-
	Indeterminate part time	1	1
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	-	-
		1	1
Beaufort Delta	Indeterminate full time	1	1
	Indeterminate part time	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	-	-
		1	1
Total	Indeterminate full time	55	55
	Indeterminate part time	14	12
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	7	7
		76	**74**

EDUCATION AND CULTURE

Active Positions

		Yellowknife Headquarters	Regional/ Area Offices	Other Communities	Total
2006-07					
	Indeterminate full time	51	4	-	55
	Indeterminate part time	8	6	-	14
	Seasonal	-	-	-	-
	Casual	7	-	-	7
		66	10	-	76
2005-06					
	Indeterminate full time	52	3	-	55
	Indeterminate part time	5	7	-	12
	Seasonal	-	-	-	-
	Casual	7	-	-	7
		64	10	-	74

Note: Regional and Area Offices include positions located in Yellowknife Regional Offices, Fort Smith, Hay River, Fort Simpson, Norman Wells and Inuvik.

ADVANCED EDUCATION AND CAREERS

Activity Description

Advanced Education and Careers provides a range of programs and services related to career development, employment preparation and training, and college and continuing education. It also plays a major role in coordinating partnerships with other departments and organizations working in related areas, and provides support to organizations and industry to ensure the delivery of programming is appropriate and meets regional needs.

The College, Career Development and Labour Division provides support to Northerners in developing and implementing career and educational plans that include postsecondary and career education, training and employment programs and related services. In addition, the Division establishes and enforces minimum labour standards. The Division works closely with industry and Aurora College in a number of areas including apprenticeship training, trades, and occupational certification. Partnership with other GNWT departments, industry and Aboriginal organizations and other governments is an essential component of the maximizing northern employment strategy and training programs in the non-renewable resource sector.

Program areas:
- College
- Adult Basic Education/Literacy
- Apprenticeship and Employment Training Programs
- Career & Employment Development
- Labour Standards

Regional Operations are responsible for managing area offices as well as the Career Centres that are located in regional centres. These frontline service centres deliver career and employment development, income support, and early childhood programs for ECE.

ADVANCED EDUCATION AND CAREERS

Operations Expenditure Summary

(thousands of dollars)

	2006/2007 Main Estimates	2005/2006 Revised Estimates	2005/2006 Main Estimates	2004/2005 Actuals
Expenditure Category				
Compensation and Benefits	4,163	3,987	3,888	4,069
Grants and Contributions	30,835	30,991	30,207	29,098
Other Expenses	4,117	4,259	4,472	3,923
Amortization	2,459	2,477	2,486	2,807
	41,574	**41,714**	**41,053**	**39,897**
Details of Other Expenses				
Travel	190	189	189	241
Materials and Supplies	91	91	91	139
Purchased Services	108	111	111	208
Utilities	-	-	-	70
Contract Services	3,410	3,626	3,839	2,415
Fees and Payments	318	242	242	850
	4,117	**4,259**	**4,472**	**3,923**

ADVANCED EDUCATION AND CAREERS

Program Delivery Details

(thousands of dollars)

	2006/2007 Main Estimates	2005/2006 Revised Estimates	2005/2006 Main Estimates	2004/2005 Actuals
Corporate or Administration Costs	2,038	1,995	1,946	2,044
Colleges	31,646	31,260	31,130	30,111
Adult Basic Education/Literacy	1,428	1,422	1,480	1,742
Apprenticeship and Employment Training Programs	4,706	4,685	4,666	3,805
Career Development	1,109	1,728	1,218	1,578
Labour	646	624	613	617
TOTAL PROGRAM DELIVERY EXPENDITURES	**41,573**	**41,714**	**41,053**	**39,897**

ADVANCED EDUCATION AND CAREERS

Grants and Contributions

(thousands of dollars)

	2006/2007 Main Estimates	2005/2006 Revised Estimates	2005/2006 Main Estimates	2004/2005 Actuals
Contributions				
Literacy Funding - Contributions to organizations to deliver literacy programs.	1,696	1,696	1,757	1,566
College Contributions - Funding for training opportunities for Northern residents. Includes science and technology funding.	27,471	26,630	26,355	25,782
Skills Canada - Funding for training opportunities for Northern residents.	80	80	80	80
Oil and Gas Industry Contributions - Funding for advanced training initiatives in the oil and gas industry.	763	763	550	642
Student Success Centres - Funding to College campuses to assist and encourage students to continue to pursue their educational goals.	-	55	55	173
Community Skills for Work - Funding to support adult basic education and job-related skills for Income Assistance clients and other individuals for whom low levels of education is a barrier to employment.	650	650	650	605
Broadband Business Alliance - With the development of broadband services to remote northern communmities, funding is needed to support training activities to improve the technical capacity of these communities.	-	500	-	-

ADVANCED EDUCATION AND CAREERS

Grants and Contributions (continued)

(thousands of dollars)

	2006/2007 Main Estimates	2005/2006 Revised Estimates	2005/2006 Main Estimates	2004/2005 Actuals
Infrastructure Contributions				
College Development/Infrastructure - Funding to support purchases of equipment and minor capital projects under $50,000 (program and technical upgrades to college facilities)	175	250	250	250
College Heavy Equipment Operator - Funding to support the replacement of equipment.	-	510	510	-
	30,835	31,134	30,207	29,098
	30,835	31,134	30,207	29,098

This page intentionally left blank

ADVANCED EDUCATION AND CAREERS

Active Positions

		2006/2007	2005/2006
Yellowknife Headquarters	Indeterminate full time	17	17
	Indeterminate part time	1	1
	Seasonal	-	
	Casual	3	3
		21	21
North Slave	Indeterminate full time	6	7
	Indeterminate part time	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	1	1
		7	8
Tłı̨chǫ	Indeterminate full time	-	-
	Indeterminate part time	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	-	-
		-	-
Fort Smith	Indeterminate full time	7	6
	Indeterminate part time	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	-	-
		7	6
Deh Cho	Indeterminate full time	3	3
	Indeterminate part time	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	-	-
		3	3
Sahtu	Indeterminate full time	2	2
	Indeterminate part time	-	1
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	-	-
		2	3
Beaufort Delta	Indeterminate full time	4	5
	Indeterminate part time	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	-	-
		4	5
Total	Indeterminate full time	39	40
	Indeterminate part time	1	2
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	4	4
		44	**46**

ADVANCED EDUCATION AND CAREERS

Active Positions

		Yellowknife Headquarters	Regional/ Area Offices	Other Communities	Total
2006-07					
	Indeterminate full time	17	22	-	39
	Indeterminate part time	1	-	-	1
	Seasonal	-	-	-	-
	Casual	3	1	-	4
		21	**23**	**-**	**44**
2005-06					
	Indeterminate full time	17	23	-	40
	Indeterminate part time	1	1	-	2
	Seasonal	-	-	-	-
	Casual	3	1	-	4
		21	**25**	**-**	**46**

Note: Regional and Area Offices include positions located in Yellowknife Regional Offices, Fort Smith, Hay River, Fort Simpson, Norman Wells and Inuvik.

INCOME SECURITY

Activity description

Income Security provides a range of programs and services that pertain to adult and postsecondary education assistance, income support and public housing subsidies.

Income Security Programs provide temporary financial supports to individuals and their families in ways that recognize the importance of the family and community in promoting self-reliance. Assistance is available through a range of programs intended to meet basic needs, including those of adult and postsecondary students, seniors, and child care users. These programs encourage people to make productive choices through their own efforts and in line with their interests and abilities.

Program areas:
- Income Support
- Public Housing Subsidies
- Student Financial Assistance

INCOME SECURITY

Operations Expenditure Summary

(thousands of dollars)

	2006/2007 Main Estimates	2005/2006 Revised Estimates	2005/2006 Main Estimates	2004/2005 Actuals
Expenditure Category				
Compensation and Benefits	3,166	2,083	2,054	2,983
Grants and Contributions	9,051	8,478	8,478	8,918
Other Expenses	51,680	50,958	50,833	4[illegible],993
Amortization	-	-	-	-
	63,897	**61,519**	**61,365**	**60,894**
Details of Other Expenses				
Travel	58	27	27	143
Materials and Supplies	72	53	53	74
Purchased Services	90	76	76	106
Utilities	525	525	525	930
Contract Services	31,995	31,425	31,425	32,657
Fees and Payments	18,940	18,852	18,727	15,083
	51,680	**50,958**	**50,833**	**48,993**

INCOME SECURITY

Program Delivery Details

(thousands of dollars)

	2006/2007 Main Estimates	2005/2006 Revised Estimates	2005/2006 Main Estimates	2004/2005 Actuals
Corporate or Administration Costs	469	462	451	349
Income Assistance Programs	16,705	16,431	16,303	16,244
Student Financial Assistance	14,157	13,676	13,661	13,283
Public Housing Subsidies	32,566	30,950	30,950	31,018
TOTAL PROGRAM DELIVERY EXPENDITURES	**63,897**	**61,519**	**61,365**	**60,894**

INCOME SECURITY

Grants and Contributions

(thousands of dollars)

	2006/2007 Main Estimates	2005/2006 Revised Estimates	2005/2006 Main Estimates	2004/2005 Actuals
Grants				
Student Grants - Grants to Northwest Territories students for post-secondary education.	9,051	8,578	8,578	8,918
	9,051	**8,578**	**8,578**	**8,918**

INCOME SECURITY

Active Positions

		2006/2007	2005/2006
Yellowknife Headquarters -	Indeterminate full time	22	19
	Indeterminate part time	-	1
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	-	-
		22	20
North Slave	Indeterminate full time	8	4
	Indeterminate part time	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	-	-
		8	4
Tłįchǫ	Indeterminate full time	3	1
	Indeterminate part time	-	1
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	-	-
		3	2
Fort Smith	Indeterminate full time	6	5
	Indeterminate part time	1	-
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	-	-
		7	5
Deh Cho	Indeterminate full time	2	2
	Indeterminate part time	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	-	-
		2	2
Sahtu	Indeterminate full time	2	1
	Indeterminate part time	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	-	-
		2	1
Beaufort Delta	Indeterminate full time	6	5
	Indeterminate part time	1	1
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	-	-
		7	6
Total department	Indeterminate full time	49	37
	Indeterminate part time	2	3
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	-	-
		51	**40**

INCOME SECURITY

Active Positions

		Yellowknife Headquarters	Regional/ Area Offices	Other Communities	Total
2006-07					
	Indeterminate full time	22	22	5	49
	Indeterminate part time	-	1	1	2
	Seasonal	-	-	-	-
	Casual	-	-	-	-
		22	**23**	**6**	**51**
2005-06					
	Indeterminate full time	19	14	4	37
	Indeterminate part time	1	-	2	3
	Seasonal	-	-	-	-
	Casual	-	-	-	-
		20	**14**	**6**	**40**

Note: Regional and Area Offices include positions located in Yellowknife Regional Offices, Fort Smith, Hay River, Fort Simpson, Norman Wells and Inuvik.

STUDENT LOAN REVOLVING FUND

Purpose: To provide financial assistance to post-secondary students in accordance with the Student Financial Assistance Act and Regulations.

(thousands of dollars)

	2006/2007 Proposed Budget	2005/2006 Revised Forecast	2004/2005 Actuals
Authorized Limit	33,000	33,000	33,000
Operating Results :			
Loans Receivable, April 1	29,728	27,536	28,078
Loans Granted	5,800	6,730	5,581
Loans Repaid	(3,000)	(2,250)	(3,109)
Loans Written Off	(200)	(200)	(43)
Loans Forgiven	(2,250)	(1,750)	(1,080)
Loans Receivable, March 31	**30,078**	**30,066**	**29,427**

DETAIL OF FUNDING ALLOCATED TO EDUCATION AUTHORITIES

(thousands of dollars)

	2006/2007 Funded Positions	2006/2007 School Year	2005/2006 Revised Funded Positions	2005/2006 Revised School Year
Beaufort-Delta Divisional Education Council	191	$ 24,815	199	$ 24,087
Commission Scolaire Francophone de Division	17	2,363	16	1,952
Dettah District Education Authority	7	1,076	7	1,150
Dehcho Divisional Education Council	90	11,638	89	11,124
Tłı̨chǫ Community Services Agency	100	13,492	96	12,588
Sahtu Divisional Education Council	84	11,337	86	10,858
South Slave Divisional Education Council	187	20,950	194	20,460
Yellowknife Public Denominational District Education Authority	149	15,057	147	13,990
Yellowknife District No.1 Education Authority	195	19,293	206	19,109
Private Schools/Western Arctic Leadership Program	-	314	-	275
Total Contributions	**1,020**	**$ 120,335**	**1,040**	**$ 115,593**

Note:

1. The above information has not been finalized with the Education Authorities.
2. Contributions are calculated on a July 1 – June 30 school year basis.
3. Yellowknife District No. 1 Education Authority includes funding for K'alemi Dene School in N'dilo.

Education Authorities

Active Positions – By Region

		2006/2007	2005/2006
Yellowknife Headquarters	Indeterminate full time	-	-
	Indeterminate part time	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	-	-
		-	-
North Slave	Indeterminate full time	364	371
	Indeterminate part time	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	-	-
		364	371
Tłįchǫ	Indeterminate full time	100	96
	Indeterminate part time	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	-	-
		100	96
Fort Smith	Indeterminate full time	191	199
	Indeterminate part time	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	-	-
		191	199
Deh Cho	Indeterminate full time	90	89
	Indeterminate part time	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	-	-
		90	89
Sahtu	Indeterminate full time	84	86
	Indeterminate part time	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	-	-
		84	86
Beaufort Delta	Indeterminate full time	191	199
	Indeterminate part time	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	-	-
		191	199
Total	Indeterminate full time	1,020	1,040
	Indeterminate part time	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	-	-
		1,020	**1,040**

Education Authorities

Active Positions – By Community

		Yellowknife Headquarters	Regional/ Area Offices	Other Communities	Total
2006-07					
	Indeterminate full time	-	405	615	1,020
	Indeterminate part time	-	-	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-	-	-
	Casual	-	-	-	-
		-	**405**	**615**	**1,020**
2005-06					
	Indeterminate full time	-	418	622	1,040
	Indeterminate part time	-	-	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-	-	-
	Casual	-	-	-	-
		-	**418**	**622**	**1,040**

Note: Regional and Area Offices include positions located in Yellowknife Regional Offices, Fort Smith, Hay River, Fort Simpson, Norman Wells and Inuvik.

COLLEGE PROGRAMS

Aurora College delivers adult and postsecondary education programs under the direction of the Minister and Department of Education, Culture and Employment. The Board of Governors of the College is responsible for the effective delivery of programs and services, including the establishment of academic and operational policies, direction of financial operations, monitoring and evaluation of programs, and making recommendations to the Minister regarding priorities for college programming.

Aurora College delivers education programs that are designed to meet the specific needs of the northern labour force and economy. Courses are offered at the diploma and certificate levels, in trades, technical programs and certified occupations. Upgrading programs are offered through the College that enable students to access postsecondary education and training, and university level programming, including transfer programs. The College also delivers programs on a contractual basis for employers, including Aboriginal groups, government departments and agencies.

Through the Aurora Research Institute, the College coordinates science, technology and northern research activities, in cooperation with the business and scientific communities.

The College operates primarily with funds received through an annual contribution from the Department as approved by the Legislative Assembly. Contributions to the College are allocated for each academic year, which runs from July 1 to June 30.

COLLEGE FUNDING ALLOCATION

	(Thousands of dollars)	
	2006/2007 Academic Year	2005/2006 Revised Academic Year
Aurora College		
Base Operation	4,929	4,633
Campus Delivery	8,067	8,002
Community Delivery	4,125	3,546
Service Adjustment	2,812	2,631
Building and Works	7,125	7,118
Developmental	430	425
Total College Contributions	**27,488**	**26,355**

Notes:

1. The above information has not been finalized with the College. Adjustments to budgets will be made based upon the approved program and services proposal for 2006-2007.

2. Glossary:
Base Operations - minimum service level for administration of head office, campuses and student services
Campus Delivery - courses and programs offered at regional campuses
Community Delivery - programs and services offered through community learning and program centres
Service Adjustment - for regional cost differences and to enhance service levels at specific locations
Building and Works - college facilities, equipment and utilities
Developmental - development of new programs to address specific GNWT priorities

3. Contributions to the College are calculated on an academic year basis. The fiscal year of the College matches the academic year of July 1 - June 30.

4. The above numbers do not include $175,000 for Capital Infrastructure.

Work Performed on Behalf of Others

(thousands of dollars)

	2006/2007 Main Estimates	2005/2006 Revised Estimates	2005/2006 Main Estimates	2004/2005 Actuals
Gwich'in Implementation - A Bilateral Funding Agreement respecting the Implementation of the Gwich'in Final Agreement between the Department of Indian and Northern Affairs Canada and the Government of the Northwest Territories came into effect on December 22, 1992. Under the terms of this contribution agreement, funding is provided to the Department of Education, Culture and Employment to undertake activities for which it is responsible pursuant to the Implementation Plan.	21	21	20	35
Sahtu Implementation - A Bilateral Funding Agreement respecting the Implementation of the Sahtu Final Agreement between the Department of Indian and Northern Affairs Canada and the Government of the Northwest Territories came into effect on June 23, 1994. Under the terms of this contribution agreement, funding is provided to the Department of Education, Culture and Employment to undertake activities for which it is responsible pursuant to the Implementation Plan.	20	20	20	28
Tłı̨chǫ Implementation - A Bilateral Funding Agreement respecting the Implementation of the Tłı̨chǫ Final Agreement between the Department of Indian and Northern Affairs Canada and the Government of the Northwest Territories came into effect on August 4, 2005. Under the terms of this contribution agreement, funding is provided to the Department of Education, Culture and Employment to undertake activities for which it is responsible pursuant to the Implementation Plan.	47	47	-	-
University and College Entrance Program The Department receives funding to provide financial assistance to status Indian or Inuit students enrolled in college and university preparation programs.	295	437	295	267

Work Performed on Behalf of Others (continued)

(thousands of dollars)

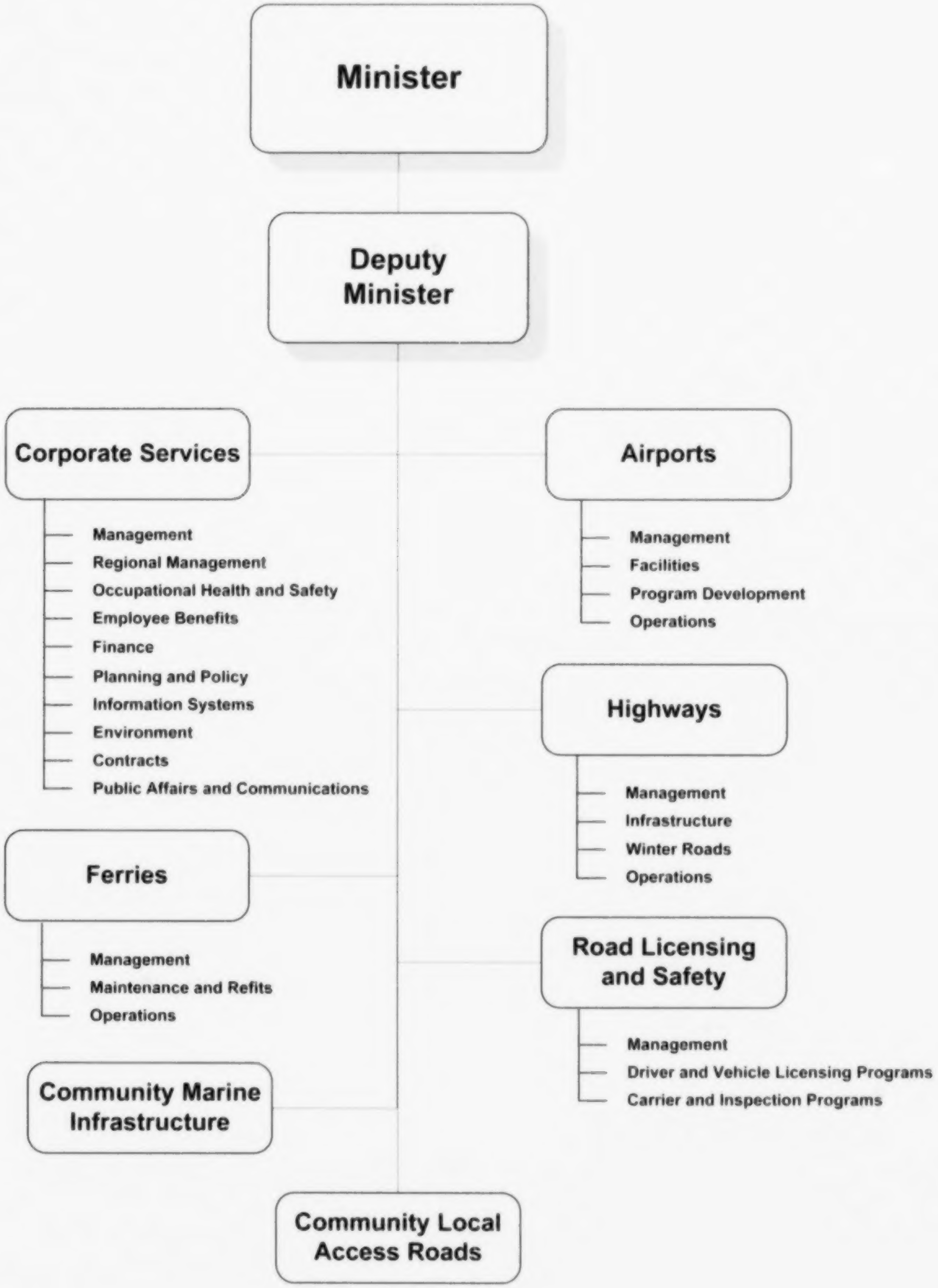
	2006/2007 Main Estimates	2005/2006 Revised Estimates	2005/2006 Main Estimates	2004/2005 Actuals
Minority-Language Education and Second-Language Instruction: French - A Bilateral Funding Agreement whereby the Department receives funding from Canadian Heritage to meet additional costs associated with the development and delivery of instruction in French for K-12 school programs.	-	-	868	1,568
Official Languages, Aboriginal - The Canada-NWT Agreement for French and Aboriginal Languages in the Northwest Territories provides funding to various Government of the Northwest Territories' departments and agencies for the provision of Aboriginal language services within the GNWT and its agencies for the maintenance and revitalization of Aboriginal languages in the NWT. This is accomplished through funding to government programs and initiatives, as well as funding the cost of providing the services in any of the Aboriginal languages.	-	-	1,865	1,839
Official Languages, French - The Canada-NWT Agreement for French and Aboriginal Languages in the Northwest Territories provides funding to various Government of the Northwest Territories' departments and agencies for the provision of French language services within the GNWT and its agencies for the maintenance and revitalization of the French language in the NWT. This is accomplished through funding to government programs and initiatives, as well as funding the cost of providing the services in French.	-	-	705	674
Labour Market Development Agreement - The Canada-Northwest Territories Labour Market Development Agreement (LMDA) came into effect October 1, 1998. Under the Agreement, the Northwest Territories assumed delivery responsibility for labour market development measures under the Employment Insurance Act.	4,863	4,917	5,053	4,654

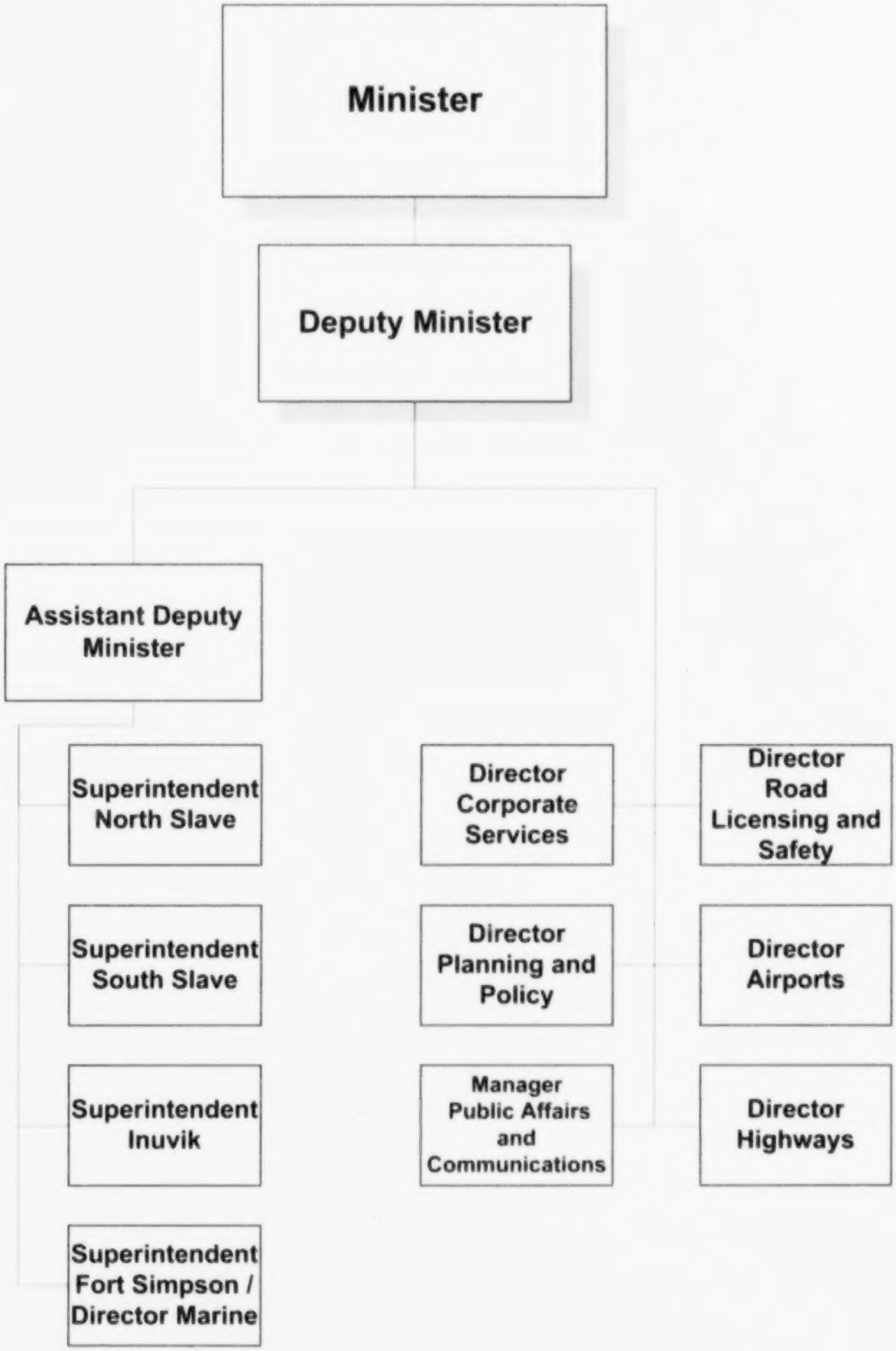
Work Performed on Behalf of Others (continued)

	(thousands of dollars)			
	2006/2007 Main Estimates	2005/2006 Revised Estimates	2005/2006 Main Estimates	2004/2005 Actuals
Canada Millennium Scholarship Foundation Agreement - The Department receives funding to administer the awards made by the Canada Millennium Scholarship Foundation to eligible students resident in the NWT.	40	40	40	40
Nunavut - Contracting Back of Services - The Government of the Northwest Territories and the Government of Nunavut enter into agreements for the provision of programs and services by the GNWT for the Government of Nunavut to allow Nunavut to build capacity.				
Senior Supplementary Benefits	1,008	1,008	880	911
Museums and Archives	150	159	159	170
	6,444	6,649	9,905	10,186

Note: The Canada- NWT Agreement for French and Aboriginal Languages was not signed prior to the preparation of the Main Estimates. As a result an amount for 2006-07 has not been included in the Estimates. Due to a change in the accounting for the agreement, the 2005-06 amount is shown as a Vote 1 operational budget in the 2005-06 Revised Main Estimates. Other prior year amounts have not been restated and are shown in Departmental details on Work on Behalf of Others.

TRANSPORTATION


Minister
Deputy Minister
Corporate Services
Management
Regional Management
Occupational Health and Safety
Employee Benefits
Finance
Planning and Policy
Information Systems
Environment
Contracts
Public Affairs and Communications
Airports
Management
Facilities
Program Development
Operations
Highways
Management
Infrastructure
Winter Roads
Operations
Ferries
Management
Maintenance and Refits
Operations
Road Licensing and Safety
Management
Driver and Vehicle Licensing Programs
Carrier and Inspection Programs
Community Marine Infrastructure
Community Local Access Roads


Minister
Deputy Minister
Assistant Deputy Minister
Superintendent North Slave
Superintendent South Slave
Superintendent Inuvik
Superintendent Fort Simpson / Director Marine
Director Corporate Services
Director Planning and Policy
Manager Public Affairs and Communications
Director Road Licensing and Safety
Director Airports
Director Highways

VISION

The Department of Transportation envisions an integrated transportation system in the Northwest Territories that meets the needs and aspirations of northern residents by providing:

1. Safe, secure, affordable, reliable and accessible personal mobility;
2. A higher standard of living for the territory and its communities through more efficient and lower cost movement of freight; and
3. Sustained economic growth and prosperity by developing better access to the territory's renewable and non-renewable natural resources.

MISSION

Our Mission is to provide for the safe, secure, accessible and reliable movement of people and goods to serve the social and economic needs and aspirations of the people of the Northwest Territories.

The Department accomplishes its Mission through seven main activities:

1. AIRPORTS

   To provide airport facilities and services and to encourage and support the provision of regular, safe, cost effective and reliable air services.

2. HIGHWAYS

   To provide highway facilities and to encourage and support the provision of safe, reliable and cost-effective inter-community travel and road transportation services.

3. FERRIES

   To provide safe and reliable ferry crossing services on the highway system.

4. ROAD LICENSING & SAFETY

   To protect public safety and the environment by supporting the safe operation of motor vehicles in the NWT.

   In addition to its regulatory responsibilities for transportation safety, the Department delivers public education programs, in conjunction with the federal government and other GNWT Departments, on transportation safety, such as the Strategy to Reduce Impaired Driving and Occupant Restraint Campaigns.

5. LOCAL COMMUNITY ACCESS ROADS

   To provide assistance to communities for building locally owned roads and trails to points of interest, tourism and recreational opportunities and renewable resource harvesting areas.

6. COMMUNITY MARINE INFRASTRUCTURE

   To provide assistance to communities to implement marine facilities. The Department provides financial and technical assistance to communities for the construction of breakwaters, docks and wharves in support of subsistence marine harvesting and recreational boating.

MISSION continued

7. CORPORATE SERVICES

To provide support and department-wide corporate programs in 10 areas.

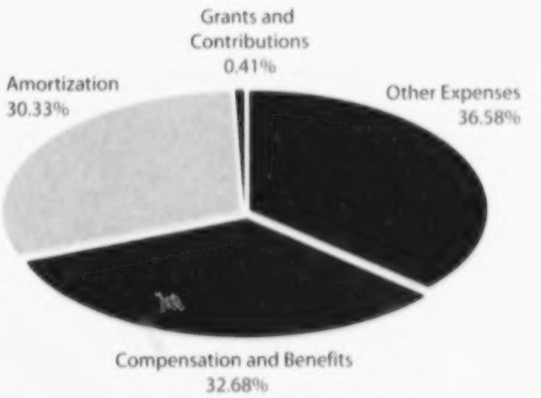
GOALS

The Department of Transportation has six goals that support the achievement of the Government's vision for the future of the Northwest Territories.

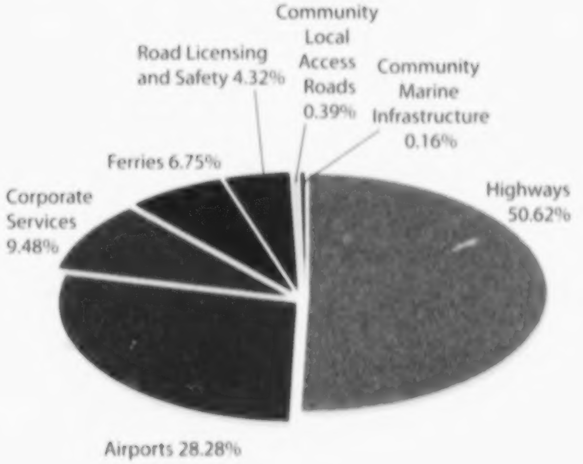
1. The NWT transportation system continues to improve,
2. The NWT has an ongoing high level of Northern business and employment opportunities in the public and private transportation sectors,
3. The NWT has a safe and secure transportation system in all modes,
4. The Department has a high performance workplace that is effective in delivering programs and services,
5. The Department demonstrates environmental sustainability in all transportation activities,
6. The Department provides funding for local transportation infrastructure.

Operations Expenditures

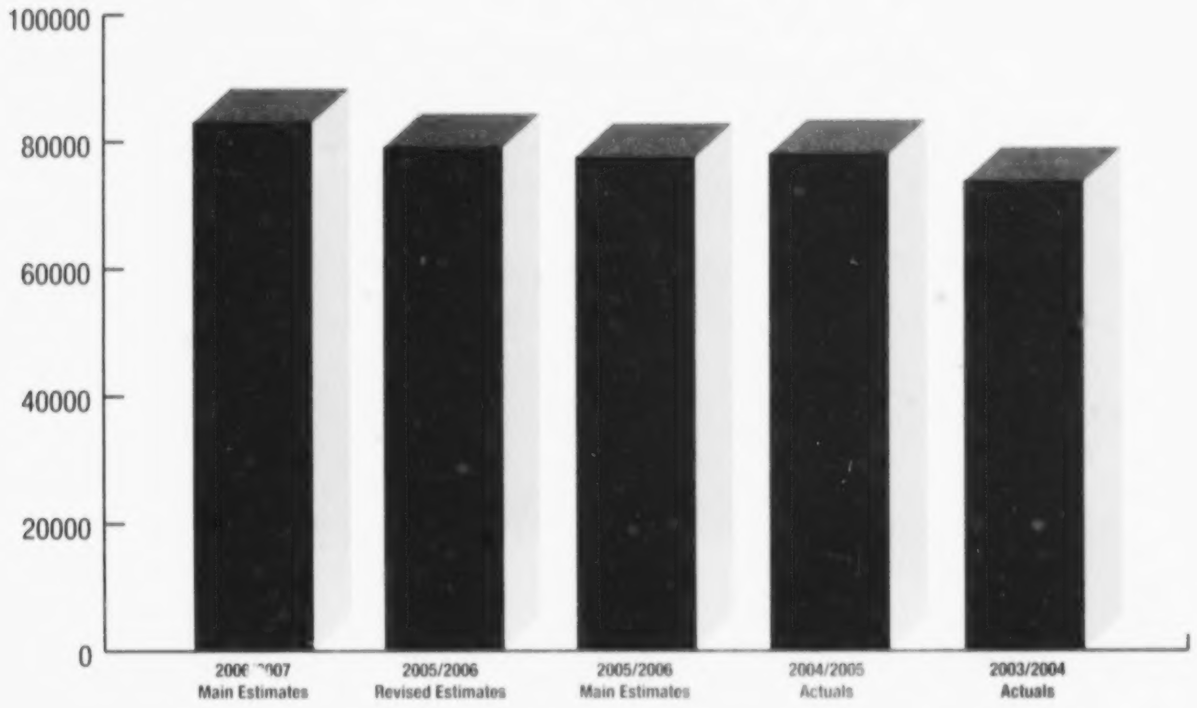
By Expenditure Category



By Activity



Prior Years Operations Expenditure Comparison (thousands of dollars)



OPERATIONS EXPENDITURE SUMMARY

(thousands of dollars)

	2006/2007 Main Estimates	2005/2006 Revised Estimates	2005/2006 Main Estimates	2004/2005 Actuals
Expenditure Category				
Compensation and Benefits	27,114	25,748	25,573	25,220
Grants and Contributions	343	407	407	498
Other Expenses	30,350	29,369	27,963	29,506
Amortization	25,166	23,450	23,450	22,690
	82,973	**78,974**	**77,393**	**77,914**
Details of Other Expenses				
Travel	703	715	713	1,052
Materials and Supplies	3,482	3,309	3,318	3,911
Purchased Services	778	797	799	927
Utilities	3,387	3,385	3,385	4,022
Contract Services	20,281	19,539	18,187	17,960
Fees and Payments	1,719	1,624	1,561	1,634
	30,350	**29,369**	**27,963**	**29,506**

ACTIVE POSITIONS – BY REGION

		2006/2007	2005/2006
Yellowknife Headquarters	Indeterminate full time	96	98
	Indeterminate part time	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	15	15
		111	113
North Slave	Indeterminate full time	45	45
	Indeterminate part time	-	-
	Seasonal	2	2
	Casual	8	8
		55	55
Tłįchǫ	Indeterminate full time	5	5
	Indeterminate part time	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	2	2
		7	7
Fort Smith	Indeterminate full time	49	51
	Indeterminate part time	-	-
	Seasonal	3	3
	Casual	27	27
		79	81
Deh Cho	Indeterminate full time	36	35
	Indeterminate part time	-	-
	Seasonal	21	6
	Casual	6	5
		63	46
Sahtu	Indeterminate full time	9	8
	Indeterminate part time	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	1	1
		10	9
Beaufort Delta	Indeterminate full time	21	22
	Indeterminate part time	-	-
	Seasonal	3	3
	Casual	4	4
		28	29
Total	Indeterminate full time	261	264
	Indeterminate part time	-	-
	Seasonal	29	14
	Casual	63	62
		353	**340**

ACTIVE POSITIONS – BY COMMUNITY

		Yellowknife Headquarters	Regional/ Area Offices	Other Communities	Total
2006-07					
	Indeterminate full time	96	140	25	261
	Indeterminate part time	-	-	-	-
	Seasonal	-	12	17	29
	Casual	15	36	12	63
		111	**188**	**54**	**353**
2005-06					
	Indeterminate full time	98	141	25	264
	Indeterminate part time	-	-	-	-
	Seasonal	-	6	8	14
	Casual	15	36	11	62
		113	**183**	**44**	**340**

Note: Regional and Area Offices include positions located in Yellowknife Regional Offices, Fort Smith, Hay River, Fort Simpson. Norman Wells and Inuvik.

REVENUE SUMMARY

(thousands of dollars)

	2006/2007 Main Estimates	2005/2006 Revised Estimates	2005/2006 Main Estimates	2004/2005 Actuals
General				
Airports - Concessions	242	242	242	304
Airports - Interest Revenue	-	6	6	5
Airports - Landing & Other Fees	2,435	1,841	1,841	1,686
Airports - Lease/Rental Revenue	1,978	2,229	2,229	1,635
Road Licensing & Safety - Exams & Certifications	36	31	31	23
Road Licensing & Safety - Fees	471	468	468	484
Road Licensing & Safety - Licenses	495	474	474	368
Road Licensing & Safety - Permits	218	209	209	213
Road Licensing & Safety - Registrations	2,559	2,440	2,440	2,799
Road Licensing & Safety - Searches	-	1	1	1
	8,434	**7,941**	**7,941**	**7,518**
Recoveries				
Corporate Services - Administration Fees	30	30	30	37
Highways - Maintenance National Parks	147	147	147	120
Nav Canada Occupancy Agreement	404	582	582	706
Current portion of Deferred Contributions	11,915	11,571	11,571	11,426
	12,496	**12,330**	**12,330**	**12,289**
	20,930	**20,271**	**20,271**	**19,807**

This page intentionally left blank

CORPORATE SERVICES

Activity Description

The Corporate Services Activity provides support and departmental wide corporate programs in 10 areas:

- Management
- Information Systems
- Finance
- Occupational Health & Safety
- Employee Benefits
- Region/Area Operations
- Contracts
- Planning & Policy
- Environment
- Public Affairs and Communications

CORPORATE SERVICES

Operations Expenditure Summary

(thousands of dollars)

	2006/2007 Main Estimates	2005/2006 Revised Estimates	2005/2006 Main Estimates	2004/2005 Actuals
Expenditure Category				
Compensation and Benefits	6,094	5,653	6,342	6,315
Grants and Contributions	-	-	-	-
Other Expenses	1,770	1,716	1,622	1,741
Amortization	-	-	-	-
	7,864	**7,369**	**7,964**	**8,056**
Details of Other Expenses				
Travel	226	217	212	251
Materials and Supplies	115	100	99	121
Purchased Services	145	149	141	189
Utilities	3	-	-	4
Contract Services	455	465	460	448
Fees and Payments	826	785	710	728
	1,770	**1,716**	**1,622**	**1,741**

CORPORATE SERVICES

Active Positions

		2006/2007	2005/2006
Yellowknife Headquarters	Indeterminate full time	30	34
	Indeterminate part time	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	3	3
		33	37
North Slave	Indeterminate full time	4	5
	Indeterminate part time	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	1	1
		5	6
Tłı̨chǫ	Indeterminate full time	-	-
	Indeterminate part time	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	-	-
		-	-
Fort Smith	Indeterminate full time	8	10
	Indeterminate part time	-	-
	Seasonal		
	Casual	2	2
		10	12
Deh Cho	Indeterminate full time	5	5
	Indeterminate part time	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	1	1
		6	6
Sahtu	Indeterminate full time	-	-
	Indeterminate part time	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	-	-
		-	-
Beaufort Delta	Indeterminate full time	4	4
	Indeterminate part time	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	1	1
		5	5
Total	Indeterminate full time	51	58
	Indeterminate part time	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	8	8
		59	**66**

CORPORATE SERVICES

Active Positions

		Yellowknife Headquarters	Regional/ Area Offices	Other Communities	Total
2006-07					
	Indeterminate full time	30	21	-	51
	Indeterminate part time	-	-	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-	-	-
	Casual	3	5	-	8
		33	**26**	**-**	**59**
2005-06					
	Indeterminate full time	34	24	-	58
	Indeterminate part time	-	-	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-	-	-
	Casual	3	5	-	8
		37	**29**	**-**	**66**

Note: Regional and Area Offices include positions located in Yellowknife Regional Offices, Fort Smith, Hay River, Fort Simpson, Norman Wells and Inuvik.

AIRPORTS

Activity Description

The purpose of the Airports Program is to provide airport facilities and services and to encourage and support the provision of regular, safe, cost-effective and reliable air services. The Department is responsible for the maintenance, operation, and rehabilitation and upgrading of airports.

The Department operates 27 airports in the Northwest Territories, of which one is a Gateway hub, (Yellowknife), two are Regional hubs, (Norman Wells and Inuvik), and the remaining 24 are community airports. Connected with the Airports Program, the Department maintains a close watch over air transportation legislation, regulation and policy activities of other governments, overall trends in air transportation safety, costs, infrastructure technology development/change and opportunities for partnership to finance the improvement of airport infrastructure.

There are four areas of program support:

Management
Program Development
Operations
Facilities

AIRPORTS

Operations Expenditure Summary

(thousands of dollars)

	2006/2007 Main Estimates	2005/2006 Revised Estimates	2005/2006 Main Estimates	2004/2005 Actuals
Expenditure Category				
Compensation and Benefits	8,903	8,571	8,031	7,997
Grants and Contributions	20	20	20	16
Other Expenses	8,396	8,103	8,108	8,510
Amortization	6,149	6,079	6,325	6,054
	23,468	**22,773**	**22,484**	**22,577**
Details of Other Expenses				
Travel	181	189	190	430
Materials and Supplies	886	900	901	1,513
Purchased Services	190	193	193	256
Utilities	1,567	1,564	1,564	1,956
Contract Services	5,199	4,894	4,894	3,937
Fees and Payments	373	363	366	418
	8,396	**8,103**	**8,108**	**8,510**

AIRPORTS

Program Delivery Details

(thousands of dollars)

	2006/2007 Main Estimates	2005/2006 Revised Estimates	2005/2006 Main Estimates	2004/2005 Actuals
Corporate or Administration Costs	1,085	749	729	747
Program Development	1,253	1,223	1,193	1,054
Operations	11,659	11,456	11,019	11,162
Facilities	3,322	3,266	3,218	3,560
Amortization	6,149	6,079	6,325	6,054
TOTAL PROGRAM DELIVERY EXPENDITURES	**23,468**	**22,773**	**22,484**	**22,577**

AIRPORTS

Grants and Contributions

(thousands of dollars)

	2006/2007 Main Estimates	2005/2006 Revised Estimates	2005/2006 Main Estimates	2004/2005 Actuals
Contributions				
Aviation Program Bursary Assistance	20	20	20	16
	20	**20**	**20**	**16**

AIRPORTS

Active Positions

		2006/2007	2005/2006
Yellowknife Headquarters	Indeterminate full time	28	28
	Indeterminate part time	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	5	5
		33	33
North Slave	Indeterminate full time	25	24
	Indeterminate part time	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	3	3
		28	27
Tłı̨chǫ	Indeterminate full time	-	-
	Indeterminate part time	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	-	-
		-	-
Fort Smith	Indeterminate full time	15	15
	Indeterminate part time	-	-
	Seasonal	1	1
	Casual	5	5
		21	21
Deh Cho	Indeterminate full time	3	3
	Indeterminate part time	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	1	1
		4	4
Sahtu	Indeterminate full time	9	8
	Indeterminate part time	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	1	1
		10	9
Beaufort Delta	Indeterminate full time	11	11
	Indeterminate part time	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	2	2
		13	13
Total	Indeterminate full time	91	89
	Indeterminate part time	-	-
	Seasonal	1	1
	Casual	17	17
		109	**107**

AIRPORTS

Active Positions

		Yellowknife Headquarters	Regional/ Area Offices	Other Communities	Total
2006-07					
	Indeterminate full time	28	62	1	91
	Indeterminate part time	-	-	-	-
	Seasonal	-	1	-	1
	Casual	5	12	-	17
		33	**75**	**1**	**109**
2005-06					
	Indeterminate full time	28	60	1	89
	Indeterminate part time	-	-	-	-
	Seasonal	-	1	-	1
	Casual	5	12	-	17
		33	**73**	**1**	**107**

Note: Regional and Area Offices include positions located in Yellowknife Regional Offices, Fort Smith, Hay River, Fort Simpson, Norman Wells and Inuvik.

HIGHWAYS

Activity Description

The purpose of the Highways Program is to provide highway facilities and to encourage and support the provision of safe, reliable and cost-effective inter-community travel and road transportation services. The Department is responsible for operating, maintaining, rehabilitating and upgrading all highway infrastructures.

The Department maintains 2,200 kilometers of all-weather highways and 1,425 kilometers of seasonal winter roads. The Highway system also includes over 70 bridges and well over 3,000 culvert structures. Connected with the Highways Program, the Department monitors current trends in highway construction, engineering, safety, design and technology. The Department actively seeks new partnership opportunities with other governments and industry to finance the development of new highway infrastructure and to finance enhanced operations.

There are four key areas of program support:

Management
Winter Roads
Infrastructure
Operations

HIGHWAYS

Operations Expenditure Summary

(thousands of dollars)

	2006/2007 Main Estimates	2005/2006 Revised Estimates	2005/2006 Main Estimates	2004/2005 Actuals
Expenditure Category				
Compensation and Benefits	9,006	8,574	8,343	7,980
Grants and Contributions	-	-	-	-
Other Expenses	14,825	14,259	12,918	14,002
Amortization	18,170	16,684	16,326	15,916
	42,001	**39,517**	**37,587**	**37,898**
Details of Other Expenses				
Travel	147	133	135	214
Materials and Supplies	1,974	1,796	1,800	1,811
Purchased Services	310	313	315	329
Utilities	1,139	1,143	1,143	1,226
Contract Services	11,005	10,667	9,316	10,232
Fees and Payments	250	207	209	190
	14,825	**14,259**	**12,918**	**14,002**

HIGHWAYS

Program Delivery Details

(thousands of dollars)

	2006/2007 Main Estimates	2005/2006 Revised Estimates	2005/2006 Main Estimates	2004/2005 Actuals
Corporate or Administration Costs	583	469	452	466
Operations	14,895	14,255	13,664	13,467
Winter Roads	2,659	2,714	1,882	2,297
Infrastructure	5,694	5,395	5,263	5,752
Amortization	18,170	16,684	16,326	15,916
TOTAL PROGRAM DELIVERY EXPENDITURES	**42,001**	**39,517**	**37,587**	**37,898**

This page intentionally left blank

HIGHWAYS

Active Positions

		2006/2007	2005/2006
Yellowknife Headquarters	Indeterminate full time	27	24
	Indeterminate part time	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	5	5
		32	29
North Slave	Indeterminate full time	10	10
	Indeterminate part time		
	Seasonal	2	2
	Casual	4	4
		16	16
Tłı̨chǫ	Indeterminate full time	5	5
	Indeterminate part time	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	2	2
		7	7
Fort Smith	Indeterminate full time	24	24
	Indeterminate part time	-	-
	Seasonal	2	2
	Casual	19	19
		45	45
Deh Cho	Indeterminate full time	16	16
	Indeterminate part time	-	-
	Seasonal	6	6
	Casual	3	3
		25	25
Sahtu	Indeterminate full time		
	Indeterminate part time	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	-	-
		-	-
Beaufort Delta	Indeterminate full time	4	4
	Indeterminate part time	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	-	-
		4	4
Total	Indeterminate full time	86	83
	Indeterminate part time	-	-
	Seasonal	10	10
	Casual	33	33
		129	**126**

HIGHWAYS

Active Positions

		Yellowknife Headquarters	Regional/ Area Offices	Other Communities	Total
2006-07					
	Indeterminate full time	27	42	17	86
	Indeterminate part time		-	-	-
	Seasonal	-	4	6	10
	Casual	5	18	10	33
		32	**64**	**33**	**129**
2005-06					
	Indeterminate full time	24	42	17	83
	Indeterminate part time		-	-	-
	Seasonal	-	4	6	10
	Casual	5	18	10	33
		29	**64**	**33**	**126**

Note: Regional and Area Offices include positions located in Yellowknife Regional Offices, Fort Smith, Hay River, Fort Simpson, Norman Wells and Inuvik.

FERRIES

Activity Description

The purpose of the Ferry Program is to provide safe and reliable ferry crossing services on the highway system. The Department is responsible for the maintenance, operation and upgrading of vessels and support facilities.

The Department provides ferry services at five river crossings where territorial all-weather highways traverse waterways. Connected with the Ferries Program, the Department maintains a close watch over federal marine legislation, regulation and policy activities.

There are three areas of program support:

Management
Maintenance and Refits
Operations

FERRIES

Operations Expenditure Summary

(thousands of dollars)

	2006/2007 Main Estimates	2005/2006 Revised Estimates	2005/2006 Main Estimates	2004/2005 Actuals
Expenditure Category				
Compensation and Benefits	658	587	575	589
Grants and Contributions	-	-	-	-
Other Expenses	4,269	4,104	4,125	4,460
Amortization	676	600	674	635
	5,603	**5,291**	**5,374**	**5,684**
Details of Other Expenses				
Travel	70	100	100	91
Materials and Supplies	406	387	393	323
Purchased Services	61	63	71	81
Utilities	637	631	631	782
Contract Services	3,070	2,898	2,902	3,162
Fees and Payments	25	25	28	21
	4,269	**4,104**	**4,125**	**4,460**

FERRIES

Program Delivery Details

(thousands of dollars)

	2006/2007 Main Estimates	2005/2006 Revised Estimates	2005/2006 Main Estimates	2004/2005 Actuals
Corporate or Administration Costs	458	451	445	420
Maintenance & Refits	1,044	986	986	940
Operations	3,425	3,254	3,269	3,689
Amortization	676	600	674	635
TOTAL PROGRAM DELIVERY EXPENDITURES	**5,603**	**5,291**	**5,374**	**5,684**

This page intentionally left blank

FERRIES

Active Positions

		2006/2007	2005/2006
Yellowknife Headquarters	Indeterminate full time		
	Indeterminate part time	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	-	-
		-	-
North Slave	Indeterminate full time	-	-
	Indeterminate part time	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	-	-
		-	-
Tłı̨chǫ	Indeterminate full time	-	-
	Indeterminate part time	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	-	-
		-	-
Fort Smith	Indeterminate full time	-	-
	Indeterminate part time	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	-	-
		-	-
Deh Cho	Indeterminate full time	5	4
	Indeterminate part time	-	-
	Seasonal	15	-
	Casual	1	-
		21	4
Sahtu	Indeterminate full time	-	-
	Indeterminate part time	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	-	-
		-	-
Beaufort Delta	Indeterminate full time	-	-
	Indeterminate part time	-	-
	Seasonal	2	2
	Casual	-	-
		2	2
Total	Indeterminate full time	5	4
	Indeterminate part time	-	-
	Seasonal	17	2
	Casual	1	-
		23	**6**

FERRIES

Active Positions

		Yellowknife Headquarters	Regional/ Area Offices	Other Communities	Total
2006-07					
	Indeterminate full time	-	5	-	5
	Indeterminate part time	-	-	-	-
	Seasonal	-	6	11	17
	Casual	-	-	1	1
		-	**11**	**12**	**23**
2005-06					
	Indeterminate full time	-	4	-	4
	Indeterminate part time	-	-	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-	2	2
	Casual	-	-	-	-
		-	**4**	**2**	**6**

Note: Regional and Area Offices include positions located in Yellowknife Regional Offices, Fort Smith, Hay River, Fort Simpson, Norman Wells and Inuvik.

COMMUNITY MARINE INFRASTRUCTURE

Activity Description

The purpose of Community Marine Infrastructure Program is to provide assistance to communities to implement marine facilities. The Department provides financial and technical assistance for the construction of breakwaters, docks and wharves in support of subsistence marine harvesting and recreational boating.

COMMUNITY MARINE INFRASTRUCTURE

Operations Expenditure Summary

(thousands of dollars)

	2006/2007 Main Estimates	2005/2006 Revised Estimates	2005/2006 Main Estimates	2004/2005 Actuals
Expenditure Category				
Compensation and Benefits	-	-	-	-
Grants and Contributions	50	50	50	93
Other Expenses	58	58	58	10
Amortization	21	18	21	20
	129	**126**	**129**	**123**
Details of Other Expenses				
Travel	10	10	10	5
Materials and Supplies	-	-	-	3
Contract Services	48	48	48	2
	58	**58**	**58**	**10**

COMMUNITY MARINE INFRASTRUCTURE

Program Delivery Details

(thousands of dollars)

	2006/2007 Main Estimates	2005/2006 Revised Estimates	2005/2006 Main Estimates	2004/2005 Actuals
Community Marine Infrastructure	108	108	108	103
Amortization	21	18	21	20
TOTAL PROGRAM DELIVERY EXPENDITURES	**129**	**126**	**129**	**123**

COMMUNITY MARINE INFRASTRUCTURE

Grants and Contributions

(thousands of dollars)

	2006/2007 Main Estimates	2005/2006 Revised Estimates	2005/2006 Main Estimates	2004/2005 Actuals
Contributions				
Marine Facility Improvements	50	50	50	93
	50	**50**	**50**	**93**

COMMUNITY LOCAL ACCESS ROADS

Activity Description

The purpose of the Community Local Access Road Program is to provide access roads and trails. The Department contributes financial assistance to communities for building locally owned roads and trails to points of interest, recreational opportunities and renewable resource harvesting areas.

COMMUNITY LOCAL ACCESS ROADS

Operations Expenditure Summary

(thousands of dollars)

	2006/2007 Main Estimates	2005/2006 Revised Estimates	2005/2006 Main Estimates	2004/2005 Actuals
Expenditure Category				
Compensation and Benefits	-	-	-	13
Grants and Contributions	273	337	337	389
Other Expenses	50	50	50	21
Amortization	-	-	-	-
	323	**387**	**387**	**423**
Details of Other Expenses				
Travel	10	10	10	3
Materials and Supplies	-	-	-	1
Purchased Services	-	-	-	1
Contract Services	40	40	40	16
	50	**50**	**50**	**21**

COMMUNITY LOCAL ACCESS ROADS

Program Delivery Details

(thousands of dollars)

	2006/2007 Main Estimates	2005/2006 Revised Estimates	2005/2006 Main Estimates	2004/2005 Actuals
Community Local Access Roads	323	387	387	423
TOTAL PROGRAM DELIVERY EXPENDITURES	**323**	**387**	**387**	**423**

COMMUNITY LOCAL ACCESS ROADS

Grants and Contributions

(thousands of dollars)

	2006/2007 Main Estimates	2005/2006 Revised Estimates	2005/2006 Main Estimates	2004/2005 Actuals
Contributions				
Local Community Road Construction and Improvements	273	337	337	389
	273	**337**	**337**	**389**

ROAD LICENSING AND SAFETY

Activity Description

The purpose of the Road Licensing & Safety Program is to ensure the protection of public safety and the environment in all areas related to the use of motor vehicle and commercial vehicles.

The Department is responsible for the testing, registration and inspection of all drivers and vehicles that use the Territorial transportation network. The Department establishes and enforces the Acts, Regulations and Safety Codes that apply to drivers and motor vehicles including commercial motor carriers throughout the Territory.

Connected with the Road Licensing & Safety Program, the Department ensures the safe operation of all commercial vehicles through transportation legislation, inspections, regulations and policy activities. The Program ensures compliance with National and other jurisdictions in all areas. The Program researches trends in highway transportation safety, technology development, and future opportunities for partnerships to ensure regulatory harmonization, implementation of new ideas and ensuring all drivers and vehicles are safe to share the roadways.

There are three areas of program support:

Management
Driver & Vehicle Licensing Program
Carrier & Inspections Program

ROAD LICENSING AND SAFETY

Operations Expenditure Summary

(thousands of dollars)

	2006/2007 Main Estimates	2005/2006 Revised Estimates	2005/2006 Main Estimates	2004/2005 Actuals
Expenditure Category				
Compensation and Benefits	2,453	2,363	2,282	2,326
Grants and Contributions	-	-	-	-
Other Expenses	982	1,079	1,082	762
Amortization	150	69	104	65
	3,585	**3,511**	**3,468**	**3,153**
Details of Other Expenses				
Travel	59	56	56	58
Materials and Supplies	101	126	125	139
Purchased Services	72	79	79	71
Utilities	41	47	47	54
Contract Services	464	527	527	163
Fees and Payments	245	244	248	277
	982	**1,079**	**1,082**	**762**

ROAD LICENSING AND SAFETY

Program Delivery Details

(thousands of dollars)

	2006/2007 Main Estimates	2005/2006 Revised Estimates	2005/2006 Main Estimates	2004/2005 Actuals
Corporate or Administration Costs	226	219	212	188
Driver & Vehicle Licensing Programs	1,922	2,001	1,954	1,638
Carrier & Inspection Programs	1,287	1,222	1,198	1,262
Amortization	150	69	104	65
TOTAL PROGRAM DELIVERY EXPENDITURES	**3,585**	**3,511**	**3,468**	**3,153**

This page intentionally left blank

ROAD LICENSING AND SAFETY

Active Positions

		2006/2007	2005/2006
Yellowknife Headquarters	Indeterminate full time	11	12
	Indeterminate part time	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	2	2
		13	14
North Slave	Indeterminate full time	6	6
	Indeterminate part time	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	-	-
		6	6
Tłįchǫ	Indeterminate full time	-	-
	Indeterminate part time	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	-	-
		-	-
Fort Smith	Indeterminate full time	2	2
	Indeterminate part time	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	1	1
		3	3
Deh Cho	Indeterminate full time	7	7
	Indeterminate part time	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	-	-
		7	7
Sahtu	Indeterminate full time	-	-
	Indeterminate part time	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	-	-
		-	-
Beaufort Delta	Indeterminate full time	2	3
	Indeterminate part time	-	-
	Seasonal	1	1
	Casual	1	1
		4	5
Total	Indeterminate full time	28	30
	Indeterminate part time	-	-
	Seasonal	1	1
	Casual	4	4
		33	35

ROAD LICENSING AND SAFETY

Active Positions

		Yellowknife Headquarters	Regional/ Area Offices	Other Communities	Total
2006-07					
	Indeterminate full time	11	10	7	28
	Indeterminate part time	-	-	-	-
	Seasonal	-	1	-	1
	Casual	2	1	1	4
		13	**12**	**8**	**33**
2005-06					
	Indeterminate full time	12	11	7	30
	Indeterminate part time	-	-	-	-
	Seasonal	-	1	-	1
	Casual	2	1	1	4
		14	**13**	**8**	**35**

Note: Regional and Area Offices include positions located in Yellowknife Regional Offices, Fort Smith, Hay River, Fort Simpson, Norman Wells and Inuvik.

Work Performed on Behalf of Others

(thousands of dollars)

	2006/2007 Main Estimates	2005/2006 Revised Estimates	2005/2006 Main Estimates	2004/2005 Actuals
The Alberta Road Maintenance - The Alberta Road Maintenance program is for the maintenance of 50.9 kilometers of highway in northern Alberta. This road is a continuation of NWT Highway #5 in the Fort Smith area connecting to the community of Fort Fitzgerald and the Wood Buffalo National Park Highway system. The GNWT, Department of Transportation has a Memorandum of Understanding with the Regional Municipality of Wood Buffalo, (Fort McMurray), to maintain the Fort Fitzgerald road and the Regional Municipality of Wood Buffalo pays for the work.	130	130	130	99
Community Aerodrome Radio Services - On behalf of NAV Canada, the Department of Transportation manages the Community Aerodrome Radio Station Program. This program provides air navigation services at seventeen airports and accounts for more than thirty full time jobs at the community level. **Agreement ended March 31, 2005.**	-	-	-	3,208
Coast Guard Facilities Maintenance Services - This program is managed by the Department of Transportation, on behalf of Coast Guard Canada Remote Resupply Ports Program providing public marine facilities in the western NWT. The program was initiated in 1992-93 to provide northern-based marine expertise to the Coast Guard and to address recommendations from communities and marine operators for the repair and enhancement of public marine facilities.	450	487	450	450
French Language Service - Interim Funding for Canada - NWT Agreement for French and Aboriginal Languages.	-	-	15	12

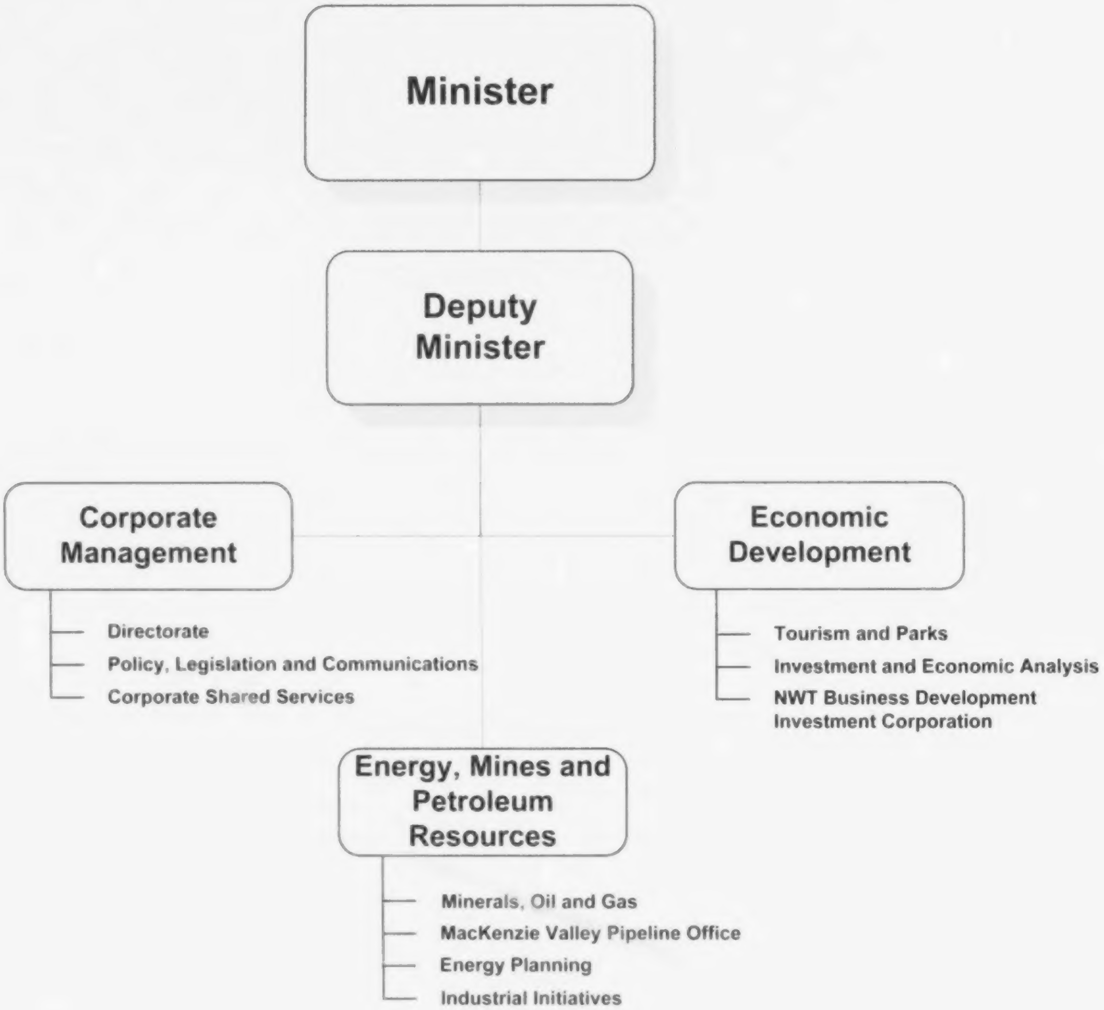
Work Performed on Behalf of Others (continued)

(thousands of dollars)

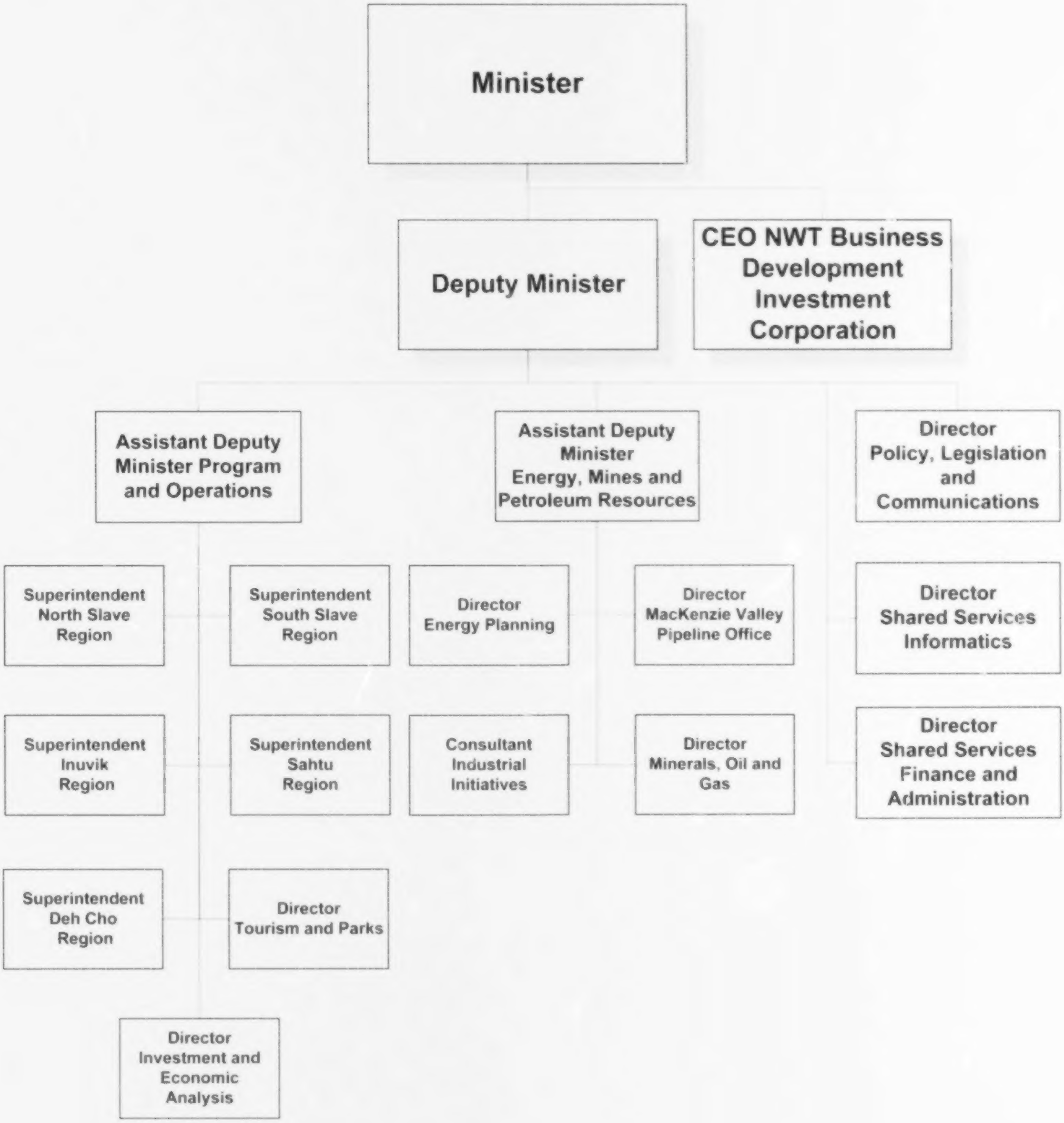
	2006/2007 Main Estimates	2005/2006 Revised Estimates	2005/2006 Main Estimates	2004/2005 Actuals
Hay River Access Corridor - The department has signed a Memorandum Of Understanding with the Town of Hay River. This MOU approves the department to incur expenditures on behalf of the town for the maintenance of 5.2 kilometers of road known as the Hay River Corridor. The town will reimburse the department for cost of this maintenance.	13	13	13	20
Natural Resources Canada - An agreement between Transport Canada and DOT to produce a comprehensive description of how climate change is currently affecting and will affect the northern surface transportation system.	150	150	150	-
Inuvik/Tuk Ice Road Maintenance - An agreement between Transportation and Chevron Canada Resources to maintain 90 kilometers of ice road between Inuvik and Tuktoyaktuk for Chevron Canada Resources and perform grader operations for ice blading for adding safety and extending operation to this stretch of the ice road.	-	17	-	-
	743	797	758	3,789

This page intentionally left blank

INDUSTRY, TOURISM AND INVESTMENT


Minister
Deputy Minister
Corporate Management
Directorate
Policy, Legislation and Communications
Corporate Shared Services
Economic Development
Tourism and Parks
Investment and Economic Analysis
NWT Business Development Investment Corporation
Energy, Mines and Petroleum Resources
Minerals, Oil and Gas
MacKenzie Valley Pipeline Office
Energy Planning
Industrial Initiatives

The Corporate Shared Services provides services to the Department of Industry, Tourism and Investment and the Department of Environment and Natural Resources. These services are shared proportionately between the two Departments.


Minister
Deputy Minister
CEO NWT Business Development Investment Corporation
Assistant Deputy Minister Program and Operations
Assistant Deputy Minister Energy, Mines and Petroleum Resources
Director Policy, Legislation and Communications
Superintendent North Slave Region
Superintendent South Slave Region
Director Energy Planning
Director MacKenzie Valley Pipeline Office
Director Shared Services Informatics
Superintendent Inuvik Region
Superintendent Sahtu Region
Consultant Industrial Initiatives
Director Minerals, Oil and Gas
Director Shared Services Finance and Administration
Superintendent Deh Cho Region
Director Tourism and Parks
Director Investment and Economic Analysis

VISION

The Department of Industry, Tourism and Investment will be recognized as a client focused organization contributing to a vibrant, diverse and sustainable economy for the Northwest Territories.

MISSION

The Department of Industry, Tourism and Investment, in partnership with others, will provide quality programs and services to promote and support Northwest Territories economic prosperity and community self-reliance.

GOALS

To promote and support a diversified economy that provides opportunities for Northwest Territories residents.

To promote and support the development of business opportunities, including agriculture, commercial fishing, the traditional economy, tourism, trade, investment, manufacturing, and secondary industries.

To promote the sustainable development of natural resources that respects the conservation and protection of the environment for our future generations.

To promote and support the efficient development, utilization and marketing of energy resources to achieve self-sufficiency, maximize economic opportunities, and realize affordable energy costs.

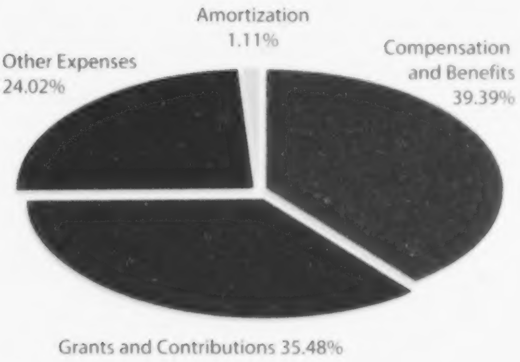
To secure economic and employment opportunities from responsible resource development for Northwest Territories residents.

To develop partnerships with individuals, businesses, communities, Aboriginal organizations and other governments to foster prosperity and community self-reliance.

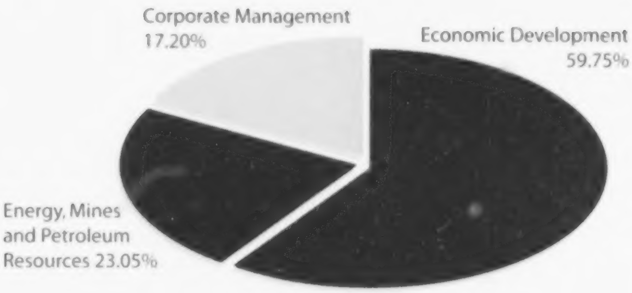
This page intentionally left blank

Operations Expenditures

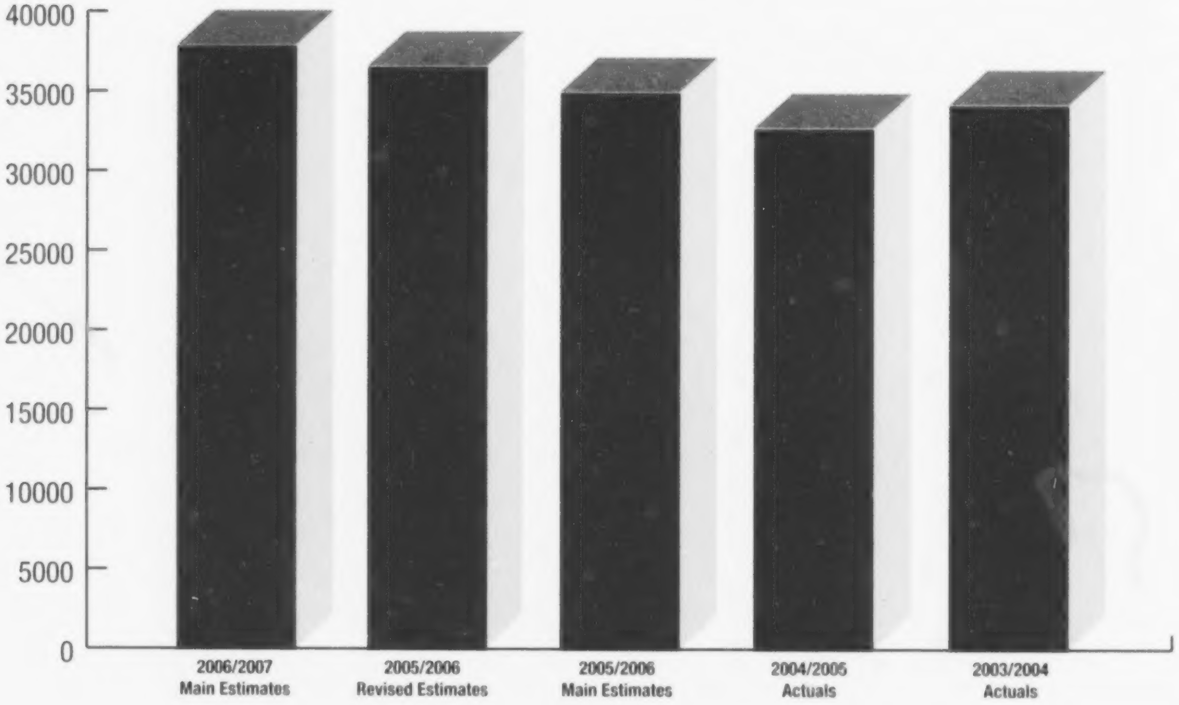
By Expenditure Category



By Activity



Prior Years Operations Expenditure Comparison (thousands of dollars)



OPERATIONS EXPENDITURE SUMMARY

(thousands of dollars)

	2006/2007 Main Estimates	2005/2006 Revised Estimates	2005/2006 Main Estimates	2004/2005 Actuals
Expenditure Category				
Compensation and Benefits	14,943	14,320	14,036	12,291
Grants and Contributions	13,460	13,227	12,358	12,865
Other Expenses	9,110	8,680	8,164	7,305
Amortization	421	367	415	261
	37,934	**36,594**	**34,973**	**32,722**
Details of Other Expenses				
Travel	1,158	1,362	1,274	846
Materials and Supplies	1,449	1,586	1,541	1,459
Purchased Services	897	870	885	515
Utilities	193	320	320	272
Contract Services	4,413	3,789	3,395	3,189
Fees and Payments	1,000	753	749	1,024
	9,110	**8,680**	**8,164**	**7,305**

ACTIVE POSITIONS – BY REGION

		2006/2007	2005/2006
Yellowknife Headquarters	Indeterminate full time	111	107
	Indeterminate part time	2	1
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	7	7
		120	115
North Slave	Indeterminate full time	12	12
	Indeterminate part time	-	-
	Seasonal	4	4
	Casual	1	1
		17	17
Tłı̨chǫ	Indeterminate full time	3	3
	Indeterminate part time	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	-	-
		3	3
Fort Smith	Indeterminate full time	25	25
	Indeterminate part time	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	2	2
		27	27
Deh Cho	Indeterminate full time	11	11
	Indeterminate part time	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	2	2
		13	13
Sahtu	Indeterminate full time	10	10
	Indeterminate part time	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	1	1
		11	11
Beaufort Delta	Indeterminate full time	16	14
	Indeterminate part time	-	-
	Seasonal	2	2
	Casual	1	1
		19	17
Total	Indeterminate full time	188	182
	Indeterminate part time	2	1
	Seasonal	6	6
	Casual	14	14
		210	**203**

The Corporate Shared Services provides services to the Department of Industry, Tourism and Investment and the Department of Environment and Natural Resources. These services are shared proportionately between the two Departments.

ACTIVE POSITIONS – COMMUNITY ALLOCATION

		Yellowknife Headquarters	Regional/ Area Offices	Other Communities	Total
2006-07					
	Indeterminate full time	111	70	7	188
	Indeterminate part time	2	-	-	2
	Seasonal	-	6	-	6
	Casual	7	7	-	14
		120	**83**	**7**	**210**
2005-06					
	Indeterminate full time	107	68	7	182
	Indeterminate part time	1	-	-	1
	Seasonal	-	6	-	6
	Casual	7	7	-	14
		115	**81**	**7**	**203**

Note: Regional and Area Offices include positions located in Yellowknife Regional Offices, Fort Smith, Hay River, Fort Simpson, Norman Wells and Inuvik.

The Corporate Shared Services provides services to the Department of Industry, Tourism and Investment and the Department of Environment and Natural Resources. These services are shared proportionately between the two Departments.

REVENUE SUMMARY

	(thousands of dollars)			
	2005/2006 Main Estimates	2004/2005 Revised Estimates	2004/2005 Main Estimates	2003/2004 Actuals
General				
Investment Interest	1,600	1,600	1,600	1,200
Trade Mark Royalties	350	-	-	-
Parks Merchandise	100	100	100	32
Tourism Establishment Licences	15	15	15	23
Outfitter's Licences	18	18	18	19
Campground User Fees	-	10	10	-
	2,083	**1,743**	**1,743**	**1,274**
Recoveries				
Information and Publications	10	10	10	-
	10	**10**	**10**	**-**
	2,093	**1,753**	**1,753**	**1,274**

This page intentionally left blank

CORPORATE MANAGEMENT

Activity Description

The Corporate Management activity consists of Directorate, Policy, Legislation and Communications, and Corporate Shared Services (Finance and Administration, and Informatics).

Directorate includes the Deputy Minister, the Assistant Deputy Minister – Programs and Operations, and the Assistant Deputy Minister - Energy, Mines and Petroleum Resources, and is responsible for overall direction and coordination of departmental programs.

Policy, Legislation and Communications provides policy, legislative, strategic planning, coordination and communications support to enable the Department to respond effectively to economic and resource development issues of concern to the Northwest Territories. This function is responsible for coordinating environmental assessment and land use planning activities for Industry, Tourism and Investment. This function also coordinates Industry, Tourism and Investment participation in Aboriginal lands, resources and self-government negotiations, and provides input to negotiations for devolution of land and resources management from the Federal Government.

Corporate Shared Services provides services to the Department of Industry, Tourism and Investment and the Department of Environment and Natural Resources. Finance and Administration provides financial management and administrative services to the Department. This includes providing services in budget development and control, authorizing financial transactions, and financial reporting. Informatics provides information management expertise and support to the Department related to database application development, systems analysis and maintenance. Informatics also monitors the centralized delivery of the computer Information Technology Services and is the liaison between Industry, Tourism and Investment and the Technology Service Centre to ensure the Department is provided services in an efficient and timely fashion. It also coordinates the provision of basic computer training and library services for Industry, Tourism and Investment and Environment and Natural Resources. Informatics, through the Northwest Territories Geomatics Centre, also provides access to remote sensing and geographic information systems and databases, expert support, coordination and leadership in the use of Geomatics by GNWT and its partners.

CORPORATE MANAGEMENT

Operations Expenditure Summary

(thousands of dollars)

	2006/2007 Main Estimates	2005/2006 Revised Estimates	2005/2006 Main Estimates	2004/2005 Actuals
Expenditure Category				
Compensation and Benefits	4,396	4,414	4,543	3,797
Grants and Contributions	-	-	-	95
Other Expenses	2,122	1,686	1,780	1,927
Amortization	7	7	-	-
	6,525	**6,107**	**6,323**	**5,819**
Details of Other Expenses				
Travel	278	214	226	223
Materials and Supplies	438	451	466	426
Purchased Services	264	221	236	202
Utilities	117	193	193	214
Contract Services	358	300	356	203
Fees and Payments	667	307	303	659
	2,122	**1,686**	**1,780**	**1,927**

CORPORATE MANAGEMENT

Program Delivery

	(thousands of dollars)			
	2006/2007 Main Estimates	2005/2006 Revised Estimates	2005/2006 Main Estimates	2004/2005 Actuals
Directorate	2,300	1,731	2,364	1,633
Policy, Legislation & Communications	980	925	690	775
Corporate Shared Services	3,238	3,444	3,269	3,411
Amortization	7	7	-	-
TOTAL PROGRAM DELIVERY EXPENDITURES	6,525	6,107	6,323	5,819

CORPORATE MANAGEMENT

Grants and Contributions

(thousands of dollars)

	2006/2007 Main Estimates	2005/2006 Revised Estimates	2005/2006 Main Estimates	2004/2005 Actuals
Contributions				
Contributions - various - Contributions in support of economic development issues.	-	-	-	95
	-	-	-	**95**

CORPORATE MANAGEMENT

Active Positions

		2006/2007	2005/2006
Yellowknife Headquarters	Indeterminate full time	40	44
	Indeterminate part time	2	1
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	2	2
		44	47
North Slave	Indeterminate full time	5	5
	Indeterminate part time	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	-	-
		5	5
Tłı̨chǫ	Indeterminate full time	2	2
	Indeterminate part time	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	-	-
		2	2
Fort Smith	Indeterminate full time	7	7
	Indeterminate part time	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	1	1
		8	8
Deh Cho	Indeterminate full time	5	5
	Indeterminate part time	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	1	1
		6	6
Sahtu	Indeterminate full time	6	6
	Indeterminate part time	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	1	1
		7	7
Beaufort Delta	Indeterminate full time	5	5
	Indeterminate part time	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	1	1
		6	6
Total	Indeterminate full time	70	74
	Indeterminate part time	2	1
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	6	6
		78	**81**

CORPORATE MANAGEMENT

Active Positions

		Yellowknife Headquarters	Regional/ Area Offices	Other Communities	Total
2006-07					
	Indeterminate full time	40	28	2	70
	Indeterminate part time	2	-	-	2
	Seasonal	-	-	-	-
	Casual	2	4	-	6
		44	**32**	**2**	**78**
2005-06					
	Indeterminate full time	44	28	2	74
	Indeterminate part time	1	-	-	1
	Seasonal	-	-	-	-
	Casual	2	4	-	6
		47	**32**	**2**	**81**

Note: Regional and Area Offices include positions located in Yellowknife Regional Offices, Fort Smith, Hay River, Fort Simpson, Norman Wells and Inuvik.

ENERGY, MINES AND PETROLEUM RESOURCES

Activity Description

This activity consists of Minerals, Oil and Gas, the Mackenzie Valley Pipeline Office, Energy Planning, and Industrial Initiatives.

Minerals, Oil and Gas participates in developing strategies to increase economic benefits from resource development to Northwest Territories residents and businesses, and works with communities and other government departments and agencies to identify and realize opportunities from resource extraction activities in the Northwest Territories. It also participates in developing strategic plans for the transfer of provincial-type responsibilities with respect to oil, gas and mineral resources from the Federal Government to the GNWT. The C.S. Lord Northern Geoscience Centre is a joint program between Industry, Tourism and Investment and the Federal Department of Indian Affairs and Northern Development, funded through the Division on behalf of the Government of the Northwest Territories, which administers geoscience research activities. Minerals, Oil and Gas also has responsibility for the administration of rough diamond supply agreements; monitoring of Approved NWT Manufacturers rough, cut and polished stones; and management of the GNWT Diamond Certification Program.

Mackenzie Valley Pipeline Office delivers focused Government-wide coordination, planning and strategy formulation to maximize the benefits and mitigate the adverse impacts of the development of the proposed Mackenzie Gas Project.

Energy Planning is responsible for providing the broad energy sector intelligence required for the development of increased use of domestic energy resources and the reduction of energy supply costs. The Energy Planning Division has the lead in the development of Government of the Northwest Territories policies regarding use and supply of all non-renewable, non-conventional and renewable energy sources in the Northwest Territories, including hydroelectric power.

Industrial Initiatives facilitates the Government of the Northwest Territories industry-related socio-economic activities that ensure northern resources provide northern benefits. It negotiates agreements with industry on commitments made to Northwest Territories residents to mitigate any adverse industrial social and economic impacts.

ENERGY, MINES AND PETROLEUM RESOURCES

Operations Expenditure Summary

(thousands of dollars)

	2006/2007 Main Estimates	2005/2006 Revised Estimates	2005/2006 Main Estimates	2004/2005 Actuals
Expenditure Category				
Compensation and Benefits	3,905	3,693	3,553	2,805
Grants and Contributions	2,255	2,126	1,396	1,359
Other Expenses	2,576	3,157	2,547	2,397
Amortization	7	2	17	-
	8,743	**8,978**	**7,513**	**6,561**
Details of Other Expenses				
Travel	487	590	490	190
Materials and Supplies	313	372	312	358
Purchased Services	347	366	366	120
Utilities	31	34	34	-
Contract Services	1,318	1,682	1,232	1,546
Fees and Payments	80	113	113	183
	2,576	**3,157**	**2,547**	**2,397**

ENERGY, MINES AND PETROLEUM RESOURCES

Program Delivery Details

(thousands of dollars)

	2006/2007 Main Estimates	2005/2006 Revised Estimates	2005/2006 Main Estimates	2004/2005 Actuals
MacKenzie Valley Pipeline Office	2,064	2,041	1,959	1,448
Maximizing Northern Employment	-	-	-	391
Energy Planning	1,460	1,151	416	-
Industrial Initiatives	875	1,350	1,284	639
Minerals Oil and Gas	4,337	4,434	3,837	4,083
Amortization	7	2	17	-
TOTAL PROGRAM DELIVERY EXPENDITURES	**8,743**	**8,978**	**7,513**	**6,561**

ENERGY, MINES AND PETROLEUM RESOURCES

Grants and Contributions

	(thousands of dollars)			
	2006/2007 Main Estimates	2005/2006 Revised Estimates	2005/2006 Main Estimates	2004/2005 Actuals
Contributions				
Mackenzie Valley Development Contributions - Contributions that fall under this program include: Aboriginal Pipeline Group, Resource Pre-Development Program, Aboriginal Capacity Building and Community Consultations.	865	865	865	710
Maximizing Northern Employment - To proceed with the establishment of an Aboriginal Government \ Private Sector Partnership Fund that would fund the establishment of partnerships in a variety of of employment related areas and maximize the development of a northern workforce.	-	-	-	391
Diavik Socioeconomic Agreement - Resources are required to support a multi-party board established under the Diavik Socioeconomic Agreement, to respond to new development pressures of an unprecedented scale, to establish initial steps to streamline the socioeconomic regulatory process and to support the development of regional capacity on these issues.	180	130	130	180
Snap Lake Socio-Economic Monitoring Agreement - Contribution to support a multiparty board to be established under the De Beers Socioeconomic Agreement, to respond to new development pressures, to establish initial steps to streamline the socioeconomic regulatory process, and to support the development of regional capacity on these issues.	-	146	146	-
Contributions - various - Contributions in support of economic development issues.	-	150	150	-

ENERGY, MINES AND PETROLEUM RESOURCES

Grants and Contributions (continued)

(thousands of dollars)

	2006/2007 Main Estimates	2005/2006 Revised Estimates	2005/2006 Main Estimates	2004/2005 Actuals
Talston River Hydro Electric - Contributions to the NWT Energy Corporation to complete the feasibility studies and the environmental base line work on the proposed Talston River Hydo-electric project.	1,045	730	-	-
Prospectors' Assistance Program - Contributions for prospector grubstakes.	150	90	90	78
Canadian Energy Research Institute - Contributions to provide sponsorship funding to the Canadian Energy Research Institute for research into the economics of long term energy supply in the Northwest Territories and energy economics generally.	15	15	15	-
	2,255	2,126	1,396	1,359

This page intentionally left blank

ENERGY, MINES AND PETROLEUM RESOURCES

Active Positions

		2006/2007	2005/2006
Yellowknife Headquarters	Indeterminate full time	28	28
	Indeterminate part time	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	2	2
		30	30
North Slave	Indeterminate full time	-	-
	Indeterminate part time	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	-	-
		-	-
Tłı̨chǫ	Indeterminate full time	-	-
	Indeterminate part time	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	-	-
		-	-
Fort Smith	Indeterminate full time	7	7
	Indeterminate part time	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	-	-
		7	7
Deh Cho	Indeterminate full time	-	-
	Indeterminate part time	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	-	-
		-	-
Sahtu	Indeterminate full time	-	-
	Indeterminate part time	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	-	-
		-	-
Beaufort Delta	Indeterminate full time	2	-
	Indeterminate part time	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	-	-
		2	-
Total	Indeterminate full time	37	35
	Indeterminate part time	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	2	2
		39	**37**

ENERGY, MINES AND PETROLEUM RESOURCES

Active Positions

		Yellowknife Headquarters	Regional/ Area Offices	Other Communities	Total
2006-07					
	Indeterminate full time	28	9	-	37
	Indeterminate part time	-	-	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-	-	-
	Casual	2	-	-	2
		30	**9**	-	**39**
2005-06					
	Indeterminate full time	28	7	-	35
	Indeterminate part time	-	-	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-	-	-
	Casual	2	-	-	2
		30	**7**	-	**37**

Note: Regional and Area Offices include positions located in Yellowknife Regional Offices, Fort Smith, Hay River, Fort Simpson, Norman Wells and Inuvik.

ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT

Activity Description

Economic Development activity is realized through programs and service activities in Investment and Economic Analysis, Tourism and Parks, and the Northwest Territories Business Development Investment Corporation.

Investment and Economic Analysis provides advice, coordination and support to a number of sectors, including businesses, arts and crafts, trade and investment, manufacturing and marketing, and acts as a link to national and international businesses and organizations. This function is responsible for the administration of the Business Incentive Policy and provides support to NWT diamond factories and diamond programs marketing. Traditional Economy is part of Investment and Economic Analysis and is responsible for the coordination, support and promotion of Northwest Territories agriculture, fisheries, trapping and commercial game harvesting to increase economic benefits for Northwest Territories residents, communities and businesses.

Tourism and Parks provides for the development, operation and maintenance of public tourism facilities such as parks, visitor centres, interpretive displays, and promotional signs and supports the Diamond Tourism Marketing Program. It also supports strategic tourism development by providing guidance and resources to Northwest Territories Tourism.

Northwest Territories Business Development Investment Corporation was established by legislation that came into force on April 1, 2005. The Northwest Territories Business Development and Investment Corporation supports the economic objectives of the Government of the Northwest Territories by encouraging the creation and development of sustainable businesses in the Northwest Territories. The Corporation does this by providing financial assistance on its own or in partnership with other financial institutions; by providing information relating to the establishment and operation of businesses; and by directly investing in business enterprises.

ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT

Operations Expenditure Summary

(thousands of dollars)

	2006/2007 Main Estimates	2005/2006 Revised Estimates	2005/2006 Main Estimates	2004/2005 Actuals
Expenditure Category				
Compensation and Benefits	6,642	6,213	5,940	5,689
Grants and Contributions	11,205	11,101	10,962	11,411
Other Expenses	4,412	3,837	3,837	2,981
Amortization	407	358	398	261
	22,666	**21,509**	**21,137**	**20,342**
Details of Other Expenses				
Travel	393	558	558	433
Materials and Supplies	698	763	763	675
Purchased Services	286	283	283	193
Utilities	45	93	93	58
Contract Services	2,737	1,807	1,807	1,440
Fees and Payments	253	333	333	182
	4,412	**3,837**	**3,837**	**2,981**

ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT

Program Delivery Details

(thousands of dollars)

	2006/2007 Main Estimates	2005/2006 Revised Estimates	2005/2006 Main Estimates	2004/2005 Actuals
Tourism & Parks	7,057	5,774	5,708	5,798
Investment & Economic Analysis	11,464	11,643	11,220	10,031
NWT Business Development Investment Corporation	3,738	3,734	3,811	4,252
Amortization	407	358	398	261
TOTAL PROGRAM DELIVERY EXPENDITURES	**22,666**	**21,509**	**21,137**	**20,342**

ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT

Grants and Contributions

	(thousands of dollars)			
	2006/2007 Main Estimates	2005/2006 Revised Estimates	2005/2006 Main Estimates	2004/2005 Actuals
Grants				
Disaster Compensation - Grants are available to hunters and trappers to replace equipment lost as a result of natural disaster.	15	15	15	33
Humane Trap Development - Grants to inventors working on the development of humane trapping devices.	5	5	5	-
Fur Price Program - Grants to trappers in the form of a minimum price for selected species of fur. The grant is available on good quality, well handled pelts.	345	345	345	596
Small Business Grants - Grants to offset costs associated with establishing or maintaining a business in the Northwest Territories.	287	287	287	237
	652	**652**	**652**	**866**
Contributions				
Local Wildlife Committees - Contributions to provide administrative support to hunters and trappers associations or band councils which provide similar services.	258	258	258	232
Community Harvester Assistance Program - Contributions to local wildlife committees which have been recognized by the Minister of Industry, Tourism and Investments to provide assistance to resource harvesters.	473	473	473	515

ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT

Grants and Contributions (continued)

(thousands of dollars)

	2006/2007 Main Estimates	2005/2006 Revised Estimates	2005/2006 Main Estimates	2004/2005 Actuals
Support to Fur Industry - Contributions to organizations recognized by the Minister of Industry, Tourism and Investments as having an interest in the promotion of the fur industry.	15	15	15	15
Western Harvester Support Program - Contributions provided to regional or community Aboriginal organizations and matched by an equal amount by these organizations to establish harvest support programs to promote the local renewable resource economy.	-	134	134	334
Community Futures - Contribution to help communities in need,in solving their long term employment problems.	1,132	1,132	1,132	992
Great Northern Arts Festival - This festival is recognized as a major opportunity for artists to compare styles, methods, and other knowledge such as the acquisition of raw materials, therefore enhancing development of skills.	25	25	25	50
Commercial Fisheries - Contributions to support development of commercial fisheries by offsetting high freight or production costs.	395	395	395	376
Business Development Investment Corportation - The purpose of the BDIC is to support the economic objectives of the GNWT by encouraging the creation and development of northern business enterprises and by providing information and finanical assistance to, and making investments in, such enterprises.	3,738	3,700	3,811	4,252

ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT

Grants and Contributions (continued)

(thousands of dollars)

	2006/2007 Main Estimates	2005/2006 Revised Estimates	2005/2006 Main Estimates	2004/2005 Actuals
Community Transfer Initiatives - Contributions to provide funding for the services of Economic Development Officers.	1,362	1,067	1,067	928
Tourism Industry Marketing Contribution A contribution to partially fund core administration for the Northwest Territories Tourism Associations.	1,941	1,821	1,821	1,821
Business Development Fund - Contribution for Northwest Territories businesses to encourage growth and expansion, with emphasis on less developed regions and communities. Funding is available to assist businesses through planning, construction, marketing and training.	1,179	1,179	1,179	939
Canada Winter Games - A contribution to profile the NWT Arts and Fine Crafts Sector at the 2007 Canada Winter Games.	35	-	-	-
Contributions - various - Contributions in support of economic development issues.	-	250	-	91
	10,553	**10,449**	**10,310**	**10,545**
	11,205	**11,101**	**10,962**	**11,411**

ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT

Active Positions

		2006/2007	2005/2006
Yellowknife Headquarters	Indeterminate full time	43	35
	Indeterminate part time	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	3	3
		46	38
North Slave	Indeterminate full time	7	7
	Indeterminate part time	-	-
	Seasonal	4	4
	Casual	1	1
		12	12
Tłįchǫ	Indeterminate full time	1	1
	Indeterminate part time	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	-	-
		1	1
Fort Smith	Indeterminate full time	11	11
	Indeterminate part time	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	1	1
		12	12
Deh Cho	Indeterminate full time	6	6
	Indeterminate part time	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	1	1
		7	7
Sahtu	Indeterminate full time	4	4
	Indeterminate part time	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	-	-
		4	4
Beaufort Delta	Indeterminate full time	9	9
	Indeterminate part time	-	-
	Seasonal	2	2
	Casual	-	-
		11	11
Total	Indeterminate full time	81	73
	Indeterminate part time	-	-
	Seasonal	6	6
	Casual	6	6
		93	**85**

ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT

Active Positions

		Yellowknife Headquarters	Regional/ Area Offices	Other Communities	Total
2006-07					
	Indeterminate full time	43	33	5	81
	Indeterminate part time	-	-	-	-
	Seasonal	-	6	-	6
	Casual	3	3	-	6
		46	**42**	**5**	**93**
2005-06					
	Indeterminate full time	35	33	5	73
	Indeterminate part time	-	-	-	-
	Seasonal	-	6	-	6
	Casual	3	3	-	6
		38	**42**	**5**	**85**

Note: Regional and Area Offices include positions located in Yellowknife Regional Offices, Fort Smith, Hay River, Fort Simpson, Norman Wells and Inuvik.

LEASE COMMITMENTS - INFRASTRUCTURE

(thousands of dollars)

Type of Property	Community	2006/2007 Main Estimates	Future Lease Payments
Mackenzie Valley Pipeline Office	Hay River	56	56
Visitors Centre	Inuvik	17	208
		73	264

Note: The above leases do not include capital leases. In the event a lease is deemed to be a capital lease the associated asset is included in tangible capital assets and amortized over the useful life of the asset; and the lease is recorded as a financial liability.

Fur Marketing Service Revolving Fund

Purpose: To provide working capital for the operation of a fur advance system. Trappers receive interest free advances on fur sent to southern auction houses. More than 1,000 trappers take advantage of this program.

(thousands of dollars)

	2006/2007 Main Estimates	2005/2006 Revised Estimates	2005/2006 Main Estimates	2004/2005 Actuals
Authorized Limit	**900**	**900**	**900**	**900**
Operating Results:				
Opening Accounts Receivable	285	251	446	276
Advances to Trappers	770	754	360	772
Repayment of Fur Account Loans	(735)	(720)	(301)	(797)
Closing Accounts Receivable (Note 1 & 2)	**320**	**285**	**505**	**251**

Notes:

1) Some fur remains unsold at auction for extended periods. The spring sale proceeds which are received after fiscal year end pay off most of the remaining advances from the season's trapping.

Work Performed on Behalf of Others

	(thousands of dollars)			
	2006/2007 Main Estimates	2005/2006 Revised Estimates	2005/2006 Main Estimates	2004/2005 Actuals
French Language Services - The Canada-NWT Cooperation Agreement for the French Language in the NWT provides funding to various GNWT departments and agencies for the provisions of French language services within the GNWT and its agencies, and for the cost of providing the services in French.	-	-	15	15
Gwich'in Implementation - A Bilateral Funding Agreement respecting the implementation of the Gwich'in Final Agreement between the Department of Indian and Northern Affairs and Northern Development and the Government of the Northwest Territories came into effect on December 22, 1992. Under the terms of this contribution agreement, funding is provided to the Department of Environment and Natural Resources to undertake activities for which it is responsible pursuant to the Implementation Plan.	15	15	-	12
Sahtu Implementation - A Bilateral Funding Agreement respecting the implementation of the Sahtu Final Agreement between the Department of Indian and Northern Affairs and Northern Development and the Government of the Northwest Territories came into effect on June 23, 1994. Under the terms of this contribution agreement, funding is provided to the Department of Environment and Natural Resources to undertake activities for which it is responsible pursuant to the Implementation Plan.	35	35	-	41
Knowledge and Innovation Fund - Funding provided by the Department of Indian Affairs and Northern Development for mineral projects.	-	-	-	23

Work Performed on Behalf of Others (continued)

(thousands of dollars)

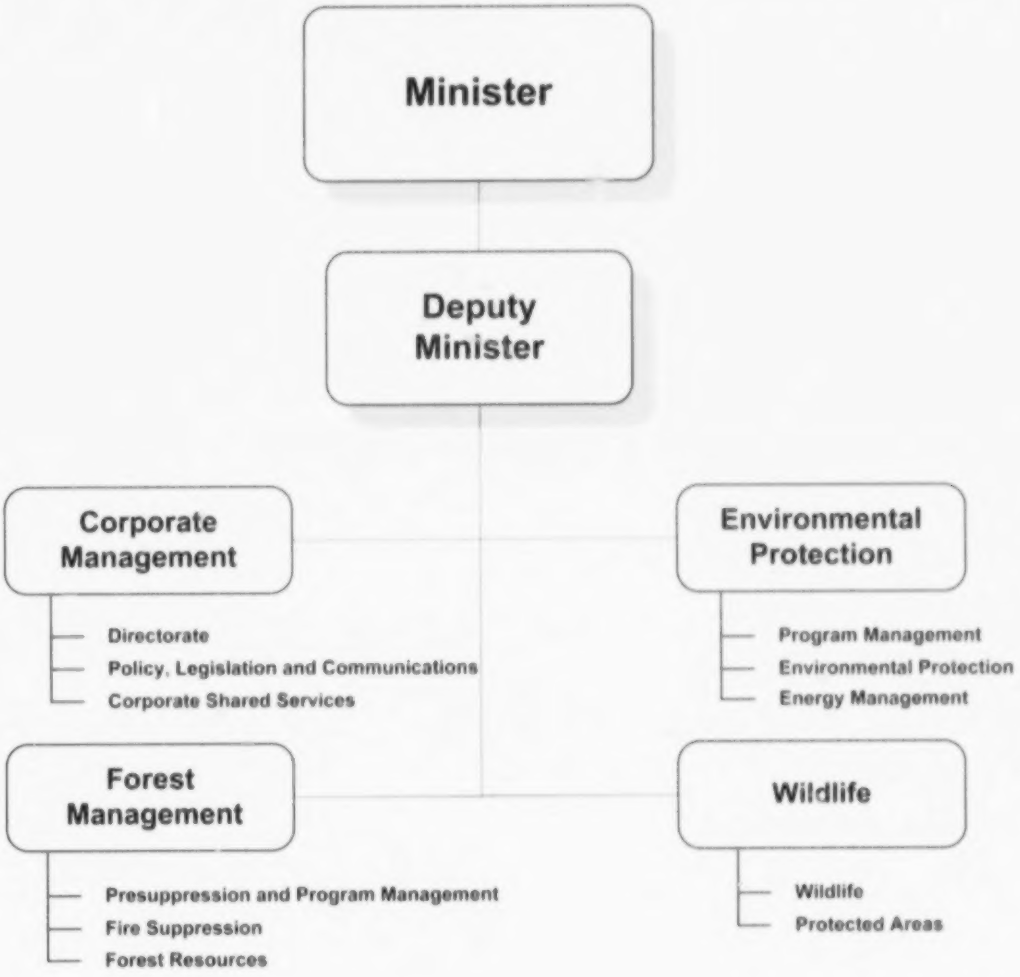
	2006/2007 Main Estimates	2005/2006 Revised Estimates	2005/2006 Main Estimates	2004/2005 Actuals
Geoscience Centre - Indian and Northern Affairs Canada is providing funding to the C.S. Lord Northern Geoscience Centre for salaries.	82	80	-	181
Heritage Rivers - Parks Canada Agency provided funding to ENR to draft terms of reference for the Canadian Heritage River System Background Study of the Mackenzie River.	-	16	-	30
Agricultural Policy Framework Agreement - Funding provided by Agriculture and Agri-Food Canada for the Canada-NWT Agricultural Policy Framework Implementation Agreement	-	164	-	55
Secondment - Secondment to the position of Mineral Resource Assessment Geologist, Natural Resources Canada, Earth Science Sector, Geological Survey of Canada.	115	105	-	64
SMART Tourism - Funding provided by Department of Foreign Affairs and International Trade (DFAIT) to allow for Canadian participation in the SMART Tourism (Sustainable Model for Arctic Regional Tourism) project developed under the auspices of the Arctic Council Sustainable Development Working Group.	-	52	-	22
Lapidary Facility - Indian and Northern Affairs Canada, NWT Geology Division provided funding to carry out upgrades to a warehouse for the purposes of establishing a lapidary facility.	-	-	-	100
MERA/NRA GIS Technician - Indian and Northern Affairs Canada and Natural Resources Canada is providing funding to ENR to cover the salary of a GIS Techncian.	84	75	-	48

Work Performed on Behalf of Others (continued)

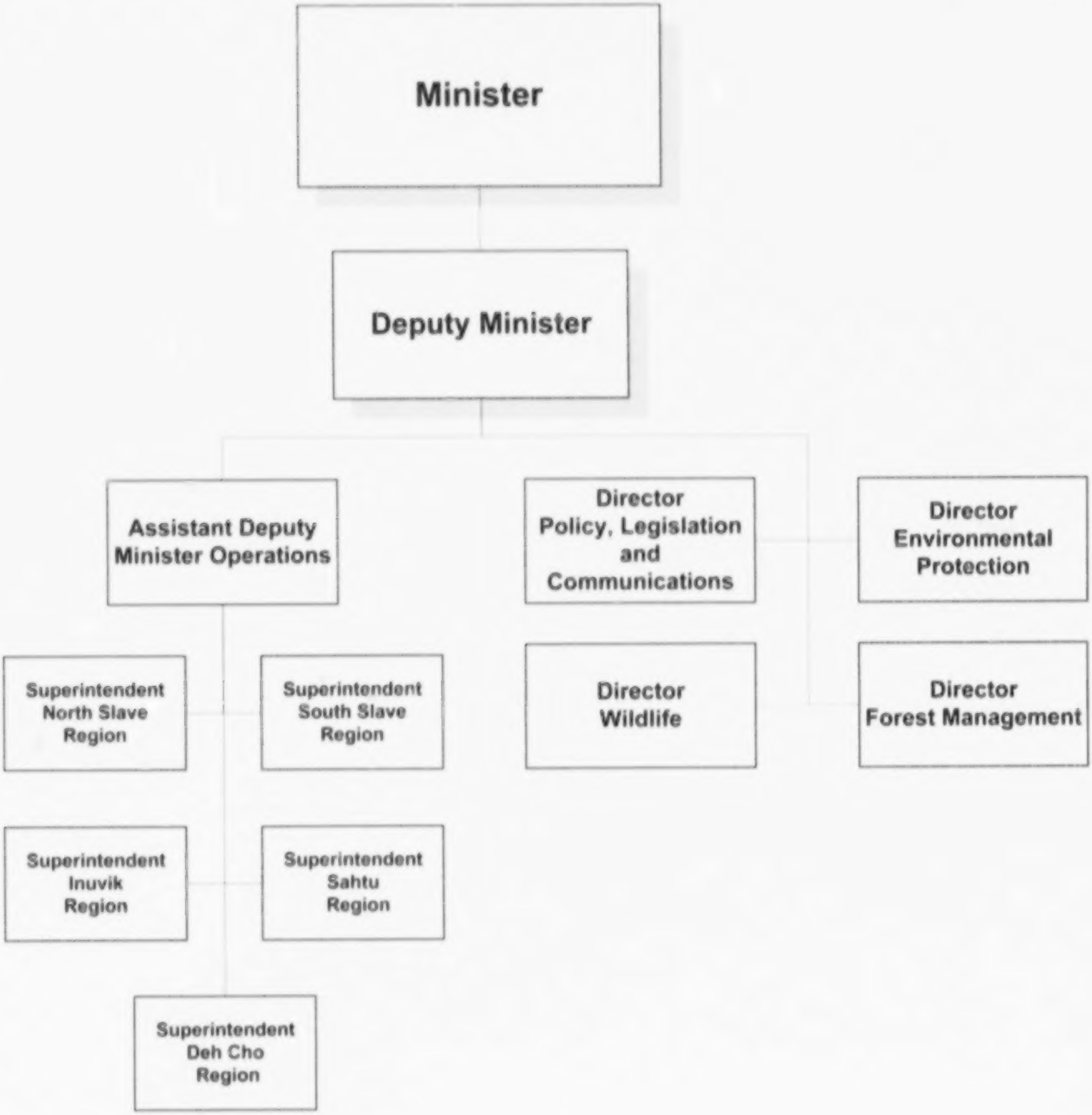
(thousands of dollars)

	2006/2007 Main Estimates	2005/2006 Revised Estimates	2005/2006 Main Estimates	2004/2005 Actuals
Tłı̨chǫ Implementation - A Bilateral Funding Agreement respecting the Implementation of the Tłı̨chǫ Agreement between the Government of Canada and the Government of the Northwest Territories came into effect August 4, 2005. Under the terms of this agreement, funding is provided to the Department of Environment and Natural Resources to undertake activities for which it is responsible pursuant to the Implementation Plan.	21	15	-	
	352	557	15	591

ENVIRONMENT AND NATURAL RESOURCES


Minister
Deputy Minister
Corporate Management
Directorate
Policy, Legislation and Communications
Corporate Shared Services
Environmental Protection
Program Management
Environmental Protection
Energy Management
Forest Management
Presuppression and Program Management
Fire Suppression
Forest Resources
Wildlife
Wildlife
Protected Areas

The Corporate Shared Services provides services to the Department of Industry, Tourism and Investment and the Department of Environment and Natural Resources. These services are shared proportionately between the two Departments.


Minister
Deputy Minister
Assistant Deputy Minister Operations
Director Policy, Legislation and Communications
Director Environmental Protection
Superintendent North Slave Region
Superintendent South Slave Region
Director Wildlife
Director Forest Management
Superintendent Inuvik Region
Superintendent Sahtu Region
Superintendent Deh Cho Region

VISION

Our children will inherit a secure future that relies on a healthy environment that is capable of supporting traditional lifestyles within a modern economy. The protection of our environment's ecosystems and the wise use of its natural resources will ensure ecological integrity and provide individuals and communities with opportunities to be productive and self-reliant.

MISSION

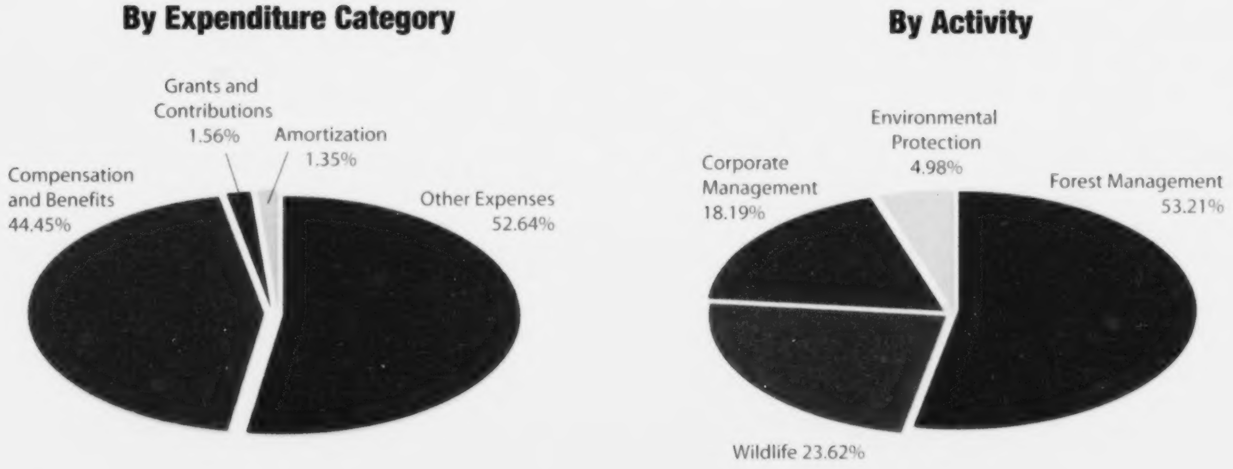
Environment and Natural Resources works with other government departments, Aboriginal governments, co-management boards, non-government organizations, industry and the public to protect our environment. The environment is protected by ensuring the responsible management and sustainable use of natural resources, energy conservation, fostering acceptance of individual responsibility for the condition of the environment and providing efficient, effective programs and services for residents of the Northwest Territories.

GOALS

1. The quality and integrity of the NWT's air, land, water, wildlife and forests are protected.
2. The NWT's natural resources are used and developed in a sustainable manner.
3. A comprehensive knowledge base is developed through effective and cooperative relationships with the public, other governments, industry, agencies and organizations concerned with environmental stewardship.
4. The environment and natural resources of the NWT are managed by an effective, efficient and integrated resource management regime.

This page intentionally left blank

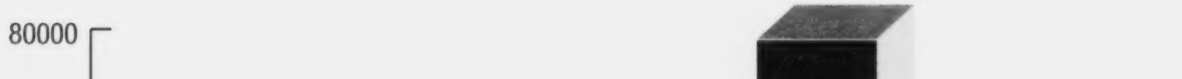
Operations Expenditures



By Expenditure Category

By Activity

Prior Years Operations Expenditure Comparison (thousands of dollars)



OPERATIONS EXPENDITURE SUMMARY

(thousands of dollars)

	2006/2007 Main Estimates	2005/2006 Revised Estimates	2005/2006 Main Estimates	2004/2005 Actuals
Expenditure Category				
Compensation and Benefits	24,318	22,289	21,854	21,747
Grants and Contributions	855	2,051	880	1,282
Other Expenses	28,800	32,462	28,603	55,174
Amortization	738	582	778	563
	54,711	**57,384**	**52,115**	**78,766**
Details of Other Expenses				
Travel	1,984	1,975	1,955	1,723
Materials and Supplies	2,110	2,985	2,440	4,665
Purchased Services	919	854	854	802
Utilities	1,761	1,773	1,773	2,187
Contract Services	20,480	23,464	20,508	44,079
Fees and Payments	1,546	1,411	1,073	1,718
	28,800	**32,462**	**28,603**	**55,174**

ACTIVE POSITIONS – BY REGION

		2006/2007	2005/2006
Yellowknife Headquarters	Indeterminate full time	57	54
	Indeterminate part time	-	1
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	18	16
		75	71
North Slave	Indeterminate full time	14	14
	Indeterminate part time	-	-
	Seasonal	10	10
	Casual	1	1
		25	25
Tłı̨chǫ	Indeterminate full time	3	2
	Indeterminate part time	-	-
	Seasonal	3	3
	Casual	-	-
		6	5
Fort Smith	Indeterminate full time	53	51
	Indeterminate part time	1	1
	Seasonal	27	27
	Casual	3	4
		84	83
Deh Cho	Indeterminate full time	16	15
	Indeterminate part time	2	2
	Seasonal	35	35
	Casual	1	2
		54	54
Sahtu	Indeterminate full time	17	15
	Indeterminate part time	-	-
	Seasonal	2	2
	Casual	1	1
		20	18
Beaufort Delta	Indeterminate full time	22	21
	Indeterminate part time	-	-
	Seasonal	22	22
	Casual	1	1
		45	44
Total	Indeterminate full time	182	172
	Indeterminate part time	3	4
	Seasonal	99	99
	Casual	25	25
		309	**300**

The Corporate Shared Services provides services to the Department of Industry, Tourism and Investment and the Department of Environment and Natural Resources. These services are shared proportionately between the two Departments.

ACTIVE POSITIONS – COMMUNITY ALLOCATION

		Yellowknife Headquarters	Regional/ Area Offices	Other Communities	Total
2006-07					
	Indeterminate full time	57	112	13	182
	Indeterminate part time	-	3	-	3
	Seasonal	-	49	50	99
	Casual	18	7	-	25
		75	**171**	**63**	**309**
2005-06					
	Indeterminate full time	54	104	14	172
	Indeterminate part time	1	-	3	4
	Seasonal	-	49	50	99
	Casual	16	9	-	25
		71	**162**	**67**	**300**

Note: Regional and Area Offices include positions located in Yellowknife Regional Offices, Fort Smith, Hay River, Fort Simpson, Norman Wells and Inuvik.

The Corporate Shared Services provides services to the Department of Industry, Tourism and Investment and the Department of Environment and Natural Resources. These services are shared proportionately between the two Departments.

REVENUE SUMMARY

(thousands of dollars)

	2006/2007 Main Estimates	2005/2006 Revised Estimates	2005/2006 Main Estimates	2004/2005 Actuals
General				
Timber Permits and Licences	25	25	25	22
Hunting and Fishing Licences	800	800	800	766
	825	**825**	**825**	**788**
Recoveries				
Mutual Aid Resources Sharing Agreement	300	300	300	168
Current portion of Deferred Contribution	143	143	143	145
	443	**443**	**443**	**313**
	1,268	**1,268**	**1,268**	**1,101**

This page intentionally left blank

CORPORATE MANAGEMENT

Activity Description

The Corporate Management activity consists of **Directorate, Policy, Legislation and Communications**, and **Corporate Shared Services** (Finance and Administration and Informatics).

Directorate includes the Deputy Minister and the Assistant Deputy Minister, Operations. The Directorate is responsible for the overall direction and coordination of departmental programs and to encourage compliance with environmental and renewable resource law.

Policy, Legislation and Communications provides policy, legislative, strategic planning, coordination and communications support to enable the department to respond effectively to environmental and resource management issues of concern to the Northwest Territories. The Public Affairs and Communications Unit provides public information, education and communications advice and support to the Divisions and regions. The coordination function is in regards to Departmental input into: negotiation of Aboriginal lands, resources and self-government agreements; land and water regulatory reviews of development projects; land use planning; cumulative effects assessment and management; water management initiatives; and negotiations for devolution of land and resources management from the federal government. As well as coordinating the regulatory review function, the Environmental Assessment Unit coordinates GNWT-wide interests in the environmental impact assessment of development projects. Other GNWT-wide interests coordinated include: land use planning; cumulative effects; and federal water initiatives. Deputy Minister Committees provide oversight and direction to the coordination of actions taken in regards to GNWT-wide interests.

Corporate Shared Services provides services to the Department of Environment and Natural Resources and the Department of Industry, Tourism and Investment. Finance and Administration provides financial management, and administrative services to the Departments. This includes providing services in budget development and control, authorizing financial transactions, and financial reporting. Informatics is also responsible for records management, library and information services and basic computer training within the Departments. Informatics assists the Departments to develop and manage database systems efficiently so that timely information is available to decision-makers and the public. The NWT Geomatics Centre, part of the Informatics service, provides access to remote sensing and geographic information systems and databases, expert support, coordination and leadership in the use of Geomatics by GNWT and its partners.

CORPORATE MANAGEMENT

Operations Expenditure Summary

	(thousands of dollars)			
	2006/2007 Main Estimates	2005/2006 Revised Estimates	2005/2006 Main Estimates	2004/2005 Actuals
Expenditure Category				
Compensation and Benefits	6,330	5,952	6,170	5,586
Grants and Contributions	40	345	40	461
Other Expenses	3,567	3,032	2,746	2,872
Amortization	15	-	27	-
	9,952	**9,329**	**8,983**	**8,919**
Details of Other Expenses				
Travel	302	270	270	289
Materials and Supplies	462	534	544	712
Purchased Services	332	298	308	292
Utilities	426	452	452	320
Contract Services	780	914	618	270
Fees and Payments	1,265	564	554	989
	3,567	**3,032**	**2,746**	**2,872**

CORPORATE MANAGEMENT

Program Delivery

(thousands of dollars)

	2006/2007 Main Estimates	2005/2006 Revised Estimates	2005/2006 Main Estimates	2004/2005 Actuals
Directorate	2,279	3,017	2,280	2,428
Policy,Legislation & Communications	2,087	1,900	1,724	1,371
Corporate Shared Services	5,571	4,717	4,952	5,120
Amortization	15	-	27	-
TOTAL PROGRAM DELIVERY EXPENDITURES	**9,952**	**9,634**	**8,983**	**8,919**

CORPORATE MANAGEMENT

Grants and Contributions

(thousands of dollars)

	2006/2007 Main Estimates	2005/2006 Revised Estimates	2005/2006 Main Estimates	2004/2005 Actuals
Contributions				
Mackenzie River Basin Board - A contribution to cooperatively manage the aquatic ecosystem of the Mackenzie River Basin in conjunction with the Yukon, BC, Alberta and Saskatechewan Governments.	40	40	40	36
Interim Resource Management Assistance Program Agreement - (IRMA) is a program intended to help strengthen the ability of Aboriginal communities in unsettled claim areas in the NWT to participate in land and resource management processes affecting their surrounding land use areas.	-	305	-	375
Contributions - various - Contributions in support of natural resource and environmental issues.	-	-	-	50
	40	**345**	**40**	**461**

CORPORATE MANAGEMENT

Active Positions

		2006/2007	2005/2006
Yellowknife Headquarters	Indeterminate full time	19	22
	Indeterminate part time	-	1
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	16	14
		35	37
North Slave	Indeterminate full time	1	1
	Indeterminate part time	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	1	1
		2	2
Tłı̨chǫ	Indeterminate full time	-	-
	Indeterminate part time	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	-	-
		-	-
Fort Smith	Indeterminate full time	1	3
	Indeterminate part time	1	-
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	2	2
		4	5
Deh Cho	Indeterminate full time	1	2
	Indeterminate part time	2	-
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	-	1
		3	3
Sahtu	Indeterminate full time	1	1
	Indeterminate part time	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	1	1
		2	2
Beaufort Delta	Indeterminate full time	1	2
	Indeterminate part time	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	1	1
		2	3
Total	Indeterminate full time	24	31
	Indeterminate part time	3	1
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	21	20
		48	**52**

CORPORATE MANAGEMENT

Active Positions

		Yellowknife Headquarters	Regional/ Area Offices	Other Communities	Total
2006-07					
	Indeterminate full time	19	5	-	24
	Indeterminate part time	-	3	-	3
	Seasonal	-	-	-	-
	Casual	16	5	-	21
		35	**13**	**-**	**48**
2005-06					
	Indeterminate full time	22	9	-	31
	Indeterminate part time	1	-	-	1
	Seasonal	-	-	-	-
	Casual	14	6	-	20
		37	**15**	**-**	**52**

Note: Regional and Area Offices include positions located in Yellowknife Regional Offices, Fort Smith, Hay River, Fort Simpson, Norman Wells and Inuvik.

ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION

Activity Description

Ensuring the protection and enhancement of the natural environment is a shared responsibility in the NWT. The Department works with other governments, industry and citizens to maintain a high quality environment for the benefit of current and future generations.

The Environmental Protection activity consists of Program Management, Environmental Protection and Energy Management.

Program Management is responsible for the planning, coordination, administration and management of divisional resources and programs designed to influence human activities that have an impact on the natural environment.

Environmental Protection includes monitoring environmental quality, regulating activities that may impact the environment and sharing timely and accurate information so citizens can make informed decisions. Programs include environmental emergency response; contaminated site management; solid and hazardous waste management; air quality; assessment of community, mining and oil and gas activities; and, public awareness.

Energy Management promotes the use of environmentally sustainable energy sources and the reduction of consumption of fossil fuels, energy and other utilities. Working in partnership with the Arctic Energy Alliance, programs encourage the use of energy efficient technologies and alternative energy sources, facilitate development of community energy plans, and promote energy awareness. As well, programs coordinate the Government's response to climate change by developing strategies to control greenhouse gas emissions, identify impacts, and adapt to a warming climate.

ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION

Operations Expenditure Summary

(thousands of dollars)

	2006/2007 Main Estimates	2005/2006 Revised Estimates	2005/2006 Main Estimates	2004/2005 Actuals
Expenditure Category				
Compensation and Benefits	1,729	1,351	1,234	1,127
Grants and Contributions	460	1,326	460	326
Other Expenses	536	1,721	598	24,306
Amortization	-	-	-	-
	2,725	**4,398**	**2,292**	**25,759**
Details of Other Expenses				
Travel	108	84	64	63
Materials and Supplies	81	613	58	85
Purchased Services	30	20	10	54
Utilities	11	42	42	13
Contract Services	285	592	382	24,053
Fees and Payments	21	370	42	38
	536	**1,721**	**598**	**24,306**

ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION

Program Delivery Details

(thousands of dollars)

	2006/2007 Main Estimates	2005/2006 Revised Estimates	2005/2006 Main Estimates	2004/2005 Actuals
Program Management	396	390	376	489
Environmental Protection	1,621	2,316	1,344	24,624
Energy Management	708	1,692	572	646
TOTAL PROGRAM DELIVERY EXPENDITURES	**2,725**	**4,398**	**2,292**	**25,759**

ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION

Grants and Contributions

	(thousands of dollars)			
	2006/2007 Main Estimates	2005/2006 Revised Estimates	2005/2006 Main Estimates	2004/2005 Actuals
Contributions				
Arctic Energy Alliance - Contribution to deliver energy management programs on behalf of Environment and Natural Resources.	240	801	260	210
Energy Conservation - The Energy Conservation program provides financial assistance to support projects that reduce our usage of electrical and heat energy, and water.	220	450	200	100
Contributions - various - Contributions in support of natural resource and environmental issues.	-	75	-	16
	460	**1,326**	**460**	**326**
	460	**1,326**	**460**	**326**

ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION

Active Positions

		2006/2007	2005/2006
Yellowknife Headquarters	Indeterminate full time	14	11
	Indeterminate part time	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	-	-
		14	11
North Slave	Indeterminate full time	1	1
	Indeterminate part time	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	-	-
		1	1
Tłı̨chǫ	Indeterminate full time	-	-
	Indeterminate part time	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	-	-
		-	-
Fort Smith	Indeterminate full time	2	-
	Indeterminate part time	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	-	-
		2	-
Deh Cho	Indeterminate full time	2	1
	Indeterminate part time	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	-	-
		2	1
Sahtu	Indeterminate full time	1	-
	Indeterminate part time	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	-	-
		1	-
Beaufort Delta	Indeterminate full time	1	1
	Indeterminate part time	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	-	-
		1	1
Total	Indeterminate full time	21	14
	Indeterminate part time	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	-	-
		21	**14**

ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION

Active Positions

		Yellowknife Headquarters	Regional/ Area Offices	Other Communities	Total
2006-07					
	Indeterminate full time	14	7	-	21
	Indeterminate part time	-	-	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-	-	-
	Casual	-	-	-	-
		14	**7**	**-**	**21**
2005-07					
	Indeterminate full time	11	3	-	14
	Indeterminate part time	-	-	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-	-	-
	Casual	-	-	-	-
		11	**3**	**-**	**14**

Note: Regional and Area Offices include positions located in Yellowknife Regional Offices, Fort Smith, Hay River, Fort Simpson, Norman Wells and Inuvik.

FOREST MANAGEMENT

Activity Description

The Forest Management Division is responsible for the sustainable management of NWT's forest resources and provides the means to meet the challenges relative to forest fire response within the NWT.

This activity consists of Program Management , Presuppression, Fire Suppression and Forest Resources.

Program Management provides common services in support of divisional programs on an integrated basis for forest management at the regional and territorial levels. Included are program planning and strategic direction, administration and management of divisional resources, forest management legislation and policy development and management of regulatory processes.

Presuppression, established as a separate component of Program Management, ensures preparedness for forest fire management. Presuppression involves fire management activities in advance of fire occurrence. Activities are related to the organization, training, and management of a fire fighting force. Also included are the procurement, and maintenance of improvements, equipment, supplies and information to ensure the GNWT is in a position to respond effectively to forest fires. It includes fire operations, aviation services, fire science, infrastructure management, communications, and material management.

Fire Suppression is responsible for providing resources to respond to forest fires within the NWT. Fire Suppression is concerned with protection of people, property and forested areas from wildfire. Fire response is carried out in accordance with the NWT Forest Fire Management Policy. Forest fire management programs are carried out in a manner that considers environmental, social and economic criteria affecting the residents of forested areas.

Forest Resources is responsible for the sustainable management and administration of the forest resources of the NWT. Forest inventories are carried out to provide information on the state of the forest resource, forest productivity and forest ecosystems. Forest health is monitored through surveys. The data collected supports planning, monitoring, environmental assessment, as well as development of a viable and environmentally sustainable forest industry. Best practices and standards are established to ensure forest operations and other industrial activity are planned and carried out in a sustainable and environmentally acceptable way. Reforestation standards are developed and implemented in support of sustainable development of forest resources. Forest Resources collects timber cutting charges, reforestation fees, and other revenue in support of the sustainable management of the forest resource.

FOREST MANAGEMENT

Operations Expenditure Summary

(thousands of dollars)

	2006/2007 Main Estimates	2005/2006 Revised Estimates	2005/2006 Main Estimates	2004/2005 Actuals
Expenditure Category				
Compensation and Benefits	8,226	7,857	7,610	8,169
Grants and Contributions	100	100	100	14
Other Expenses	20,248	23,285	20,835	23,966
Amortization	540	418	553	458
	29,114	**31,660**	**29,098**	**32,607**
Details of Other Expenses				
Travel	1,081	1,186	1,186	754
Materials and Supplies	744	1,009	1,009	2,570
Purchased Services	405	398	398	321
Utilities	1,225	1,217	1,217	1,705
Contract Services	16,653	19,221	16,771	18,278
Fees and Payments	140	254	254	338
	20,248	**23,285**	**20,835**	**23,966**

FOREST MANAGEMENT

Program Delivery Details

	(thousands of dollars)			
	2006/2007 Main Estimates	2005/2006 Revised Estimates	2005/2006 Main Estimates	2004/2005 Actuals
Program Management and Presuppression	18,203	18,191	18,015	18,307
Fire Suppression	6,935	9,535	7,085	10,872
Forest Resources	3,436	3,516	3,445	2,970
Amortization	540	418	553	458
TOTAL PROGRAM DELIVERY EXPENDITURES	**29,114**	**31,660**	**29,098**	**32,607**

FOREST MANAGEMENT

Grants and Contributions

(thousands of dollars)

	2006/2007 Main Estimates	2005/2006 Revised Estimates	2005/2006 Main Estimates	2004/2005 Actuals
Grants				
Fire Damage Compensation - Grants are available to hunters or trappers to replace equipment lost as a result of forest fires.	100	100	100	19
	100	**100**	**100**	**19**
	100	**100**	**100**	**19**

FOREST MANAGEMENT

Active Positions

		2006/2007	2005/2006
Yellowknife Headquarters	Indeterminate full time	-	-
	Indeterminate part time	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	-	-
		-	-
North Slave	Indeterminate full time	3	3
	Indeterminate part time	-	-
	Seasonal	10	10
	Casual	-	-
		13	13
Tłįchǫ	Indeterminate full time	-	-
	Indeterminate part time	-	-
	Seasonal	3	3
	Casual	-	-
		3	3
Fort Smith	Indeterminate full time	34	33
	Indeterminate part time	-	-
	Seasonal	27	27
	Casual	1	2
		62	62
Deh Cho	Indeterminate full time	5	5
	Indeterminate part time	-	-
	Seasonal	35	35
	Casual	1	1
		41	41
Sahtu	Indeterminate full time	3	3
	Indeterminate part time	-	-
	Seasonal	2	2
	Casual	-	-
		5	5
Beaufort Delta	Indeterminate full time	3	3
	Indeterminate part time	-	-
	Seasonal	21	21
	Casual	-	-
		24	24
Total	Indeterminate full time	48	47
	Indeterminate part time	-	-
	Seasonal	98	98
	Casual	2	3
		148	**148**

FOREST MANAGEMENT

Active Positions

		Yellowknife Headquarters	Regional/ Area Offices	Other Communities	Total
2006-07					
	Indeterminate full time	-	48	-	48
	Indeterminate part time	-	-	-	-
	Seasonal	-	49	49	98
	Casual	-	2	-	2
		-	**99**	**49**	**148**
2005-06					
	Indeterminate full time	-	47	-	47
	Indeterminate part time	-	-	-	-
	Seasonal	-	49	49	98
	Casual	-	3	-	3
		-	**99**	**49**	**148**

Note: Regional and Area Offices include positions located in Yellowknife Regional Offices, Fort Smith, Hay River, Fort Simpson, Norman Wells and Inuvik.

WILDLIFE

Activity Description

The Wildlife activity is responsible for maintaining productive populations of all native wildlife in their natural habitats, encouraging the wise use of wildlife populations within the limits of sustainable yield, and encouraging the active participation of northern residents in the management of wildlife resources. This activity consists of Wildlife Management and Protected Areas.

Wildlife provides support to resource user organizations to enable them to become more involved in wildlife management. Wildlife initiatives assess and monitor wildlife, habitat, species at risk, and biodiversity. As well this function coordinates initiatives that address impacts on wildlife from numan activity. Wildlife is also responsible for developing plans and programs that support the sustainable development of wildlife resources, including the administration of the sport fishery.

The Wildlife activity also works in cooperation with the Department of Industry, Tourism and Investment to provide expert advice, contacts and experience on matters relating to the traditional economy.

Protected Areas (PA) provides a secretariat function to the NWT Protected Areas Strategy (PAS) in partnership with Indian and Northern Affairs Canada, and Aboriginal, environmental and industry organizations. Environment and Natural Resources represents the GNWT on the PAS Steering Committee; the alternate is the department of Industry, Tourism and Investment.

WILDLIFE

Operations Expenditure Summary

(thousands of dollars)

	2006/2007 Main Estimates	2005/2006 Revised Estimates	2005/2006 Main Estimates	2004/2005 Actuals
Expenditure Category				
Compensation and Benefits	8,033	7,129	6,840	6,865
Grants and Contributions	255	280	280	481
Other Expenses	4,449	4,424	4,424	4,030
Amortization	183	164	198	105
	12,920	**11,997**	**11,742**	**11,481**
Details of Other Expenses				
Travel	493	435	435	617
Materials and Supplies	823	829	829	1,298
Purchased Services	152	138	138	135
Utilities	99	62	62	149
Contract Services	2,762	2,737	2,737	1,478
Fees and Payments	120	223	223	353
	4,449	**4,424**	**4,424**	**4,030**

WILDLIFE

Program Delivery Details

	(thousands of dollars)			
	2006/2007 Main Estimates	2005/2006 Revised Estimates	2005/2006 Main Estimates	2004/2005 Actuals
Wildlife Management	11,980	11,078	10,801	10,987
Protected Areas	757	755	743	389
Amortization	183	164	198	105
TOTAL PROGRAM DELIVERY EXPENDITURES	**12,920**	**11,997**	**11,742**	**11,481**

WILDLIFE

Grants and Contributions

(thousands of dollars)

	2006/2007 Main Estimates	2005/2006 Revised Estimates	2005/2006 Main Estimates	2004/2005 Actuals
Contributions				
Wildlife Management Boards - Contributions in support of wildlife management boards recognized by the Minister of Environment and Natural Resources.	78	78	78	87
West Kitikmeot Slave Study - This is a cost shared program with the Government of Canada and a coalition of industry, aboriginal organizations and environmental organizations.	104	129	129	49
Renewable Resource Officer - A contribution to the Hamlet of Fort Good Hope for the services of a Renewable Resource Officer.	73	73	73	77
Contributions - various - Contributions in support of natural resource and environmental issues.	-	-	-	268
	255	**280**	**280**	**213**
	255	**280**	**280**	**213**

WILDLIFE

Active Positions

		2006/2007	2005/2006
Yellowknife Headquarters	Indeterminate full time	24	21
	Indeterminate part time	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	2	2
		26	23
North Slave	Indeterminate full time	9	9
	Indeterminate part time	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	-	-
		9	9
Tłı̨chǫ	Indeterminate full time	3	2
	Indeterminate part time	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	-	-
		3	2
Fort Smith	Indeterminate full time	16	15
	Indeterminate part time	-	1
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	-	-
		16	16
Deh Cho	Indeterminate full time	8	7
	Indeterminate part time	-	2
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	-	-
		8	9
Sahtu	Indeterminate full time	12	11
	Indeterminate part time	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	-	-
		12	11
Beaufort Delta	Indeterminate full time	17	15
	Indeterminate part time	-	-
	Seasonal	1	1
	Casual	-	-
		18	16
Total	Indeterminate full time	89	80
	Indeterminate part time	-	3
	Seasonal	1	1
	Casual	2	2
		92	**86**

WILDLIFE

Active Positions

		Yellowknife Headquarters	Regional/ Area Offices	Other Communities	Total
2006-07					
	Indeterminate full time	24	52	13	89
	Indeterminate part time	-	-	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-	1	1
	Casual	2	-	-	2
		26	**52**	**14**	**92**
2005-06					
	Indeterminate full time	21	45	14	80
	Indeterminate part time	-	-	3	3
	Seasonal	-	-	1	1
	Casual	2	-	-	2
		23	**45**	**18**	**86**

Note: Regional and Area Offices include positions located in Yellowknife Regional Offices, Fort Smith, Hay River, Fort Simpson, Norman Wells and Inuvik.

LEASE COMMITMENTS - INFRASTRUCTURE

(thousands of dollars)

Type of Property	Community	2006/2007 Main Estimates	Future Lease Payments
Transmitter Site (NUP)	Yellowknife	3	12
Forestry Office	Lutsel K'e	36	383
Ren Res Office	Lutsel K'e	11	-
Office Warehouse	Ft.Smith	345	345
Office Warehouse	Hay River Reserve	114	1,089
Office	Inuvik	55	111
		564	**1,940**

Note: The above leases do not include capital leases. In the event a lease is deemed to be a capital lease the associated asset is included in tangible capital assets and amortized over the useful life of the asset; and the lease is recorded as a financial liability.

Work Performed on Behalf of Others

(thousands of dollars)

	2006/2007 Main Estimates	2005/2006 Revised Estimates	2005/2006 Main Estimates	2004/2005 Actuals
Inuvialuit Implementation - A Contribution Agreement respecting the implementation of the Inuvialuit Final Agreement between the Department of Indian and Northern Affairs Canada and the Government of the Northwest Territories came into effect on April 1, 1994. Under the terms of this contribution agreement, funding is provided to the Department of Environment and Natural Resources to undertake activities for which it is responsible pursuant to the Inuvialuit Final Agreement.	3,402	3,413	3,247	3,338
Gwich'in Implementation - A Bilateral Funding Agreement respecting the implementation of the Gwich'in Final Agreement between the Department of Indian and Northern Affairs and Northern Development and the Government of the Northwest Territories came into effect on December 22, 1992. Under the terms of this contribution agreement, funding is provided to the Department of Environment and Natural Resources to undertake activities for which it is responsible pursuant to the Implementation Plan.	131	130	142	128
Sahtu Implementation - A Bilateral Funding Agreement respecting the implementation of the Sahtu Final Agreement between the Department of Indian and Northern Affairs and Northern Development and the Government of the Northwest Territories came into effect on June 23, 1994. Under the terms of this contribution agreement, funding is provided to the Department of Environment and Natural Resources to undertake activities for which it is responsible pursuant to the Implementation Plan.	126	125	159	116

Work Performed on Behalf of Others (continued)

(thousands of dollars)

	2006/2007 Main Estimates	2005/2006 Revised Estimates	2005/2006 Main Estimates	2004/2005 Actuals
Tłı̨chǫ Implementation - A Bilateral Funding Agreement respecting the Implementation of the Tłı̨chǫ Agreement between the Government of Canada and the Government of the Northwest Territories came into effect August 4, 2005. Under the terms of this agreement, funding is provided to the Department of Environment and Natural Resources to undertake activities for which it is responsible pursuant to the Implementation Plan.	193	134	-	-
Sahtu GIS Project - Geographic Information System (GIS) Project administered by ENR to meet the growing GIS needs in the Sahtu Settlement Area.	-	35	-	73
Sahtu Band Project - To study the distribution, harvest locations and survival of northern dabbling ducks at Willow Lake, Mackenzie River Valley, Sahtu, Northwest Territories.	-	-	-	19
Habitat Stewardship Program for Species at Risk - Funding provided by Environment Canada for Boreal Woodland Caribou Project.	-	-	-	50
Bison Control Program - Funding provided by Parks Canada to conduct surveillance flights in and around the Wood Buffalo National Park.	-	24	-	44
Secondment - Special Advisor - Secondment to the position of Special Advisor to the Regional Director General, Department of Indian Affairs and Northern Development.	170	162	-	161

Work Performed on Behalf of Others (continued)

(thousands of dollars)

	2006/2007 Main Estimates	2005/2006 Revised Estimates	2005/2006 Main Estimates	2004/2005 Actuals
West Kitikmeot/Slave Study Society - Funding provided by Department of Indian Affairs and Northern Development for ongoing Wildlife Research and Monitoring Programs in the Slave Geological Province.	-	-	-	218
Bird Breeding Surveys - The Department of Indian Affairs and Northern Development and ENR have agreed to work jointly on supporting ground surveys of breeding birds at Daring Lake.	-	-	-	7
Gwich'in Renewable Resource Board - Funding provided by GRRB to conduct wildlife studies.	-	-	-	25
Aboriginal and Northern Communities Action Plan (ANCAP) - Funding received from the Department of Indian and Northern Development to run an Energy Program.	-	110	-	71
Sahtu Renewable Resources Board - Funding provided by SRRB to conduct wildlife studies.	-	-	-	42
Secondment - Director - Secondment to the position of Director of Recruitment, Corporate Human Resources Policies, Strategies and Programs, Agriculture and Agri-Food Canada.	175	166	-	78
NWT Cumulative Impact Monitoring Program - Funding provided by The Department of Indian Affairs and Northern Development for various wildlife studies.	-	-	-	53
Grizzly Bear Population Monitoring - Funding provided by Parks Canada Agency to conduct a grizzly bear population study.	-	-	-	25

Work Performed on Behalf of Others (continued)

(thousands of dollars)

	2006/2007 Main Estimates	2005/2006 Revised Estimates	2005/2006 Main Estimates	2004/2005 Actuals
Spatial Data "Warehouse" - The Department of Indian Affairs and Northern Development and NWT Geomatics Centre have agreed to work jointly on the development of spatial data "warehouse" as the foundation of an Information Management System for the NWT Cumulative Effects Assessment and Management (CEAM) Strategy and Framework.	-	-	-	100
Northern Oil & Gas Program, Mackenzie Valley Resource Management Program - Funding provided by The Department of Indian Affairs and Northern Development for wildlife studies.	-	-	-	60
French Language Services - The Canada-NWT Cooperation Agreement for the French Language in the NWT provides funding to various GNWT departments and agencies for the provisions of French language services within the GNWT and its agencies, and for the cost of providing the services in French.	-	-	10	16
Protected Area Strategy - The Department of Indian Affairs and Northern Development and ENR have agreed to work cooperatively in the implementation of the Protected Area Strategy.	-	207	-	15
	4,197	**4,506**	**3,558**	**4,639**

GLOSSARY

GLOSSARY

Activity	A division of a Program.
Accumulated Amortization	The total to date of the periodic amortization charges relating to tangible capital assets since they were placed in use.
Amortization	The systematic process of allocating the cost of capital assets to expense for the periods in which they provide benefits. For the purpose of tangible capital asset accounting in the GNWT, amortization is calculated using the straight-line method, which assumes that an equal benefit is received in each year of the asset's estimated useful life. This term is used interchangeably with depreciation and is generally understood to mean the same thing.
Appropriation	A budget approved by the Legislative Assembly that permits obligations to be incurred and expenditures to be made. Appropriations are usually made for fixed amounts and are typically for a period of one year.
Capital Assets in Service	Assets currently being used in the production or supply of goods, delivery of services or program outputs.
Budget	An estimate of proposed expenditures for a given period and the proposed means (revenue estimates) of financing those expenditures.
Capital Asset	Property of a relatively permanent nature used in the operations of the government, and not intended for sale. Capital assets will have a useful life that extends over more than one fiscal period.
Capital Expenditures	An outlay of government resources, normally not of a recurring or continuing nature, for the purchase or construction of a capital asset, or an outlay which increases the expected useful life of an existing capital asset.
Capital Projects	Projects established for the purchase or construction of capital assets. Typically a capital project encompasses a purchase of land or equipment and/or the construction of a building or other facility.
Capital Recovery	Receipt from a second or third party for the acquisition or construction of a capital asset by the Government of the Northwest Territories.
Contribution	A conditional transfer of appropriated funds to a public agency, community government or other organization that is accountable to the government for the use of the funds and fulfillment of the objectives for which the funding is provided.
Control Object	Appropriations for operations expense are further broken down into control objects. The control objects are as follows: • Compensation and Benefits • Grants and Contributions • Other Expenses • Amortization Expense

GLOSSARY

Department	Organizational entity established by Cabinet to deliver programs and services within a specified mandate.
Departmental Overview	A summary of the vision, mission and goals of a government department.
Disposals	Voluntary (through sale, exchange, etc.) or involuntary (through damage or theft) disposal of capital assets. Upon disposal, the net book value of the asset is removed from the accounts.
Estimates	The estimated expenditures, to be approved by the Legislative Assembly, and forecasted revenues, for all government departments.
Expenditure	Funds paid or payable to acquire goods and services, consumed in Government operations or an investment in capital assets.
Financial Management Board	The Financial Management Board is a committee of the Executive Council, consisting of all members of the Executive Council, that is responsible for the financial management and administration of the Government of the Northwest Territories.
Fiscal Year	A consecutive twelve-month period designated as the reporting year of a government or organization. The Government of the Northwest Territories' fiscal year starts April 1 and ends March 31 of the following calendar year.
Goal	A high-level statement of the desired outcome of government activities to be achieved over an unspecified period of time.
Grant	An unconditional transfer of appropriated funds to a public agency, group or organization for which the recipient is, with the exception of meeting the eligibility criteria for the grant, not accountable to the government.
Infrastructure	The permanent facilities and organization structure in place for the purpose of delivering government programs.
Net Book Value	The cost of a tangible capital asset, less both accumulated amortization and the amount of any write-down.
Position	A job description established within the public service. The term "active positions" includes positions that are occupied, or that are temporarily vacant but will be staffed.
Program	The term used in the Government's Financial Information System to describe a department of the GNWT.
Public Agency	A statutory body or territorial corporation specified in Schedule A or B of the Financial Administration Act.
Regions	Geographical sub-divisions of the Northwest Territories for administrative purposes.

GLOSSARY

Tangible Capital Asset	A non-financial asset of physical substance that is purchased, constructed, developed or otherwise acquired and has the following characteristics: • It is held for use in the production or supply of goods, delivery of services or program outputs; • It has a useful life extending beyond one fiscal year and is intended to be used on a continuing basis; and • It is not intended for resale in the ordinary course of operations. • The major categories of tangible capital assets are: - Land (other than land acquired at no cost to the government) - Roads and Bridges - Ferries - Airstrips and Aprons - Buildings - Water and Sewer Works - Leasehold Improvements - Mobile and Heavy Equipment - Other Major Equipment - Major Medical Equipment
Vote	A specific segregation of spending authority into a broad category according to intended use such as operations expenses or capital investment authority.
Work in Progress	Records the value of capital assets under development or construction and not yet substantially complete or in service.

Budget Development Process

Budget Development Process

INTRODUCTION

Commencing with the 1996-97 fiscal year, the Government of the Northwest Territories has used a comprehensive three-year business planning approach, which guides the development of the Main Estimates. Business planning is a process used by many governments and other organizations to provide a link between strategic planning and resource allocation. Generally, business plans flow from an organization's longer-term strategic plan, but deal with a shorter time frame, propose further information on implementation, and include details on resource allocation.

The Main Estimates reflect the Government of the Northwest Territories' plan of action for the upcoming fiscal year. Specifically, they represent all anticipated expenditures and all anticipated revenues for the fiscal year, which commences April 1.

The Main Estimates seek appropriation authority for the fiscal year, which begins April 1. The Budget Address, presented by the Minister of Finance at the time of presentation of the Main Estimates, is an integral part of the total budget package. In addition, the Government's Business Plans are tabled in the Legislative Assembly at the time of the Budget Speech and tabling of the Main Estimates.

Many individuals and organizations, both from within the government and from the public have been consulted during the planning and development stages of the budget process. However, the exact content of the Main Estimates is not public until tabled in the Legislative Assembly by the Minister of Finance. Traditionally, the budget presentation process prevents special interest advantages being obtained through advance information on government fiscal initiatives.

PROCESS

The Main Estimates process consists of several phases:

1. ***Fiscal Strategy development.***
2. ***Pre-Budget Consultation.***
3. ***Multi-year Business Plan development and review.***
4. ***Main Estimates development process.***
5. ***Budget Address development.***
6. ***Presentation to the Legislative Assembly.***
7. ***Preparation and entry of budgets into the Financial Information System.***

During the course of any given fiscal year, there are three other processes that are used to monitor and adjust the budget:

1. ***Variance Reporting - Monitoring of Expenditures and Revenues against Budgets.***
2. ***Supplementary Estimates.***
3. ***Results Reporting.***

Budget Development Process

1. *Fiscal Strategy Development*

Under the direction of the Minister of Finance, the Financial Management Board Secretariat prepares a multi-year fiscal framework. The framework is an overview of the projected financial position of the government based on a set of assumptions about revenues, expenditures, and federal transfer payments.

In the development of a fiscal strategy, the framework is used as a modeling tool to project the fiscal position of the government, assuming current policies and trends are maintained, as well as alternate positions based on various policy changes, new policies and new initiatives. This allows the Financial Management Board and Cabinet to assess whether the current mix of expenditures and taxes are appropriate. If the mix cannot be sustained, or change is desired for policy reasons, it allows for an evaluation of alternatives in expenditures, taxation, and borrowing.

Based on the government's current financial position, program objectives and the fiscal alternative chosen, targets for each department are approved by the Financial Management Board and instructions are issued to departments for the development of multi-year business plans.

2. *Pre-Budget Consultation*

Beginning in 2005, the Standing Committee on Accountability and Oversight has begun conducting Pre-budget consultations in a cross-section of NWT communities. These consultations offer an opportunity for community leaders and residents to communicate their thoughts on Government priorities and spending to the Committee. The Committee provides a comprehensive report to the Legislative Assembly on the input from these consultations.

3. *Multi-year Business Plan Development and Review*

The multi-year business planning approach links strategic planning with resource allocation. The business planning process includes setting goals, developing strategies to achieve the goals, and establishing targets and outcome measures. The Executive Council approves a multi-year Business Plan, which sets goals and strategic priorities for the government. The departmental business plans are developed to support the overall Government's goals. As part of the process, departments identify the challenges and pressures confronting them, and map out how to meet those challenges within available resources. Business Plans identify key strategies that each department will implement to achieve its goals, and also identify outcome measures and targets to be achieved.

Multi-year business plans focus on two areas of expenditure:

a) Operations Expenditures

The Financial Management Board establishes departmental planning targets. Individual departments develop and document projections of forced expenditure growth in existing programs on the basis of demographics or utilization trends, possible expenditure reductions, required service level increases and other anticipated changes for each departmental program. This is done in accordance with Financial Management Board instructions.

New or expanded programs are justified in relation to government priorities, policy directives, and/or changes to industrial norms or national standards.

Departmental multi-year business plans are submitted for review, analysis, and compilation by the Financial Management Board Secretariat and Cabinet Secretariat before presentation to the Financial Management Board and Cabinet. They are then referred to Legislative Standing Committees for review.

Budget Development Process

b) Infrastructure Investment

Commencing with the 2002-2003 Main Estimates, the Government adopted a revised capital planning process. The capital planning process provides for one capital investment target with all Departmental projects competing for the available funding. The result is that projects are prioritized on a government wide basis versus a departmental basis.

The capital planning process for each planning cycle starts with community consultations. Community consultations are conducted to ensure communities are:

1. consulted annually on their capital needs;
2. provided explanations on the allocation of resources to capital investment; and the application of priority criteria along with the political and other influences on the process will be provided; and
3. provided direct feedback on the consultations, including feedback to communities on the inclusion or exclusion of community projects in the capital plan or capital needs assessment; and if requested, a follow-up meeting with the communities to explain the capital plan and disposition of their proposed projects.

The results from community consultations are taken into consideration in the development of the initial capital needs assessments completed by departments. Projects included in the first five years of the needs assessment are then rated against a common set of criteria.

The rating of the proposed Infrastructure projects and the available funding are taken into consideration in developing a preliminary Infrastructure acquisition plan. The preliminary plan is first reviewed by a Deputy Ministers Steering Committee and secondly by the Financial Management Board prior to a review by Standing Committees and the final approval when presented in the Main Estimates to the Legislative Assembly. Changes to the plan can be affected through any of the reviews prior to final approval.

Draft Multi-Year Business Plans are reviewed by the Financial Management Board and then released to the Legislative Assembly for review by Standing Committees. Standing Committee comments and recommendations are considered by the Government in finalizing the Business Plans and preparing the Main Estimates.

3. *Main Estimates Development Process*

Once the multi-year business plans and infrastructure acquisition plan have been reviewed by Standing Committees, departments proceed to prepare their annual estimates.

There is a minimum level of detail required in the development of the Main Estimates; departments may budget at more detailed levels, for internal purposes, as deemed necessary. Each department is responsible for the development of their budget. In this development a minimum level of detail is established which will meet the requirements of the Main Estimates and provide for the budget to be loaded into the Financial Information System.

The Financial Management Board Secretariat coordinates all department information to produce the Main Estimates and is responsible for coordinating the input of the budget into the Financial Information System once it is approved by the Legislative Assembly.

The Main Estimates are reviewed by the Financial Management Board Secretariat for uniformity, consistency of presentation and adherence to targets and guidelines. The Financial Management Board then approves the Draft Main Estimates for forwarding to the Legislative Assembly Standing Committees for their review prior to the commencement of the Budget Session.

Budget Development Process

4. *Budget Address Development*

Under the direction of the Minister of Finance, the Department of Finance drafts the text of the budget address.

The budget address includes an outline of current trends and anticipated developments and identifies the government plan of action, related to its established strategies and priorities, for the upcoming fiscal year.

In addition, the address highlights or announces new tax and program initiatives and their expected impacts on the economy and government revenues or expenditures.

5. *Presentation to the Legislative Assembly*

Following the presentation of the Budget Address to the Legislative Assembly by the Minister of Finance, the Main Estimates are released to Members of the Legislative Assembly, the general public, and the media. After the Legislative Assembly has completed its review, the Assembly approves the Appropriation Act.

6. *Preparation and Entry of Approved Budgets into the Financial Information System*

The departments are required to provide the detailed data and coding structure, in a format established by the Financial Management Board Secretariat, for entry of the budget into the Financial Information System.

This function of budget entry consists primarily of the distribution of the annual budget by months. A number of computer-assisted tools are available to departments for this purpose (e.g. historical records, budget year payroll patterns).

The Financial Management Board Secretariat reviews the monthly budget flows and budget totals are confirmed against the amounts approved by the Legislative Assembly before transference to the Financial Information System.

The actual transfer is completely automated and is organized so that departmental budgets are in place on April 1.

7. *Variance Reporting - Monitoring of Expenditures and Revenues against Budgets*

During the course of the year, the Financial Information System produces monthly reports comparing year-to-date revenues and expenditures to the year-to-date budget.

Departments must formally respond monthly to the Financial Management Board on the status of their expenditures and revenues-to-date, as compared to budget, and provide projections to year-end.

The Financial Information System is fully automated and exercises absolute control at the Vote/Department/Regional level. The system will not allow further expenditures by a department if the expenditure will cause the department to exceed its budget. At the activity level, the system issues a warning when an activity budget is about to be exceeded.

In the capital process, this absolute system control extends to the capital project level. A formal project variance/status review is conducted by the Financial Management Board, quarterly, on a schedule that relates to critical stages of the capital expenditure process.

The variance information and revised year-end projections, obtained through the expenditure and revenue monitoring mechanisms, are used during the year to monitor actual performance against the Government's fiscal framework and anticipate requirements for supplementary appropriations.

Budget Development Process

8. *Supplementary Estimates*

During the course of any given year, increases may be required to a department's spending authority. This is accomplished by way of Supplementary Estimates. They are presented to the Legislative Assembly, for approval, during regular sittings of the House.

In emergency situations, the Financial Management Board may recommend a Special Warrant to the Commissioner for advanced spending authority, to allow a department to respond quickly to a new or unforeseen need that meets the criteria of an emergency as defined by the Financial Administration Act. The Special Warrant is included in the subsequent Supplementary Estimate.

Upon approval of Supplementary Estimates by the Legislative Assembly, budget entries are prepared and entered into the Financial Information System.

9. *Results Reporting*

All departments establish performance measurement systems to monitor both the administrative outputs and the broader outcomes of their programs and services. In addition, departments publish key outcomes, measures and targets in their multi-year Business Plans. At the end of each fiscal year, the Financial Management Board Secretariat co-ordinates the development of a departmental report to the Legislative Assembly on results achieved during the year, with specific reference to the outcomes and measures in the Business Plan.

The report "Toward Improved Accountability" relates the departmental goals and strategies to the Government-wide goals as well as reporting the results achieved and how the department measured up against the targets included in the Business Plans. The report also includes a series of Government-wide measures mainly comprised of statistical information, which illustrates how the Northwest Territories compares to other jurisdiction

/

M95

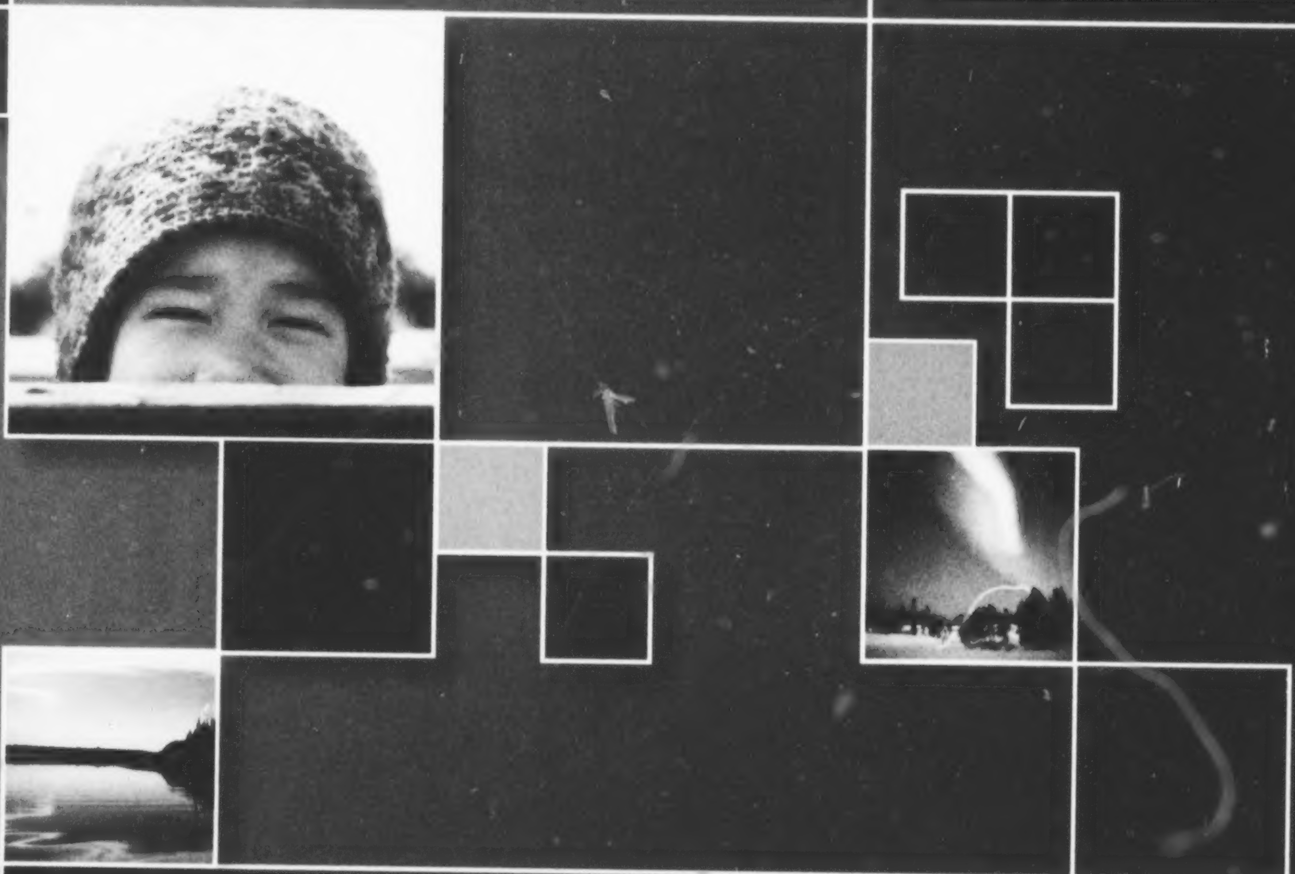
VOLUME

VOLUME

2

Micromedia
ProQuest

20 Victoria Street
Toronto, Ontario M5C 2N8
Tel.: (416) 362-5211
Toll Free: 1-800-387-2689
Fax: (416) 362-6161
Email: info@micromedia.on.ca



Main Estimates

2006 - 2007

NORTHWEST TERRITORIES

Volume II

Volume II

Main Estimates

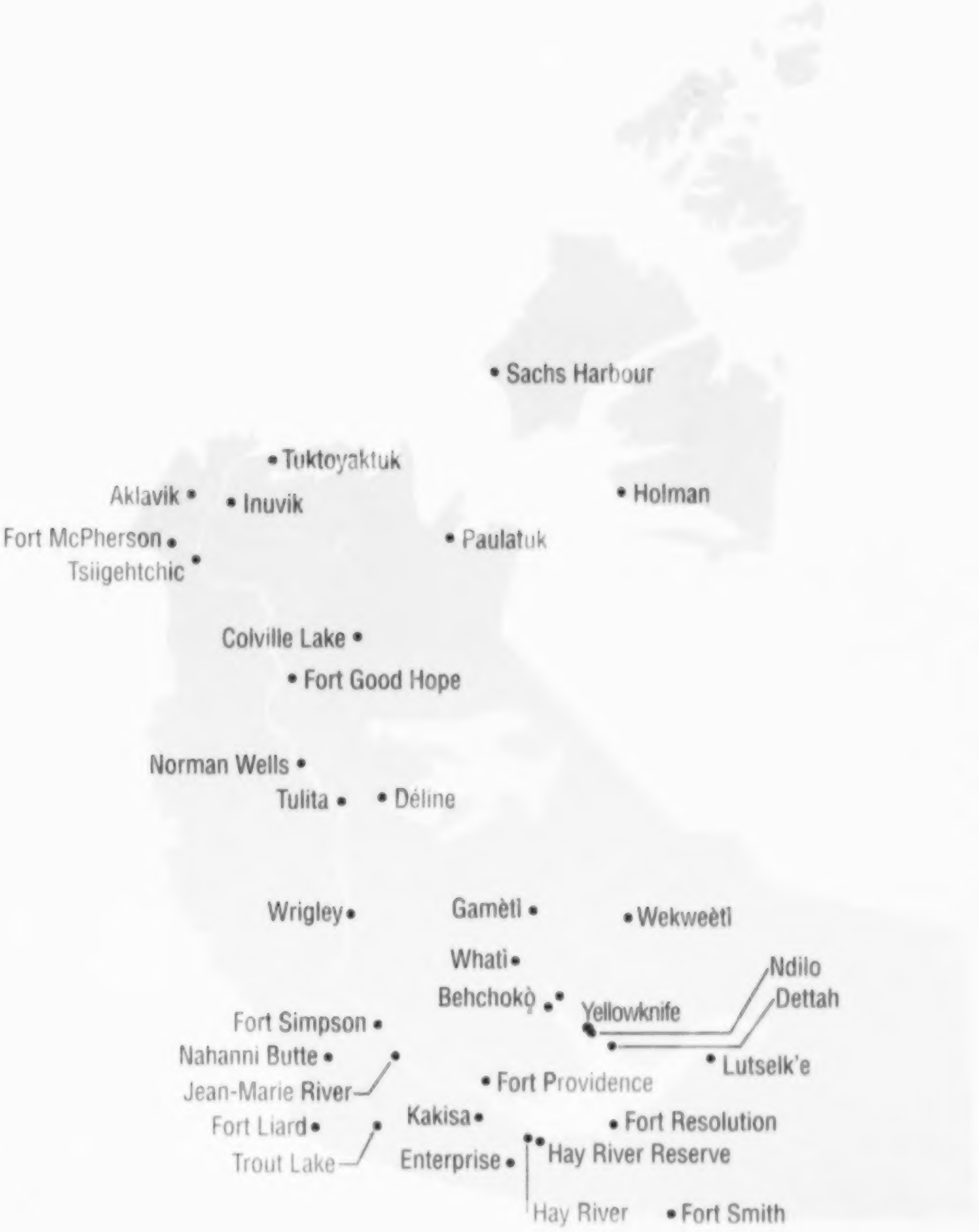
2006 - 2007

NORTHWEST TERRITORIES

Prepared By:
The Financial Management Board Secretariat
Department of the Executive
under the direction of the
Financial Management Board

4th Session of the 15th Legislative Assembly
February 2006
Yellowknife, Northwest Territories

Northwest Territories


Sachs Harbour
Tuktoyaktuk
Aklavik
Inuvik
Holman
Fort McPherson
Paulatuk
Tsiigehtchic
Colville Lake
Fort Good Hope
Norman Wells
Tulita
Déline
Wrigley
Gamètì
Wekweètì
Whatì
Ndilo
Behchokǫ̀
Dettah
Yellowknife
Fort Simpson
Nahanni Butte
Lutselk'e
Jean-Marie River
Fort Providence
Fort Liard
Kakisa
Fort Resolution
Hay River Reserve
Trout Lake
Enterprise
Hay River
Fort Smith

Northwest Territories

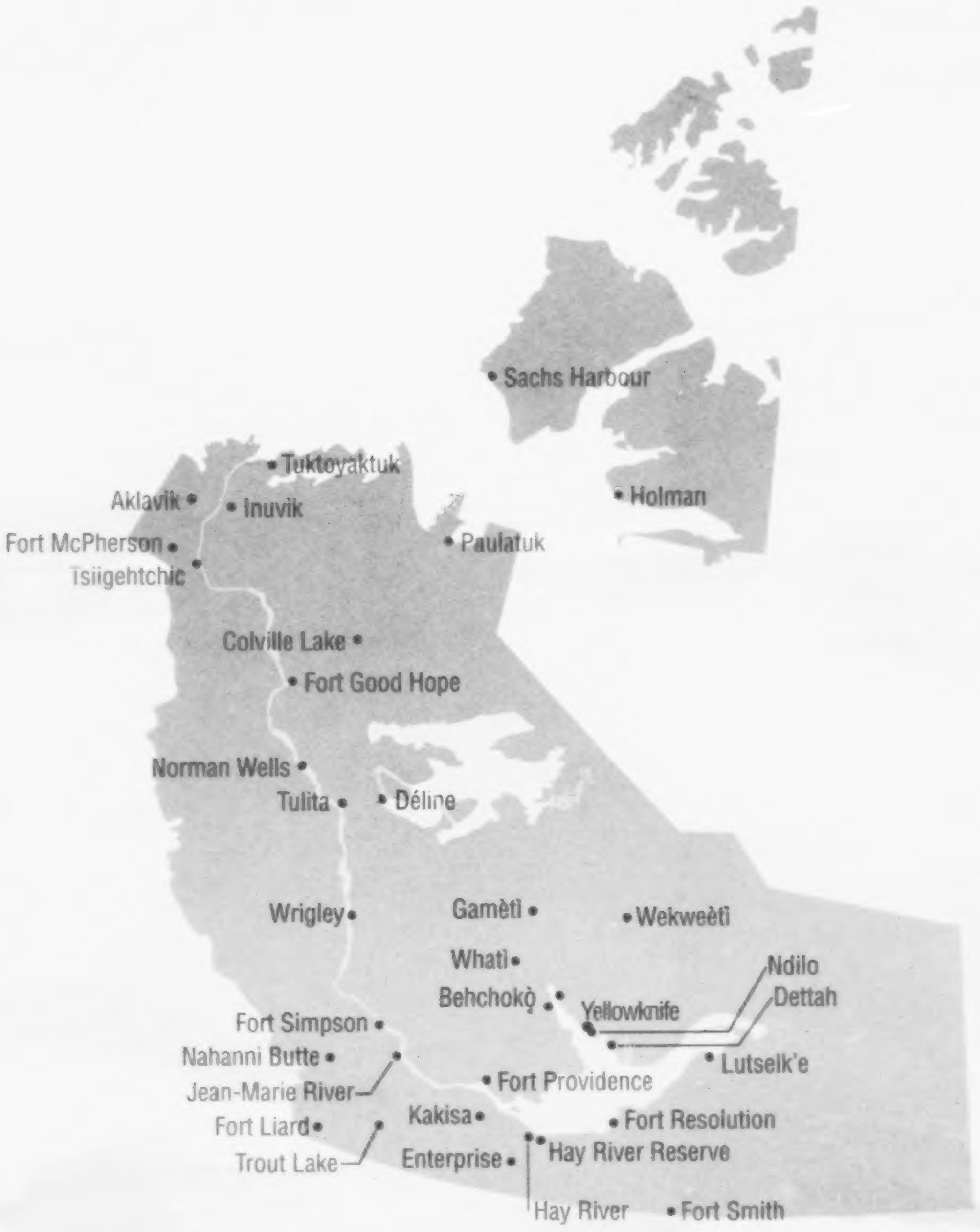

Sachs Harbour
Tuktoyaktuk
Aklavik
Inuvik
Holman
Fort McPherson
Paulatuk
Tsiigehtchic
Colville Lake
Fort Good Hope
Norman Wells
Tulita
Déline
Wrigley
Gamètì
Wekweètì
Whatì
Ndilo
Behchokǫ̀
Dettah
Yellowknife
Fort Simpson
Nahanni Butte
Lutselk'e
Jean-Marie River
Fort Providence
Fort Liard
Kakisa
Fort Resolution
Trout Lake
Enterprise
Hay River Reserve
Hay River
Fort Smith

Table of Contents

SUMMARY INFORMATION

Graphs ii
Infrastructure Investment Summary iii
Summary of Capital Investment Expenditures by Department iv
Summary of Infrastructure Investment Expenditures v
Summary of Infrastructure Acquisition Plan vi
Infrastructure Acquisition Plan vii

INFRASTRUCTURE INVESTMENT EXPENDITURES

Legislative Assembly 1-1
Executive 2-1
Municipal and Community Affairs 3-1
Public Works and Services 4-1
Health and Social Services 5-1
Justice 6-1
Education, Culture and Employment 7-1
Transportation 8-1
Industry, Tourism and Investment 9-1
Environment and Natural Resources 10-1

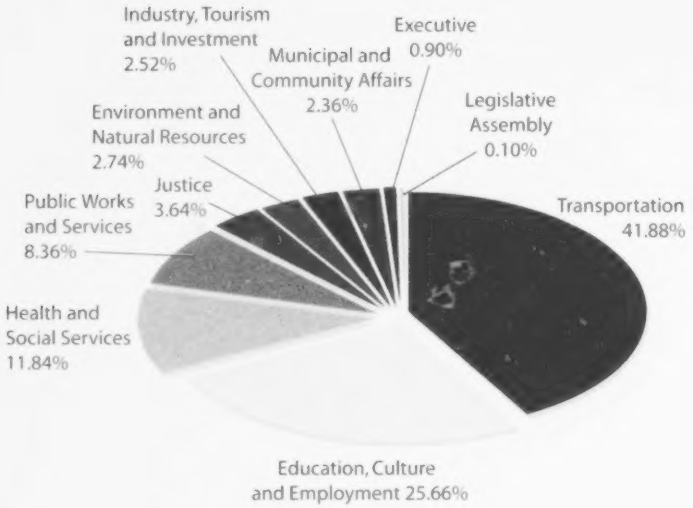
APPENDICES

Glossary A-1
Capital Planning Process of the Government of the Northwest Territories .. B-1

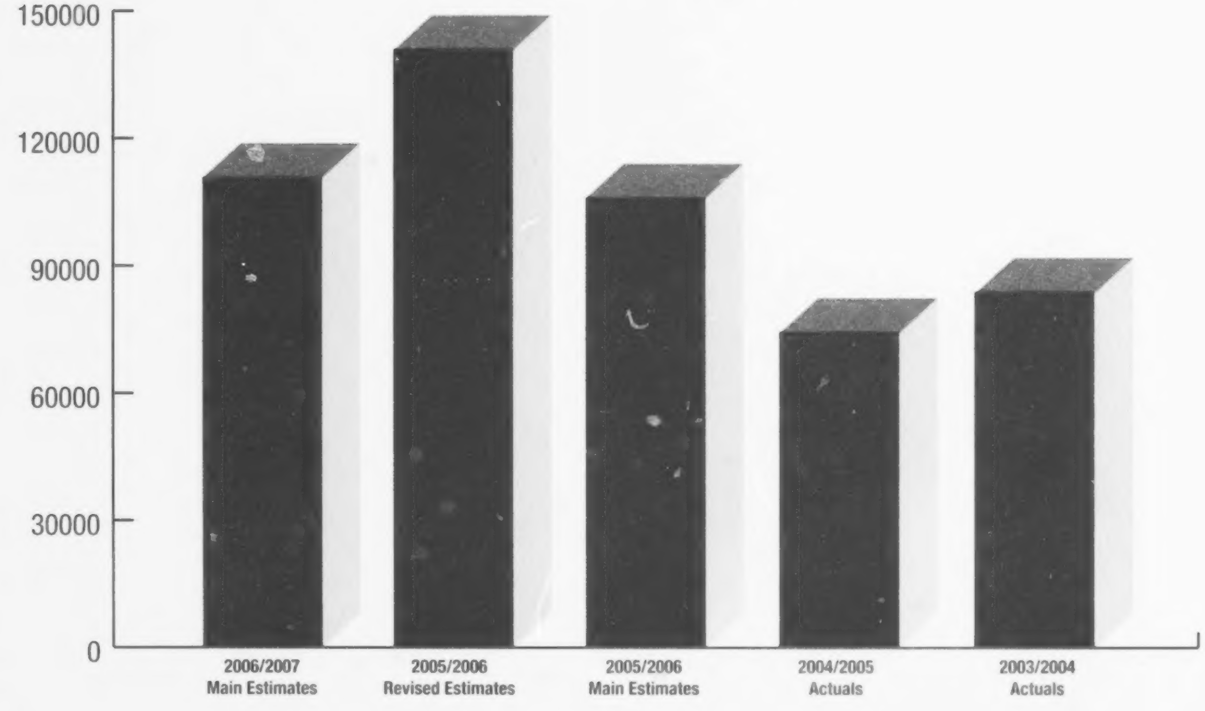
INFRASTRUCTURE ACQUISITION PLAN

Summary of Capital Investment Expenditures

By Department



Prior Years Capital Investment Expenditure Comparison - Total Government (thousands of dollars)



INFRASTRUCTURE INVESTMENT SUMMARY

(thousands of dollars)

	2006-2007 Main Estimates	2005-2006 Revised Estimates	2005-2006 Main Estimates	2004-2005 Actuals
BEGINNING OF THE YEAR				
Cost of Capital Assets in Service	1,556,044	1,485,464	1,485,961	1,380,498
Accumulated Depreciation	(585,096)	(537,801)	(539,521)	(492,740)
Net Book Value	970,948	947,663	946,440	887,758
CHANGES DURING THE YEAR				
Capital Assets Put into Service	111,502	78,885	94,322	105,902
Disposals	-	(8,305)	-	(936)
Amortization	(51,670)	(47,295)	(49,717)	(45,061)
NET BOOK VALUE OF CAPITAL ASSETS IN SERVICE AT THE END OF THE YEAR	**1,030,780**	**970,948**	**991,045**	**947,663**
Work in Progress on Multi-year Projects	105,731	98,613	97,086	59,702
TOTAL NET BOOK VALUE AND WORK IN PROGRESS	**1,136,511**	**1,069,561**	**1,088,131**	**1,007,365**
CALCULATION OF CAPITAL INVESTMENT				
Capital Investment per Infrastructure Acquisition Plan	110,620	140,796	105,760	74,196
Supplementary Reserve	12,000	7,000	12,000	-
Carry-over of Appropriations from the Previous Year	26,000	-	26,000	-
Estimated Appropriations for Incomplete Projects Continued in Subsequent Year	(26,000)	(26,000)	(26,000)	-
Estimated Appropriation Lapses	(4,000)	(4,000)	(4,000)	-
Capital Investment Expenditures	**118,620**	**117,796**	**113,760**	**74,196**
CALCULATION OF ASSETS PUT INTO SERVICE				
Work in progress, beginning of the year	98,613	59,702	77,648	91,408
Capital Investment Expenditures	118,620	117,796	113,760	74,196
Less work in progress, end of the year	(105,731)	(98,613)	(97,086)	(59,702)
Assets put into service	**111,502**	**78,885**	**94,322**	**105,902**

SUMMARY OF CAPITAL INVESTMENT EXPENDITURES BY DEPARTMENT

(thousands of dollars)

	2006-2007 Main Estimates	2005-2006 Revised Estimates	2005-2006 Main Estimates	2004-2005 Actuals
Legislative Assembly	110	-	-	205
Executive	1,000	512	500	28
Finance	-	-	-	-
Municipal and Community Affairs	2,610	23,364	16,437	5,745
Public Works and Services	9,253	12,049	7,781	3,052
Health and Social Services	13,101	12,033	6,875	11,392
Justice	4,029	2,961	1,780	829
NWT Housing Corporation	-	-	-	-
Education, Culture and Employment	28,382	25,226	18,190	11,097
Transportation	46,325	60,181	51,376	38,962
Industry, Tourism and Investment	2,783	2,446	1,736	1,183
Environment and Natural Resources	3,027	2,024	1,085	1,703
TOTAL CAPITAL INVESTMENT EXPENDITURES	**110,620**	**140,796**	**105,760**	**74,196**

SUMMARY OF 2006-2007 INFRASTRUCTURE INVESTMENT EXPENDITURES

	(thousands of dollars)		
	Tangible Capital Assets	Infrastructure Contributions	Total
Legislative Assembly	110	-	110
Executive	1,000	-	1,000
Finance	-	-	-
Municipal and Community Affairs	2,610	28,869	31,479
Public Works and Services	9,253	-	9,253
Health and Social Services	13,101	-	13,101
Justice	4,029	-	4,029
NWT Housing Corporation	-	-	-
Education, Culture and Employment	28,382	1,490	29,872
Transportation	46,325	-	46,325
Industry, Tourism and Investment	2,783	-	2,783
Environment and Natural Resources	3,027	-	3,027
TOTAL INFRASTRUCTURE ACQUSITIONS	**110,620**	**30,359**	**140,979**

INFRASTRUCTURE ACQUISITION PLAN

3 YEAR SUMMARY

(thousands of dollars)

Department	Total Prior Year Cost	2006-2007	2007-2008	2008-2009	Future Years	Total
Summary						
Legislative Assembly	-	110	-	-	-	110
Financial Management Board Secretariat	183	500	7,500	7,500	-	15,683
Human Resources	-	500	500	-	-	1,000
Municipal and Community Affairs	18,434	31,479	32,143	34,996	56,000	173,052
Public Works and Services	11,184	9,253	5,285	2,881	3,756	32,359
Health and Social Services	12,274	13,101	25,108	16,122	30,426	97,031
Justice	1,856	4,029	16,153	17,171	5,105	44,314
Education, Culture and Employment	40,562	29,872	25,733	31,325	50,091	177,582
Transportation	37,907	46,325	41,275	26,080	31,680	183,267
Industry, Tourism and Investment	1,285	2,783	2,400	2,270	4,082	12,820
Environment and Natural Resources	510	3,027	1,005	970	990	6,502
	124,195	140,979	157,102	139,315	182,130	743,720
Tangible Capital Assets	103,184	110,620	128,447	89,942	116,169	548,361
Infrastructure Contributions	21,011	30,359	28,655	49,373	65,961	195,359
	124,195	140,979	157,102	139,315	182,130	743,720
Proposed Leased Assets						
Transportation - Deh Cho Bridge	-	-	-	70,000	-	70,000

Office of the Clerk

(thousands of dollars)

Project	Community	Total Prior Years'	2006-2007	2007-2008	2008-2009	Future Years	Total	Type Indicator
Tangible Capital Assets								
Low Voltage Lighting Upgrade	Yellowknife	-	60	-	-	-	60	TCA
Telephone Switch Upgrade	Yellowknife	-	50	-	-	-	50	TCA
Total Tangible Capital Assets		-	110	-	-	-	110	
Total Activity		-	110	-	-	-	110	
Total Department		-	110	-	-	-	110	

Note 1: Infrastructure contribution funding requirements are included in the Operations Expense budget.

Note 2: The amount for any proposed leased assets represents its Net Present Value at the time it is brought into service. It does not represent an outlay of cash.

* Type Indicators: TCA – Tangible Capital Asset IC – Infrastructure Contribution

Directorate

(thousands of dollars)

Project	Community	Total Prior Years'	2006-2007	2007-2008	2008-2009	Future Years	Total	Type Indicator
Tangible Capital Assets								
Financial Information System Replacement Review	Territorial	183	500	7,500	7,500	-	15,683	TCA
Total Tangible Capital Assets		**183**	**500**	**7,500**	**7,500**	**-**	**15,683**	
Total Activity		**183**	**500**	**7,500**	**7,500**	**-**	**15,683**	
Total Department		**183**	**500**	**7,500**	**7,500**	**-**	**15,683**	

Note 1: Infrastructure contribution funding requirements are included in the Operations Expense budget.

Note 2: The amount for any proposed leased assets represents its Net Present Value at the time it is brought into service. It does not represent an outlay of cash.

* Type Indicators: TCA - Tangible Capital Asset IC – Infrastructure Contribution

Employee Relations

(thousands of dollars)

Project	Community	Total Prior Years'	2006-2007	2007-2008	2008-2009	Future Years	Total	Type Indicator
Tangible Capital Assets								
Peoplesoft HRMS Upgrade	Territorial	-	500	500	-	-	1,000	TCA
Total Tangible Capital Assets		-	**500**	**500**	-	-	**1,000**	
Total Activity		-	**500**	**500**	-	-	**1,000**	
Total Department		-	**500**	**500**	-	-	**1,000**	

Note 1: Infrastructure contribution funding requirements are included in the Operations Expense budget.

Note 2: The amount for any proposed leased assets represents its Net Present Value at the time it is brought into service. It does not represent an outlay of cash.

* Type Indicators: TCA – Tangible Capital Asset IC – Infrastructure Contribution

Lands Administration

(thousands of dollars)

Project	Community	Total Prior Years'	2006-2007	2007-2008	2008-2009	Future Years	Total	Type Indicator
Infrastructure Contributions								
Land Development Fund	Territorial	-	300	-	-	-	300	IC
Total Infrastructure Contributions		-	**300**	-	-	-	**300**	
Total Activity		-	**300**	-	-	-	**300**	

Note 1: Infrastructure contribution funding requirements are included in the Operations Expense budget.

Note 2: The amount for any proposed leased assets represents its Net Present Value at the time it is brought into service. It does not represent an outlay of cash.

* Type Indicators: TCA – Tangible Capital Asset IC – Infrastructure Contribution

Community Operations

(thousands of dollars)

Project	Community	Total Prior Years'	2006-2007	2007-2008	2008-2009	Future Years	Total	Type Indicator
Infrastructure Contributions								
New Deal - Community Public Infrastructure	Tax Base	-	3,000	3,000	3,000	6,000	15,000	IC
New Deal Community Public Infrastructure (Unallocated)	Territorial	-	7,652	2,922	21,599	44,105	76,278	IC
Fort Simpson (MRIF Project)	Fort Simpson	-	864	-	-	-	864	IC
Fort Smith (MRIF Project)	Fort Smith	-	-	-	1,398	-	1,398	IC
Hay River (MRIF Project)	Hay River	-	1,196	463	-	-	1,659	IC
Inuvik Woodbox Utilidor Replacement	Inuvik	-	427	732	-	-	1,159	IC
Yellowknife Corugated Metal Pipe Replacement	Yellowknife	-	1,288	2,297	1,995	-	5,580	IC
MRIF Innovation Fund	Tax Base	-	690	726	889	-	2,305	IC
Main Street Chip Sealing Non Tax Based Communities	Territorial	800	1,000	425	-	-	2,225	IC
Granular Materials	Territorial	250	250	-	-	-	500	IC
Water and Sewer	Tax Base	-	-	-	-	5,000	5,000	IC
Total Infrastructure Contributions		**1,050**	**16,367**	**10,565**	**28,881**	**55,105**	**111,968**	
Total Activity		**1,050**	**16,367**	**10,565**	**28,881**	**55,105**	**111,968**	

Note 1: Infrastructure contribution funding requirements are included in the Operations Expense budget.

Note 2: The amount for any proposed leased assets represents its Net Present Value at the time it is brought into service. It does not represent an outlay of cash.

* Type Indicators: TCA – Tangible Capital Asset IC – Infrastructure Contribution

Sport, Recreation and Youth

(thousands of dollars)

Project	Community	Total Prior Years'	2006-2007	2007-2008	2008-2009	Future Years	Total	Type Indicator
Infrastructure Contributions								
Trails Development	Territorial	250	250	-	-	-	500	IC
Total Infrastructure Contributions		**250**	**250**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**500**	
Total Activity		**250**	**250**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**500**	

Note 1: Infrastructure contribution funding requirements are included in the Operations Expense budget.

Note 2: The amount for any proposed leased assets represents its Net Present Value at the time it is brought into service. It does not represent an outlay of cash.

* Type Indicators: TCA Tangible Capital Asset IC Infrastructure Contribution

Regional Operations

Project	Community	Total Prior Years'	2006-2007	2007-2008	2008-2009	Future Years	Total	Type Indicator
		(thousands of dollars)						
Tangible Capital Assets								
Sewage Disposal Site	Colville Lake	280	400	10	-	-	690	TCA
Water Supply	Colville Lake	1,119	400	15	-	-	1,534	TCA
Community Office (Assembly)	Colville Lake	50	150	900	850	20	1,970	TCA
Community Hall/Gym Multi	Dettah	50	200	1,000	10	-	1,260	TCA
Water Treatment Plant Upgrade with the City	Dettah	-	-	500	-	-	500	TCA
Solid Waste Disposal site	Dettah	250	100	3	-	-	353	TCA
Solid Waste Disposal Site	Enterprise	-	20	225	5	-	250	TCA
Community Hall Foundation Repairs	Hay River Reserve	300	25	-	-	-	325	TCA
Treatment Plant Upgrade	Jean Marie River	50	175	700	20	-	945	TCA
Arena	Lutsel K'e	3,000	10	-	-	-	3,010	TCA
Filtration Upgrade	Lutsel K'e	78	45	750	600	5	1,478	TCA
Gym	Nahanni Butte	50	200	1,000	900	10	2,160	TCA
Water Treatment Plant/Truckfill Station- Upgrade	Nahanni Butte	400	10	-	-	-	410	TCA
Dozer	Trout Lake	-	220	-	-	-	220	TCA
Treatment Plant Upgrade	Trout Lake	40	450	325	15	-	830	TCA
Firehall	Trout Lake	250	5	-	-	-	255	TCA
Water Treatment Plant/Truckfill Station -Retrofit	Wrigley	925	200	2,400	20	-	3,545	TCA
Total Tangible Capital Assets		**6,842**	**2,610**	**7,828**	**2,420**	**35**	**19,735**	

* Type Indicators: TCA – Tangible Capital Asset IC – Infrastructure Contribution

Regional Operations

Project	Community	Total Prior Years'	2006-2007	2007-2008	2008-2009	Future Years	Total	Type Indicator
		(thousands of dollars)						
Infrastructure Contributions								
Dozer	Aklavik	-	220	-	-	-	220	IC
Road Erosion Protection	Aklavik	50	100	50	-	-	200	IC
Water Treatment Plant Upgrade	Aklavik	50	200	1,200	800	20	2,270	IC
Water Treatment Plant (Rae)	Behchokǫ̀	4,637	240	10	-	-	4,887	IC
Intake/Pumphouse (Edzo)	Behchokǫ̀	75	1,075	5	-	-	1,155	IC
Water Treatment Plant Upgrade (Edzo)	Behchokǫ̀	75	800	200	5	-	1,080	IC
Lagoon Upgrade	Behchokǫ̀	-	60	500	5	-	565	IC
Solid Waste Disposal Site	Behchokǫ̀	646	3	-	-	-	649	IC
Arena/Gym/Swimming Pool	Behchokǫ̀	600	5	-	-	-	605	IC
Water/Sewer Main Replacement	Behchokǫ̀	450	320	295	200	200	1,465	IC
Vault Replacement	Behchokǫ̀	915	300	5	-	-	1,220	IC
Reservoir/Pumphouse Replacement	Behchokǫ̀	250	700	5	-	-	955	IC
Reservoir Upgrade	Behchokǫ̀	25	225	5	-	-	255	IC
Truckfull Station Upgrade	Deline	60	225	875	20	-	1,180	IC
Solid Waste Site Relocation	Deline	250	350	350	10	-	960	IC
Community Office/Hall Retrofit	Fort Good Hope	50	225	2,750	20	-	3,045	IC
Sewage Lagoon	Fort Good Hope	30	70	600	10	-	710	IC
Remediation of old solid waste site	Fort Good Hope	40	120	-	-	-	160	IC
Water Treatment Plant Upgrade	Fort Good Hope	275	10	-	-	-	285	IC
Firehall	Fort Liard	50	600	5	-	-	655	IC
Maintenance Garage	Fort Liard	75	500	25	-	-	600	IC
Hamlet Office	Fort McPherson	170	1,100	10	-	-	1,280	IC
Firehall	Fort McPherson	775	10	-	-	-	785	IC
Water Treatment Plant	Fort McPherson	-	50	200	10	-	260	IC
Water Treatment Plant Upgrade	Fort Providence	-	50	200	10	-	260	IC
Fire Truck	Fort Providence	-	240	-	-	-	240	IC

* Type Indicators: TCA – Tangible Capital Asset IC – Infrastructure Contribution

Regional Operations

Project	Community	Total Prior Years'	2006-2007	2007-2008	2008-2009	Future Years	Total	Type Indicator
		(thousands of dollars)						
Gym Replacement	Gamètì	200	1,000	1,200	10	-	2,410	IC
Filtration Upgrade	Gamètì	-	30	100	400	300	830	IC
Sewage/Solid Waste Disposal Site	Gamètì	150	5	-	-	-	155	IC
Water Truck	Gamètì	-	130	-	-	-	130	IC
Filtration Upgrade	Holman	50	225	1,100	20	-	1,395	IC
Community Office	Holman	44	200	-	-	-	244	IC
Maintenance Garage	Holman	-	150	-	-	-	150	IC
Bridge	Holman	-	375	-	-	-	375	IC
Filtration Upgrade	Paulatuk	-	40	150	900	20	1,110	IC
Road erosion	Paulatuk	100	200	20	-	-	320	IC
Maintenance Garage / Parking Garage	Tsiigehtchic	25	70	550	5	-	650	IC
Solid Waste Site Extension	Tsiigehtchic	-	244	-	-	-	244	IC
Grader	Tsiigehtchic	-	240	-	-	-	240	IC
Filtration Upgrade	Tuktoyaktuk	35	225	1,525	850	20	2,655	IC
Grader	Tuktoyaktuk	-	240	-	-	-	240	IC
Maintenance/Parking Garage Retrofit	Tulita	50	100	1,450	15	-	1,615	IC
Above Ground Pool	Tulita	50	400	15	-	-	465	IC
Filtration Upgrade	Wekweètì	-	30	100	400	300	830	IC
Solid Waste Disposal site	Wekweètì	40	250	250	5	-	545	IC
Total Infrastructure Contributions		**10,292**	**11,952**	**13,750**	**3,695**	**860**	**40,549**	
Total Activity		**17,134**	**14,562**	**21,578**	**6,115**	**895**	**60,284**	
Total Department		**18,434**	**31,479**	**32,143**	**34,996**	**56,000**	**173,052**	

Note 1: Infrastructure contribution funding requirements are included in the Operations Expense budget.

Note 2: The amount for any proposed leased assets represents its Net Present Value at the time it is brought into service. It does not represent an outlay of cash.

* Type Indicators: TCA – Tangible Capital Asset IC – Infrastructure Contribution

Asset Management

Project	Community	Total Prior Years'	2006-2007	2007-2008	2008-2009	Future Years	Total	Type Indicator
		(thousands of dollars)						
Tangible Capital Assets								
Courthouse - Building Envelope	Hay River	207	100	-	-	-	307	TCA
Courthouse - Barrier Free Access & Electrical	Hay River	189	43	-	-	-	232	TCA
Courthouse - Ventilation	Hay River	-	250	-	-	-	250	TCA
Records Storage Facility	Hay River	-	-	120	-	-	120	TCA
Laing Building - L3 HVAC Upgrade	Yellowknife	-	-	25	225	-	250	TCA
Stuart M.Hodgson Building - HVAC Upgrade	Yellowknife	-	-	250	-	-	250	TCA
Stuart M.Hodgson Building - Siding Replacement	Yellowknife	-	-	-	25	225	250	TCA
Stuart M.Hodgson Building - Windows	Yellowknife	-	-	-	25	225	250	TCA
Vital Records Processing and Storage Facility	Territorial	-	-	222	28	-	250	TCA
Maintenance Management System - Replacement	Territorial	-	250	-	-	-	250	TCA
Total Tangible Capital Assets		**396**	**643**	**617**	**303**	**450**	**2,409**	
Total Activity		**396**	**643**	**617**	**303**	**450**	**2,409**	

Note 1: Infrastructure contribution funding requirements are included in the Operations Expense budget.

Note 2: The amount for any proposed leased assets represents its Net Present Value at the time it is brought into service. It does not represent an outlay of cash.

* Type Indicators: TCA – Tangible Capital Asset IC – Infrastructure Contribution

Petroleum Products Division

(thousands of dollars)

Project	Community	Total Prior Years'	2006-2007	2007-2008	2008-2009	Future Years	Total	Type Indicator
Tangible Capital Assets								
Tank Farm - Capacity Increase	Colville Lake	-	-	-	-	245	245	TCA
New Mobile Equipment	Colville Lake	-	180	-	-	-	180	TCA
Tank Farm - Capacity Increase/Code Upgrade	Fort Good Hope	280	2,450	1,260	218	26	4,234	TCA
Tank Farm - Capacity Increase/Code Upgrade	Gamètì	2,502	400	23	350	-	3,275	TCA
Tank Farm - Code Upgrade	Jean Marie River	-	-	245	-	-	245	TCA
Tank Farm - Construction	Lutselk'e	2,588	1,600	725	25	-	4,938	TCA
Tank Farm Relocation	Nahanni Butte	215	900	1,600	25	-	2,740	TCA
Replace Fuel Delivery Truck	Nahanni Butte	-	180	-	-	-	180	TCA
Tank Farm - Emergency Replacement/Construction	Sachs Harbour	3,300	470	50	-	-	3,820	TCA
Airport Facility - Code Upgrade	Sachs Harbour	-	-	-	180	70	250	TCA
Petroleum Products System	Territorial	-	350	-	-	-	350	TCA
Tank Farm - Capacity Increase/Code Upgrade	Trout Lake	53	245	-	-	-	298	TCA
Tank Farm - Capacity Increase/Code Upgrade	Tulita	-	60	285	1,600	2,525	4,470	TCA
Fuel Delivery Vehicles	Various	180	-	180	180	440	980	TCA
Total Tangible Capital Assets		9,118	6,835	4,368	2,578	3,306	26,205	
Total Activity		9,118	6,835	4,368	2,578	3,306	26,205	
Total Department		11,184	9,253	5,285	2,881	3,756	32,359	

Note 1: Infrastructure contribution funding requirements are included in the Operations Expense budget.

Note 2: The amount for any proposed leased assets represents its Net Present Value at the time it is brought into service. It does not represent an outlay of cash.

* Type Indicators: TCA – Tangible Capital Asset IC – Infrastructure Contribution

Technology Service Centre

(thousands of dollars)

Project	Community	Total Prior Years'	2006-2007	2007-2008	2008-2009	Future Years	Total	Type Indicator
Tangible Capital Assets								
Computer Room Upgrades	Territorial	-	700	-	-	-	700	TCA
Server Replacement	Territorial	620	300	300	-	-	1,220	TCA
Storage Management Hardware and Software	Territorial	-	350	-	-	-	350	TCA
Computing and Communications Equipment - Critical Upgrades & Acquisitions	Territorial	800	125	-	-	-	925	TCA
Corporate E-Mail	Territorial	250	300	-	-	-	550	TCA
Total Tangible Capital Assets		**1,670**	**1,775**	**300**	**-**	**-**	**3,745**	
Total Activity		**1,670**	**1,775**	**300**	**-**	**-**	**3,745**	

Note 1: Infrastructure contribution funding requirements are included in the Operations Expense budget.

Note 2: The amount for any proposed leased assets represents its Net Present Value at the time it is brought into service. It does not represent an outlay of cash.

* Type Indicators: TCA – Tangible Capital Asset IC – Infrastructure Contribution

Health Services Programs

(thousands of dollars)

Project	Community	Total Prior Years'	2006-2007	2007-2008	2008-2009	Future Years	Total	Type Indicator
Tangible Capital Assets								
Generator	Fort Good Hope	-	-	115	-	-	115	TCA
Health Centre	Fort Smith	200	467	4,438	3,970	3,970	13,045	TCA
HH Williams Memorial Hospital	Hay River	1,264	500	4,356	3,856	3,856	13,832	TCA
Narkomed GS, with AS/3 Monitor	Hay River	-	-	234	-	-	234	TCA
Dialysis Equipment	Hay River	-	180	-	-	-	180	TCA
Oxygen Concentrator w/Dist Panel	Hay River	-	-	135	-	-	135	TCA
Portable X-ray	Inuvik	-	-	135	-	-	135	TCA
Health Station	Nahanni Butte	-	211	-	-	-	211	TCA
Equipment over $50,000 Shortfall	Territorial	4,724	1,929	1,516	1,569	3,306	13,044	TCA
Federal Health Funding Allocation	Territorial	-	1,500	1,500	1,500	500	5,000	TCA
Stanton Territorial Hospital - Stanton	Territorial	1,300	1,245	6,350	1,417	17,425	27,737	TCA
Stanton Territorial Hospital - Emergency	Territorial	-	1,050	3,440	2,254	123	6,867	TCA
Electronic Medical Records	Territorial	459	662	1,178	832	1,246	4,377	TCA
Healthcare Management Information System	Territorial	3,632	1,202	816	-	-	5,650	TCA
NWT Wide Pharmacy Information System - Upgrade	Territorial	190	295	300	-	-	785	TCA
Telehealth (Telemedicine and Televideo) Project	Territorial	-	-	250	250	-	500	TCA
Ultrasound Unit - Stanton	Territorial	-	-	-	249	-	249	TCA
Ultrasound Unit - Stanton	Territorial	-	-	216	-	-	216	TCA
Mini Fluorscopic Unit - Stanton	Territorial	-	-	104	-	-	104	TCA
Dialysis Machine - Stanton	Territorial	-	60	-	-	-	60	TCA
Rockhill Apartment Building Windows, Siding & Sitework	Yellowknife	-	-	25	225	-	250	TCA
Total Tangible Capital Assets		**11,769**	**9,301**	**25,108**	**16,122**	**30,426**	**92,726**	
Total Activity		**11,769**	**9,301**	**25,108**	**16,122**	**30,426**	**92,726**	

Note 1: Infrastructure contribution funding requirements are included in the Operations Expense budget.

Note 2: The amount for any proposed leased assets represents its Net Present Value at the time it is brought into service. It does not represent an outlay of cash.

* Type Indicators: TCA – Tangible Capital Asset IC – Infrastructure Contribution

Community Health Programs

(thousands of dollars)

Project	Community	Total Prior Years'	2006-2007	2007-2008	2008-2009	Future Years	Total	Type Indicator
Tangible Capital Assets								
Territorial Treatment Centre	Hay River	505	2,595	-	-	-	3,100	TCA
Federal Health Funding Allocation	Territorial	-	1,205	-	-	-	1,205	TCA
Total Tangible Capital Assets		**505**	**3,800**	-	-	-	**4,305**	
Total Activity		**505**	**3,800**	-	-	-	**4,305**	
Total Department		**12,274**	**13,101**	**25,108**	**16,122**	**30,426**	**97,031**	

Note 1: Infrastructure contribution funding requirements are included in the Operations Expense budget.

Note 2: The amount for any proposed leased assets represents its Net Present Value at the time it is brought into service. It does not represent an outlay of cash.

* Type Indicators: TCA – Tangible Capital Asset IC – Infrastructure Contribution

Services to the Public

(thousands of dollars)

Project	Community	Total Prior Years'	2006-2007	2007-2008	2008-2009	Future Years	Total	Type Indicator
Tangible Capital Assets								
Land Titles Office - Title Search Development	Territorial	-	60	130	-	-	190	TCA
Corporate Registries Databases - Replacement	Territorial	-	-	100	-	-	100	TCA
Total Tangible Capital Assets		**-**	**60**	**230**	**-**	**-**	**290**	
Total Activity		**-**	**60**	**230**	**-**	**-**	**290**	

Note 1: Infrastructure contribution funding requirements are included in the Operations Expense budget.

Note 2: The amount for any proposed leased assets represents its Net Present Value at the time it is brought into service. It does not represent an outlay of cash.

* Type Indicators: TCA – Tangible Capital Asset IC – Infrastructure Contribution

Services to the Government

Project	Community	Total Prior Years'	2006-2007	2007-2008	2008-2009	Future Years	Total	Type Indicator
		(thousands of dollars)						
Tangible Capital Assets								
Office Space Retrofit	Yellowknife	-	84	-	-	-	84	TCA
		-	84	-	-	-	84	
Total Tangible Capital Assets								
		-	84	-	-	-	84	
Total Activity								

Note 1: Infrastructure contribution funding requirements are included in the Operations Expense budget.

Note 2: The amount for any proposed leased assets represents its Net Present Value at the time it is brought into service. It does not represent an outlay of cash.

* Type Indicators: TCA – Tangible Capital Asset IC – Infrastructure Contribution

Courts

(thousands of dollars)

Project	Community	Total Prior Years'	2006-2007	2007-2008	2008-2009	Future Years	Total	Type Indicator
Tangible Capital Assets								
Inuvik Courthouse Renovations	Inuvik	150	25	-	-	-	175	TCA
Hay River Courthouse Retrofit	Hay River	60	65	-	-	-	125	TCA
Vehicle for Sheriff	Yellowknife	-	60	-	-	-	60	TCA
Courthouse	Territorial	1,346	2,820	15,273	16,928	4,885	41,252	TCA
Courts Information System	Territorial	300	200	250	-	-	750	TCA
Total Tangible Capital Assets		**1,856**	**3,170**	**15,523**	**16,928**	**4,885**	**42,362**	
Total Activity		**1,856**	**3,170**	**15,523**	**16,928**	**4,885**	**42,362**	

Note 1: Infrastructure contribution funding requirements are included in the Operations Expense budget.

Note 2: The amount for any proposed leased assets represents its Net Present Value at the time it is brought into service. It does not represent an outlay of cash.

* Type Indicators: TCA – Tangible Capital Asset IC – Infrastructure Contribution

Community Justice and Corrections

Project	Community	(thousands of dollars)						
		Total Prior Years'	2006-2007	2007-2008	2008-2009	Future Years	Total	Type Indicator
Tangible Capital Assets								
Inuvik Young Offender Facility - Building Repairs	Inuvik	-	150	-	-	-	150	TCA
Corrections Vehicle Replacement	Yellowknife	-	60	-	-	-	60	TCA
South Mackenzie Correctional Centre - Fire Suppression	Hay River	-	-	-	-	220	220	TCA
North Slave Correctional Centre - New Boiler	Yellowknife	-	225	-	-	-	225	TCA
South Mackenzie Correctional Centre - Roof Replacement	Hay River	-	-	-	243	-	243	TCA
North Slave Young Offender/ Adult Facility - Fencing	Yellowknife	-	-	200	-	-	200	TCA
North Slave Correctional Centre - Phone System	Yellowknife	-	80	-	-	-	80	TCA
North Slave Young Offender/ Adult Facility - Exterior Recreation Area	Yellowknife	-	-	200	-	-	200	TCA
North Slave Young Offender/ Adult Facility - Main Gate Vehicle Barrier	Yellowknife	-	200	-	-	-	200	TCA
Total Tangible Capital Assets		-	715	400	243	220	1,578	
Total Activity		-	715	400	243	220	1,578	

Note 1: Infrastructure contribution funding requirements are included in the Operations Expense budget.

Note 2: The amount for any proposed leased assets represents its Net Present Value at the time it is brought into service. It does not represent an outlay of cash.

* Type Indicators: TCA – Tangible Capital Asset IC – Infrastructure Contribution

Advanced Education and Careers

(thousands of dollars)

Project	Community	Total Prior Years'	2006-2007	2007-2008	2008-2009	Future Years	Total	Type Indicator
Tangible Capital Assets								
Green/Brown House Apartments - Replacement	Fort Smith	2,712	1,909	10	-	-	4,631	TCA
Grand Detour Apartments - Ventillation	Fort Smith	-	250	-	-	-	250	TCA
Student Residence - New	Inuvik	400	4,471	-	-	-	4,871	TCA
Case Management Administration System - Enhancements	Territorial	-	500	500	-	-	1,000	TCA
Lahm Ridge Tower Renovations	Various	-	-	125	125	250	500	TCA
Total Tangible Capital Assets		**3,112**	**7,130**	**635**	**125**	**250**	**11,252**	
Infrastructure Contributions								
Capital Infrastructure for Colleges	Various	-	175	250	250	500	1,175	IC
Total Infrastructure Contributions		**-**	**175**	**250**	**250**	**500**	**1,175**	
Total Activity		**3,112**	**7,305**	**885**	**375**	**750**	**12,427**	

Note 1: Infrastructure contribution funding requirements are included in the Operations Expense budget.

Note 2: The amount for any proposed leased assets represents its Net Present Value at the time it is brought into service. It does not represent an outlay of cash.

* Type Indicators: TCA – Tangible Capital Asset IC – Infrastructure Contribution

Education and Culture

(thousands of dollars)

Project	Community	Total Prior Years'	2006-2007	2007-2008	2008-2009	Future Years	Total	Type Indicator
Tangible Capital Assets								
Colville Lake Territorial School - Modular Building	Colville Lake	300	137	-	-	-	437	TCA
Chief Tselihye School Renovation	Fort Good Hope	15	1,992	7,938	15	-	9,960	TCA
Joseph Burr Tyrell School - Sprinkler	Fort Smith	620	2,284	10	-	-	2,914	TCA
Jean Wetrade School Addition	Gamètì	670	870	600	10	-	2,150	TCA
Diamond Jenness School Changeroom	Hay River	-	50	200	-	-	250	TCA
École Boréale	Hay River	3,508	10	-	-	-	3,518	TCA
Sir Alexander Mackenzie School Replacement	Inuvik	231	1,568	3,019	6,840	19,049	30,707	TCA
Samuel Hearne Secondary School Replacement	Inuvik	241	1,684	3,193	7,455	20,796	33,369	TCA
Mangilaluk School - Renovation/Sprinkler Upgrade	Tuktoyaktuk	793	592	-	-	-	1,385	TCA
Chief Albert Wright School - New School	Tulita	7,490	6,990	934	10	-	15,423	TCA
Wood Pile Remediation	Various	3,839	-	1,800	-	-	5,639	TCA
Kalemi Dene School - New School	N'dilo	1,099	3,100	453	10	-	4,662	TCA
Education Councils/Authorities Student Achievement System	Territorial	250	75	75	-	-	400	TCA
Sir John Franklin High School	Yellowknife	-	-	803	-	-	803	TCA
Ecole Allain St-Cyr Addition	Yellowknife	500	300	1,333	10	-	2,143	TCA
Prince of Wales Northern Heritage Centre Aviation Gallery	Yellowknife	50	1,370	-	-	-	1,420	TCA
Prince of Wales Northern Heritage Centre Arctic Gallery Redevelopment	Yellowknife	-	150	100	-	-	250	TCA
Prince of Wales Northern Heritage Centre Subarctic Gallery Redevelopment	Yellowknife	-	-	200	50	-	250	TCA
Prince of Wales Northern Heritage Centre Sewer Upgrade	Yellowknife	-	12	100	3	-	115	TCA
Prince of Wales Northern Heritage Centre Orientation Gallery Redevelopment	Yellowknife	-	50	-	-	-	50	TCA
Prince of Wales Northern Heritage Centre Renovation	Yellowknife	8,425	18	-	-	-	8,443	TCA
Total Tangible Capital Assets		28,031	21,252	20,758	14,403	39,845	124,288	

* Type Indicators: TCA – Tangible Capital Asset IC – Infrastructure Contribution

Education and Culture

(thousands of dollars)

Project	Community	Total Prior Years'	2006-2007	2007-2008	2008-2009	Future Years	Total	Type Indicator
Infrastructure Contributions								
Capital Infrastructure for Community Libraries	Various	-	-	100	200	400	700	IC
Capital Infrastructure for Community Museum	Various	-	50	200	200	400	850	IC
William McDonald Sewer Upgrade	Yellowknife	-	240	-	-	-	240	IC
Ecole St. Joseph Renovation	Yellowknife	-	10	3,780	15,090	10	18,890	IC
JH Sissons Renovation	Yellowknife	-	-	10	1,057	8,686	9,753	IC
Mildred Hall School Renovation/Addition	Yellowknife	9,419	1,015	-	-	-	10,434	IC
Total Infrastructure Contributions		**9,419**	**1,315**	**4,090**	**16,547**	**9,496**	**40,867**	
Total Activity		**37,450**	**22,567**	**24,848**	**30,950**	**49,341**	**165,155**	
Total Department		**40,562**	**29,872**	**25,733**	**31,325**	**50,091**	**177,582**	

Note 1: Infrastructure contribution funding requirements are included in the Operations Expense budget.

Note 2: The amount for any proposed leased assets represents its Net Present Value at the time it is brought into service. It does not represent an outlay of cash.

* Type Indicators: TCA – Tangible Capital Asset IC – Infrastructure Contribution

Airports

Project	Community	Total Prior Years'	2006-2007	2007-2008	2008-2009	Future Years	Total	Type Indicator
		(thousands of dollars)						
Tangible Capital Assets								
Snowblower, Airports	Fort Good Hope	-	250	-	-	-	250	TCA
Air Terminal Building Rehab	Fort Good Hope	-	20	200	10	-	230	TCA
Air Terminal Building (Existing) - Cladding	Fort Simpson	-	20	220	10	-	250	TCA
Sweeper, Airports	Fort Simpson	-	200	-	-	-	200	TCA
Tractor, Airports	Fort Simpson	-	-	50	-	-	50	TCA
Snowblower, Airports	Fort Smith	-	-	240	-	-	240	TCA
Airport Sewage Expansion	Fort Smith	-	-	-	35	205	240	TCA
Sweeper, Airports	Fort Smith	-	-	-	200	-	200	TCA
Perimeter Fencing	Hay River	-	200	5	-	-	205	TCA
Plow Truck, Airports	Hay River	-	200	-	-	-	200	TCA
Service Truck, Airports	Hay River	-	75	-	-	-	75	TCA
Snowblower, Airports	Holman	-	-	240	-	-	240	TCA
Plow Truck, Airports	Holman	-	-	-	200	-	200	TCA
Plow Truck, Airports	Inuvik	-	200	-	-	-	200	TCA
Loader, Airports	Inuvik	-	-	-	200	-	200	TCA
Sander, Airports	Inuvik	-	-	50	-	-	50	TCA
Parking Lot Equipment	Inuvik	-	100	-	-	-	100	TCA
Runway/Taxiway/Apron Rehab	Norman Wells	2,880	4,910	10	-	-	7,800	TCA
Loader, Airports	Norman Wells	-	-	-	200	-	200	TCA
Runway Stabilization	Territorial	-	250	-	-	-	250	TCA
Airport Combined Services Building	Yellowknife	870	3,200	1,870	220	-	6,160	TCA
Runway 15-33 Overlay (ACAP)	Yellowknife	-	20	4,000	10	-	4,030	TCA
Air Terminal Building Rehab	Yellowknife	11,000	200	-	-	-	11,200	TCA
Runway Edge 09/27	Yellowknife	-	-	-	5	555	560	TCA
Snowblower, Airports (Large SMI)	Yellowknife	-	-	400	-	-	400	TCA
Sweeper, Airports	Yellowknife	-	-	-	200	-	200	TCA
Airport Perimeter Fencing - West Side	Yellowknife	-	-	10	240	-	250	TCA

* Type Indicators: TCA – Tangible Capital Asset IC – Infrastructure Contribution

Airports

(thousands of dollars)

Project	Community	Total Prior Years'	2006-2007	2007-2008	2008-2009	Future Years	Total	Type Indicator
Relocate/Replace Airside Signage	Yellowknife	-	-	-	5	120	125	TCA
Taxiway H	Yellowknife	-	-	50	-	-	50	TCA
Total Tangible Capital Assets		14,750	9,845	7,345	1,535	880	34,355	
Total Activity		14,750	9,845	7,345	1,535	880	34,355	

Note 1: Infrastructure contribution funding requirements are included in the Operations Expense budget.

Note 2: The amount for any proposed leased assets represents its Net Present Value at the time it is brought into service. It does not represent an outlay of cash.

* Type Indicators: TCA – Tangible Capital Asset IC – Infrastructure Contribution

Ferries

(thousands of dollars)

Project	Community	Total Prior Years'	2006-2007	2007-2008	2008-2009	Future Years	Total	Type Indicator
Tangible Capital Assets								
Peel River Generator, Ferries	Fort McPherson	-	75	-	-	-	75	TCA
Abraham Francis Ferry hydraulics	Fort McPherson	-	75	-	-	-	75	TCA
Dory Point Haul Out Winches (2), Ferries	Fort Providence	-	60	-	-	-	60	TCA
Johnny Berens ferry main engines & generators	Fort Simpson	-	-	-	160	-	160	TCA
Johnny Berens ferry propulsion	Fort Simpson	-	-	-	55	-	55	TCA
Ndulee Trailer, Ferries	Fort Simpson	-	125	-	-	-	125	TCA
Johnny Berens Ferry pre-engineering / replace halon system	Fort Simpson	-	25	95	-	-	120	TCA
Ndulee Haul Out Area, Ferries	Fort Simpson	-	-	100	-	-	100	TCA
Louis Cardinal Ferry Refit M.E. Gen. Sets, Shafts, pre-engineering & Replace halon system	Tsiigehtchic	-	25	175	-	-	200	TCA
Total Tangible Capital Assets		-	385	370	215	-	970	
Total Activity		-	385	370	215	-	970	

Note 1: Infrastructure contribution funding requirements are included in the Operations Expense budget.

Note 2: The amount for any proposed leased assets represents its Net Present Value at the time it is brought into service. It does not represent an outlay of cash.

* Type Indicators: TCA – Tangible Capital Asset IC – Infrastructure Contribution

Highways

(thousands of dollars)

Project	Community	Total Prior Years'	2006-2007	2007-2008	2008-2009	Future Years	Total	Type Indicator
Tangible Capital Assets								
Access Road - Hay River Reserve 14.2km	Hay River Reserve	300	300	500	700	-	1,800	TCA
Access Road - Jean Marie River 27 km	Jean Marie River	75	75	75	75	150	450	TCA
Hwy 1 Kakisa River Bridge km 169.8	Kakisa	550	4,200	-	-	-	4,750	TCA
Access Road - Nahanni Butte Access Road	Nahanni Butte	200	200	200	200	400	1,200	TCA
Hwy 7 km 0-254.1	Various	4,202	2,500	2,500	2,000	1,000	12,202	TCA
3 truck pull-outs - Hwy1 km 300 to Wrigley	Various	-	-	-	150	-	150	TCA
Various Culvert Replacement Program	Various	400	1,500	1,500	1,500	3,000	7,900	TCA
Mackenzie Valley Winter Road Bridge Program	Various	4,659	11,000	13,000	4,000	2,000	34,659	TCA
Hwy 4 km 0-69.2	Various	2,312	2,000	2,000	2,000	7,000	15,312	TCA
5 Truck Pull-Outs- Hwy 1 Alta Border to km 300	Various	-	-	250	-	-	250	TCA
1 Truck turn out - Hwy 3	Various	-	-	-	50	-	50	TCA
Hwy 8 km 0-259	Various	5,000	5,000	5,000	5,000	5,000	25,000	TCA
Hwy 1 km 188-457	Territorial	2,209	2,000	2,000	2,000	1,000	9,209	TCA
Various Highway Chipseal Overlay Program	Territorial	3,000	3,000	3,000	3,000	6,000	18,000	TCA
Various Highway Pavement Overlay Program	Territorial	-	1,500	1,500	1,500	3,000	7,500	TCA
Various Bridges Programs	Territorial	-	950	950	950	1,900	4,750	TCA
Upgrades to Sand/Salt Storage Compounds, Highways	Territorial	250	250	250	250	250	1,250	TCA
Asphalt Storage (Insulation/Berms & Burners)	Territorial	-	-	-	50	100	150	TCA
Mobile Equipment Highways	Territorial	-	980	585	585	-	2,150	TCA
Equipment Management System	Yellowknife	-	75	-	-	-	75	TCA
Asphalt Storage Tank, Highways	Yellowknife	-	65	-	-	-	65	TCA
Total Tangible Capital Assets		23,157	35,595	33,310	24,010	30,800	146,872	
Total Activity		23,157	35,595	33,310	24,010	30,800	146,872	

* Type Indicators: TCA – Tangible Capital Asset IC – Infrastructure Contribution

Highways

Project	Community	Total Prior Years'	2006-2007	2007-2008	2008-2009	Future Years	Total	Type Indicator
		(thousands of dollars)						
Proposed Leased Assets								
Deh Cho Bridge	Territorial	-	-	-	70,000	-	70,000	LA
Total Proposed Leased Assets		-	-	-	70,000	-	70,000	

Note 1: Infrastructure contribution funding requirements are included in the Operations Expense budget.

Note 2: The amount for any proposed leased assets represents its Net Present Value at the time it is brought into service. It does not represent an outlay of cash.

* Type Indicators: TCA – Tangible Capital Asset IC – Infrastructure Contribution LA – Leased Asset

Road Licensing and Safety

(thousands of dollars)

Project	Community	Total Prior Years'	2006-2007	2007-2008	2008-2009	Future Years	Total	Type Indicator
Tangible Capital Assets								
Inspection Building Expansion	Enterprise	-	-	-	70	-	70	TCA
Weigh Scale Building	Fort Liard	-	-	200	-	-	200	TCA
Weigh Scale Site Preparation	Fort Liard	-	-	50	-	-	50	TCA
Self-weigh scale	Various	-	250	-	-	-	250	TCA
Self-weigh scale	Various	-	250	-	-	-	250	TCA
Self-weigh scale	Various	-	-	-	250	-	250	TCA
Total Tangible Capital Assets		-	**500**	**250**	**320**	-	**1,070**	
Total Activity		-	**500**	**250**	**320**	-	**1,070**	
Total Department		**37,907**	**46,325**	**41,275**	**26,080**	**31,680**	**183,267**	

Note 1: Infrastructure contribution funding requirements are included in the Operations Expense budget.

Note 2: The amount for any proposed leased assets represents its Net Present Value at the time it is brought into service. It does not represent an outlay of cash.

* Type Indicators: TCA – Tangible Capital Asset IC – Infrastructure Contribution

Corporate Management

Project	Community	Total Prior Years'	2006-2007	2007-2008	2008-2009	Future Years	Total	Type Indicator
		(thousands of dollars)						
Tangible Capital Assets								
Bunkhouse Conversion to Office Space	Fort Simpson	60	550	10	-	-	620	TCA
Total Tangible Capital Assets		**60**	**550**	**10**	-	-	**620**	
Total Activity		**60**	**550**	**10**	-	-	**620**	

Note 1: Infrastructure contribution funding requirements are included in the Operations Expense budget.

Note 2: The amount for any proposed leased assets represents its Net Present Value at the time it is brought into service. It does not represent an outlay of cash.

* Type Indicators: TCA – Tangible Capital Asset IC – Infrastructure Contribution

Economic Development

Project	Community	Total Prior Years*	2006-2007	2007-2008	2008-2009	Future Years	Total	Type Indicator
			(thousands of dollars)					
Tangible Capital Assets								
Fred Henne Park - Replace Kitchen Shelter	Territorial	-	250	-	-	-	250	TCA
Fred Henne Park - Dayuse Road Resurfacing	Territorial	-		-	100	100	200	TCA
Prelude Lake Park - Parking Lot Redesign	Territorial	-	150	-	-	-	150	TCA
Prelude Lake Park - Seasonal Campsites	Territorial	-	100	50	-	-	150	TCA
Fred Henne Park - Changerooms, Beach Area	Territorial	-	-	-	150	-	150	TCA
Reid Lake Park - Loop C - Group Camping	Territorial	-	-	-	-	110	110	TCA
Parks Vehicles - North Slave	Territorial	-	-	-	-	110	110	TCA
Yellowknife In-Town RV Park Campground Development	Territorial	140	100	-	-	-	240	TCA
Fred Henne Park - Wooden Walkways	Territorial	-	-	-	-	100	100	TCA
Prelude Lake Park - Group Camping	Territorial	-	-	-	-	90	90	TCA
Hidden Lake Park - Cameron River Bridge Decking	Territorial	-	-	-	-	80	80	TCA
Prelude Lake Park - Nature Trail	Territorial	-	-	-	75	-	75	TCA
Reid Lake Park - Nature Trail	Territorial	-	-	-	-	70	70	TCA
Fred Henne Park - Boardwalk 15 m	Territorial	-	-	-	-	65	65	TCA
Cameron River Park - Day Use Area	Territorial	-	-	-	-	65	65	TCA
Fred Henne Park - Prospector Cabin	Territorial	-	-	-	-	65	65	TCA
Highway # 3 - Roadside Pullout/Outlook	Territorial	-	-	100	80	-	180	TCA
Twin Falls New Loop C Construction	Territorial	-	-	-	-	200	200	TCA
Escarpment Creek Shower Facility	Territorial	-	-	-	175	-	175	TCA
Fan Deck Louise Falls	Territorial	-		-	-	150	150	TCA
Escarpment Creek -Power Day Use Site	Territorial	-	100	-	-	-	100	TCA
Twin Falls - Trail System	Territorial	-	-	-	-	100	100	TCA
Twin Falls - Interpretive Centre Displays	Territorial	125	75	-	-	-	200	TCA
Dory Point Way Side Park - Day Use Shelter	Territorial	-	154	-	-	-	154	TCA
Fort Providence Park - Power Campsites	Territorial	110	50	-	-	100	260	TCA
Fort Providence Park - New Managers Residence	Territorial	-	-	-	-	150	150	TCA

* Type Indicators: TCA – Tangible Capital Asset IC – Infrastructure Contribution

Economic Development

Project	Community	Total Prior Years'	2006-2007	2007-2008	2008-2009	Future Years	Total	Type Indicator
		(thousands of dollars)						
Fort Providence Park-Grounds Upgrade	Territorial	-	-	-	100	-	100	TCA
Fort Providence Park - Fencing	Territorial	-	-	50	50	-	100	TCA
Fort Providence Park - Cook Shelter	Territorial	-	-	-	-	100	100	TCA
Fort Providence Park - Construct Rapids Viewing	Territorial	-	-	-	-	50	50	TCA
Fort Providence Park - Power Overflow Campsites	Territorial	-	-	-	-	75	75	TCA
Little Buffalo River Crossing Park Shower Building	Territorial	-	-	-	250	-	250	TCA
Little Buffalo River Crossing Park - Cook Shelter	Territorial	-	-	150	-	-	150	TCA
Little Buffalo River Crossing Park - Managers Residence	Territorial	-	-	-	-	150	150	TCA
Mission Park - Bishop's Residence Restoration	Territorial	-	-	25	150	50	225	TCA
Mission Park - Long Storage Building Restoration	Territorial	-	100	100	-	-	200	TCA
Queen Elizabeth Park - Construct Fan Deck	Territorial	-	-	-	125	-	125	TCA
Little Buffalo River Crossing Park - Construct Bridge	Territorial	-	-	-	-	110	110	TCA
Mission Park - Vehicle Repair Shop Restoration	Territorial	-	-	100	-	-	100	TCA
Little Buffalo River Crossing Park - Road Upgrades	Territorial	-	-	-	-	100	100	TCA
Queen Elizabeth Park - Campground Expansion	Territorial	-	-	-	-	100	100	TCA
Queen Elizabeth Park - Fencing	Territorial	-	-	-	75	-	75	TCA
Little Buffalo River Park - Interpretive Trail	Territorial	-	-	75	-	-	75	TCA
Mission Park - Interpretive Plan and multimedia	Territorial	-	-	-	70	-	70	TCA
Mission Park - Grounds Upgrade	Territorial	-	-	-	-	62	62	TCA
Mission Park - Carpenter Shop Restoration	Territorial	-	-	50	-	-	50	TCA
Queen Elizabeth Park - Upgrade Trail to Town	Territorial	-	-	-	-	50	50	TCA
Mission Park - Public Washrooms	Territorial	-	-	-	50	-	50	TCA
Mission Park - Renovate Storage	Territorial	-	-	-	-	50	50	TCA
Hay River Park - Group Camping Area Beach	Territorial	-	25	225	-	-	250	TCA
Hay River Park - Loop C Upgrade	Territorial	-	-	200	-	-	200	TCA
Hay River Park - Day Use Campground	Territorial	-	-	-	-	200	200	TCA
Hay River Park - Power Loop C	Territorial	-	-	-	100	-	100	TCA

* Type Indicators: TCA – Tangible Capital Asset IC – Infrastructure Contribution

Economic Development

(thousands of dollars)

Project	Community	Total Prior Years'	2006-2007	2007-2008	2008-2009	Future Years	Total	Type Indicator
Hay River Park - Tractor with Sandsifter Replacement	Territorial	-	-	-	75	-	75	TCA
Lady Evelyn Falls - Power Campsites	Territorial	-	-	150	-	100	250	TCA
Lady Evelyn Falls - New Campsites	Territorial	-	-	-	100	100	200	TCA
Kakisa Park - Cook shelter	Territorial	-	-	-	180	-	180	TCA
Lady Evelyn Falls Park - Fencing	Territorial	-	-	-	50	100	150	TCA
Power Existing Sites Lady Evelyn	Territorial	-	-	100	-	-	100	TCA
Parks Vehicles South Slave	Territorial	-	-	55	-	110	165	TCA
Replace Picnic Shelter 60 th Parallel	Territorial	-	180	-	-	-	180	TCA
Chan Lake Park - Picnic Shelter	Territorial	-	-	150	-	-	150	TCA
Chan Lake Park - Grounds Upgrade	Territorial	-	-	50	-	-	50	TCA
Dory Point Park - Grounds Upgrade	Territorial	-	-	-	-	50	50	TCA
Jackfish Creek Park - Development	Territorial	-	-	-	-	20	20	TCA
Natainlaii - Shower Building	Territorial		229	10	-	-	239	TCA
Canol Heritage Trail	Territorial	810	500	500	-	-	1,810	TCA
Highway 2, 5 & 7 Routemarker Signage	Territorial	-	-	50	-	-	50	TCA
Willow Lake Territorial Park - Development	Territorial	-		-	40	200	240	TCA
Sambaa Deh Park - Kitchen Shelter	Territorial	40	100	-	-	-	140	TCA
Willowlake River Park - Shower Building	Territorial	-	-	-	-	100	100	TCA
Sambaa Deh Park - Maintenance Compound	Territorial	-	-	-	-	100	100	TCA
Blackstone Park - Maintenance Compound	Territorial	-	-	-	-	100	100	TCA
Blackstone Dock and Ramp	Territorial	-	-	-	100	-	100	TCA
Sambaa Deh Park - Playground Equipment	Territorial	-	-	-	-	75	75	TCA
Blackstone Park - Playground Equipment	Territorial	-	-	-	-	75	75	TCA
Blackstone Park - Viewing Tower	Territorial	-	-		75	-	75	TCA
Sambaa Deh Park - Dump Station	Territorial	-	50	-	-	-	50	TCA
Blackstone Park - Day-use Area Extension	Territorial	-	-	-	50	-	50	TCA
Blackstone Park - Site Redevelopment	Territorial	-	-	50	-	-	50	TCA

* Type Indicators: TCA – Tangible Capital Asset IC – Infrastructure Contribution

Economic Development

(thousands of dollars)

Project	Community	Total Prior Years'	2006-2007	2007-2008	2008-2009	Future Years	Total	Type Indicator
Sambaa Deh Park - Site Redevelopment	Territorial	-	-	-	50	-	50	TCA
Blackstone Park - Hiking Trail Developments	Territorial	-	-	-	-	50	50	TCA
Sambaa Deh Park - Hiking Trail Developments	Territorial	-	-	-	-	50	50	TCA
Fort Simpson Park - Interpretive Trail	Territorial	-	-	-	-	50	50	TCA
Fort Simpson Park - Office Building	Territorial	-	20	150	-	-	170	TCA
Parks & Tourism Workshop	Fort Simpson	-	-	-	-	100	100	TCA
Fort Simpson Park - New Dumping Station	Territorial	-	50	-	-	-	50	TCA
Territorial Parks Master Plan Development	Territorial	-	-	-	-	50	50	TCA
Total Tangible Capital Assets		1,225	2,233	2,390	2,270	4,082	12,200	
Total Activity		1,225	2,233	2,390	2,270	4,082	12,200	
Total Department		1,285	2,783	2,400	2,270	4,082	12,820	

Note 1: Infrastructure contribution funding requirements are included in the Operations Expense budget.

Note 2: The amount for any proposed leased assets represents its Net Present Value at the time it is brought into service. It does not represent an outlay of cash.

* Type Indicators: TCA – Tangible Capital Asset IC – Infrastructure Contribution

Corporate Management

(thousands of dollars)

Project	Community	Total Prior Years'	2006-2007	2007-2008	2008-2009	Future Years	Total	Type Indicator
Tangible Capital Assets								
Environmental Assessment Tracking System	Territorial	-	100	-	-	-	100	TCA
Total Tangible Capital Assets		**-**	**100**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**100**	
Total Activity		**-**	**100**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**100**	

Note 1: Infrastructure contribution funding requirements are included in the Operations Expense budget.

Note 2: The amount for any proposed leased assets represents its Net Present Value at the time it is brought into service. It does not represent an outlay of cash.

* Type Indicators: TCA – Tangible Capital Asset IC – Infrastructure Contribution

Forest Management

(thousands of dollars)

Project	Community	Total Prior Years'	2006-2007	2007-2008	2008-2009	Future Years	Total	Type Indicator
Tangible Capital Assets								
Lightning Location System	Territorial	-	-	85	-	85	170	TCA
Mobile Equipment Replacements	Territorial	-	-	-	-	55	55	TCA
North Slave Heliport	Yellowknife	60	400	5	-	-	465	TCA
Air Tanker Base - Asphalt	Yellowknife	-	-	-	-	100	100	TCA
Fuel Dispenser/Tank	Fort Smith	-	-	-	-	100	100	TCA
Bulk Fuel Dispenser	Hay River	-	-	-	100	-	100	TCA
Fire Ops Building	Hay River	-	-	70	-	-	70	TCA
Lookout Tower Replacement	Fort Resolution	-	-	-	-	135	135	TCA
Kimble Lookout Tower Replacement	Fort Providence	-	-	-	-	135	135	TCA
Lookout Tower Replacement	Fort Liard	-	-	10	125	-	135	TCA
Bulk Fuel Dispenser	Fort Liard	-	100	-	-	-	100	TCA
Mixing Base Tanks	Fort Simpson	-	-	-	-	50	50	TCA
Air Tanker Base - Asphalt	Fort Simpson	-	-	-	-	100	100	TCA
Trout Lake Lookout Tower Replacement	Trout Lake	-	-	10	125	-	135	TCA
Trout Lake IA Cabin, storage compound	Trout Lake	-	75	-	-	-	75	TCA
Storage Building	Inuvik	-	-	-	140	-	140	TCA
Air Tanker Base Asphalt Norman Wells	Norman Wells	350	500	-	-	-	850	TCA
Total Tangible Capital Assets		**410**	**1,075**	**180**	**490**	**760**	**2,915**	
Total Activity		**410**	**1,075**	**180**	**490**	**760**	**2,915**	

Note 1: Infrastructure contribution funding requirements are included in the Operations Expense budget.

Note 2: The amount for any proposed leased assets represents its Net Present Value at the time it is brought into service. It does not represent an outlay of cash.

* Type Indicators: TCA – Tangible Capital Asset IC – Infrastructure Contribution

Wildlife

Project	Community	Total Prior Years'	2006-2007	2007-2008	2008-2009	Future Years	Total	Type Indicator
		(thousands of dollars)						
Tangible Capital Assets								
MacKenzie Mountain Research Ctr	Territorial	-	-	-	250	-	250	TCA
Patrol Vehicles	Yellowknife	-	55	-	55	55	165	TCA
North Slave Lab Complex	Yellowknife	100	1,400	100	-	-	1,600	TCA
Jet Boat	Behchokǫ̀	-	-	-	55	-	55	TCA
Warehouse Renovations	Hay River	-	100	-	-	-	100	TCA
Main Office Upgrade	Fort Smith	-	100	100	-	-	200	TCA
Upgrade Lab/Garage	Fort Providence	-	-	80	-	-	80	TCA
Patrol Truck	Fort Providence	-	55	-	-	-	55	TCA
Mobile Equipment Storage Fort Simpson	Fort Simpson	-	-	-	60	-	60	TCA
Mobile Equipment Storage	Fort Liard	-	-	-	-	60	60	TCA
Patrol Vehicles	Inuvik	-	-	-	-	55	55	TCA
Cold Storage	Inuvik	-	142	-	-	-	142	TCA
Warehouse	Paulatuk	-	-	235	-	-	235	TCA
Mobile Equipment Storage	Norman Wells	-	-	250	-	-	250	TCA
Patrol Vehicle	Tulita	-	-	60	-	-	60	TCA
Patrol Vehicle	Deline	-	-	-	60	-	60	TCA
Patrol Vehicle	Fort Good Hope	-	-	-	-	60	60	TCA
Total Tangible Capital Assets		**100**	**1,852**	**825**	**480**	**230**	**3,487**	
Total Activity		**100**	**1,852**	**825**	**480**	**230**	**3,487**	
Total Department		**510**	**3,027**	**1,005**	**970**	**990**	**6,502**	

Note 1: Infrastructure contribution funding requirements are included in the Operations Expense budget.

Note 2: The amount for any proposed leased assets represents its Net Present Value at the time it is brought into service. It does not represent an outlay of cash.

* Type Indicators: TCA – Tangible Capital Asset IC – Infrastructure Contribution

This page intentionally left blank

LEGISLATIVE ASSEMBLY

This page intentionally left blank

INFRASTRUCTURE INVESTMENT SUMMARY

(thousands of dollars)

	2006/2007 Main Estimates	2005/2006 Revised Estimates	2005/2006 Main Estimates	2004/2005 Actuals
BEGINNING OF THE YEAR				
Cost of assets in service	26,546	26,546	26,556	26,341
Accumulated amortization	(8,386)	(7,657)	(7,658)	(6,940)
Net book value	18,160	18,889	18,898	19,401
CHANGES IN BUDGET YEAR				
Assets put into service during the year	110	-	-	205
Disposals	-	-	-	-
Amortization expense	(735)	(729)	(729)	(717)
END OF THE YEAR				
Net book value of assets in service	17,535	18,160	18,169	18,889
Work in progress	-	-	-	-
TOTAL NET BOOK VALUE AND WORK IN PROGRESS	**17,535**	**18,160**	**18,169**	**18,889**

	2006/2007 Main Estimates	2005/2006 Revised Estimates	2005/2006 Main Estimates	2004/2005 Actuals
CALCULATION OF ASSETS PUT INTO SERVICE				
Work in progress, beginning of the year	-	-	-	-
Capital Investment Expenditures per Infrastructure Acquisition Plan	110	-	-	205
Less work in progress, end of the year	-	-	-	-
Assets put into service during the year	**110**	**-**	**-**	**205**

OFFICE OF THE CLERK

Infrastructure Investment Summary

(thousands of dollars)

	2006/2007 Main Estimates	2005/2006 Revised Estimates	2005/2006 Main Estimates	2004/2005 Actuals
BEGINNING OF THE YEAR				
Cost of assets in service	26,546	26,546	26,556	26,341
Accumulated amortization	(8,386)	(7,657)	(7,658)	(6,940)
Net book value	18,160	18,889	18,898	19,401
CHANGES IN BUDGET YEAR				
Assets put into service during the year	110	-	-	205
Disposals	-	-	-	-
Amortization expense	(735)	(729)	(729)	(717)
END OF THE YEAR				
Net book value of assets in service	**17,535**	**18,160**	**18,169**	**18,889**
Work in progress	-	-	-	-
TOTAL NET BOOK VALUE AND WORK IN PROGRESS	**17,535**	**18,160**	**18,169**	**18,889**
CALCULATION OF ASSETS PUT INTO SERVICE				
Work in progress, beginning of the year	-	-	-	-
Capital Investment Expenditures per Infrastructure Acquisition Plan	110	-	-	205
Less work in progress, end of the year	-	-	-	-
Assets put into service during the year	**110**	**-**	**-**	**205**

Office of the Clerk

Project	Community	Total Prior Years'	(thousands of dollars) 2006-2007	2007-2008	2008-2009	Future Years	Total	Type Indicator
Tangible Capital Assets								
Low Voltage Lighting Upgrade	Yellowknife	-	60	-	-	-	60	TCA
Telephone Switch Upgrade	Yellowknife	-	50	-	-	-	50	TCA
Total Tangible Capital Assets		-	110	-	-	-	110	
Total Activity		-	110	-	-	-	110	
Total Department		-	110	-	-	-	110	

Note 1: Infrastructure contribution funding requirements are included in the Operations Expense budget.

Note 2: The amount for any proposed leased assets represents its Net Present Value at the time it is brought into service. It does not represent an outlay of cash.

' Type Indicators: TCA – Tangible Capital Asset IC – Infrastructure Contribution

This page intentionally left blank

EXECUTIVE

INFRASTRUCTURE INVESTMENT SUMMARY

(thousands of dollars)

	2006/2007 Main Estimates	2005/2006 Revised Estimates	2005/2006 Main Estimates	2004/2005 Actuals
CHANGES IN CAPITAL ASSETS AND AMORTIZATION				
BEGINNING OF THE YEAR				
Cost of assets in service	9,465	9,087	9,107	9,087
Accumulated amortization	(6,827)	(5,780)	(5,915)	(4,960)
Net book value	2,638	3,307	3,192	4,127
CHANGES IN BUDGET YEAR				
Assets put into service during the year	183	599	-	87
Disposals	-	(221)	-	(87)
Amortization expense	(994)	(1,047)	(1,047)	(820)
END OF THE YEAR				
Net book value of assets in service	1,827	2,638	2,145	3,307
Work in progress	1,183	366	1,241	453
TOTAL NET BOOK VALUE AND WORK IN PROGRESS	**3,010**	**3,004**	**3,386**	**3,760**
CALCULATION OF ASSETS PUT INTO SERVICE				
Work in progress, beginning of the year	366	453	741	512
Capital Investment Expenditures per Infrastructure Acquisition Plan	1,000	512	500	28
Less work in progress, end of the year	(1,183)	(366)	(1,241)	(453)
Assets put into service during the year	**183**	**599**	**-**	**87**

INFRASTRUCTURE INVESTMENT SUMMARY

(thousands of dollars)

	2006/2007 Main Estimates	2005/2006 Revised Estimates	2005/2006 Main Estimates	2004/2005 Actuals
BEGINNING OF THE YEAR				
Cost of assets in service	195	195	195	195
Accumulated amortization	(67)	(38)	(38)	(9)
Net book value	128	157	157	186
CHANGES IN BUDGET YEAR				
Assets put into service during the year	-	-	-	-
Disposals	-	-	-	-
Amortization expense	(29)	(29)	(29)	(28)
END OF THE YEAR				
Net book value of assets in service	99	128	128	158
Work in progress	-	-	-	-
TOTAL NET BOOK VALUE AND WORK IN PROGRESS	**99**	**128**	**128**	**158**

	2006/2007 Main Estimates	2005/2006 Revised Estimates	2005/2006 Main Estimates	2004/2005 Actuals
CALCULATION OF ASSETS PUT INTO SERVICE				
Work in progress, beginning of the year	-	-	-	-
Capital Investment Expenditures per Infrastructure Acquisition Plan	-	-	-	-
Less work in progress, end of the year	-	-	-	-
Assets put into service during the year	-	-	-	-

COMMISSIONER'S OFFICES

Infrastructure Investment Summary

(thousands of dollars)

	2006/2007 Main Estimates	2005/2006 Revised Estimates	2005/2006 Main Estimates	2004/2005 Actuals
BEGINNING OF THE YEAR				
Cost of assets in service	195	195	195	195
Accumulated amortization	(67)	(38)	(38)	(9)
Net book value	128	157	157	186
CHANGES IN BUDGET YEAR				
Assets put into service during the year	-	-	-	-
Disposals	-	-	-	-
Amortization expense	(29)	(29)	(29)	(28)
END OF THE YEAR				
Net book value of assets in service	**99**	**128**	**128**	**158**
Work in progress	-	-	-	-
TOTAL NET BOOK VALUE AND WORK IN PROGRESS	**99**	**128**	**128**	**158**

CALCULATION OF ASSETS PUT INTO SERVICE				
Work in progress, beginning of the year	-	-	-	-
Capital Investment Expenditures per Infrastructure Acquisition Plan	-	-	-	-
Less work in progress, end of the year	-	-	-	-
Assets put into service during the year	-	-	-	-

INFRASTRUCTURE INVESTMENT SUMMARY

(thousands of dollars)

	2006/2007 Main Estimates	2005/2006 Revised Estimates	2005/2006 Main Estimates	2004/2005 Actuals
BEGINNING OF THE YEAR				
Cost of assets in service	1,249	1,228	1,249	1,228
Accumulated amortization	(1,029)	(786)	(705)	(553)
Net book value	220	442	544	675
CHANGES IN BUDGET YEAR				
Assets put into service during the year	183	99	-	87
Disposals	-	(78)	-	(87)
Amortization expense	(165)	(243)	(243)	(233)
END OF THE YEAR				
Net book value of assets in service	238	220	301	442
Work in progress	683	366	1,241	453
TOTAL NET BOOK VALUE AND WORK IN PROGRESS	**921**	**586**	**1,542**	**895**

	2006/2007 Main Estimates	2005/2006 Revised Estimates	2005/2006 Main Estimates	2004/2005 Actuals
CALCULATION OF ASSETS PUT INTO SERVICE				
Work in progress, beginning of the year	366	453	741	512
Capital Investment Expenditures per Infrastructure Acquisition Plan	500	12	500	28
Less work in progress, end of the year	(683)	(366)	(1,241)	(453)
Assets put into service during the year	**183**	**99**	**-**	**87**

DIRECTORATE

Infrastructure Investment Summary

(thousands of dollars)

	2006/2007 Main Estimates	2005/2006 Revised Estimates	2005/2006 Main Estimates	2004/2005 Actuals
BEGINNING OF THE YEAR				
Cost of assets in service	100	100	100	100
Accumulated amortization	(60)	(40)	(40)	(20)
Net book value	40	60	60	80
CHANGES IN BUDGET YEAR				
Assets put into service during the year	-	-	-	-
Disposals	-	-	-	-
Amortization expense	(20)	(20)	(20)	(20)
END OF THE YEAR				
Net book value of assets in service	**20**	**40**	**40**	**60**
Work in progress	683	183	683	183
TOTAL NET BOOK VALUE AND WORK IN PROGRESS	**703**	**223**	**723**	**243**
CALCULATION OF ASSETS PUT INTO SERVICE				
Work in progress, beginning of the year	183	183	183	183
Capital Investment Expenditures per Infrastructure Acquisition Plan	500	-	500	-
Less work in progress, end of the year	(683)	(183)	(683)	(183)
Assets put into service during the year	-	-	-	-

Directorate

(thousands of dollars)

Project	Community	Total Prior Years'	2006-2007	2007-2008	2008-2009	Future Years	Total	Type Indicator
Tangible Capital Assets								
Financial Information System Replacement Review	Territorial	183	500	7,500	7,500	-	15,683	TCA
Total Tangible Capital Assets		**183**	**500**	**7,500**	**7,500**	**-**	**15,683**	
Total Activity		**183**	**500**	**7,500**	**7,500**	**-**	**15,683**	
Total Department		**183**	**500**	**7,500**	**7,500**	**-**	**15,683**	

Note 1: Infrastructure contribution funding requirements are included in the Operations Expense budget.

Note 2: The amount for any proposed leased assets represents its Net Present Value at the time it is brought into service. It does not represent an outlay of cash.

* Type Indicators: TCA – Tangible Capital Asset IC – Infrastructure Contribution

GOVERNMENT ACCOUNTING

Infrastructure Investment Summary

(thousands of dollars)

	2006/2007 Main Estimates	2005/2006 Revised Estimates	2005/2006 Main Estimates	2004/2005 Actuals
BEGINNING OF THE YEAR				
Cost of assets in service	1,149	1,128	1,149	1,128
Accumulated amortization	(969)	(746)	(665)	(533)
Net book value	180	382	484	595
CHANGES IN BUDGET YEAR				
Assets put into service during the year	183	99	-	87
Disposals	-	(78)	-	(87)
Amortization expense	(145)	(223)	(223)	(213)
END OF THE YEAR				
Net book value of assets in service	**218**	**180**	**261**	**382**
Work in progress	-	183	558	270
TOTAL NET BOOK VALUE AND WORK IN PROGRESS	**218**	**363**	**819**	**652**
CALCULATION OF ASSETS PUT INTO SERVICE				
Work in progress, beginning of the year	183	270	558	329
Capital Investment Expenditures per Infrastructure Acquisition Plan	-	12	-	28
Less work in progress, end of the year	-	(183)	(558)	(270)
Assets put into service during the year	**183**	**99**	**-**	**87**

INFRASTRUCTURE INVESTMENT SUMMARY

(thousands of dollars)

	2006/2007 Main Estimates	2005/2006 Revised Estimates	2005/2006 Main Estimates	2004/2005 Actuals
BEGINNING OF THE YEAR				
Cost of assets in service	7,824	7,467	7,466	7,467
Accumulated amortization	(5,676)	(4,921)	(5,137)	(4,383)
Net book value	2,148	2,546	2,329	3,084
CHANGES IN BUDGET YEAR				
Assets put into service during the year	-	500	-	-
Disposals	-	(143)	-	-
Amortization expense	(780)	(755)	(755)	(538)
END OF THE YEAR				
Net book value of assets in service	1,368	2,148	1,574	2,546
Work in progress	500	-	-	-
TOTAL NET BOOK VALUE AND WORK IN PROGRESS	**1,868**	**2,148**	**1,574**	**2,546**

	2006/2007 Main Estimates	2005/2006 Revised Estimates	2005/2006 Main Estimates	2004/2005 Actuals
CALCULATION OF ASSETS PUT INTO SERVICE				
Work in progress, beginning of the year	-	-	-	-
Capital Investment Expenditures per Infrastructure Acquisition Plan	500	500	-	-
Less work in progress, end of the year	(500)	-	-	-
Assets put into service during the year	**-**	**500**	**-**	**-**

EMPLOYEE RELATIONS

Infrastructure Investment Summary

(thousands of dollars)

	2006/2007 Main Estimates	2005/2006 Revised Estimates	2005/2006 Main Estimates	2004/2005 Actuals
BEGINNING OF THE YEAR				
Cost of assets in service	7,824	7,467	7,466	7,467
Accumulated amortization	(5,676)	(4,921)	(5,137)	(4,383)
Net book value	2,148	2,546	2,329	3,084
CHANGES IN BUDGET YEAR				
Assets put into service during the year	-	500	-	-
Disposals	-	(143)	-	-
Amortization expense	(780)	(755)	(755)	(538)
END OF THE YEAR				
Net book value of assets in service	**1,368**	**2,148**	**1,574**	**2,546**
Work in progress	500	-	-	-
TOTAL NET BOOK VALUE AND WORK IN PROGRESS	**1,868**	**2,148**	**1,574**	**2,546**
CALCULATION OF ASSETS PUT INTO SERVICE				
Work in progress, beginning of the year	-	-	-	-
Capital Investment Expenditures per Infrastructure Acquisition Plan	500	500	-	-
Less work in progress, end of the year	(500)	-	-	-
Assets put into service during the year	**-**	**500**	**-**	**-**

Employee Relations

(thousands of dollars)

Project	Community	Total Prior Years'	2006-2007	2007-2008	2008-2009	Future Years	Total	Type Indicator
Tangible Capital Assets								
Peoplesoft HRMS Upgrade	Territorial	-	500	500	-	-	1,000	TCA
Total Tangible Capital Assets		**-**	**500**	**500**	**-**	**-**	**1,000**	
Total Activity		**-**	**500**	**500**	**-**	**-**	**1,000**	
Total Department		**-**	**500**	**500**	**-**	**-**	**1,000**	

Note 1: Infrastructure contribution funding requirements are included in the Operations Expense budget.

Note 2: The amount for any proposed leased assets represents its Net Present Value at the time it is brought into service. It does not represent an outlay of cash.

' Type Indicators: TCA – Tangible Capital Asset IC – Infrastructure Contribution

This page intentionally left blank

INFRASTRUCTURE INVESTMENT SUMMARY

(thousands of dollars)

	2006/2007 Main Estimates	2005/2006 Revised Estimates	2005/2005 Main Estimates	2004/2005 Actuals
BEGINNING OF THE YEAR				
Cost of assets in service	197	197	197	197
Accumulated amortization	(55)	(35)	(35)	(15)
Net book value	142	162	162	182
CHANGES IN BUDGET YEAR				
Assets put into service during the year	-	-	-	-
Disposals	-	-	-	-
Amortization expense	(20)	(20)	(20)	(21)
END OF THE YEAR				
Net book value of assets in service	122	142	142	161
Work in progress	-	-	-	-
TOTAL NET BOOK VALUE AND WORK IN PROGRESS	**122**	**142**	**142**	**161**

	2006/2007 Main Estimates	2005/2006 Revised Estimates	2005/2005 Main Estimates	2004/2005 Actuals
CALCULATION OF ASSETS PUT INTO SERVICE				
Work in progress, beginning of the year	-	-	-	-
Capital Investment Expenditures per Infrastructure Acquisition Plan	-	-	-	-
Less work in progress, end of the year	-	-	-	-
Assets put into service during the year	-	-	-	-

ABORIGINAL AFFAIRS

Infrastructure Investment Summary

	(thousands of dollars)			
	2006/2007 Main Estimates	2005/2006 Revised Estimates	2005/2006 Main Estimates	2004/2005 Actuals
BEGINNING OF THE YEAR				
Cost of assets in service	197	197	197	197
Accumulated amortization	(55)	(35)	(35)	(15)
Net book value	142	162	162	182
CHANGES IN BUDGET YEAR				
Assets put into service during the year	-	-	-	-
Disposals	-	-	-	-
Amortization expense	(20)	(20)	(20)	(21)
END OF THE YEAR				
Net book value of assets in service	**122**	**142**	**142**	**161**
Work in progress	-	-	-	-
TOTAL NET BOOK VALUE AND WORK IN PROGRESS	**122**	**142**	**142**	**161**
CALCULATION OF ASSETS PUT INTO SERVICE				
Work in progress, beginning of the year	-	-	-	-
Capital Investment Expenditures per Infrastructure Acquisition Plan	-	-	-	-
Less work in progress, end of the year	-	-	-	-
Assets put into service during the year	-	-	-	-

MUNICIPAL AND COMMUNITY AFFAIRS

This page intentionally left blank

INFRASTRUCTURE INVESTMENT SUMMARY

(thousands of dollars)

	2006/2007 Main Estimates	2005/2006 Revised Estimates	2005/2006 Main Estimates	2004/2005 Actuals
BEGINNING OF THE YEAR				
Cost of assets in service	55,223	57,696	62,596	56,988
Accumulated amortization	(21,161)	(19,437)	(17,231)	(17,425)
Net book value	34,062	38,259	45,365	39,563
CHANGES IN BUDGET YEAR				
Assets put into service during the year	7,350	5,113	5,668	1,180
Disposals	-	(7,586)	-	(472)
Amortization expense	(1,866)	(1,724)	(2,113)	(2,012)
END OF THE YEAR				
Net book value of assets in service	39,546	34,062	48,920	38,259
Work in progress	24,470	29,210	26,947	10,959
TOTAL NET BOOK VALUE AND WORK IN PROGRESS	**64,016**	**63,272**	**75,867**	**49,218**

	2006/2007 Main Estimates	2005/2006 Revised Estimates	2005/2006 Main Estimates	2004/2005 Actuals
CALCULATION OF ASSETS PUT INTO SERVICE				
Work in progress, beginning of the year	29,210	10,959	16,178	6,394
Capital Investment Expenditures per Infrastructure Acquisition Plan	2,610	23,364	16,437	5,745
Less work in progress, end of the year	(24,470)	(29,210)	(26,947)	(10,959)
Assets put into service during the year	**7,350**	**5,113**	**5,668**	**1,180**

COMMUNITY OPERATIONS

Infrastructure Investment Summary

(thousands of dollars)

	2006/2007 Main Estimates	2005/2006 Revised Estimates	2005/2006 Main Estimates	2004/2005 Actuals
BEGINNING OF THE YEAR				
Cost of assets in service	-	-	-	-
Accumulated amortization	-	-	-	-
Net book value	-	-	-	-
CHANGES IN BUDGET YEAR				
Assets put into service during the year	1,630	-	-	-
Disposals	-	-	-	
Amortization expense	-	-	-	-
END OF THE YEAR				
Net book value of assets in service	**1,630**	-	-	-
Work in progress	-	1,630	3,952	-
TOTAL NET BOOK VALUE AND WORK IN PROGRESS	**1,630**	**1,630**	**3,952**	-
CALCULATION OF ASSETS PUT INTO SERVICE				
Work in progress, beginning of the year	1,630	-	-	-
Capital Investment Expenditures per Infrastructure Acquisition Plan	-	1,630	3,952	-
Less work in progress, end of the year	-	(1,630)	(3,952)	-
Assets put into service during the year	**1,630**	-	-	-

Community Operations

(thousands of dollars)

Project	Community	Total Prior Years'	2006-2007	2007-2008	2008-2009	Future Years	Total	Type Indicator
Infrastructure Contributions								
New Deal - Community Public Infrastructure	Tax Base	-	3,000	3,000	3,000	6,000	15,000	IC
New Deal Community Public Infrastructure (Unallocated)	Territorial	-	7,652	2,922	21,599	44,105	76,278	IC
Fort Simpson (MRIF Project)	Fort Simpson	-	864	-	-	-	864	IC
Fort Smith (MRIF Project)	Fort Smith	-	-	-	1,398	-	1,398	IC
Hay River (MRIF Project)	Hay River	-	1,196	463	-	-	1,659	IC
Inuvik Woodbox Utilidor Replacement	Inuvik	-	427	732	-	-	1,159	IC
Yellowknife Corugated Metal Pipe Replacement	Yellowknife	-	1,288	2,297	1,995	-	5,580	IC
MRIF Innovation Fund	Tax Base	-	690	726	889	-	2,305	IC
Main Street Chip Sealing Non Tax Based Communities	Territorial	800	1,000	425	-	-	2,225	IC
Granular Materials	Territorial	250	250	-	-	-	500	IC
Water and Sewer	Tax Base	-	-	-	-	5,000	5,000	IC
Total Infrastructure Contributions		**1,050**	**16,367**	**10,565**	**28,881**	**55,105**	**111,968**	
Total Activity		**1,050**	**16,367**	**10,565**	**28,881**	**55,105**	**111,968**	

Note 1: Infrastructure contribution funding requirements are included in the Operations Expense budget.

Note 2: The amount for any proposed leased assets represents its Net Present Value at the time it is brought into service. It does not represent an outlay of cash.

' Type Indicators: TCA – Tangible Capital Asset IC – Infrastructure Contribution

LANDS ADMINISTRATION

Infrastructure Investment Summary

	(thousands of dollars)			
	2006/2007 Main Estimates	**2005/2006 Revised Estimates**	**2005/2006 Main Estimates**	**2004/2005 Actuals**
BEGINNING OF THE YEAR				
Cost of assets in service	-	-	-	-
Accumulated amortization	-	-	-	-
Net book value	-	-	-	-
CHANGES IN BUDGET YEAR				
Assets put into service during the year	1,500	-	-	-
Disposals	-	-	-	
Amortization expense	-	-	-	-
END OF THE YEAR				
Net book value of assets in service	**1,500**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Work in progress	-	1,500	1,359	859
TOTAL NET BOOK VALUE AND WORK IN PROGRESS	**1,500**	**1,500**	**1,359**	**859**

CALCULATION OF ASSETS PUT INTO SERVICE				
Work in progress, beginning of the year	1,500	859	859	359
Capital Investment Expenditures per Infrastructure Acquisition Plan	-	641	500	500
Less work in progress, end of the year	-	(1,500)	(1,359)	(859)
Assets put into service during the year	**1,500**	**-**	**-**	**-**

Lands Administration

(thousands of dollars)

Project	Community	Total Prior Years'	2006-2007	2007-2008	2008-2009	Future Years	Total	Type Indicator
Infrastructure Contributions								
Land Development Fund	Territorial	-	300	-	-	-	300	IC
Total Infrastructure Contributions		**-**	**300**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**300**	
Total Activity		**-**	**300**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**300**	

Note 1: Infrastructure contribution funding requirements are included in the Operations Expense budget.

Note 2: The amount for any proposed leased assets represents its Net Present Value at the time it is brought into service. It does not represent an outlay of cash.

* Type Indicators: TCA – Tangible Capital Asset IC – Infrastructure Contribution

SPORT, RECREATION AND YOUTH

Infrastructure Investment Summary

(thousands of dollars)

	2006/2007 Main Estimates	2005/2006 Revised Estimates	2005/2006 Main Estimates	2004/2005 Actuals
BEGINNING OF THE YEAR				
Cost of assets in service	-	-	-	-
Accumulated amortization	-	-	-	-
Net book value	-	-	-	-
CHANGES IN BUDGET YEAR				
Assets put into service during the year	-	-	-	-
Disposals	-	-	-	
Amortization expense	-	-	-	-
END OF THE YEAR				
Net book value of assets in service	-	-	-	-
Work in progress	-	-	-	-
TOTAL NET BOOK VALUE AND WORK IN PROGRESS	-	-	-	-
CALCULATION OF ASSETS PUT INTO SERVICE				
Work in progress, beginning of the year	-	-	-	-
Capital Investment Expenditures per Infrastructure Acquisition Plan	-	-	-	-
Less work in progress, end of the year	-	-	-	-
Assets put into service during the year	-	-	-	-

Sport, Recreation and Youth

(thousands of dollars)

Project	Community	Total Prior Years'	2006-2007	2007-2008	2008-2009	Future Years	Total	Type Indicator
Infrastructure Contributions								
Trails Development	Territorial	250	250	-	-	-	500	IC
Total Infrastructure Contributions		**250**	**250**	-	-	-	**500**	
Total Activity		**250**	**250**	-	-	-	**500**	

Note 1: Infrastructure contribution funding requirements are included in the Operations Expense budget.

Note 2: The amount for any proposed leased assets represents its Net Present Value at the time it is brought into service. It does not represent an outlay of cash.

* Type Indicators: TCA – Tangible Capital Asset IC – Infrastructure Contribution

REGIONAL OPERATIONS

Infrastructure Investment Summary

(thousands of dollars)

	2006/2007 Main Estimates	2005/2006 Revised Estimates	2005/2006 Main Estimates	2004/2005 Actuals
BEGINNING OF THE YEAR				
Cost of assets in service	55,223	57,696	62,596	56,988
Accumulated amortization	(21,161)	(19,437)	(17,231)	(17,425)
Net book value	34,062	38,259	45,365	39,563
CHANGES IN BUDGET YEAR				
Assets put into service during the year	4,220	5,113	5,668	1,180
Disposals	-	(7,586)	-	(472)
Amortization expense	(1,866)	(1,724)	(2,113)	(2,012)
END OF THE YEAR				
Net book value of assets in service	**36,416**	**34,062**	**48,920**	**38,259**
Work in progress	24,470	26,080	21,636	10,100
TOTAL NET BOOK VALUE AND WORK IN PROGRESS	**60,886**	**60,142**	**70,556**	**48,359**

	2006/2007 Main Estimates	2005/2006 Revised Estimates	2005/2006 Main Estimates	2004/2005 Actuals
CALCULATION OF ASSETS PUT INTO SERVICE				
Work in progress, beginning of the year	26,080	10,100	15,319	6,035
Capital Investment Expenditures per Infrastructure Acquisition Plan	2,610	21,093	11,985	5,245
Less work in progress, end of the year	(24,470)	(26,080)	(21,636)	(10,100)
Assets put into service during the year	**4,220**	**5,113**	**5,668**	**1,180**

Regional Operations

(thousands of dollars)

Project	Community	Total Prior Years'	2006-2007	2007-2008	2008-2009	Future Years	Total	Type Indicator
Tangible Capital Assets								
Sewage Disposal Site	Colville Lake	280	400	10	-	-	690	TCA
Water Supply	Colville Lake	1,119	400	15	-	-	1,534	TCA
Community Office (Assembly)	Colville Lake	50	150	900	850	20	1,970	TCA
Community Hall/Gym Multi	Dettah	50	200	1,000	10	-	1,260	TCA
Water Treatment Plant Upgrade with the City	Dettah	-	-	500	-	-	500	TCA
Solid Waste Disposal site	Dettah	250	100	3	-	-	353	TCA
Solid Waste Disposal Site	Enterprise	-	20	225	5	-	250	TCA
Community Hall Foundation Repairs	Hay River Reserve	300	25	-	-	-	325	TCA
Treatment Plant Upgrade	Jean Marie River	50	175	700	20	-	945	TCA
Arena	Lutsel K'e	3,000	10	-	-	-	3,010	TCA
Filtration Upgrade	Lutsel K'e	78	45	750	600	5	1,478	TCA
Gym	Nahanni Butte	50	200	1,000	900	10	2,160	TCA
Water Treatment Plant/Truckfill Station- Upgrade	Nahanni Butte	400	10	-	-	-	410	TCA
Dozer	Trout Lake	-	220	-	-	-	220	TCA
Treatment Plant Upgrade	Trout Lake	40	450	325	15	-	830	TCA
Firehall	Trout Lake	250	5	-	-	-	255	TCA
Water Treatment Plant/Truckfill Station -Retrofit	Wrigley	925	200	2,400	20	-	3,545	TCA
Total Tangible Capital Assets		**6,842**	**2,610**	**7,828**	**2,420**	**35**	**19,735**	

* Type Indicators: TCA – Tangible Capital Asset IC – Infrastructure Contribution

Regional Operations

(thousands of dollars)

Project	Community	Total Prior Years'	2006-2007	2007-2008	2008-2009	Future Years	Total	Type Indicator
Infrastructure Contributions								
Dozer	Aklavik	-	220	-	-	-	220	IC
Road Erosion Protection	Aklavik	50	100	50	-	-	200	IC
Water Treatment Plant Upgrade	Aklavik	50	200	1,200	800	20	2,270	IC
Water Treatment Plant (Rae)	Behchokǫ̀	4,637	240	10	-	-	4,887	IC
Intake/Pumphouse (Edzo)	Behchokǫ̀	75	1,075	5	-	-	1,155	IC
Water Treatment Plant Upgrade (Edzo)	Behchokǫ̀	75	800	200	5	-	1,080	IC
Lagoon Upgrade	Behchokǫ̀	-	60	500	5	-	565	IC
Solid Waste Disposal Site	Behchokǫ̀	646	3	-	-	-	649	IC
Arena/Gym/Swimming Pool	Behchokǫ̀	600	5	-	-	-	605	IC
Water/Sewer Main Replacement	Behchokǫ̀	450	320	295	200	200	1,465	IC
Vault Replacement	Behchokǫ̀	915	300	5	-	-	1,220	IC
Reservoir/Pumphouse Replacement	Behchokǫ̀	250	700	5	-	-	955	IC
Reservoir Upgrade	Behchokǫ̀	25	225	5	-	-	255	IC
Truckfull Station Upgrade	Deline	60	225	875	20	-	1,180	IC
Solid Waste Site Relocation	Deline	250	350	350	10	-	960	IC
Community Office/Hall Retrofit	Fort Good Hope	50	225	2,750	20	-	3,045	IC
Sewage Lagoon	Fort Good Hope	30	70	600	10	-	710	IC
Remediation of old solid waste site	Fort Good Hope	40	120	-	-	-	160	IC
Water Treatment Plant Upgrade	Fort Good Hope	275	10	-	-	-	285	IC
Firehall	Fort Liard	50	600	5	-	-	655	IC
Maintenance Garage	Fort Liard	75	500	25	-	-	600	IC
Hamlet Office	Fort McPherson	170	1,100	10	-	-	1,280	IC
Firehall	Fort McPherson	775	10	-	-	-	785	IC
Water Treatment Plant	Fort McPherson	-	50	200	10	-	260	IC
Water Treatment Plant Upgrade	Fort Providence	-	50	200	10	-	260	IC
Fire Truck	Fort Providence	-	240	-	-	-	240	IC

* Type Indicators: TCA – Tangible Capital Asset IC – Infrastructure Contribution

Regional Operations

(thousands of dollars)

Project	Community	Total Prior Years'	2006-2007	2007-2008	2008-2009	Future Years	Total	Type Indicator
Gym Replacement	Gamètì	200	1,000	1,200	10	-	2,410	IC
Filtration Upgrade	Gamètì	-	30	100	400	300	830	IC
Sewage/Solid Waste Disposal Site	Gamètì	150	5	-	-	-	155	IC
Water Truck	Gamètì	-	130	-	-	-	130	IC
Filtration Upgrade	Holman	50	225	1,100	20	-	1,395	IC
Community Office	Holman	44	200	-	-	-	244	IC
Maintenance Garage	Holman	-	150	-	-	-	150	IC
Bridge	Holman	-	375	-	-	-	375	IC
Filtration Upgrade	Paulatuk	-	40	150	900	20	1,110	IC
Road erosion	Paulatuk	100	200	20	-	-	320	IC
Maintenance Garage / Parking Garage	Tsiigehtchic	25	70	550	5	-	650	IC
Solid Waste Site Extension	Tsiigehtchic	-	244	-	-	-	244	IC
Grader	Tsiigehtchic	-	240	-	-	-	240	IC
Filtration Upgrade	Tuktoyaktuk	35	225	1,525	850	20	2,655	IC
Grader	Tuktoyaktuk	-	240	-	-	-	240	IC
Maintenance/Parking Garage Retrofit	Tulita	50	100	1,450	15	-	1,615	IC
Above Ground Pool	Tulita	50	400	15	-	-	465	IC
Filtration Upgrade	Wekweètì	-	30	100	400	300	830	IC
Solid Waste Disposal site	Wekweètì	40	250	250	5	-	545	IC
Total Infrastructure Contributions		**10,292**	**11,952**	**13,750**	**3,695**	**860**	**40,549**	
Total Activity		**17,134**	**14,562**	**21,578**	**6,115**	**895**	**60,284**	
Total Department		**18,434**	**31,479**	**32,143**	**34,996**	**56,000**	**173,052**	

Note 1: Infrastructure contribution funding requirements are included in the Operations Expense budget.

' Type Indicators: TCA – Tangible Capital Asset IC – Infrastructure Contribution

This page intentionally left blank

PUBLIC WORKS AND SERVICES

This page intentionally left blank

INFRASTRUCTURE INVESTMENT SUMMARY

(thousands of dollars)

	2006/2007 Main Estimates	2005/2006 Revised Estimates	2005/2006 Main Estimates	2004/2005 Actuals
BEGINNING OF THE YEAR				
Cost of assets in service	78,238	70,705	73,736	69,072
Accumulated amortization	(46,427)	(43,578)	(44,679)	(40,895)
Net book value	31,811	27,127	29,057	28,177
CHANGES IN BUDGET YEAR				
Assets put into service during the year	8,382	7,533	1,439	1,633
Disposals	-	-	-	-
Amortization expense	(3,020)	(2,849)	(2,791)	(2,683)
END OF THE YEAR				
Net book value of assets in service	37,173	31,811	27,705	27,127
Work in progress	8,409	7,537	9,833	3,021
TOTAL NET BOOK VALUE AND WORK IN PROGRESS	**45,582**	**39,348**	**37,538**	**30,148**

	2006/2007 Main Estimates	2005/2006 Revised Estimates	2005/2006 Main Estimates	2004/2005 Actuals
CALCULATION OF ASSETS PUT INTO SERVICE				
Work in progress, beginning of the year	7,537	3,021	3,491	1,602
Capital Investment Expenditures per Infrastructure Acquisition Plan	9,253	12,049	7,781	3,052
Less work in progress, end of the year	(8,409)	(7,537)	(9,833)	(3,021)
Assets put into service during the year	**8,381**	**7,533**	**1,439**	**1,633**

DIRECTORATE

Infrastructure Investment Summary

(thousands of dollars)

	2006/2007 Main Estimates	2005/2006 Revised Estimates	2005/2006 Main Estimates	2004/2005 Actuals
BEGINNING OF THE YEAR				
Cost of assets in service	158	158	158	158
Accumulated amortization	(158)	(154)	(154)	(128)
Net book value	-	4	4	30
CHANGES IN BUDGET YEAR				
Assets put into service during the year	-	-	-	-
Disposals	-	-	-	-
Amortization expense	-	(4)	(4)	(26)
END OF THE YEAR				
Net book value of assets in service	-	-	-	4
Work in progress	-	-	-	-
TOTAL NET BOOK VALUE AND WORK IN PROGRESS	-	-	-	4

	2006/2007 Main Estimates	2005/2006 Revised Estimates	2005/2006 Main Estimates	2004/2005 Actuals
CALCULATION OF ASSETS PUT INTO SERVICE				
Work in progress, beginning of the year	-	-	-	-
Capital Investment Expenditures per Infrastructure Acquisition Plan	-	-	-	-
Less work in progress, end of the year	-	-	-	-
Assets put into service during the year	-	-	-	-

ASSET MANAGEMENT

Infrastructure Investment Summary

(thousands of dollars)

	2006/2007 Main Estimates	2005/2006 Revised Estimates	2005/2006 Main Estimates	2004/2005 Actuals
BEGINNING OF THE YEAR				
Cost of assets in service	43,491	41,388	41,549	40,719
Accumulated amortization	(28,403)	(26,848)	(26,931)	(25,412)
Net book value	15,088	14,540	14,618	15,307
CHANGES IN BUDGET YEAR				
Assets put into service during the year	643	2,103	364	669
Disposals	-	-	-	-
Amortization expense	(1,313)	(1,555)	(1,393)	(1,436)
END OF THE YEAR				
Net book value of assets in service	**14,418**	**15,088**	**13,589**	**14,540**
Work in progress	-	-	-	17
TOTAL NET BOOK VALUE AND WORK IN PROGRESS	**14,418**	**15,088**	**13,589**	**14,557**
CALCULATION OF ASSETS PUT INTO SERVICE				
Work in progress, beginning of the year	-	17	-	27
Capital Investment Expenditures per Infrastructure Acquisition Plan	643	2,086	364	659
Less work in progress, end of the year	-	-	-	(17)
Assets put into service during the year	**643**	**2,103**	**364**	**669**

Asset Management

(thousands of dollars)

Project	Community	Total Prior Years'	2006-2007	2007-2008	2008-2009	Future Years	Total	Type Indicator
Tangible Capital Assets								
Courthouse - Building Envelope	Hay River	207	100	-	-	-	307	TCA
Courthouse - Barrier Free Access & Electrical	Hay River	189	43	-	-	-	232	TCA
Courthouse - Ventilation	Hay River	-	250	-	-	-	250	TCA
Records Storage Facility	Hay River	-	-	120	-	-	120	TCA
Laing Building - L3 HVAC Upgrade	Yellowknife	-	-	25	225	-	250	TCA
Stuart M.Hodgson Building - HVAC Upgrade	Yellowknife	-	-	250	-	-	250	TCA
Stuart M.Hodgson Building - Siding Replacement	Yellowknife	-	-	-	25	225	250	TCA
Stuart M.Hodgson Building - Windows	Yellowknife	-	-	-	25	225	250	TCA
Vital Records Processing and Storage Facility	Territorial	-	-	222	28	-	250	TCA
Maintenance Management System - Replacement	Territorial	-	250	-	-	-	250	TCA
Total Tangible Capital Assets		396	643	617	303	450	2,409	
Total Activity		396	643	617	303	450	2,409	

Note 1: Infrastructure contribution funding requirements are included in the Operations Expense budget.

Note 2: The amount for any proposed leased assets represents its Net Present Value at the time it is brought into service. It does not represent an outlay of cash.

* Type Indicators: TCA – Tangible Capital Asset IC – Infrastructure Contribution

TECHNOLOGY SERVICE CENTRE

Infrastructure Investment Summary

(thousands of dollars)

	2006/2007 Main Estimates	2005/2006 Revised Estimates	2005/2006 Main Estimates	2004/2005 Actuals
CHANGES IN CAPITAL ASSETS AND AMORTIZATION				
BEGINNING OF THE YEAR				
Cost of assets in service	7,542	6,643	7,161	6,245
Accumulated amortization	(5,344)	(4,774)	(4,823)	(4,274)
Net book value	2,198	1,869	2,338	1,971
CHANGES IN BUDGET YEAR				
Assets put into service during the year	2,025	899	650	398
Disposals	-	-	-	-
Amortization expense	(733)	(570)	(622)	(500)
END OF THE YEAR				
Net book value of assets in service	**3,490**	**2,198**	**2,366**	**1,869**
Work in progress	-	250	-	464
TOTAL NET BOOK VALUE AND WORK IN PROGRESS	**3,490**	**2,448**	**2,366**	**2,333**
CALCULATION OF ASSETS PUT INTO SERVICE				
Work in progress, beginning of the year	250	464	-	205
Capital Investment Expenditures per Infrastructure Acquisition Plan	1,775	685	650	657
Less work in progress, end of the year	-	(250)	-	(464)
Assets put into service during the year	**2,025**	**899**	**650**	**398**

Technology Service Centre

(thousands of dollars)

Project	Community	Total Prior Years'	2006-2007	2007-2008	2008-2009	Future Years	Total	Type Indicator
Tangible Capital Assets								
Computer Room Upgrades	Territorial	-	700	-	-	-	700	TCA
Server Replacement	Territorial	620	300	300	-	-	1,220	TCA
Storage Management Hardware and Software	Territorial	-	350	-	-	-	350	TCA
Computing and Communications Equipment - Critical Upgrades & Acquisitions	Territorial	800	125	-	-	-	925	TCA
Corporate E-Mail	Territorial	250	300	-	-	-	550	TCA
Total Tangible Capital Assets		**1,670**	**1,775**	**300**	**-**	**-**	**3,745**	
Total Activity		**1,670**	**1,775**	**300**	**-**	**-**	**3,745**	

Note 1: Infrastructure contribution funding requirements are included in the Operations Expense budget.

Note 2: The amount for any proposed leased assets represents its Net Present Value at the time it is brought into service. It does not represent an outlay of cash.

* Type Indicators: TCA – Tangible Capital Asset IC – Infrastructure Contribution

PETROLEUM PRODUCTS

Infrastructure Investment Summary

(thousands of dollars)

	2006/2007 Main Estimates	2005/2006 Revised Estimates	2005/2006 Main Estimates	2004/2005 Actuals
CHANGES IN CAPITAL ASSETS AND AMORTIZATION				
BEGINNING OF THE YEAR				
Cost of assets in service	27,047	22,516	24,868	21,950
Accumulated amortization	(12,522)	(11,802)	(12,771)	(11,081)
Net book value	14,525	10,714	12,097	10,869
CHANGES IN BUDGET YEAR				
Assets put into service during the year	5,714	4,531	425	566
Disposals	-	-	-	-
Amortization expense	(974)	(720)	(772)	(721)
END OF THE YEAR				
Net book value of assets in service	**19,265**	**14,525**	**11,750**	**10,714**
Work in progress	8,409	7,287	9,833	2,540
TOTAL NET BOOK VALUE AND WORK IN PROGRESS	**27,674**	**21,812**	**21,583**	**13,254**
CALCULATION OF ASSETS PUT INTO SERVICE				
Work in progress, beginning of the year	7,287	2,540	3,491	1,370
Capital Investment Expenditures per Infrastructure Acquisition Plan	6,835	9,278	6,767	1,736
Less work in progress, end of the year	(8,409)	(7,287)	(9,833)	(2,540)
Assets put into service during the year	**5,713**	**4,531**	**425**	**566**

Petroleum Products Division

(thousands of dollars)

Project	Community	Total Prior Years'	2006-2007	2007-2008	2008-2009	Future Years	Total	Type Indicator
Tangible Capital Assets								
Tank Farm - Capacity Increase	Colville Lake	-	-	-	-	245	245	TCA
New Mobile Equipment	Colville Lake	-	180	-	-	-	180	TCA
Tank Farm - Capacity Increase/Code Upgrade	Fort Good Hope	280	2,450	1,260	218	26	4,234	TCA
Tank Farm - Capacity Increase/Code Upgrade	Gamèti	2,502	400	23	350	-	3,275	TCA
Tank Farm - Code Upgrade	Jean Marie River	-	-	245	-	-	245	TCA
Tank Farm - Construction	Lutselk'e	2,588	1,600	725	25	-	4,938	TCA
Tank Farm Relocation	Nahanni Butte	215	900	1,600	25	-	2,740	TCA
Replace Fuel Delivery Truck	Nahanni Butte	-	180	-	-	-	180	TCA
Tank Farm - Emergency Replacement/Construction	Sachs Harbour	3,300	470	50	-	-	3,820	TCA
Airport Facility - Code Upgrade	Sachs Harbour	-	-	-	180	70	250	TCA
Petroleum Products System	Territorial	-	350	-	-	-	350	TCA
Tank Farm - Capacity Increase/Code Upgrade	Trout Lake	53	245	-	-	-	298	TCA
Tank Farm - Capacity Increase/Code Upgrade	Tulita	-	60	285	1,600	2,525	4,470	TCA
Fuel Delivery Vehicles	Various	180	-	180	180	440	980	TCA
Total Tangible Capital Assets		**9,118**	**6,835**	**4,368**	**2,578**	**3,306**	**26,205**	
Total Activity		**9,118**	**6,835**	**4,368**	**2,578**	**3,306**	**26,205**	
Total Department		**11,184**	**9,253**	**5,285**	**2,881**	**3,756**	**32,359**	

Note 1: Infrastructure contribution funding requirements are included in the Operations Expense budget.

Note 2: The amount for any proposed leased assets represents its Net Present Value at the time it is brought into service. It does not represent an outlay of cash.

* Type Indicators: TCA – Tangible Capital Asset IC – Infrastructure Contribution

HEALTH AND SOCIAL SERVICES

This page intentionally left blank

INFRASTRUCTURE INVESTMENT SUMMARY

(thousands of dollars)

	2006/2007 Main Estimates	2005/2006 Revised Estimates	2005/2006 Main Estimates	2004/2005 Actuals
BEGINNING OF THE YEAR				
Cost of assets in service	182,271	170,391	177,505	157,804
Accumulated amortization	(58,136)	(52,083)	(52,812)	(46,541)
Net book value	124,135	118,308	124,693	111,263
CHANGES IN BUDGET YEAR				
Assets put into service during the year	15,520	11,880	7,199	12,587
Disposals	-	-	-	-
Amortization expense	(7,078)	(6,053)	(7,261)	(5,542)
END OF THE YEAR				
Net book value of assets in service	132,577	124,135	124,631	118,308
Work in progress	3,798	6,217	4,799	6,064
TOTAL NET BOOK VALUE AND WORK IN PROGRESS	**136,375**	**130,352**	**129,430**	**124,372**

	2006/2007 Main Estimates	2005/2006 Revised Estimates	2005/2006 Main Estimates	2004/2005 Actuals
CALCULATION OF ASSETS PUT INTO SERVICE				
Work in progress, beginning of the year	6,217	6,064	5,123	7,259
Capital Investment Expenditures per Infrastructure Acquisition Plan	13,101	12,033	6,875	11,392
Less work in progress, end of the year	(3,798)	(6,217)	(4,799)	(6,064)
Assets put into service during the year	**15,520**	**11,880**	**7,199**	**12,587**

DIRECTORATE

Infrastructure Investment Summary

(thousands of dollars)

	2006/2007 Main Estimates	2005/2006 Revised Estimates	2005/2006 Main Estimates	2004/2005 Actuals
BEGINNING OF THE YEAR				
Cost of assets in service	92	92	92	92
Accumulated amortization	(74)	(55)	(56)	(37)
Net book value	18	37	36	55
CHANGES IN BUDGET YEAR				
Assets put into service during the year	-	-	-	-
Disposals	-	-	-	-
Amortization expense	(18)	(19)	(19)	(18)
END OF THE YEAR				
Net book value of assets in service	**-**	**18**	**17**	**37**
Work in progress	-	-	-	-
TOTAL NET BOOK VALUE AND WORK IN PROGRESS	**-**	**18**	**17**	**37**
CALCULATION OF ASSETS PUT INTO SERVICE				
Work in progress, beginning of the year	-	-	-	-
Capital Investment Expenditures per Infrastructure Acquisition Plan	-	-	-	-
Less work in progress, end of the year	-	-	-	-
Assets put into service during the year	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**

PROGRAM DELIVERY SERVICES

Infrastructure Investment Summary

(thousands of dollars)

	2006/2007 Main Estimates	2005/2006 Revised Estimates	2005/2006 Main Estimates	2004/2005 Actuals
BEGINNING OF THE YEAR				
Cost of assets in service	293	47	454	-
Accumulated amortization	(18)	-	(32)	-
Net book value	275	47	422	-
CHANGES IN BUDGET YEAR				
Assets put into service during the year	-	246	100	47
Disposals	-	-	-	-
Amortization expense	(35)	(18)	(72)	-
END OF THE YEAR				
Net book value of assets in service	**240**	**275**	**450**	**47**
Work in progress	-	-	-	-
TOTAL NET BOOK VALUE AND WORK IN PROGRESS	**240**	**275**	**450**	**47**
CALCULATION OF ASSETS PUT INTO SERVICE				
Work in progress, beginning of the year	-	-	-	-
Capital Investment Expenditures per Infrastructure Acquisition Plan	-	246	100	47
Less work in progress, end of the year	-	-	-	-
Assets put into service during the year	**-**	**246**	**100**	**47**

HEALTH SERVICES PROGRAMS

Infrastructure Investment Summary

(thousands of dollars)

	2006/2007 Main Estimates	2005/2006 Revised Estimates	2005/2006 Main Estimates	2004/2005 Actuals
BEGINNING OF THE YEAR				
Cost of assets in service	166,080	154,613	162,753	144,012
Accumulated amortization	(51,847)	(46,519)	(46,720)	(41,671)
Net book value	114,233	108,094	116,033	102,341
CHANGES IN BUDGET YEAR				
Assets put into service during the year	10,257	11,467	3,625	10,601
Disposals	-	-	-	-
Amortization expense	(6,245)	(5,328)	(5,895)	(4,848)
END OF THE YEAR				
Net book value of assets in service	**118,245**	**114,233**	**113,763**	**108,094**
Work in progress	3,398	4,354	4,799	6,006
TOTAL NET BOOK VALUE AND WORK IN PROGRESS	**121,643**	**118,587**	**118,562**	**114,100**

	2006/2007 Main Estimates	2005/2006 Revised Estimates	2005/2006 Main Estimates	2004/2005 Actuals
CALCULATION OF ASSETS PUT INTO SERVICE				
Work in progress, beginning of the year	4,354	6,006	1,816	7,257
Capital Investment Expenditures per Infrastructure Acquisition Plan	9,301	9,815	6,608	9,350
Less work in progress, end of the year	(3,398)	(4,354)	(4,799)	(6,006)
Assets put into service during the year	**10,257**	**11,467**	**3,625**	**10,601**

Health Services Programs

(thousands of dollars)

Project	Community	Total Prior Years'	2006-2007	2007-2008	2008-2009	Future Years	Total	Type Indicator
Tangible Capital Assets								
Generator	Fort Good Hope	-	-	115	-	-	115	TCA
Health Centre	Fort Smith	200	467	4,438	3,970	3,970	13,045	TCA
HH Williams Memorial Hospital	Hay River	1,264	500	4,356	3,856	3,856	13,832	TCA
Narkomed GS, with AS/3 Monitor	Hay River	-	-	234	-	-	234	TCA
Dialysis Equipment	Hay River	-	180	-	-	-	180	TCA
Oxygen Concentrator w/Dist Panel	Hay River	-	-	135	-	-	135	TCA
Portable X-ray	Inuvik	-	-	135	-	-	135	TCA
Health Station	Nahanni Butte	-	211	-	-	-	211	TCA
Equipment over $50,000 Shortfall	Territorial	4,724	1,929	1,516	1,569	3,306	13,044	TCA
Federal Health Funding Allocation	Territorial	-	1,500	1,500	1,500	500	5,000	TCA
Stanton Territorial Hospital - Stanton	Territorial	1,300	1,245	6,350	1,417	17,425	27,737	TCA
Stanton Territorial Hospital - Emergency	Territorial	-	1,050	3,440	2,254	123	6,867	TCA
Electronic Medical Records	Territorial	459	662	1,178	832	1,246	4,377	TCA
Healthcare Management Information System	Territorial	3,632	1,202	816	-	-	5,650	TCA
NWT Wide Pharmacy Information System - Upgrade	Territorial	190	295	300	-	-	785	TCA
Telehealth (Telemedicine and Televideo) Project	Territorial	-	-	250	250	-	500	TCA
Ultrasound Unit - Stanton	Territorial	-	-	-	249	-	249	TCA
Ultrasound Unit - Stanton	Territorial	-	-	216	-	-	216	TCA
Mini Fluorscopic Unit - Stanton	Territorial	-	-	104	-	-	104	TCA
Dialysis Machine - Stanton	Territorial	-	60	-	-	-	60	TCA
Rockhill Apartment Building Windows, Siding & Sitework	Yellowknife	-	-	25	225	-	250	TCA
Total Tangible Capital Assets		**11,769**	**9,301**	**25,108**	**16,122**	**30,426**	**92,726**	
Total Activity		**11,769**	**9,301**	**25,108**	**16,122**	**30,426**	**92,726**	

Note 1: Infrastructure contribution funding requirements are included in the Operations Expense budget.

Note 2: The amount for any proposed leased assets represents its Net Present Value at the time it is brought into service. It does not represent an outlay of cash.

* Type Indicators: TCA – Tangible Capital Asset IC – Infrastructure Contribution

COMMUNITY HEALTH PROGRAMS

Infrastructure Investment Summary

(thousands of dollars)

	2006/2007 Main Estimates	2005/2006 Revised Estimates	2005/2006 Main Estimates	2004/2005 Actuals
BEGINNING OF THE YEAR				
Cost of assets in service	15,806	15,639	14,206	13,700
Accumulated amortization	(6,197)	(5,509)	(6,004)	(4,833)
Net book value	9,609	10,130	8,202	8,867
CHANGES IN BUDGET YEAR				
Assets put into service during the year	5,263	167	3,474	1,939
Disposals	-	-	-	-
Amortization expense	(780)	(688)	(1,275)	(676)
END OF THE YEAR				
Net book value of assets in service	**14,092**	**9,609**	**10,401**	**10,130**
Work in progress	400	1,863	-	58
TOTAL NET BOOK VALUE AND WORK IN PROGRESS	**14,492**	**11,472**	**10,401**	**10,188**
CALCULATION OF ASSETS PUT INTO SERVICE				
Work in progress, beginning of the year	1,863	58	3,307	2
Capital Investment Expenditures per Infrastructure Acquisition Plan	3,800	1,972	167	1,995
Less work in progress, end of the year	(400)	(1,863)	-	(58)
Assets put into service during the year	**5,263**	**167**	**3,474**	**1,939**

Community Health Programs

(thousands of dollars)

Project	Community	Total Prior Years*	2006-2007	2007-2008	2008-2009	Future Years	Total	Type Indicator
Tangible Capital Assets								
Territorial Treatment Centre	Hay River	505	2,595	-	-	-	3,100	TCA
Federal Health Funding Allocation	Territorial	-	1,205	-	-	-	1,205	TCA
Total Tangible Capital Assets		**505**	**3,800**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**4,305**	
Total Activity		**505**	**3,800**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**4,305**	
Total Department		**12,274**	**13,101**	**25,108**	**16,122**	**30,426**	**97,031**	

Note 1: Infrastructure contribution funding requirements are included in the Operations Expense budget.

Note 2: The amount for any proposed leased assets represents its Net Present Value at the time it is brought into service. It does not represent an outlay of cash.

* Type Indicators: TCA – Tangible Capital Asset IC – Infrastructure Contribution

This page intentionally left blank

JUSTICE

This page intentionally left blank

INFRASTRUCTURE INVESTMENT SUMMARY

(thousands of dollars)

	2006/2007 Main Estimates	2005/2006 Revised Estimates	2005/2006 Main Estimates	2004/2005 Actuals
BEGINNING OF THE YEAR				
Cost of assets in service	70,343	69,340	66,739	36,402
Accumulated amortization	(10,647)	(8,034)	(7,730)	(6,451)
Net book value	59,696	61,306	59,009	29,951
CHANGES IN BUDGET YEAR				
Assets put into service during the year	1,319	1,410	1,272	32,938
Disposals	-	(407)	-	-
Amortization expense	(2,924)	(2,613)	(2,955)	(1,583)
END OF THE YEAR				
Net book value of assets in service	58,091	59,696	57,326	61,306
Work in progress	4,991	2,281	2,042	730
TOTAL NET BOOK VALUE AND WORK IN PROGRESS	**63,082**	**61,977**	**59,368**	**62,036**
CALCULATION OF ASSETS PUT INTO SERVICE				
Work in progress, beginning of the year	2,281	730	1,534	32,839
Capital Investment Expenditures per Infrastructure Acquisition Plan	4,029	2,961	1,780	829
Less work in progress, end of the year	(4,991)	(2,281)	(2,042)	(730)
Assets put into service during the year	**1,319**	**1,410**	**1,272**	**32,938**

SERVICES TO GOVERNMENT

Infrastructure Investment Summary

(thousands of dollars)

	2006/2007 Main Estimates	2005/2006 Revised Estimates	2005/2006 Main Estimates	2004/2005 Actuals
BEGINNING OF THE YEAR				
Cost of assets in service	950	770	770	770
Accumulated amortization	(204)	(201)	(201)	-
Net book value	746	569	569	770
CHANGES IN BUDGET YEAR				
Assets put into service during the year	-	180	90	-
Disposals	-	-	-	-
Amortization expense	(238)	(3)	(201)	(201)
END OF THE YEAR				
Net book value of assets in service	**508**	**746**	**458**	**569**
Work in progress	84	-	55	106
TOTAL NET BOOK VALUE AND WORK IN PROGRESS	**592**	**746**	**513**	**675**

	2006/2007 Main Estimates	2005/2006 Revised Estimates	2005/2006 Main Estimates	2004/2005 Actuals
CALCULATION OF ASSETS PUT INTO SERVICE				
Work in progress, beginning of the year	-	106	90	-
Capital Investment Expenditures per Infrastructure Acquisition Plan	84	74	55	106
Less work in progress, end of the year	(84)	-	(55)	(106)
Assets put into service during the year	**-**	**180**	**90**	**-**

Services to the Government

(thousands of dollars)

Project	Community	Total Prior Years'	2006-2007	2007-2008	2008-2009	Future Years	Total	Type Indicator
Tangible Capital Assets								
Office Space Retrofit	Yellowknife	-	84	-	-	-	84	TCA
Total Tangible Capital Assets		**-**	**84**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**84**	
Total Activity		**-**	**84**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**84**	

Note 1: Infrastructure contribution funding requirements are included in the Operations Expense budget.

Note 2: The amount for any proposed leased assets represents its Net Present Value at the time it is brought into service. It does not represent an outlay of cash.

* Type Indicators: TCA – Tangible Capital Asset IC – Infrastructure Contribution

LEGAL AID SERVICES

Infrastructure Investment Summary

(thousands of dollars)

	2006/2007 Main Estimates	2005/2006 Revised Estimates	2005/2006 Main Estimates	2004/2005 Actuals
BEGINNING OF THE YEAR				
Cost of assets in service	624	44	-	-
Accumulated amortization	(19)	(2)	-	-
Net book value	605	43	-	-
CHANGES IN BUDGET YEAR				
Assets put into service during the year	-	579	729	44
Disposals	-	-	-	-
Amortization expense	(150)	(17)	(73)	(2)
END OF THE YEAR				
Net book value of assets in service	**455**	**605**	**656**	**43**
Work in progress	-	-	-	227
TOTAL NET BOOK VALUE AND WORK IN PROGRESS	**455**	**605**	**656**	**270**
CALCULATION OF ASSETS PUT INTO SERVICE				
Work in progress, beginning of the year	-	227	729	173
Capital Investment Expenditures per Infrastructure Acquisition Plan	-	352	-	98
Less work in progress, end of the year	-	-	-	(227)
Assets put into service during the year	**-**	**579**	**729**	**44**

COURTS

Infrastructure Investment Summary

(thousands of dollars)

	2006/2007 Main Estimates	2005/2006 Revised Estimates	2005/2006 Main Estimates	2004/2005 Actuals
BEGINNING OF THE YEAR				
Cost of assets in service	1,612	1,612	1,624	1,573
Accumulated amortization	(1,010)	(505)	(856)	(62)
Net book value	602	1,107	768	1,511
CHANGES IN BUDGET YEAR				
Assets put into service during the year	360	-	-	39
Disposals	-	-	-	-
Amortization expense	(531)	(505)	(449)	(442)
END OF THE YEAR				
Net book value of assets in service	**432**	**602**	**319**	**1,107**
Work in progress	4,757	1,947	1,987	231
TOTAL NET BOOK VALUE AND WORK IN PROGRESS	**5,189**	**2,550**	**2,306**	**1,339**
CALCULATION OF ASSETS PUT INTO SERVICE				
Work in progress, beginning of the year	1,947	231	445	36
Capital Investment Expenditures per Infrastructure Acquisition Plan	3,170	1,716	1,542	234
Less work in progress, end of the year	(4,757)	(1,947)	(1,987)	(231)
Assets put into service during the year	**360**	**-**	**-**	**39**

Courts

(thousands of dollars)

Project	Community	Total Prior Years'	2006-2007	2007-2008	2008-2009	Future Years	Total	Type Indicator
Tangible Capital Assets								
Inuvik Courthouse Renovations	Inuvik	150	25	-	-	-	175	TCA
Hay River Courthouse Retrofit	Hay River	60	65	-	-	-	125	TCA
Vehicle for Sheriff	Yellowknife	-	60	-	-	-	60	TCA
Courthouse	Territorial	1,346	2,820	15,273	16,928	4,885	41,252	TCA
Courts Information System	Territorial	300	200	250	-	-	750	TCA
Total Tangible Capital Assets		**1,856**	**3,170**	**15,523**	**16,928**	**4,885**	**42,362**	
Total Activity		**1,856**	**3,170**	**15,523**	**16,928**	**4,885**	**42,362**	

Note 1: Infrastructure contribution funding requirements are included in the Operations Expense budget.

Note 2: The amount for any proposed leased assets represents its Net Present Value at the time it is brought into service. It does not represent an outlay of cash.

*Type Indicators: TCA – Tangible Capital Asset IC – Infrastructure Contribution

COMMUNITY JUSTICE AND CORRECTIONS

Infrastructure Investment Summary

(thousands of dollars)

	2006/2007 Main Estimates	2005/2006 Revised Estimates	2005/2006 Main Estimates	2004/2005 Actuals
BEGINNING OF THE YEAR				
Cost of assets in service	66,230	66,047	63,810	34,058
Accumulated amortization	(9,412)	(7,326)	(6,670)	(6,389)
Net book value	56,818	58,721	57,140	27,670
CHANGES IN BUDGET YEAR				
Assets put into service during the year	866	590	90	31,989
Disposals	-	(407)	-	-
Amortization expense	(1,907)	(2,086)	(2,151)	(938)
END OF THE YEAR				
Net book value of assets in service	**55,777**	**56,818**	**55,079**	**58,721**
Work in progress	90	241	-	166
TOTAL NET BOOK VALUE AND WORK IN PROGRESS	**55,867**	**57,059**	**55,079**	**58,887**
CALCULATION OF ASSETS PUT INTO SERVICE				
Work in progress, beginning of the year	241	166	-	31,992
Capital Investment Expenditures per Infrastructure Acquisition Plan	715	665	90	163
Less work in progress, end of the year	(90)	(241)	-	(166)
Assets put into service during the year	**866**	**590**	**90**	**31,989**

Community Justice and Corrections

(thousands of dollars)

Project	Community	Total Prior Years'	2006-2007	2007-2008	2008-2009	Future Years	Total	Type Indicator
Tangible Capital Assets								
Inuvik Young Offender Facility - Building Repairs	Inuvik	-	150	-	-	-	150	TCA
Corrections Vehicle Replacement	Yellowknife	-	60	-	-	-	60	TCA
South Mackenzie Correctional Centre - Fire Suppression	Hay River	-	-	-	-	220	220	TCA
North Slave Correctional Centre - New Boiler	Yellowknife	-	225	-	-	-	225	TCA
South Mackenzie Correctional Centre - Roof Replacement	Hay River	-	-	-	243	-	243	TCA
North Slave Young Offender/ Adult Facility - Fencing	Yellowknife	-	-	200	-	-	200	TCA
North Slave Correctional Centre - Phone System	Yellowknife	-	80	-	-	-	80	TCA
North Slave Young Offender/ Adult Facility - Exterior Recreation Area	Yellowknife	-	-	200	-	-	200	TCA
North Slave Young Offender/ Adult Facility - Main Gate Vehicle Barrier	Yellowknife	-	200	-	-	-	200	TCA
Total Tangible Capital Assets		**-**	**715**	**400**	**243**	**220**	**1,578**	
Total Activity		**-**	**715**	**400**	**243**	**220**	**1,578**	

Note 1: Infrastructure contribution funding requirements are included in the Operations Expense budget.

Note 2: The amount for any proposed leased assets represents its Net Present Value at the time it is brought into service. It does not represent an outlay of cash.

*Type Indicators: TCA – Tangible Capital Asset IC – Infrastructure Contribution

SERVICES TO THE PUBLIC

Infrastructure Investment Summary

(thousands of dollars)

	2006/2007 Main Estimates	2005/2006 Revised Estimates	2005/2006 Main Estimates	2004/2005 Actuals
BEGINNING OF THE YEAR				
Cost of assets in service	927	866	535	-
Accumulated amortization	(2)	-	(3)	-
Net book value	925	866	532	-
CHANGES IN BUDGET YEAR				
Assets put into service during the year	93	61	363	866
Disposals	-	-	-	-
Amortization expense	(98)	(2)	(81)	-
END OF THE YEAR				
Net book value of assets in service	**920**	**925**	**814**	**866**
Work in progress	60	93	-	-
TOTAL NET BOOK VALUE AND WORK IN PROGRESS	**980**	**1,018**	**814**	**866**

CALCULATION OF ASSETS PUT INTO SERVICE				
Work in progress, beginning of the year	93	-	270	637
Capital Investment Expenditures per Infrastructure Acquisition Plan	60	154	93	228
Less work in progress, end of the year	(60)	(93)	-	-
Assets put into service during the year	**93**	**61**	**363**	**866**

Services to the Public

(thousands of dollars)

Project	Community	Total Prior Years'	2006-2007	2007-2008	2008-2009	Future Years	Total	Type Indicator
Tangible Capital Assets								
Land Titles Office - Title Search Development	Territorial	-	60	130	-	-	190	TCA
Corporate Registries Databases - Replacement	Territorial	-	-	100	-	-	100	TCA
Total Tangible Capital Assets		**-**	**60**	**230**	**-**	**-**	**290**	
Total Activity		**-**	**60**	**230**	**-**	**-**	**290**	
Total Department		**1,856**	**4,029**	**16,153**	**17,171**	**5,105**	**44,314**	

Note 1: Infrastructure contribution funding requirements are included in the Operations Expense budget.

Note 2: The amount for any proposed leased assets represents its Net Present Value at the time it is brought into service. It does not represent an outlay of cash.

*Type Indicators: TCA – Tangible Capital Asset IC – Infrastructure Contribution

EDUCATION, CULTURE AND EMPLOYMENT

This page intentionally left blank

INFRASTRUCTURE INVESTMENT SUMMARY

(thousands of dollars)

	2006/2007 Main Estimates	2005/2006 Revised Estimates	2005/2006 Main Estimates	2004/2005 Actuals
BEGINNING OF THE YEAR				
Cost of assets in service	263,264	249,191	252,392	235,864
Accumulated amortization	(109,845)	(101,964)	(101,871)	(93,774)
Net book value	153,419	147,227	150,521	142,090
CHANGES IN BUDGET YEAR				
Assets put into service during the year	10,441	14,073	9,028	13,327
Disposals	-	-	-	-
Amortization expense	(8,728)	(7,881)	(8,178)	(8,190)
END OF THE YEAR				
Net book value of assets in service	155,132	153,419	151,371	147,227
Work in progress	39,024	21,083	23,335	9,930
TOTAL NET BOOK VALUE AND WORK IN PROGRESS	**194,156**	**174,502**	**174,706**	**157,157**

	2006/2007 Main Estimates	2005/2006 Revised Estimates	2005/2006 Main Estimates	2004/2005 Actuals
CALCULATION OF ASSETS PUT INTO SERVICE				
Work in progress, beginning of the year	21,083	9,930	14,173	12,160
Capital Investment Expenditures per Infrastructure Acquisition Plan	28,382	25,226	18,190	11,097
Less work in progress, end of the year	(39,024)	(21,083)	(23,335)	(9,930)
Assets put into service during the year	**10,441**	**14,073**	**9,028**	**13,327**

EDUCATION AND CULTURE

Infrastructure Investment Summary

(thousands of dollars)

	2006/2007 Main Estimates	2005/2006 Revised Estimates	2005/2006 Main Estimates	2004/2005 Actuals
BEGINNING OF THE YEAR				
Cost of assets in service	202,079	188,941	191,698	188,091
Accumulated amortization	(82,863)	(77,459)	(77,351)	(72,076)
Net book value	119,216	111,482	114,347	116,015
CHANGES IN BUDGET YEAR				
Assets put into service during the year	5,311	13,138	5,840	850
Disposals	-	-	-	
Amortization expense	(6,269)	(5,404)	(5,692)	(5,383)
END OF THE YEAR				
Net book value of assets in service	**118,258**	**119,216**	**114,495**	**111,482**
Work in progress	33,153	17,212	22,555	9,916
TOTAL NET BOOK VALUE AND WORK IN PROGRESS	**151,411**	**136,428**	**137,050**	**121,398**

CALCULATION OF ASSETS PUT INTO SERVICE				
Work in progress, beginning of the year	17,212	9,916	13,397	2,774
Capital Investment Expenditures per Infrastructure Acquisition Plan	21,252	20,434	14,998	7,992
Less work in progress, end of the year	(33,153)	(17,212)	(22,555)	(9,916)
Assets put into service during the year	**5,311**	**13,138**	**5,840**	**350**

Education and Culture

Project	Community	Total Prior Years'	2006-2007	2007-2008	2008-2009	Future Years	Total	Type Indicator
		(thousands of dollars)						
Tangible Capital Assets								
Colville Lake Territorial School - Modular Building	Colville Lake	300	137	-	-	-	437	TCA
Chief Tselihye School Renovation	Fort Good Hope	15	1,992	7,938	15	-	9,960	TCA
Joseph Burr Tyrell School - Sprinkler	Fort Smith	620	2,284	10	-	-	2,914	TCA
Jean Wetrade School Addition	Gamèti	670	870	600	10	-	2,150	TCA
Diamond Jenness School Changeroom	Hay River	-	50	200	-	-	250	TCA
École Boréale	Hay River	3,508	10	-	-	-	3,518	TCA
Sir Alexander Mackenzie School Replacement	Inuvik	231	1,568	3,019	6,840	19,049	30,707	TCA
Samuel Hearne Secondary School Replacement	Inuvik	241	1,684	3,193	7,455	20,796	33,369	TCA
Mangilaluk School - Renovation/Sprinkler Upgrade	Tuktoyaktuk	793	592	-	-	-	1,385	TCA
Chief Albert Wright School - New School	Tulita	7,490	6,990	934	10	-	15,423	TCA
Wood Pile Remediation	Various	3,839	-	1,800	-	-	5,639	TCA
Kalemi Dene School - New School	N'dilo	1,099	3,100	453	10	-	4,662	TCA
Education Councils/Authorities Student Achievement System	Territorial	250	75	75	-	-	400	TCA
Sir John Franklin High School	Yellowknife	-	-	803	-	-	803	TCA
Ecole Allain St-Cyr Addition	Yellowknife	500	300	1,333	10	-	2,143	TCA
Prince of Wales Northern Heritage Centre Aviation Gallery	Yellowknife	50	1,370	-	-	-	1,420	TCA
Prince of Wales Northern Heritage Centre Arctic Gallery Redevelopment	Yellowknife	-	150	100	-	-	250	TCA
Prince of Wales Northern Heritage Centre Subarctic Gallery Redevelopment	Yellowknife	-	-	200	50	-	250	TCA
Prince of Wales Northern Heritage Centre Sewer Upgrade	Yellowknife	-	12	100	3	-	115	TCA
Prince of Wales Northern Heritage Centre Orientation Gallery Redevelopment	Yellowknife	-	50	-	-	-	50	TCA
Prince of Wales Northern Heritage Centre Renovation	Yellowknife	8,425	18	-	-	-	8,443	TCA
Total Tangible Capital Assets		**28,031**	**21,252**	**20,758**	**14,403**	**39,845**	**124,288**	

* Type Indicators: TCA – Tangible Capital Asset IC – Infrastructure Contribution

Education and Culture

(thousands of dollars)

Project	Community	Total Prior Years'	2006-2007	2007-2008	2008-2009	Future Years	Total	Type Indicator
Infrastructure Contributions								
Capital Infrastructure for Community Libraries	Various	-	-	100	200	400	700	IC
Capital Infrastructure for Community Museum	Various	-	50	200	200	400	850	IC
William McDonald Sewer Upgrade	Yellowknife	-	240	-	-	-	240	IC
Ecole St. Joseph Renovation	Yellowknife	-	10	3,780	15,090	10	18,890	IC
JH Sissons Renovation	Yellowknife	-	-	10	1,057	8,686	9,753	IC
Mildred Hall School Renovation/Addition	Yellowknife	9,419	1,015	-	-	-	10,434	IC
Total Infrastructure Contributions		**9,419**	**1,315**	**4,090**	**16,547**	**9,496**	**40,867**	
Total Activity		**37,450**	**22,567**	**24,848**	**30,950**	**49,341**	**165,155**	

Note 1: Infrastructure contribution funding requirements are included in the Operations Expense budget.

Note 2: The amount for any proposed leased assets represents its Net Present Value at the time it is brought into service. It does not represent an outlay of cash.

* Type Indicators: TCA – Tangible Capital Asset IC – Infrastructure Contribution

ADVANCED EDUCATION AND CAREERS

Infrastructure Investment Summary

(thousands of dollars)

	2006/2007 Main Estimates	2005/2006 Revised Estimates	2005/2006 Main Estimates	2004/2005 Actuals
BEGINNING OF THE YEAR				
Cost of assets in service	61,185	60,250	60,694	47,773
Accumulated amortization	(26,982)	(24,505)	(24,520)	(21,698)
Net book value	34,203	35,745	36,174	26,075
CHANGES IN BUDGET YEAR				
Assets put into service during the year	5,130	935	3,188	12,477
Disposals	-		-	-
Amortization expense	(2,459)	(2,477)	(2,486)	(2,807)
END OF THE YEAR				
Net book value of assets in service	**36,874**	**34,203**	**36,876**	**35,745**
Work in progress	5,871	3,871	780	14
TOTAL NET BOOK VALUE AND WORK IN PROGRESS	**42,745**	**38,074**	**37,656**	**35,759**

	2006/2007 Main Estimates	2005/2006 Revised Estimates	2005/2006 Main Estimates	2004/2005 Actuals
CALCULATION OF ASSETS PUT INTO SERVICE				
Work in progress, beginning of the year	3,871	14	776	9,386
Capital Investment Expenditures per Infrastructure Acquisition Plan	7,130	4,792	3,192	3,105
Less work in progress, end of the year	(5,871)	(3,871)	(780)	(14)
Assets put into service during the year	**5,130**	**935**	**3,188**	**12,477**

Advanced Education and Careers

		(thousands of dollars)						
Project	Community	Total Prior Years'	2006-2007	2007-2008	2008-2009	Future Years	Total	Type Indicator
Tangible Capital Assets								
Green/Brown House Apartments - Replacement	Fort Smith	2,712	1,909	10	-	-	4,631	TCA
Grand Detour Apartments - Ventillation	Fort Smith	-	250	-	-	-	250	TCA
Student Residence - New	Inuvik	400	4,471	-	-	-	4,871	TCA
Case Management Administration System - Enhancements	Territorial	-	500	500	-	-	1,000	TCA
Lahm Ridge Tower Renovations	Various	-	-	125	125	250	500	TCA
Total Tangible Capital Assets		**3,112**	**7,130**	**635**	**125**	**250**	**11,252**	
Infrastructure Contributions								
Capital Infrastructure for Colleges	Various	-	175	250	250	500	1,175	IC
Total Infrastructure Contributions		**-**	**175**	**250**	**250**	**500**	**1,175**	
Total Activity		**3,112**	**7,305**	**885**	**375**	**750**	**12,427**	
Total Department		**40,562**	**29,872**	**25,733**	**31,325**	**50,091**	**177,582**	

Note 1: Infrastructure contribution funding requirements are included in the Operations Expense budget.

Note 2: The amount for any proposed leased assets represents its Net Present Value at the time it is brought into service. It does not represent an outlay of cash.

* Type Indicators: TCA – Tangible Capital Asset IC – Infrastructure Contribution

TRANSPORTATION

This page intentionally left blank

INFRASTRUCTURE INVESTMENT SUMMARY

(thousands of dollars)

	2006/2007 Main Estimates	2005/2006 Revised Estimates	2005/2006 Main Estimates	2004/2005 Actuals
BEGINNING OF THE YEAR				
Cost of assets in service	858,783	803,436	807,902	762,385
Accumulated amortization	(310,570)	(287,120)	(287,266)	(264,430)
Net book value	548,213	516,316	520,636	497,955
CHANGES IN BUDGET YEAR				
Assets put into service during the year	54,911	55,347	58,136	41,428
Disposals	-	-	-	(377)
Amortization expense	(25,166)	(23,450)	(23,450)	(22,690)
END OF THE YEAR				
Net book value of assets in service	577,958	548,213	555,322	516,316
Work in progress	20,860	29,446	27,144	24,612
TOTAL NET BOOK VALUE AND WORK IN PROGRESS	**598,818**	**577,659**	**582,466**	**540,928**

	2006/2007 Main Estimates	2005/2006 Revised Estimates	2005/2006 Main Estimates	2004/2005 Actuals
CALCULATION OF ASSETS PUT INTO SERVICE				
Work in progress, beginning of the year	29,446	24,612	33,904	27,078
Capital Investment Expenditures per Infrastructure Acquisition Plan	46,325	60,181	51,376	38,962
Less work in progress, end of the year	(20,860)	(29,446)	(27,144)	(24,612)
Assets put into service during the year	**54,911**	**55,347**	**58,136**	**41,428**

AIRPORTS

Infrastructure Investment Summary

(thousands of dollars)

	2006/2007 Main Estimates	2005/2006 Revised Estimates	2005/2006 Main Estimates	2004/2005 Actuals
BEGINNING OF THE YEAR				
Cost of assets in service	152,468	148,048	147,918	145,482
Accumulated amortization	(70,378)	(65,999)	(66,037)	(59,945)
Net book value	82,090	82,049	81,881	85,537
CHANGES IN BUDGET YEAR				
Assets put into service during the year	16,214	4,420	1,450	1,390
Disposals	-	-	-	1,176
Amortization expense	(6,149)	(4,379)	(6,325)	(6,054)
END OF THE YEAR				
Net book value of assets in service	**92,155**	**82,090**	**77,006**	**82,049**
Work in progress	7,310	13,679	20,441	2,361
TOTAL NET BOOK VALUE AND WORK IN PROGRESS	**99,465**	**95,769**	**97,447**	**84,410**
CALCULATION OF ASSETS PUT INTO SERVICE				
Work in progress, beginning of the year	13,679	2,361	11,826	801
Capital Investment Expenditures per Infrastructure Acquisition Plan	9,845	15,738	10,065	2,950
Less work in progress, end of the year	(7,310)	(13,679)	(20,441)	(2,361)
Assets put into service during the year	**16,214**	**4,420**	**1,450**	**1,390**

Airports

(thousands of dollars)

Project	Community	Total Prior Years'	2006-2007	2007-2008	2008-2009	Future Years	Total	Type Indicator
Tangible Capital Assets								
Snowblower, Airports	Fort Good Hope	-	250	-	-	-	250	TCA
Air Terminal Building Rehab	Fort Good Hope	-	20	200	10	-	230	TCA
Air Terminal Building (Existing) - Cladding	Fort Simpson	-	20	220	10	-	250	TCA
Sweeper, Airports	Fort Simpson	-	200	-	-	-	200	TCA
Tractor, Airports	Fort Simpson	-	-	50	-	-	50	TCA
Snowblower, Airports	Fort Smith	-	-	240	-	-	240	TCA
Airport Sewage Expansion	Fort Smith	-	-	-	35	205	240	TCA
Sweeper, Airports	Fort Smith	-	-	-	200	-	200	TCA
Perimeter Fencing	Hay River	-	200	5	-	-	205	TCA
Plow Truck, Airports	Hay River	-	200	-	-	-	200	TCA
Service Truck, Airports	Hay River	-	75	-	-	-	75	TCA
Snowblower, Airports	Holman	-	-	240	-	-	240	TCA
Plow Truck, Airports	Holman	-	-	-	200	-	200	TCA
Plow Truck, Airports	Inuvik	-	200	-	-	-	200	TCA
Loader, Airports	Inuvik	-	-	-	200	-	200	TCA
Sander, Airports	Inuvik	-	-	50	-	-	50	TCA
Parking Lot Equipment	Inuvik	-	100	-	-	-	100	TCA
Runway/Taxiway/Apron Rehab	Norman Wells	2,880	4,910	10	-	-	7,800	TCA
Loader, Airports	Norman Wells	-	-	-	200	-	200	TCA
Runway Stabilization	Territorial	-	250	-	-	-	250	TCA
Airport Combined Services Building	Yellowknife	870	3,200	1,870	220	-	6,160	TCA
Runway 15-33 Overlay (ACAP)	Yellowknife	-	20	4,000	10	-	4,030	TCA
Air Terminal Building Rehab	Yellowknife	11,000	200	-	-	-	11,200	TCA
Runway Edge 09/27	Yellowknife	-	-	-	5	555	560	TCA
Snowblower, Airports (Large SMI)	Yellowknife	-	-	400	-	-	400	TCA
Sweeper, Airports	Yellowknife	-	-	-	200	-	200	TCA
Airport Perimeter Fencing - West Side	Yellowknife	-	-	10	240	-	250	TCA

* Type Indicators: TCA – Tangible Capital Asset IC – Infrastructure Contribution

Airports

(thousands of dollars)

Project	Community	Total Prior Years'	2006-2007	2007-2008	2008-2009	Future Years	Total	Type Indicator
Relocate/Replace Airside Signage	Yellowknife	-	-	-	5	120	125	TCA
Taxiway H	Yellowknife	-	-	50	-	-	50	TCA
Total Tangible Capital Assets		14,750	9,845	7,345	1,535	880	34,355	
Total Activity		14,750	9,845	7,345	1,535	880	34,355	

Note 1: Infrastructure contribution funding requirements are included in the Operations Expense budget.

Note 2: The amount for any proposed leased assets represents its Net Present Value at the time it is brought into service. It does not represent an outlay of cash.

* Type Indicators: TCA – Tangible Capital Asset IC – Infrastructure Contribution

HIGHWAYS

Infrastructure Investment Summary

(thousands of dollars)

	2006/2007 Main Estimates	2005/2006 Revised Estimates	2005/2006 Main Estimates	2004/2005 Actuals
BEGINNING OF THE YEAR				
Cost of assets in service	684,385	634,642	637,877	595,443
Accumulated amortization	(229,360)	(210,846)	(210,910)	(194,930)
Net book value	455,025	423,796	426,967	400,513
CHANGES IN BUDGET YEAR				
Assets put into service during the year	37,778	49,743	55,526	39,500
Disposals	-	-	-	(301)
Amortization expense	(18,170)	(18,514)	(16,326)	(15,916)
END OF THE YEAR				
Net book value of assets in service	**474,633**	**455,025**	**466,167**	**423,796**
Work in progress	13,500	15,683	6,703	22,170
TOTAL NET BOOK VALUE AND WORK IN PROGRESS	**488,133**	**470,708**	**472,870**	**445,966**
CALCULATION OF ASSETS PUT INTO SERVICE				
Work in progress, beginning of the year	15,683	22,170	22,078	26,100
Capital Investment Expenditures per Infrastructure Acquisition Plan	35,595	43,256	40,151	35,570
Less work in progress, end of the year	(13,500)	(15,683)	(6,703)	(22,170)
Assets put into service during the year	**37,778**	**49,743**	**55,526**	**39,500**

Highways

(thousands of dollars)

Project	Community	Total Prior Years'	2006-2007	2007-2008	2008-2009	Future Years	Total	Type Indicator
Tangible Capital Assets								
Access Road - Hay River Reserve 14.2km	Hay River Reserve	300	300	500	700	-	1,800	TCA
Access Road - Jean Marie River 27 km	Jean Marie River	75	75	75	75	150	450	TCA
Hwy 1 Kakisa River Bridge km 169.8	Kakisa	550	4,200	-	-	-	4,750	TCA
Access Road - Nahanni Butte Access Road	Nahanni Butte	200	200	200	200	400	1,200	TCA
Hwy 7 km 0-254.1	Various	4,202	2,500	2,500	2,000	1,000	12,202	TCA
3 truck pull-outs - Hwy1 km 300 to Wrigley	Various	-	-	-	150	-	150	TCA
Various Culvert Replacement Program	Various	400	1,500	1,500	1,500	3,000	7,900	TCA
Mackenzie Valley Winter Road Bridge Program	Various	4,659	11,000	13,000	4,000	2,000	34,659	TCA
Hwy 4 km 0-69.2	Various	2,312	2,000	2,000	2,000	7,000	15,312	TCA
5 Truck Pull-Outs- Hwy 1 Alta Border to km 300	Various	-	-	250	-	-	250	TCA
1 Truck turn out - Hwy 3	Various	-	-	-	50	-	50	TCA
Hwy 8 km 0-259	Various	5,000	5,000	5,000	5,000	5,000	25,000	TCA
Hwy 1 km 188-457	Territorial	2,209	2,000	2,000	2,000	1,000	9,209	TCA
Various Highway Chipseal Overlay Program	Territorial	3,000	3,000	3,000	3,000	6,000	18,000	TCA
Various Highway Pavement Overlay Program	Territorial	-	1,500	1,500	1,500	3,000	7,500	TCA
Various Bridges Programs	Territorial	-	950	950	950	1,900	4,750	TCA
Upgrades to Sand/Salt Storage Compounds, Highways	Territorial	250	250	250	250	250	1,250	TCA
Asphalt Storage (Insulation/Berms & Burners)	Territorial	-	-	-	50	100	150	TCA
Mobile Equipment Highways	Territorial	-	980	585	585	-	2,150	TCA
Equipment Management System	Yellowknife	-	75	-	-	-	75	TCA
Asphalt Storage Tank, Highways	Yellowknife	-	65	-	-	-	65	TCA
Total Tangible Capital Assets		23,157	35,595	33,310	24,010	30,800	146,872	
Total Activity		23,157	35,595	33,310	24,010	30,800	146,872	

* Type Indicators: TCA – Tangible Capital Asset IC – Infrastructure Contribution LA – Leased Asset

Highways

(thousands of dollars)

Project	Community	Total Prior Years'	2006-2007	2007-2008	2008-2009	Future Years	Total	Type Indicator
Proposed Leased Assets								
Deh Cho Bridge	Territorial	-	-	-	70,000	-	70,000	LA
Total Proposed Leased Assets		-	-	-	70,000	-	70,000	

Note 1: Infrastructure contribution funding requirements are included in the Operations Expense budget.

Note 2: The amount for any proposed leased assets represents its Net Present Value at the time it is brought into service. It does not represent an outlay of cash.

* Type Indicators: TCA – Tangible Capital Asset IC – Infrastructure Contribution LA – Leased Asset

FERRIES

Infrastructure Investment Summary

(thousands of dollars)

	2006/2007 Main Estimates	2005/2006 Revised Estimates	2005/2006 Main Estimates	2004/2005 Actuals
BEGINNING OF THE YEAR				
Cost of assets in service	17,145	16,661	17,988	17,718
Accumulated amortization	(8,769)	(8,299)	(8,338)	(7,664)
Net book value	8,376	8,362	9,650	10,054
CHANGES IN BUDGET YEAR				
Assets put into service during the year	335	484	410	195
Disposals	-	-	-	(1,252)
Amortization expense	(676)	(470)	(674)	(635)
END OF THE YEAR				
Net book value of assets in service	**8,035**	**8,376**	**9,386**	**8,362**
Work in progress	50	-	-	47
TOTAL NET BOOK VALUE AND WORK IN PROGRESS	**8,085**	**8,376**	**9,386**	**8,409**
CALCULATION OF ASSETS PUT INTO SERVICE				
Work in progress, beginning of the year	-	47	-	-
Capital Investment Expenditures per Infrastructure Acquisition Plan	385	437	410	242
Less work in progress, end of the year	(50)	-	-	(47)
Assets put into service during the year	**335**	**484**	**410**	**195**

Ferries

(thousands of dollars)

Project	Community	Total Prior Years'	2006-2007	2007-2008	2008-2009	Future Years	Total	Type Indicator
Tangible Capital Assets								
Peel River Generator, Ferries	Fort McPherson	-	75	-	-	-	75	TCA
Abraham Francis Ferry hydraulics	Fort McPherson	-	75	-	-	-	75	TCA
Dory Point Haul Out Winches (2). Ferries	Fort Providence	-	60	-	-	-	60	TCA
Johnny Berens ferry main engines & generators	Fort Simpson	-	-	-	160	-	160	TCA
Johnny Berens ferry propulsion	Fort Simpson	-	-	-	55	-	55	TCA
Ndulee Trailer, Ferries	Fort Simpson	-	125	-	-	-	125	TCA
Johnny Berens Ferry pre-engineering / replace halon system	Fort Simpson	-	25	95	-	-	120	TCA
Ndulee Haul Out Area, Ferries	Fort Simpson	-	-	100	-	-	100	TCA
Louis Cardinal Ferry Refit M.E. Gen. Sets, Shafts, pre-engineering & Replace halon system	Tsiigehtchic	-	25	175	-	-	200	TCA
Total Tangible Capital Assets		**-**	**385**	**370**	**215**	**-**	**970**	
Total Activity		**-**	**385**	**370**	**215**	**-**	**970**	

Note 1: Infrastructure contribution funding requirements are included in the Operations Expense budget.

Note 2: The amount for any proposed leased assets represents its Net Present Value at the time it is brought into service. It does not represent an outlay of cash.

* Type Indicators: TCA – Tangible Capital Asset IC – Infrastructure Contribution

COMMUNITY MARINE INFRASTRUCTURE

Infrastructure Investment Summary

(thousands of dollars)

	2006/2007 Main Estimates	2005/2006 Revised Estimates	2005/2006 Main Estimates	2004/2005 Actuals
BEGINNING OF THE YEAR				
Cost of assets in service	572	572	572	572
Accumulated amortization	(275)	(257)	(258)	(237)
Net book value	297	315	314	335
CHANGES IN BUDGET YEAR				
Assets put into service during the year	-	-	-	-
Disposals	-	-	-	-
Amortization expense	(21)	(18)	(21)	(20)
END OF THE YEAR				
Net book value of assets in service	**276**	**297**	**293**	**315**
Work in progress	-	-	-	-
TOTAL NET BOOK VALUE AND WORK IN PROGRESS	**276**	**297**	**293**	**315**
CALCULATION OF ASSETS PUT INTO SERVICE				
Work in progress, beginning of the year	-	-	-	-
Capital Investment Expenditures per Infrastructure Acquisition Plan	-	-	-	-
Less work in progress, end of the year	-	-	-	-
Assets put into service during the year	-	-	-	-

ROAD LICENSING AND SAFETY

Infrastructure Investment Summary

(thousands of dollars)

	2006/2007 Main Estimates	2005/2006 Revised Estimates	2005/2006 Main Estimates	2004/2005 Actuals
BEGINNING OF THE YEAR				
Cost of assets in service	4,213	3,513	3,547	3,170
Accumulated amortization	(1,788)	(1,719)	(1,723)	(1,654)
Net book value	2,425	1,794	1,824	1,516
CHANGES IN BUDGET YEAR				
Assets put into service during the year	584	700	750	343
Disposals	-	-	-	-
Amortization expense	(150)	(69)	(104)	(65)
END OF THE YEAR				
Net book value of assets in service	**2,859**	**2,425**	**2,470**	**1,794**
Work in progress	-	84	-	34
TOTAL NET BOOK VALUE AND WORK IN PROGRESS	**2,859**	**2,509**	**2,470**	**1,828**
CALCULATION OF ASSETS PUT INTO SERVICE				
Work in progress, beginning of the year	84	34	-	177
Capital Investment Expenditures per Infrastructure Acquisition Plan	500	750	750	200
Less work in progress, end of the year	-	(84)	-	(34)
Assets put into service during the year	**584**	**700**	**750**	**343**

Road Licensing and Safety

(thousands of dollars)

Project	Community	Total Prior Years'	2006-2007	2007-2008	2008-2009	Future Years	Total	Type Indicator
Tangible Capital Assets								
Inspection Building Expansion	Enterprise	-	-	-	70	-	70	TCA
Weigh Scale Building	Fort Liard	-	-	200	-	-	200	TCA
Weigh Scale Site Preparation	Fort Liard	-	-	50	-	-	50	TCA
Self-weigh scale	Various	-	250	-	-	-	250	TCA
Self-weigh scale	Various	-	250	-	-	-	250	TCA
Self-weigh scale	Various	-	-	-	250	-	250	TCA
Total Tangible Capital Assets		-	500	250	320	-	1,070	
Total Activity		-	500	250	320	-	1,070	
Total Department		37,907	46,325	41,275	26,080	31,680	183,267	

Note 1: Infrastructure contribution funding requirements are included in the Operations Expense budget.

Note 2: The amount for any proposed leased assets represents its Net Present Value at the time it is brought into service. It does not represent an outlay of cash.

* Type Indicators: TCA – Tangible Capital Asset IC – Infrastructure Contribution

INDUSTRY, TOURISM AND INVESTMENT

This page intentionally left blank

INFRASTRUCTURE INVESTMENT SUMMARY

(thousands of dollars)

	2006/2007 Main Estimates	2005/2006 Revised Estimates	2005/2006 Main Estimates	2004/2005 Actuals
BEGINNING OF THE YEAR				
Cost of assets in service	13,436	11,553	12,268	9,704
Accumulated amortization	(2,825)	(2,458)	(2,505)	(2,197)
Net book value	10,611	9,095	9,763	7,507
CHANGES IN BUDGET YEAR				
Assets put into service during the year	2,109	1,974	1,824	1,849
Disposals	-	(91)	-	-
Amortization expense	(421)	(367)	(415)	(261)
END OF THE YEAR				
Net book value of assets in service	12,299	10,611	11,172	9,095
Work in progress	2,776	2,102	820	1,630
TOTAL NET BOOK VALUE AND WORK IN PROGRESS	**15,075**	**12,713**	**11,992**	**10,725**

	2006/2007 Main Estimates	2005/2006 Revised Estimates	2005/2006 Main Estimates	2004/2005 Actuals
CALCULATION OF ASSETS PUT INTO SERVICE				
Work in progress, beginning of the year	2,102	1,630	908	2,296
Capital Investment Expenditures per Infrastructure Acquisition Plan	2,783	2,446	1,736	1,183
Less work in progress, end of the year	(2,776)	(2,102)	(820)	(1,630)
Assets put into service during the year	**2,109**	**1,974**	**1,824**	**1,849**

CORPORATE MANAGEMENT

Infrastructure Investment Summary

(thousands of dollars)

	2006/2007 Main Estimates	2005/2006 Revised Estimates	2005/2006 Main Estimates	2004/2005 Actuals
BEGINNING OF THE YEAR				
Cost of assets in service	388	-	-	-
Accumulated amortization	(7)	-	-	-
Net book value	381	-	-	-
CHANGES IN BUDGET YEAR				
Assets put into service during the year	-	388	-	-
Disposals	-	-	-	-
Amortization expense	(7)	(7)	-	-
END OF THE YEAR				
Net book value of assets in service	**374**	**381**	-	-
Work in progress	610	60	-	113
TOTAL NET BOOK VALUE AND WORK IN PROGRESS	**984**	**441**	-	**113**
CALCULATION OF ASSETS PUT INTO SERVICE				
Work in progress, beginning of the year	60	113	-	-
Capital Investment Expenditures per Infrastructure Acquisition Plan	550	335	-	113
Less work in progress, end of the year	(610)	(60)	-	(113)
Assets put into service during the year	-	**388**	-	-

Corporate Management

(thousands of dollars)

Project	Community	Total Prior Years'	2006-2007	2007-2008	2008-2009	Future Years	Total	Type Indicator
Tangible Capital Assets								
Bunkhouse Conversion to Office Space	Fort Simpson	60	550	10	-	-	620	TCA
Total Tangible Capital Assets		**60**	**550**	**10**	**-**	**-**	**620**	
Total Activity		**60**	**550**	**10**	**-**	**-**	**620**	

Note 1: Infrastructure contribution funding requirements are included in the Operations Expense budget.

Note 2: The amount for any proposed leased assets represents its Net Present Value at the time it is brought into service. It does not

* Type Indicators: TCA – Tangible Capital Asset IC – Infrastructure Contribution

ENERGY, MINES AND PETROLEUM RESOURCES

Infrastructure Investment Summary

	(thousands of dollars)			
	2006/2007 Main Estimates	2005/2006 Revised Estimates	2005/2006 Main Estimates	2004/2005 Actuals
BEGINNING OF THE YEAR				
Cost of assets in service	170	-	170	-
Accumulated amortization	(2)	-	(4)	-
Net book value	168	-	166	-
CHANGES IN BUDGET YEAR				
Assets put into service during the year	-	170	-	-
Disposals	-	-	-	-
Amortization expense	(7)	(2)	(17)	-
END OF THE YEAR				
Net book value of assets in service	**161**	**168**	**149**	-
Work in progress	-	-	-	127
TOTAL NET BOOK VALUE AND WORK IN PROGRESS	**161**	**168**	**149**	**127**
CALCULATION OF ASSETS PUT INTO SERVICE				
Work in progress, beginning of the year	-	127	-	-
Capital Investment Expenditures per Infrastructure Acquisition Plan	-	43	-	127
Less work in progress, end of the year	-	-	-	(127)
Assets put into service during the year	**-**	**170**	**-**	**-**

ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT

Infrastructure Investment Summary

(thousands of dollars)

	2006/2007 Main Estimates	2005/2006 Revised Estimates	2005/2006 Main Estimates	2004/2005 Actuals
BEGINNING OF THE YEAR				
Cost of assets in service	12,878	11,553	12,098	9,704
Accumulated amortization	(2,816)	(2,458)	(2,501)	(2,197)
Net book value	10,062	9,095	9,597	7,507
CHANGES IN BUDGET YEAR				
Assets put into service during the year	2,109	1,416	1,824	1,849
Disposals	-	(91)	-	-
Amortization expense	(407)	(358)	(398)	(261)
END OF THE YEAR				
Net book value of assets in service	**11,764**	**10,062**	**11,023**	**9,095**
Work in progress	2,166	2,042	820	1,390
TOTAL NET BOOK VALUE AND WORK IN PROGRESS	**13,930**	**12,104**	**11,843**	**10,485**

CALCULATION OF ASSETS PUT INTO SERVICE				
Work in progress, beginning of the year	2,042	1,390	908	2,296
Capital Investment Expenditures per Infrastructure Acquisition Plan	2,233	2,068	1,736	943
Less work in progress, end of the year	(2,166)	(2,042)	(820)	(1,390)
Assets put into service during the year	**2,109**	**1,416**	**1,824**	**1,849**

Economic Development

(thousands of dollars)

Project	Community	Total Prior Years'	2006-2007	2007-2008	2008-2009	Future Years	Total	Type Indicator
Tangible Capital Assets								
Fred Henne Park - Replace Kitchen Shelter	Territorial	-	250	-	-	-	250	TCA
Fred Henne Park - Dayuse Road Resurfacing	Territorial	-		-	100	100	200	TCA
Prelude Lake Park - Parking Lot Redesign	Territorial	-	150	-	-	-	150	TCA
Prelude Lake Park - Seasonal Campsites	Territorial	-	100	50	-	-	150	TCA
Fred Henne Park - Changerooms, Beach Area	Territorial	-	-	-	150	-	150	TCA
Reid Lake Park - Loop C - Group Camping	Territorial	-	-	-	-	110	110	TCA
Parks Vehicles - North Slave	Territorial	-	-	-	-	110	110	TCA
Yellowknife In-Town RV Park Campground Development	Territorial	140	100	-	-	-	240	TCA
Fred Henne Park - Wooden Walkways	Territorial	-	-	-	-	100	100	TCA
Prelude Lake Park - Group Camping	Territorial	-	-	-	-	90	90	TCA
Hidden Lake Park - Cameron River Bridge Decking	Territorial	-	-	-	-	80	80	TCA
Prelude Lake Park - Nature Trail	Territorial	-	-	-	75	-	75	TCA
Reid Lake Park - Nature Trail	Territorial	-	-	-	-	70	70	TCA
Fred Henne Park - Boardwalk 15 m	Territorial	-	-	-	-	65	65	TCA
Cameron River Park - Day Use Area	Territorial	-	-	-	-	65	65	TCA
Fred Henne Park - Prospector Cabin	Territorial	-	-	-	-	65	65	TCA
Highway # 3 - Roadside Pullout/Outlook	Territorial	-	-	100	80	-	180	TCA
Twin Falls New Loop C Construction	Territorial	-	-	-	-	200	200	TCA
Escarpment Creek Shower Facility	Territorial	-	-	-	175	-	175	TCA
Fan Deck Louise Falls	Territorial	-		-	-	150	150	TCA
Escarpment Creek -Power Day Use Site	Territorial	-	100	-	-	-	100	TCA
Twin Falls - Trail System	Territorial	-	-	-	-	100	100	TCA
Twin Falls - Interpretive Centre Displays	Territorial	125	75	-	-	-	200	TCA
Dory Point Way Side Park - Day Use Shelter	Territorial	-	154	-	-	-	154	TCA
Fort Providence Park - Power Campsites	Territorial	110	50	-	-	100	260	TCA
Fort Providence Park - New Managers Residence	Territorial	-	-	-	-	150	150	TCA

* Type Indicators: TCA – Tangible Capital Asset IC – Infrastructure Contribution

Economic Development

(thousands of dollars)

Project	Community	Total Prior Years'	2006-2007	2007-2008	2008-2009	Future Years	Total	Type Indicator
Fort Providence Park-Grounds Upgrade	Territorial	-	-	-	100	-	100	TCA
Fort Providence Park - Fencing	Territorial	-	-	50	50	-	100	TCA
Fort Providence Park - Cook Shelter	Territorial	-	-	-	-	100	100	TCA
Fort Providence Park - Construct Rapids Viewing	Territorial	-	-	-	-	50	50	TCA
Fort Providence Park - Power Overflow Campsites	Territorial	-	-	-	-	75	75	TCA
Little Buffalo River Crossing Park Shower Building	Territorial	-	-	-	250	-	250	TCA
Little Buffalo River Crossing Park - Cook Shelter	Territorial	-	-	150	-	-	150	TCA
Little Buffalo River Crossing Park - Managers Residence	Territorial	-	-	-	-	150	150	TCA
Mission Park - Bishop's Residence Restoration	Territorial	-	-	25	150	50	225	TCA
Mission Park - Long Storage Building Restoration	Territorial	-	100	100	-	-	200	TCA
Queen Elizabeth Park - Construct Fan Deck	Territorial	-	-	-	125	-	125	TCA
Little Buffalo River Crossing Park - Construct Bridge	Territorial	-	-	-	-	110	110	TCA
Mission Park - Vehicle Repair Shop Restoration	Territorial	-	-	100	-	-	100	TCA
Little Buffalo River Crossing Park - Road Upgrades	Territorial	-	-	-	-	100	100	TCA
Queen Elizabeth Park - Campground Expansion	Territorial	-	-	-	-	100	100	TCA
Queen Elizabeth Park - Fencing	Territorial	-	-	-	75	-	75	TCA
Little Buffalo River Park - Interpretive Trail	Territorial	-	-	75	-	-	75	TCA
Mission Park - Interpretive Plan and multimedia	Territorial	-	-	-	70	-	70	TCA
Mission Park - Grounds Upgrade	Territorial	-	-	-	-	62	62	TCA
Mission Park - Carpenter Shop Restoration	Territorial	-	-	50	-	-	50	TCA
Queen Elizabeth Park - Upgrade Trail to Town	Territorial	-	-	-	-	50	50	TCA
Mission Park - Public Washrooms	Territorial	-	-	-	50	-	50	TCA
Mission Park - Renovate Storage	Territorial	-	-	-	-	50	50	TCA
Hay River Park - Group Camping Area Beach	Territorial	-	25	225	-	-	250	TCA
Hay River Park - Loop C Upgrade	Territorial	-	-	200	-	-	200	TCA
Hay River Park - Day Use Campground	Territorial	-	-	-	-	200	200	TCA
Hay River Park - Power Loop C	Territorial	-	-	-	100	-	100	TCA

* Type Indicators: TCA – Tangible Capital Asset IC – Infrastructure Contribution

Economic Development

(thousands of dollars)

Project	Community	Total Prior Years'	2006-2007	2007-2008	2008-2009	Future Years	Total	Type Indicator
Hay River Park - Tractor with Sandsifter Replacement	Territorial	-	-	-	75	-	75	TCA
Lady Evelyn Falls - Power Campsites	Territorial	-	-	150	-	100	250	TCA
Lady Evelyn Falls - New Campsites	Territorial	-	-	-	100	100	200	TCA
Kakisa Park - Cook shelter	Territorial	-	-	-	180	-	180	TCA
Lady Evelyn Falls Park - Fencing	Territorial	-	-	-	50	100	150	TCA
Power Existing Sites Lady Evelyn	Territorial	-	-	100	-	-	100	TCA
Parks Vehicles South Slave	Territorial	-	-	55	-	110	165	TCA
Replace Picnic Shelter 60 th Parallel	Territorial	-	180	-	-	-	180	TCA
Chan Lake Park - Picnic Shelter	Territorial	-	-	150	-	-	150	TCA
Chan Lake Park - Grounds Upgrade	Territorial	-	-	50	-	-	50	TCA
Dory Point Park - Grounds Upgrade	Territorial	-	-	-	-	50	50	TCA
Jackfish Creek Park - Development	Territorial	-	-	-	-	20	20	TCA
Natainlaii - Shower Building	Territorial		229	10	-	-	239	TCA
Canol Heritage Trail	Territorial	810	500	500	-	-	1,810	TCA
Highway 2, 5 & 7 Routemarker Signage	Territorial	-	-	50	-	-	50	TCA
Willow Lake Territorial Park - Development	Territorial	-		-	40	200	240	TCA
Sambaa Deh Park - Kitchen Shelter	Territorial	40	100	-	-	-	140	TCA
Willowlake River Park - Shower Building	Territorial	-	-	-	-	100	100	TCA
Sambaa Deh Park - Maintenance Compound	Territorial	-	-	-	-	100	100	TCA
Blackstone Park - Maintenance Compound	Territorial	-	-	-	-	100	100	TCA
Blackstone Dock and Ramp	Territorial	-	-	-	100	-	100	TCA
Sambaa Deh Park - Playground Equipment	Territorial	-	-	-	-	75	75	TCA
Blackstone Park - Playground Equipment	Territorial	-	-	-	-	75	75	TCA
Blackstone Park - Viewing Tower	Territorial	-	-		75	-	75	TCA
Sambaa Deh Park - Dump Station	Territorial	-	50	-	-	-	50	TCA
Blackstone Park - Day-use Area Extension	Territorial	-	-	-	50	-	50	TCA
Blackstone Park - Site Redevelopment	Territorial	-	-	50	-	-	50	TCA

* Type Indicators: TCA – Tangible Capital Asset IC – Infrastructure Contribution

Economic Development

(thousands of dollars)

Project	Community	Total Prior Years'	2006-2007	2007-2008	2008-2009	Future Years	Total	Type Indicator
Sambaa Deh Park - Site Redevelopment	Territorial	-	-	-	50	-	50	TCA
Blackstone Park - Hiking Trail Developments	Territorial	-	-	-	-	50	50	TCA
Sambaa Deh Park - Hiking Trail Developments	Territorial	-	-	-	-	50	50	TCA
Fort Simpson Park - Interpretive Trail	Territorial	-	-	-	-	50	50	TCA
Fort Simpson Park - Office Building	Territorial	-	20	150	-	-	170	TCA
Parks & Tourism Workshop	Fort Simpson	-	-	-	-	100	100	TCA
Fort Simpson Park - New Dumping Station	Territorial	-	50	-	-	-	50	TCA
Territorial Parks Master Plan Development	Territorial	-	-	-	-	50	50	TCA
Total Tangible Capital Assets		1,225	2,233	2,390	2,270	4,082	12,200	
Total Activity		1,225	2,233	2,390	2,270	4,082	12,200	
Total Department		1,285	2,783	2,400	2,270	4,082	12,820	

Note 1: Infrastructure contribution funding requirements are included in the Operations Expense budget.

Note 2: The amount for any proposed leased assets represents its Net Present Value at the time it is brought into service. It does not represent an outlay of cash.

* Type Indicators: TCA – Tangible Capital Asset IC – Infrastructure Contribution

This page intentionally left blank

ENVIRONMENT AND NATURAL RESOURCES

This page intentionally left blank

INFRASTRUCTURE INVESTMENT SUMMARY

(thousands of dollars)

	2006/2007 Main Estimates	2005/2006 Revised Estimates	2005/2006 Main Estimates	2004/2005 Actuals
BEGINNING OF THE YEAR				
Cost of assets in service	21,475	17,519	19,251	16,851
Accumulated amortization	(10,272)	(9,690)	(8,946)	(9,127)
Net book value	11,203	7,829	10,305	7,724
CHANGES IN BUDGET YEAR				
Assets put into service during the year	3,178	3,956	1,756	668
Disposals	-	-	-	-
Amortization expense	(738)	(582)	(778)	(563)
END OF THE YEAR				
Net book value of assets in service	13,643	11,203	11,283	7,829
Work in progress	220	371	925	2,303
TOTAL NET BOOK VALUE AND WORK IN PROGRESS	**13,863**	**11,574**	**12,208**	**10,132**

	2006/2007 Main Estimates	2005/2006 Revised Estimates	2005/2006 Main Estimates	2004/2005 Actuals
CALCULATION OF ASSETS PUT INTO SERVICE				
Work in progress, beginning of the year	371	2,303	1,596	1,268
Capital Investment Expenditures per Infrastructure Acquisition Plan	3,027	2,024	1,085	1,703
Less work in progress, end of the year	(220)	(371)	(925)	(2,303)
Assets put into service during the year	**3,178**	**3,956**	**1,756**	**668**

CORPORATE MANAGEMENT

Infrastructure Investment Summary

(thousands of dollars)

	2006/2007 Main Estimates	2005/2006 Revised Estimates	2005/2006 Main Estimates	2004/2005 Actuals
BEGINNING OF THE YEAR				
Cost of assets in service	467	-	-	-
Accumulated amortization	-	-	-	-
Net book value	467	-	-	-
CHANGES IN BUDGET YEAR				
Assets put into service during the year	-	467	256	-
Disposals	-	-	-	-
Amortization expense	(15)	-	(27)	-
END OF THE YEAR				
Net book value of assets in service	**452**	**467**	**229**	**-**
Work in progress	100	-	-	169
TOTAL NET BOOK VALUE AND WORK IN PROGRESS	**552**	**467**	**229**	**169**
CALCULATION OF ASSETS PUT INTO SERVICE				
Work in progress, beginning of the year	-	169	256	-
Capital Investment Expenditures per Infrastructure Acquisition Plan	100	298	-	169
Less work in progress, end of the year	(100)	-		(169)
Assets put into service during the year	**-**	**467**	**256**	**-**

Corporate Management

(thousands of dollars)

Project	Community	Total Prior Years'	2006-2007	2007-2008	2008-2009	Future Years	Total	Type Indicator
Tangible Capital Assets								
Environmental Assessment Tracking System	Territorial	-	100	-	-	-	100	TCA
Total Tangible Capital Assets		**-**	**100**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**100**	
Total Activity		**-**	**100**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**100**	

Note 1: Infrastructure contribution funding requirements are included in the Operations Expense budget.

Note 2: The amount for any proposed leased assets represents its Net Present Value at the time it is brought into service. It does not represent an outlay of cash.

FOREST MANAGEMENT

Infrastructure Investment Summary

	(thousands of dollars)			
	2006/2007 Main Estimates	2005/2006 Revised Estimates	2005/2006 Main Estimates	2004/2005 Actuals
BEGINNING OF THE YEAR				
Cost of assets in service	14,004	12,307	15,138	11,786
Accumulated amortization	(7,495)	(7,077)	(7,582)	(6,619)
Net book value	6,509	5,230	7,556	5,167
CHANGES IN BUDGET YEAR				
Assets put into service during the year	1,326	1,697	975	521
Disposals	-	-	-	-
Amortization expense	(540)	(418)	(553)	(458)
END OF THE YEAR				
Net book value of assets in service	**7,295**	**6,509**	**7,978**	**5,230**
Work in progress	20	271	511	1,023
TOTAL NET BOOK VALUE AND WORK IN PROGRESS	**7,315**	**6,780**	**8,489**	**6,253**
CALCULATION OF ASSETS PUT INTO SERVICE				
Work in progress, beginning of the year	271	1,023	541	765
Capital Investment Expenditures per Infrastructure Acquisition Plan	1,075	945	945	779
Less work in progress, end of the year	(20)	(271)	(511)	(1,023)
Assets put into service during the year	**1,326**	**1,697**	**975**	**521**

Forest Management

(thousands of dollars)

Project	Community	Total Prior Years*	2006-2007	2007-2008	2008-2009	Future Years	Total	Type Indicator
Tangible Capital Assets								
Lightning Location System	Territorial	-	-	85	-	85	170	TCA
Mobile Equipment Replacements	Territorial	-	-	-	-	55	55	TCA
North Slave Heliport	Yellowknife	60	400	5	-	-	465	TCA
Air Tanker Base - Asphalt	Yellowknife	-	-	-	-	100	100	TCA
Fuel Dispenser/Tank	Fort Smith	-	-	-	-	100	100	TCA
Bulk Fuel Dispenser	Hay River	-	-	-	100	-	100	TCA
Fire Ops Building	Hay River	-	-	70	-	-	70	TCA
Lookout Tower Replacement	Fort Resolution	-	-	-	-	135	135	TCA
Kimble Lookout Tower Replacement	Fort Providence	-	-	-	-	135	135	TCA
Lookout Tower Replacement	Fort Liard	-	-	10	125	-	135	TCA
Bulk Fuel Dispenser	Fort Liard	-	100	-	-	-	100	TCA
Mixing Base Tanks	Fort Simpson	-	-	-	-	50	50	TCA
Air Tanker Base - Asphalt	Fort Simpson	-	-	-	-	100	100	TCA
Trout Lake Lookout Tower Replacement	Trout Lake	-	-	10	125	-	135	TCA
Trout Lake IA Cabin, storage compound	Trout Lake	-	75	-	-	-	75	TCA
Storage Building	Inuvik	-	-	-	140	-	140	TCA
Air Tanker Base Asphalt Norman Wells	Norman Wells	350	500	-	-	-	850	TCA
Total Tangible Capital Assets		**410**	**1,075**	**180**	**490**	**760**	**2,915**	
Total Activity		**410**	**1,075**	**180**	**490**	**760**	**2,915**	

Note 1: Infrastructure contribution funding requirements are included in the Operations Expense budget.

Note 2: The amount for any proposed leased assets represents its Net Present Value at the time it is brought into service. It does not represent an outlay of cash.

* Type Indicators: TCA – Tangible Capital Asset IC – Infrastructure Contribution

WILDLIFE

Infrastructure Investment Summary

(thousands of dollars)

	2006/2007 Main Estimates	2005/2006 Revised Estimates	2005/2006 Main Estimates	2004/2005 Actuals
BEGINNING OF THE YEAR				
Cost of assets in service	7,004	5,212	4,113	5,065
Accumulated amortization	(2,777)	(2,613)	(1,364)	(2,508)
Net book value	4,227	2,599	2,749	2,557
CHANGES IN BUDGET YEAR				
Assets put into service during the year	1,852	1,792	525	147
Disposals	-	-	-	-
Amortization expense	(183)	(164)	(198)	(105)
END OF THE YEAR				
Net book value of assets in service	**5,896**	**4,227**	**3,076**	**2,599**
Work in progress	100	100	414	1,111
TOTAL NET BOOK VALUE AND WORK IN PROGRESS	**5,996**	**4,327**	**3,490**	**3,710**

CALCULATION OF ASSETS PUT INTO SERVICE				
Work in progress, beginning of the year	100	1,111	799	503
Capital Investment Expenditures per Infrastructure Acquisition Plan	1,852	781	140	755
Less work in progress, end of the year	(100)	(100)	(414)	(1,111)
Assets put into service during the year	**1,852**	**1,792**	**525**	**147**

Wildlife

(thousands of dollars)

Project	Community	Total Prior Years'	2006-2007	2007-2008	2008-2009	Future Years	Total	Type Indicator
Tangible Capital Assets								
MacKenzie Mountain Research Ctr	Territorial	-	-	-	250	-	250	TCA
Patrol Vehicles	Yellowknife	-	55	-	55	55	165	TCA
North Slave Lab Complex	Yellowknife	100	1,400	100	-	-	1,600	TCA
Jet Boat	Behchokǫ	-	-	-	55	-	55	TCA
Warehouse Renovations	Hay River	-	100	-	-	-	100	TCA
Main Office Upgrade	Fort Smith	-	100	100	-	-	200	TCA
Upgrade Lab/Garage	Fort Providence	-	-	80	-	-	80	TCA
Patrol Truck	Fort Providence	-	55	-	-	-	55	TCA
Mobile Equipment Storage Fort Simpson	Fort Simpson	-	-	-	60	-	60	TCA
Mobile Equipment Storage	Fort Liard	-	-	-	-	60	60	TCA
Patrol Vehicles	Inuvik	-	-	-	-	55	55	TCA
Cold Storage	Inuvik	-	142	-	-	-	142	TCA
Warehouse	Paulatuk	-	-	235	-	-	235	TCA
Mobile Equipment Storage	Norman Wells	-	-	250	-	-	250	TCA
Patrol Vehicle	Tulita	-	-	60	-	-	60	TCA
Patrol Vehicle	Deline	-	-	-	60	-	60	TCA
Patrol Vehicle	Fort Good Hope	-	-	-	-	60	60	TCA
Total Tangible Capital Assets		100	1,852	825	480	230	3,487	
Total Activity		100	1,852	825	480	230	3,487	
Total Department		510	3,027	1,005	970	990	6,502	

Note 1: Infrastructure contribution funding requirements are included in the Operations Expense budget.

Note 2: The amount for any proposed leased assets represents its Net Present Value at the time it is brought into service. It does not represent an outlay of cash.

' Type Indicators: TCA – Tangible Capital Asset IC – Infrastructure Contribution

This page intentionally left blank

GLOSSARY

GLOSSARY

Activity	A division of a Program.
Accumulated Amortization	The total to date of the periodic amortization charges relating to tangible capital assets since they were placed in use.
Amortization	The systematic process of allocating the cost of capital assets to expense for the periods in which they provide benefits. For the purpose of tangible capital asset accounting in the GNWT, amortization is calculated using the straight-line method, which assumes that an equal benefit is received in each year of the asset's estimated useful life. This term is used interchangeably with depreciation and is generally understood to mean the same thing.
Capital Assets in Service	Assets currently being used in the production or supply of goods, delivery of services or program outputs.
Capital Asset	Property of a relatively permanent nature used in the operations of the government, and not intended for sale. Capital assets will have a useful life that extends over more than one fiscal period.
Capital Expenditures	An outlay of government resources, normally not of a recurring or continuing nature, for the purchase or construction of a capital asset, or an outlay which increases the expected useful life of an existing capital asset.
Capital Projects	Projects established for the purchase or construction of capital assets. Typically a capital project encompasses a purchase of land or equipment and/or the construction of a building or other facility.
Department	Organizational entity established by Cabinet to deliver programs and services within a specified mandate.
Disposals	Voluntary (through sale, exchange, etc.) or involuntary (through damage or theft) disposal of capital assets. Upon disposal, the net book value of the asset is removed from the accounts.
Infrastructure	The permanent facilities and organization structure in place for the purpose of delivering government programs.
Net Book Value	The cost of a tangible capital asset, less both accumulated amortization and the amount of any write-down.

GLOSSARY

Tangible Capital Asset	A non-financial asset of physical substance that is purchased, constructed, developed or otherwise acquired and has the following characteristics: • It is held for use in the production or supply of goods, delivery of services or program outputs; • It has a useful life extending beyond one fiscal year and is intended to be used on a continuing basis; and • It is not intended for resale in the ordinary course of operations. • The major categories of tangible capital assets are: - Land (other than land acquired at no cost to the government) - Roads and Bridges - Ferries - Airstrips and Aprons - Buildings - Water and Sewer Works - Leasehold Improvements - Mobile and Heavy Equipment - Other Major Equipment - Major Medical Equipment
Work in Progress	Records the value of capital assets under development or construction and not yet substantially complete or in service.

This page intentionally left blank

Capital Planning Process

Capital Planning Process

The capital planning process was changed to a government-wide approach, from a departmental centered approach in the development of the 2002-03 budget.

The capital planning process provides for one GNWT capital investment target with all Departmental projects competing for available funding. Projects are prioritized on a government wide basis according to specified ranking criteria.

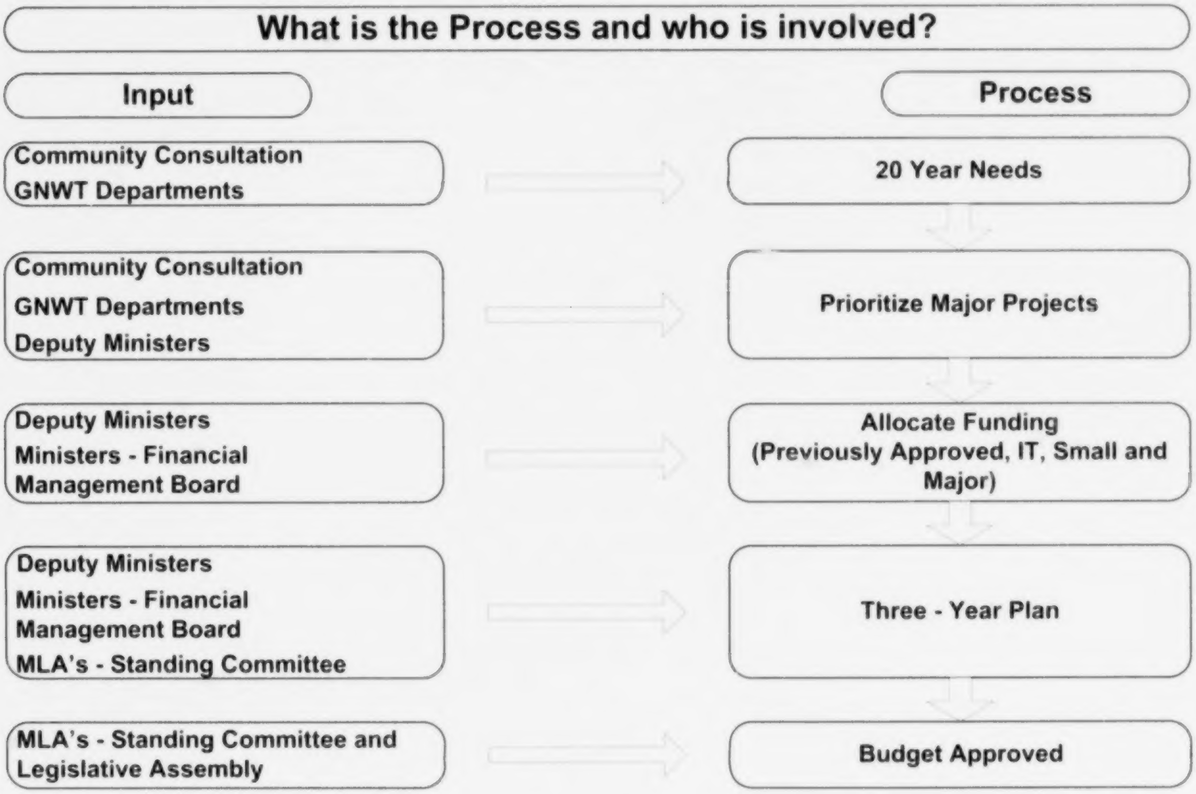
The primary criteria for ranking projects in order of priority is:

1. Protection of People
2. Protection of Assets
3. Protection of Environment
4. Financial Investment
5. Program Needs of Requirement

Secondary criteria are used to further assess the urgency of projects, within each of the primary criteria. The secondary criteria are as follows:

1. Direct Impact Scale – how many impacted?
2. Severity of Impact – what is the impact?
3. Urgency – how soon is it needed?
4. Mitigation – what else can be done?

The capital planning process can be summarized from the following process chart:


What is the Process and who is involved?
Input
Process
Community Consultation
GNWT Departments
20 Year Needs
Community Consultation
GNWT Departments
Deputy Ministers
Prioritize Major Projects
Deputy Ministers
Ministers - Financial Management Board
Allocate Funding (Previously Approved, IT, Small and Major)
Deputy Ministers
Ministers - Financial Management Board
MLA's - Standing Committee
Three - Year Plan
MLA's - Standing Committee and Legislative Assembly
Budget Approved

Capital Planning Process

Community Consultations

As seen from the chart the community consultation process is an important element of the capital planning process.

Departments typically conduct community consultations prior to the start of the capital planning process on an annual basis. To better address community needs, an enhanced community consultation process was adopted in 2003 for the 2004-05 capital planning process. This enhanced process, which will be undertaken every two years, includes visits to each NWT community by GNWT representatives to explain the capital planning process. The objectives of these visits are to:

- coordinate consultation between departments and the communities;
- ensure communities understood the information provided (i.e. the 20 year needs assessment and current five-year infrastructure plan) and the processes involved in developing the five-year plan; and
- ensure communities concerns were heard and responded to.

In the years where the more extensive community consultation process is not planned, departments will continue to consult with their respective stakeholders, as appropriate but with a focus on updating their existing capital needs.

Regardless of the approach undertaken in any year, the community consultation process adheres to the following general objectives:

1. Communities will be consulted annually on their capital needs.

2. If required or requested, explanations on the allocation of resources to capital investment; and the application of priority criteria along with the political and other influences on the process will be provided.

3. Direct feedback on the consultations will be provided, including feedback to communities on the inclusion or exclusion of community projects in the capital plan or capital needs assessment; and if requested, a follow-up meeting with the communities to explain the capital plan and disposition of their proposed projects.

This page intentionally left blank